



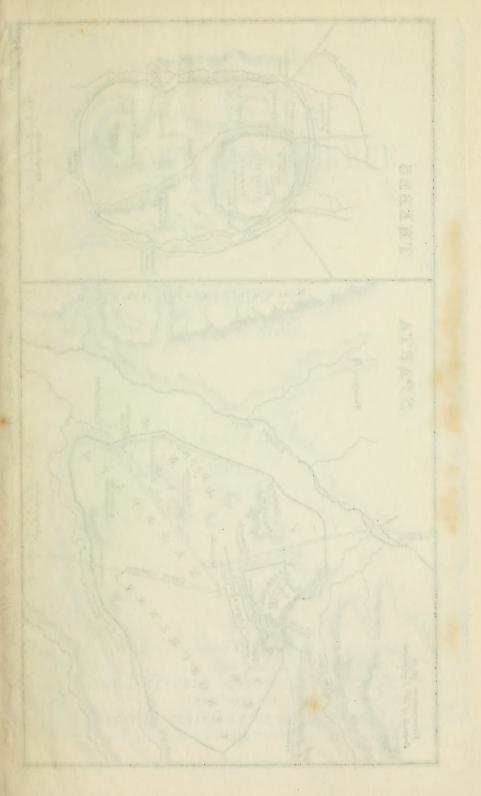


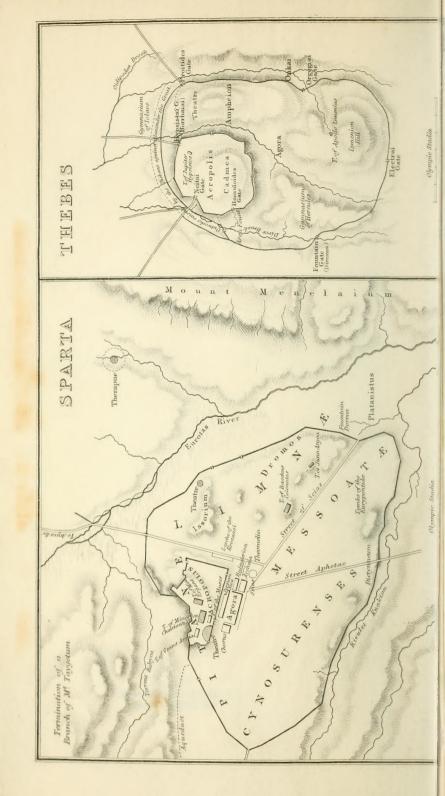
THE

HISTORY OF GREECE.

VOL. V.

London:
Spottiswoodes and Shaw,
New-street-Square.





HISTORY OF GREECE.

BY

CONNOP THIRLWALL, D.D.

BISHOP OF ST. DAVID'S.

IN EIGHT VOLUMES.

VOL. V.

NEW EDITION.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,
PATERNOSTER-ROW;

AND JOHN TAYLOR, UPPER GOWER STREET. 1849.

A MAL.



ANALYTICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL

TABLE.

CHAPTER XXXVII.

FROM THE PEACE OF ANTALCIDAS TO THE END OF THE WAR BETWEEN SPARTA AND OLYNTHUS.

В. С.						Page
	Review of past Trans	sactions	-	-	-	2
387.	Position of Sparta at	the Peace	of Antale	idas	-	4
	War with Mantinea	-	-	-	-	6
385.	Reduction and Disme	embermen	t of Mantin	nea	~	8
383.	Spartan Interference	at Phlius	-	м	-	10
	Jealousy of Sparta re	oused agai	nst Olynth	us	_	11
	Macedonia threatene			-	_	12
	Sparta decrees War				-	15
382.		-	_		-	18
	Consequent Proceedi	ngs at Spa	arta		_	20
	Expedition of Teleut			3 -	_	20
381.	Second Campaign	-	-	-	-	22
	Death of Teleutias	-		_	**	23
380.	Third Campaign	-	-	-	-	23
	Death of Agesipolis	_	-	-	-	24
	Siege of Phlius	-	-	-	_	25
	Delphio -	**	-	-		26
379.	Reduction of Phlius	and Olvnt	hus	-	_	27
		9				

CHAP. XXXVIII.

FROM THE END OF THE WAR WITH OLYNTHUS TO THE BATTLE OF LEUCTRA.

The Power of Sparta culmina	ting	-	-	28
Pelopidas and Epaminondas	=	gas.	-	30
Pythagoreans at Thebes	***	-		30
	(3)			

vi ANALYTICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.

В. С.				Page
	Leontiades and Archias -	-	-	33
	Enterprise of the Theban Exiles	44	**	36
	Deliverance of Thebes -		-	40
378.	Expedition of Cleombrotus -		-	44
	Inconsistent Proceedings at Athens	-	-	44
	Attempt of Sphodrias -	-	-	47
	Sphodrias is protected by Agesilaus		-	48
	Revival of the Athenian Confederacy	-		50
	Expedition of Agesilaus against Thebe	es -	-	53
377.	Second Expedition of Agesilaus		-	55
376.	Battle of Naxos	-	-	59
375.	Expedition of Timotheus toward the V	Vest	-	60
	Victory of the Thebans near Tegyra	-	-	63
374.	Cleombrotus sent to Phocis -	-	40	64
	State of Thessaly	-		65
	Jason of Pheræ	**	-	66
	His Plans	-	-	68
	Treaty with Polydamas -	-	-	68
	Peace between Athens and Sparta	-	-	70
373.	Hostilities renewed -		-	75
	Mnasippus in Corcyra -	est	go	77
	His Defeat and Death -	-	_	78
	Disgrace of Timotheus -	-	-	80
	Expedition of Iphicrates -	-	-	81
	Destruction of Thespiæ and Platæa	-	-	84
371.	Negotiation between Athens and Span	rta -	_	85
	Treaty of Peace -	-	-	86
	Thebes excluded from the Treaty	-	-	88
	Cleombrotus at Leuctra -	-		91
	Visions and Omens	44	-	92
	Battle of Leuctra	9.4	-	95
	Expedition of Archidamus -	10	-	98
	Jason's Mediation	ma .	-	99

CHAP. XXXIX.

FROM THE BATTLE OF LEUCTRA TO THE FOUNDING OF MESSENE.

Congress at Athens -	-	· -	-	103
Rebuilding of Mantinea	-	-	**	104
Agitated State of Peloponne	esus	**	-	105
Project for the Union of Ar	cadia		-	108
Foundation of Megalopolis	64	-	-	112
Arcadian Constitution	-	-	-	115

ANALYTICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE. vii

Struggles between the Factions at Tegea

в. с.

Page 118

370.	Expedition of Agesilaus	-	-	-	121
	The Thebans in Peloponnesus		-	-	123
369.	Invasion of Laconia -	-	-	-	126
	Danger of Sparta -	-	-	-	128
	Conspiracy crushed by Agesila	us	-	-	130
	Retreat of the Invaders	-	-	-	132
	Founding of Messene	_	-		135
	Population of Messene	-	100	-	136
	Retreat of the Thebans	-	_	-	140
	Trial of Epaminondas and Pel-	opidas	-	_	141
		1			
	снар. х	т.			
	OHAI. A	LI.			
FRO	M THE FOUNDING OF MESSENE	TO THE	BATTLE OF	MA	N-
r no.	TINEA.	TO THE .	DATIAL OF	ACLES	
	2.001.000.00				
	Compact between Athens and	Sparta	_	_	145
368.	Second Invasion of Peloponne		Thehone	_	146
000.	Spirit of the Arcadians	-	- Incomis		148
	Congress at Delphi -	-	-	-	149
	Death of Jason -	•	-	-	152
	Alexander of Pheræ -	-	-	-	
		-	-	~	152
	Expedition of Pelopidas to The		-	-	154
	He is imprisoned by Alexander		-	-	155
	Epaminondas obtains his Relea		-	-	157
	Orchomenus destroyed by the	Thebans	-	-	159
367.	Victory of Archidamus	-	-	-	161
	Grecian Embassies to Susa	-	-	-	163
	Congress at Thebes -	-	-	~	168
366.	Third Expedition of Epamino	ndas into	Peloponnes	us	168
	Euphron -	•	-	-	169
	Tyrant of Sicyon -	-	-	-	170
	Murdered at Thebes -	-	-	-	172
	Athens deprived of Oropus	- "	-	-	175
	Corinth desirous of Peace		-	-	177
	The Archidamus of Isocrates	-	-	-	178
	Weakness of Sparta -	44	-	-	180
365.	War between Arcadia and Eli	S =	-	an.	181
364.		-	-	**	183
	Battle of Olympia -	-	-	-	184
	Discord among the Arcadians	-	-	-	185
	Death of Pelopidas -	-	-	***	188
363.	Violent Proceedings of the Th	ebans at '	Legea		192

viii ANALYTICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.

В. С.					Page
	Coalition against Thebes		-	-	194
362.	Epaminondas enters Pelopo	nnesus	-	-	194
	Invades Laconia -	-	-	-	196
	Battle of Mantinea -	-	-	-	202
	Death of Epaminondas	-	4.	-	203
361.	A general Peace -	-	-	-	205
	Results of the Battle -	-	-	-	205

CHAP. XLI.

PHILIP OF MACEDON.

	Review of past Events	**	-	-	207
	Prospects of Greece -	-	-	-	209
	Macedonia under Perdiccas II.		-	-	210
	Archelaus -	-	-	-	210
	A Patron of the Arts	•	-	-	212
	Amyntas II.	_	**	-	214
	Alexander II	-	**	-	215
	Philip sent as a Hostage to Th	ebes	-	-	216
	Perdiceas III	-	-	-	219
	Philip's Education at Thebes	-	-	-	221
	His Character -		-	-	224
	Difficulties of his Position	-	-	-	226
359.	He prepares to mount the Thre	one	-	-	227
	Attempt of Argæus -	-	-	_	229
	Philip makes Peace with Athe	ns	~	-	231
	Defeats the Illyrians -	-		-	232
	The Phalanx -	-	-	-	233
	The Royal Guard -	-	-	-	235
	Macedonian Constitution			-	236

CHAP. XLII.

FROM PHILIP'S ESTABLISHMENT ON THE THRONE OF MACEDONIA TO THE END OF THE SOCIAL WAR.

	Importance of Amphipolis -	-	-	241
	Attempts of Athens to recover it	mp.	-	242
	Charidemus of Oreus -	1.0		245
363.	Timotheus repulsed at Amphipolis	-	-	252
	Philip makes War on Amphipolis	444		259
	Secret Negotiation with Athens		-	259

в. С.					Page
	Philip lays siege to Amphipolis	;	-	-	263
	Fall of Amphipolis -	-	-	-	263
	Conquest of Pydna -	-	-	_	264
357.	Philip gives Potidæa to Olynth	us	_	-	266
356.	Birth of Alexander -	-	-	_	267
	Founding of Philippi	-	_	-	269
	Mines of Crenides -	_	_	_	269
	Revival and Growth of the Atl	henian Cor	nfederacy	-	272
	Conquests of Timotheus	-	-	-	274
	Epaminondas -	-	_	_	276
	Alexander of Pheræ -	-		-	277
	Piracy	-	-	-	278
	Employment of Mercenaries	-	-	_	278
	The Greek Condottieri	-	-	-	282
	Athenian Generals -	-	-	-	285
	Chares	-	rò	**	286
	Abuses in the Athenian Navy	-		-	287
	Cotys and Miltocythes	-	**	-	289
358.	Death of Cotys -	-	-	-	292
	Division of his Kingdom	-	-	-	294
	Cersobleptes and Charidemus	-	-	-	295
	Execution of Miltocythes	-			297
	Negotiations with Cersobleptes	3	**	-	298
357.	Expedition to Eubœa	-	-	-	301
	The Thracian Chersonesus ced	led to Athe	ens	_	302
	Origin of the Social War	-	-	-	305
	Death of Chabrias -	-	-	-	308
356.	Second Year of the Social War	r	-	-	310
	Chares aids Artabazus	-	-	-	310
355.	End of the Social War	-	***	-	311
	Loss of Corcyra -	-	-	-	312
354.	Trial of Iphicrates -	-	-	40	313
	Death of Timotheus	-	-		315
	Isocrates -	-	409	-	315
	His Advice to the Athenians		-	_	316
	His Description of the State of	f Athens		-	318
	Athenian Generals and Demag		-	-	324
	His View of the Prospects of		ef	-	326
	•				

CHAP. XLIII.

FROM THE END OF THE SOCIAL WAR TO THE FALL OF OLYNTHUS.

Origin of the Sacred War		-	328
Amphictyonic Decrees against	Sparta and Phocis	-	329

X ANALYTICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.

R. C.				Page
	Delphic Treasury in danger -	-	**	332
	Philomelus	-	-	333
357.	Seizes Delphi	-	-	334
	His War with Amphissa -	-	-	335
	His Vindication of his Conduct	-	-	336
	Reception of his Ambassadors -	-	_	337
	Danger of Phocis	_		338
	Defeat and Death of Philomelus	-	-	340
	Onomarchus	_	-	341
	His Profusion and despotic Acts	-	_	342
352.	Conquest of Methone -	l-e	-	344
	Murder of Alexander of Pheræ	-	_	345
	Philip's Expedition to Thessaly	_	•	346
	Defeat and Death of Onomarchus	80	-	347
	Philip repulsed from Thermopylæ	_	**	349
	Successes and Death of Phayllus	***	_	350
	Demosthenes	_	400,	354
	His Education	_	_	356
	Suit with his Guardians -	_	_	359
	Natural Defects	-	-	360
	Studies	_	_	361
	Imputations on his Character -	_	_	363
	Speech against the Law of Leptines	_	-	365
354.	Speech on War with Persia -	-	_	366
	Affairs of Peloponnesus -		_	367
	Megalopolis	_	_	368
353.	Speech of Demosthenes in behalf of the Me	egalopolita:	ns	369
0001	Sestus taken by Chares -		-	371
	Decree of the Athenians for the Protection	of Charider	nus	372
	Opposed by Demosthenes -		_	374
352.	Philip besieges Heræum -	_	_	375
0021	His Illness	gr-		376
	Occasion of the First Philippic		_	376
	Phocion		-	378
	Object of the First Philippie -	-		380
	Plan for Military Operations -		_	381
	State of Eubœa	_	m2	383
	Law of Eubulus	-	_	386
351.	Battle of Tamynæ	set.	_	388
	Violence of Parties at Athens -	-	œ.	389
	Philip's Inaction	-	-	394
	Speech of Demosthenes for the Rhodians		-	395
	War between Philip and Olynthus	_	-	400
349.	The Olynthians ask Succour from Athens	3	_	402
	Speeches of Demosthenes		_	403

ANALYTICAL AND CHRON	OLOGICA	L TABLE.	xi
Second Embassy from Olynthu Charidemus in command at Olynthic Embassy - Philip lays Siege to Olynthus Takes and destroys it Festivities at Dium -			Page 406 408 409 412 413
CHAP. XL	IV.		

FROM THE FALL OF OLYNTHUS TO THE END OF THE SACRED $$\operatorname{WAR}$.$

	Views entertained by the Gree	eks of Phili	p's Power	-	419
	Grounds of their false Confider		-	~	420
	Philip desirous of Peace	-		_	422
	Project of a League against Pl	nilip	-	_	424
	Æschines	- ^	-	-	425
	His Embassy to Arcadia	-	-	_	428
	Projects of Alliance with Theb	oes	-	-	429
	Progress of the Sacred War	-		_	430
	Phalæcus deposed -	-	-	_	431
	Negotiation opened between Pl	hilip and A	thens	-	434
	Motives which led both Parties	s to wish fo	or Peace		436
346.	First Embassy of Ten	-	-	-	439
	Counter-Revolution in Phocis	-	-	-	442
	Breach between Athens and Pl	halæcus		den .	443
	Audience of the Embassy at Pe	ella	No.	_	445
	Return of the Envoys to Ather	ıs	-	-	448
	Views of Demosthenes	-	-	-	452
	Congress of Allies at Athens	-	-		453
	Its Resolution -	-		-	454
	Macedonian Embassy	-	-	-	455
	Debates on the Peace	-	-	_	457
	Cersobleptes excluded from the	e Treaty	-	-	459
	Second Athenian Embassy to 1	Philip	-	-	460
	Audience at Pella -	84	-	-	463
	Ratification of the Treaty	÷	-	40	465
	Return of the Envoys	-	1,0	60	467
	Report made by Æschines	-		-	468
	Third Embassy to Philip	-	***	-	470
	Posture of Phalæcus -	-		-	472
	Philip overruns Phocis		_	_	473

XII ANALYTICAL AND CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.

В, С.			Page
Feelings of the Athenians -	-	~	474
Their imprudent Proceedings -	-	**	475
Doom of Phocis	-	-	477
Advantages resulting to Philip -	-	-	478
Oration of Isocrates to Philip -		de	480
Execution of the Decree against Phocis	S =	-	482
APPENDIX.			
I. On the birth-year of Demosthenes		_	485
II. On the Unity and Date of the First Phil	innie	_	500
	трупс	_	
III. On the Order of the Olynthiacs	-	-	508

HISTORY OF GREECE.

CHAPTER XXXVII.

FROM THE PEACE OF ANTALCIDAS TO THE END OF THE WAR BETWEEN SPARTA AND OLYNTHUS.

Review of past Transactions.—Position of Sparta at the Peace of Antalcidas.—War with Mantinea.—Reduction and Dismemberment of Mantinea.—Spartan Interference at Phlius.—Jealousy of Sparta roused against Olynthus.—Macedonia threatened by Olynthus.—Sparta decrees War against Olynthus.—Phæbidas seizes the Cadmea.—Consequent Proceedings at Sparta.—Expedition of Teleutias against Olynthus.—Second Campaign and Death of Teleutias.—Third Campaign and Death of Agesipolis.—Siege of Phlius.—Delphis.—Reduction of Phlius and Olynthus.

The position in which Sparta was standing at the end of the Peloponnesian war was so strong and commanding, that only a little moderation and prudence on her part seemed to be wanting, to secure her dominion over Greece, and the general tranquillity, for a long course of years. Yet not many, as we have seen, had passed, before she found herself engaged in a new struggle, which at one time threatened her safety, and, even when most prosperously conducted, added little to her glory, and did not compensate by any solid advantage for the sacrifices which it required. It is not easy to determine, how

CHAP. XXXVII.

VOL. V.

far this result must be ascribed to errors of policy committed by the Spartan government, or to causes which it could not control, or to the nature of the constitution, which every year changed the officers of state who had the principal share in the administration of affairs. But after making full abatement for unavoidable adverse circumstances, it can hardly be questioned that the Spartans were too much elated by success, that they overlooked the bounds of a reasonable ambition, and neglected the steps and the instruments by which they had risen to their lofty Their treatment of Athens was clearly instation. judicious. The obligation conferred by their resistance to the wishes of their allies, who proposed the harshest exercise of the rights of war against their fallen enemy, was cancelled by the sanction afterwards given to the atrocities of the Thirty; and all the benefit that might have been derived from the support of that odious government was thrown away by the lenity which permitted its overthrow; yet in such a manner as neither to excite any feelings of gratitude, nor even in any degree to weaken the impression of their previous hostility, which was shortly after renewed and confirmed by the ungenerous exaction of the loan by which they had endeavoured to avert the revolution. This unwise fluctuation was indeed the effect of a struggle between parties at home; but it seems to have been assumed by all parties, that it was impossible Athens should ever again become formidable, and that she might safely be either trampled on, or restored to independence.

Review of past transactions. The war undertaken on behalf of the Asiatic Greeks seems to have been in itself a politic as well as an honourable measure. But the Spartan government appears not to have formed a clear view of its own designs, or to have been blinded by inordinate ambition to the danger as well as the difficulty of its

enterprises. The war, so long as it was confined to CHAP. the object of protecting the Asiatic colonies, might XXXVII. have been both safe and useful to Sparta: but even for this purpose it was necessary that she should not at the same time have been embarrassed by a contest in Greece: and when the views of her commander were enlarged to the conquest of Asia, it became time to consider whether, even if the resources of Sparta were adequate to this end, it could be accomplished without the ruin of her institutions. There was evidently some miscalculation at the outset of the expedition of Agesilaus, since it was found necessary to recall him in the midst of his triumphs; even if Sparta did not involve herself in the unseasonable quarrel with her old allies, which broke out in the Corinthian war, through her own imprudence. How far this was the case, depends on a question which we cannot now determine. It is not clear whether the animosity of Thebes was wholly provoked by the conduct of the Spartan government, or may rather be attributed to political changes, which arose at Thebes immediately on the close of the Peloponnesian War from other entirely unknown causes. But at least we can hardly acquit Sparta of an excessive confidence in her own strength, when we see her needlessly braving the united hostility of the principal powers to which she owed her success in her recent conflict with an enemy, who, though humbled and weakened, was neither conciliated nor subdued.

The Peace of Antalcidas, though it did not restore to Sparta all that she had lost in the preceding interval subsequent to the Peloponnesian War, placed her in a situation in some respects more advantageous than that which she stood in at the beginning of this period. Athens indeed was no longer a subject existing only by sufferance of her sovereign, but was once more an independent and powerful state. She

was however confined almost entirely to her natural resources, and forbidden to aspire to imperial rank. Thebes was irrecoverably lost as an ally. The injuries she had suffered were so deep, that it was scarcely possible the breach between her and Sparta could ever be amicably healed, or that a party favourable to the Spartan interests could ever prevail there so long as the state retained its independence. the injury had disarmed the animosity which it provoked. Thebes was no longer anything more than the first of the Bootian cities, and was surrounded by implacable and vigilant enemies, all connected by the firmest ties of interest with Sparta. Peloponnesus, now that Corinth was restored to the aristocratical party, was more than ever at the beck of her ancient mistress, who thus saw herself without a rival in Greece: and so long as her views were confined to this range, the Persian alliance, though less honourable, was likely to be more useful to her than that of the Asiatic Greeks. Xenophon indeed would appear grossly to have deceived himself, or to have endeavoured to mislead his readers, if he meant to assert that Sparta had acquired any additional glory by the Peace of Antalcidas¹: but if his expression, as it seems it may do, only imports that her state was rendered much more flourishing by this transaction, his remark was undoubtedly true.

B. C. 387. Position of Sparta at the peace of Antalcidas.

Nevertheless her new position, as we have already observed, was an artificial and precarious one. What had been done was to dissolve the power of Greece nearly into its first elements. These elements might be again combined together, and directed against Sparta. The single legitimate object of her policy was to keep them disunited, and as far as possible subservient to her. But both vigilance and modera-

 $^{^1}$ Hell. v. 1. 36. οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι, πολὺ ἐπικυδεστεροι ἐγένοντο ἐκ τῆs ἐπ' ἀνταλπίδου εἰρήνης καλουμένης.

tion were necessary for this end. Her power would be the more stable the less it was felt. Every case in which it was wantonly and oppressively exercised, tended to spread general alarm, and to rouse a spirit of resistance, which could not long want means and opportunities. But the Spartan government was again blinded by ambition and resentment, and was tempted by the prospect of immediate advantage to sacrifice all that it had gained by the peace of Antalcidas.

A cautious policy would have dictated the expediency of at least covering all acts of aggression with some pretext derived from the character which Sparta assumed of conservator of the peace. But her very first measure was one for which she did not plead any pretence but her own interests or vindictive feelings, and which must have given the greater umbrage, as it was avowedly the beginning of a series of retaliations, by which she proposed to chastise those of her allies who had offended her during the war. The first victim selected as an example of this system was Mantinea, which was obnoxious on account of her democratical constitution and her attachment to Argos, and had not disguised the reluctance with which she had hitherto served the Spartan cause. It may be remembered that, after the destruction of the Mora, Agesilaus made a forced march past the walls of Mantinea, to spare his troops the mortification of witnessing the joy which he expected to see expressed there at the recent disaster. But it seems that the only overt act of hostility which could be alleged against the Mantineans, was, that they had supplied Argos with corn during the war. The other grounds of complaint were still slighter, and more difficult of proof; that they had sometimes evaded their share of service in the Spartan army, under false pretexts, and had discharged its duties with manifest ill-will.

These however were considered at Sparta as reasons sufficient to justify the demand, that the Mantineans should throw down their walls; and when they refused to give this pledge of obedience, preparations were immediately made for invading their territory.

War with Mantinea.

This invasion, however contrary to the spirit of the Peace of Antalcidas, does not appear to have violated the Greek international law; for a truce which had been concluded for thirty years between the two states after the battle of 418, had, at least according to the Spartan calculation, expired. Yet it seems as if Agesilaus did not approve of the expedition; for he obtained leave to decline the command on a plea which can scarcely have been more than a pretext. The Mantineans had rendered important services to Sparta in the last Messenian War, which had been conducted by his father Archidamus; and he affected to consider this as an obligation conferred on his It might have been thought that if such an excuse was admitted, the threatened hostilities ought to have been withheld on the same ground. sipolis however took the command, though his father Pausanias was connected by ties of personal friendship with the chiefs of the democratical party at Mantinea, against whom the blow was especially aimed; for the destruction of the walls would have placed them at the mercy of Sparta, and consequently of their political adversaries. We learn through Diodorus, that they applied to Athens for succour, but without This is less surprising than that Sparta should have sought and obtained aid from Thebes. This fact indeed is not mentioned either by Xenophon or Diodorus; but it is recorded by Plutarch¹, with details which seem to leave no room for doubt, for he relates that an engagement took place between the

invaders and the Mantineans, in which the two great Thebans, whose names will soon become familiar to xxxvII. us, fighting side by side, narrowly escaped death. When we remember the dispositions which prevailed at Thebes toward Sparta at the time of the treaty, we can hardly understand a proceeding which seems to imply a renewal of the ancient alliance; and we are left to a doubtful conjecture, whether at this time the fear which the Thebans entertained of the Spartan power was stronger than their resentment, or the party friendly to Sparta had recovered a temporary ascendancy. The battle however is also mentioned by Pausanias¹; but Xenophon only relates that Agesipolis, finding that he could not shake the enemy's resolution by the ravages which he committed in their territory, proceeded to invest the city with a trench and a wall. The Mantineans prepared to sustain a siege; and as the last year's harvest had been unusually abundant, and the place was plentifully victualled, Agesipolis, dreading the cost and tediousness of a long blockade, resorted to a fresh expedient. The Ophis, a small stream, but at times swollen to a considerable size, flowed through the town, and Agesipolis, taking advantage of an extraordinary flood², raised an embankment, by which he forced it back, and laid the low grounds at the foot of the adjacent walls under water. Their basements, as well as those of the houses, were built, as was usual throughout Greece, of unbaked bricks, and they soon began to crack and totter. It was according to Pausanias by a like device that Cimon made himself master of Eion on the Strymon. The besieged however still held out for a time, and propped up their sinking walls with wooden buttresses, and only sent an offer of submission when they found that the water was

¹ VIII. 8, 7.

² Diodor, xv. 12.

B. C. 385. Reduction and dismemberment of Mantinea.

gaining upon them, so that longer delay would expose them to the horrors of a storm. But they were now informed that the conquerors would no longer be content with the rasing of the walls: they required that Mantinea should cease to exist as a city, and that its population should be dispersed among the four villages out of which it had been collected in the capital. It was too late to dispute about any terms short of death or slavery; and the besieged capitulated. The popular leaders expected no mercy; but Pausanias exerted his influence with his son in their behalf, and they were permitted to go into exile. There were about sixty who took the benefit of this indulgence, and as they left the city along a road lined with the hostile troops, Agesipolis had some difficulty in sheltering them from the rage of their political enemies. The conditions were then executed. The aristocratical Mantineans, Xenophon observes, regretted the destruction of their houses, which put them to the expense of building new ones. But they were

¹ So in 1162 the population of Milan was distributed by Frederic I. among four villages, which were to be upward of eight miles apart from one another. Diodorus (xv. 5.) says that the Mantineans were made to migrate είς τὰς ἀρχαίας πέντε κώμας. And Strabo, vIII. p. 337. Μαντίνεια μὲν ἐκ πέντε δήμων ὑπ' ᾿Αργείων συνωκίσθη. Hence Mueller, Dor. III. 4. § 7., infers that the Argives "united four hamlets with the ancient city, which made the fifth :" and this view was adopted in vol. I. p. 469. Sievers (Gesch. Griech. p. 151.) insists on the higher authority of Xenophon, who states, Hell. v. 2. 7., that the number was originally four; and he supposes that the other account arose out of the fact indicated by Pausanias, VIII. 8, 9., that a part of the population remained in the city, of which, he says, Agesipolis ὀλίγον μέν τι κατέλιπεν οἰκεῖσθαι. But, on a point of this nature, the authority of Xenophon is not very great — perhaps less than that of the writer, whoever he may have been, followed by Strabo, who knew that the incorporation had been effected by Argos. Whether, in a συνοικισμός, the new capital was built on one of the ancient sites, or on entirely vacant ground, must have depended on circumstances, which would vary in each case, and in general would clude our investigation. But if the union of Mantinea took place, as Mueller believes, after the Persian wars, there had been a town so called long before; as the name appears in the Homeric catalogue; and, indeed, it is hardly conceivable that such a measure should have been taken by Argos so early as would be implied by Sievers' supposition. So in the case of Herwa, Boeckh observes, Corp. Inscr. 1. p. 27., Inter novem Heraensium pagos haud dubie potissimus pridem locus Herae fuit arce instructa. So it might be conjectured that the rock of Gurtzuli had been the citadel of the original Mantinea, if it was not then the more surprising that it should not have been included within the walls of the city, when restored after the battle of Leuctra. See Leake, Morca, I. p. 103, 109.

XXXVII.

consoled for this loss by the power which they thus CHAP. acquired in the villages near which their estates lay; and they cheerfully contributed their contingents to the Spartan levies. The Spartans affected to treat each village as a separate state, and on these occasions sent a different officer (a xenagus) to each, to collect its forces.

The only remark which this transaction draws from Xenophon is, that the event might serve as a warning, not to build a town so that a river should run through it. We do not know why he did not add the alternative: or to build the walls with more solid masonry. But it seems more important to observe, that this attack on Mantinea was an act of mere open violence, and that, as Xenophon does not throw out any hint that it was sanctioned by the terms of the Peace of Antalcidas, we have no reason to suppose that the Spartans themselves pretended to put such a construction on it. Such a pretence would indeed have been too glaringly inconsistent with their declared motives; and it would have been difficult to show why on the same principle Tegea likewise was not dissolved into the nine hamlets of which it was originally composed. On the other hand it seems that, by a liberal interpretation of the treaty, Platæa was held entitled to resume its place among the Bootian cities. The remains of the ancient people returned from Athens and Scione to the glorious land of their forefathers, and rebuilt their walls. Whether Sparta permitted them to retain their connexion with Athens, may perhaps be doubted.2

The temper manifested by the Spartan government in these proceedings, held out encouragement to every

¹ I should indeed not have thought of it, if Wachsmuth (r. 2. p. 240.) had not described Sparta as enforcing the terms of the treaty against Mantinea.

² To Wachsmuth however (i. 2. p. 271.) it appears unquestionable that they continued in a relation of isopolity to Athens.

party throughout Greece, which was discontented with the state of things at home, and desired a change consistent with the interests of Sparta, to address itself to her for assistance. The first application was made by the exiles of Phlius, who now hoped to be restored to their native city. They seem to have belonged to the same party which we mentioned as in banishment from Phlius, when we last had occasion to notice the affairs of that little state. For that was a party deemed to be so much attached to Sparta, that its adversaries had ground to fear that she might exert her power in their behalf. But it also appears to have been subsequently reinforced by other exiled adherents of the same cause: for they claimed Spartan aid on the ground that, since their banishment, Phlius had ceased to contribute its contingents to the armies of the confederacy, and had refused to receive the Spartans within its walls. The ephors were well disposed to comply with their wishes; but, though they no longer thought fit to exercise the forbearance which they had shown when the party now in power intrusted them with the citadel, they assumed an appearance of mildness and moderation which they had neglected in the recent case of Mantinea. Instead of an imperious demand, they sent a bland message, importing that the exiles were friends of Sparta, and had been guilty of no offence, and requesting their recall as a favour. But after the example of Mantinea, the government of Phlius could not mistake the force of this gentle language; and it saw that its chance of successful resistance to the will of Sparta was the slighter, as the exiles had still left many kinsmen and friends behind them. It therefore thought it safest to yield with a good grace, and repealed the decree of banishment. By the same decree, however, their property

B. C. 383. Spartan interference at Phlius.

had been confiscated, and it had been subsequently purchased by private persons. It now became necessary, for the sake of tranquillity, to restore it to its late owners; and the method adopted for the satisfaction of all the parties concerned was to refund the price to the purchasers from the treasury. All disputes which might arise out of the conflict of old and new claims were to be referred to an impartial tribunal.

Though Xenophon gives no other instance of a similar interference, there may have been some foundation for the statement of Diodorus, who represents the Peace of Antalcidas as the occasion of a general reaction in the states which had previously acknowledged the Spartan supremacy, attended with the banishment of many friends of Sparta, who were afterwards forcibly restored by her interposition.2 But early in 382, the attention of the Spartan government was drawn toward a more important object by an embassy from the Chalcidian cities, Acanthus and Apollonia. Their envoys came to solicit protection against the power of Olynthus, which was threatening their independence. The Chalcidian cities, which seem from the first to have been linked closely together by their common origin and interests, had, as we have seen, been brought into a still closer union by their struggle with Athens. The issue of the Peloponnesian Jealousy of War released them from all control and apprehension with regard to their old mistress and enemy, and left against them at full liberty to regulate their own concerns. But the struggle had begun with a great step toward the aggrandisement of Olynthus, which henceforth assumed the first place among them, and in the year following the peace of Nicias, further strengthened

Olynthus.

xv. 5.

¹ It does not appear that this arrangement was prescribed, as Manso represents (Sparta III. 1. p. 111.), by Sparta,

herself by the acquisition of Mecyberna¹, a port town only between two and three miles off. It was natural that with these advantages she should aspire to the rank of an imperial state, and it appears that, not long at least after the end of the war, she had succeeded in forming a confederacy among the kindred cities, of which she was acknowledged as the head. The terms which she granted to them would have been liberal, if they had been cities of a different origin from her own. They were admitted to that kind of political connection which the Greeks described by the word sympolity.² Their citizens enjoyed all the civil rights of citizens of the sovereign city. They were capable of acquiring property in land in the Olynthian territory, and of allying themselves with Olynthian families; but they were excluded from all the political privileges which were exercised in the Olynthian assembly, and were compelled to submit to the laws, and, it seems also, to adopt the constitution of the ruling state. It was to be expected that several of the Chalcidian towns should prefer political independence to any advantages that might result to them from such an union with Olynthus: even if the state of parties created no grounds of discontent. If — as has been conjectured 3 — Apollonia was anciently considered as the capital of Chalcidice, her reluctance to submit to the sovereignty of Olynthus may be the more easily understood. She and Acanthus had resisted the demand, which the Olynthians had endeavoured to enforce by a threat of war, that they should join their forces to the army of the confederacy: and it was to avert the execution of this threat that the embassy was sent.

Macedonia threatened The power of Olynthus had recently received an

¹ Thucydides v. 39.

3 By Colonel Leake, Travels in Northern Greece, 111. p. 457.

² Hell. v. 2. 12. έφ' ῷ τε τοῖς αὐτοῖς χρῆσθαι νόμοις καὶ συμπολιτεύειν.

enormous accession through a series of events, which however have been related but obscurely, and not XXXVII. without an appearance of contradiction. Amyntas, by olynthe prince to whom the Macedonian sceptre had now descended, had been defeated in battle by the Illyrians, and found himself for a time unable to maintain possession of his dominions. According to Diodorus, in his despair he made over a large part of them to Olynthus, which continued for some time to collect the revenues of the ceded territory, and when the king, having by an unexpected turn of fortune expelled his barbarian enemies, demanded it back, refused to restore it. Amyntas, notwithstanding his successes against the Illyrians, found himself unable to cope with the power of the Olynthian confederacy, and applied for succour to Sparta. Indeed, the language of Diodorus would lead us to conclude, that his ambassadors accompanied those of the Chalcidian cities; but it is difficult to reconcile this supposition with the speech which Xenophon puts into the mouth of the Acanthian minister. This speech also gives a very different account of the transactions which had taken place between Amyntas and the Olynthians. It passes over the danger with which the king had been threatened by the Illyrians in total silence, and charges Olynthus with an attempt — for which no motive or occasion is assigned — to engage the Macedonian towns in a revolt against their sovereign. This attempt, it is said, was begun upon some of the smaller towns which lay nearest to the Chalcidian border, and had been gradually pushed further, until the king was expelled from his capital, Pella. The truth probably lies somewhere between these seemingly conflicting Perhaps Amyntas, when his affairs statements. seemed desperate, committed a part of his kingdom to the Olynthians, who may have taken advantage of their temporary possession to excite a desire for

republican government at Pella and in other cities; and when Amyntas claimed his deposit, may have

supported them in open rebellion.

The Chalcidian envoys, after having stated these facts in an assembly which was attended by deputies from the principal states of the Peloponnesian confederacy, proceeded to rouse the jealousy of Sparta by a more exact description of the resources, prospects, and plans of her new rival. The force which Olynthus was already able to bring into the field was considerable: not less than 8000 heavy infantry¹, and a far greater number of targeteers, together with a body of not much less than 1000 horse. Potidea had already acceded to the confederacy; and the towns of the adjacent peninsula might be expected soon to follow her example: for, notwithstanding their extreme aversion to the dominion of Olynthus, they stood in such awe of her power, that they had not ventured to take any part in the embassy which was sent to plead the common cause. Several of the neighbouring tribes of independent Thracians had begun to pay court to her rising greatness, and their submission would be the more important, as the extension of her conquests in this quarter might lead to the acquisition of the gold district of Mount Pangaum. With a well-filled treasury, an overflowing population, and abundance of ship-timber, there was nothing to prevent Olynthus from becoming formidable by sea as well as by land. Her ambition kept pace with the growth of her power, and she was preparing to strengthen herself by an alliance with Thebes and Athens, which had already sent ambassadors to open a negotiation with her. But, though no time was to

¹ The emendation διατακισχιλίων for διατακοσίων in Xen. Hell. v. 2. 14., seems absolutely necessary, as the former number exceeds the amount of the force mentioned by Demosthenes De F. L. p. 425—in a passage where his argument leads him to rate the power of Olynthus at this period as low as possible—very much less than the latter number falls short of it.

be lost, it was not too late for Sparta to interfere. If indeed the confederacy were suffered to last much longer, it would become so firmly cemented by mutual interest and habit, through intermarriages and the intermixture of landed property, that it might be very difficult to dissolve it. But at present many of its members were impatient of the relation into which they had been forced to enter with Olynthus, and would hasten to break it off, as soon as they were assured of Spartan protection.

The Spartan government affected to leave the sparta decision of the question to its allies; but its inclina- decrees war tion to comply with the request of the Chalcidians Olynthus. was generally known, and many of the deputies were eager to pay court to it by anticipating its wishes. It was agreed to send an army of 10,000 men against Olynthus: and the influence of Sparta was no less manifest in the arrangements which were adopted for carrying this resolution into effect, than in the proposition itself. The confederates were to be at liberty to commute the services of their contingents for money, at the rate of three Æginetan obols — five Attic — for the foot soldier, and four times as much for the trooper: and every city which withheld its contingent was to be liable to forfeit a stater a day The Chalcidian envoys however for each man. observed that the levying of this army would demand a considerable time, while their friends were in want of immediate succour: and that it would be better not to wait until the whole should be collected, but to send a smaller force — whatever troops were then ready to march — without delay, under a Spartan officer, whose presence would animate the wavering to resistance, and would shake the devotion of those who had already submitted to Olynthus. Accordingly about 2000 Lacedæmonian troops were ordered to march forthwith under the command of Euda-

midas; a Spartan of some influence: for at his departure he engaged the ephors to commit the division which was next to follow from Laconia to the charge of his brother Phæbidas. He himself proceeded, without lingering on the road, to the Chalcidian peninsula, where he was received at Potidæa, which he made his head-quarters. And notwithstanding the smallness of his force he not only carried on hostilities against Olynthus, but was able to spare some of his men to garrison the other towns.

Not long after, Phæbidas set out on his expedition; but he did not pursue his march without interruption. He stopt at Thebes, and encamped near the walls. His pretext for this delay was perhaps to obtain a reinforcement from the city. But as it had so lately sent envoys to treat with the Olynthians, he can hardly have expected to succeed in this object; and we are therefore led to suspect a different motive. Diodorus 1 may only have expressed a suspicion, which was naturally suggested by the ensuing events, when he described Phæbidas as acting upon secret instructions of the Spartan government. Xenophon speaks as if he had never heard of such a rumour; but as he assigns no reason for the stay in the neighbourhood of Thebes, even his account strengthens the probability, that Phæbidas had been invited to this step by one of the Theban parties, though he may not have had a distinct view of its consequences. The old oligarchical faction, which was interested in maintaining the alliance with Sparta, as it had never been foreibly dislodged, had not been wholly deprived of its influence by the revolution which took place shortly after the close of the Peloponnesian War. It was still strong enough to procure the appointment of Leontiades, one of its adherents, to the high office of a pole-

march, which seems to have possessed much larger powers than were exercised by the Athenian strategus. xxxvii. On the other hand, the adverse party swayed the popular assembly; and Ismenias, one of its leaders, was the colleague, or one of the colleagues — for the number is not certain — of Leontiades. The negotiation with Olynthus had no doubt been the work of this party, and it now carried a decree forbidding all Thebans to join the expedition of Phæbidas. Leontiades had from the first paid assiduous court to the Spartan general, whom his rival Ismenias totally neglected, and by degrees established himself in his confidence, sufficiently to venture on a proposal full of risk to both. He offered to put him in possession of the citadel. This would convert Thebes from a jealous rival into a useful dependant of Sparta: its forces would immediately be at the disposal of Phœbidas for the main object of his expedition; and in the meanwhile he would have achieved a conquest far more important than that of Olynthus itself. Xenophon remarks — apparently to guard against the doubts which his readers might conceive as to the fidelity of his own narrative — that Phæbidas was a man who loved a brilliant exploit better than his life. but that he was not of a very calculating or cautious temper. He seems indeed to have embraced the offer without hesitation, and it was concerted between them, that he should set forward as if on his march, for which he had already made preparations, but that at the proper juncture Leontiades should overtake him, and conduct him and his troops into the citadel. The day selected was a festival of Demeter 1, when the

VOL. V.

¹ Not, it would seem, that which was properly called the Thesmophoria—though Xenophon uses the expression δεσμοφοριάζειν; - since that was celebrated, as Dodwell remarked, about the beginning of November. Schneider, therefore, conjectures that there was another, called by the same name, in the spring. But Sievers (p. 160.) supposes, with great probability, that the festival meant by Xenophon was the Thalysia, the time of which would perfectly suit the narrative,

Phœbidas seizes the Cadmea. Theban women celebrated the mystic rites of the goddess in the Cadmea, as the citadel was called from its supposed founder, and the council, which commonly sat there, met near the market-place. In the stillness of a sultry noon, when the crowd, seeking shade and repose, had left the streets almost empty, Leontiades rode out after Phæbidas, who, immediately changing his line of march, followed his guide to the citadel, and took possession of it without opposition.

Leaving him there, Leontiades proceeded to the council, where Ismenias was transacting business. He bade the councillors not to be alarmed because the citadel was in the hands of the Lacedæmonians. who were not come with hostile intentions toward any of the peaceable citizens. But as the law empowered a polemarch to arrest any one who was chargeable with a capital offence, he should immediately exercise his authority, and commit Ismenias to prison, as guilty of stirring up war. Then, without further parley, he ordered some of his officers, whom he had either brought with him, or had stationed near at hand for the purpose, with some armed men, to seize the prisoner, and convey him to the Cadmea. Diodorus speaks of an unsuccessful attempt made by the party of Ismenias to dislodge the enemy; but according to Xenophon they were struck with consternation by the surprise of the citadel, and, as soon as the arrest of Ismenias became known, about 400 of them guitted the city, and took refuge in Athens. Ismenias was removed from his office, and Archias appointed in his room; and Leontiades then repaired to Sparta, to obtain the sanction of the Spartan government for these proceedings.

They were, so far as the Spartan general was a party to them, a grosser breach of faith, and a more pal-

according to the description given of it by the Scholiast on Theocritus, vii. 3. Θαλύσια, ξορτή ην ξτέλουν τῆ Δημητρὶ μετὰ τὴν συγκομιδὴν τῶν καρπῶν

pable violation of the treaty of Antalcidas, than had yet been witnessed. Accordingly the intelligence was received at Sparta with an appearance of as much concern and indignation, as Charles V. expressed at the violence offered by his generals to the Pope. But when the conduct of Phæbidas came to be discussed. Agesilaus did not scruple to defend it, with a freedom worthy of the boldest of the sophists. According to Xenophon he distinctly laid down the principle, that the case was to be tried by no other rule than that of expediency; if what had been done was against the interest of Sparta, Phæbidas deserved to be punished; if it was for the good of the state, he was not bound to wait for orders. The simple question was, whether they were gainers or losers by the transaction. Plutarch with reason considers this language as inconsistent with the professions of a high regard for justice which Agesilaus often had in his mouth; but it does not seem to afford any ground for suspecting that he was privy to the plot before its execution. As to the practical conclusion, all doubts—if any had been ever felt — were removed by the arguments of Leontiades. He reminded the Spartans of the hostility which Thebes had displayed toward them on every occasion since the close of the Peloponnesian War, and of the jealousy with which they had viewed her ascendancy in Bœotia. She had now ceased to be formidable to them, and, if they would but protect their friends, a scytalé would at all times be sufficient to procure whatever they wished from her. It was the bargain which they had made at Athens with the Thirty: and experience had not taught them that the gain was less clear than the dishonour. After their treatment of Mantinea indeed they might think that it would be folly to forego any advantage for the sake of their reputation. Their decision afforded a new and more signal confirmation of the assertion made by the c 2

Consequent proceedings at Sparta.

Athenians in the conference at Melos: that of all states Sparta had most glaringly shown by her conduct, that in her political transactions she measured honour by inclination, and justice by expediency. But what gave a peculiarly Spartan character to this proceeding was, that while they determined to keep the fruits of iniquity, they assumed the office of avengers of wrong. They sentenced Phæbidas to a fine of 10,000 drachmas, and deposed him from his command: but instead of evacuating the Cadmea, they strengthened the garrison, and appointed Lysanoridas, with two colleagues, in the room of Phæbidas, and sent a commission composed of three Spartan judges, and of one from each of the confederate states, to sit in judgement upon Ismenias. The charges brought against him were that he had accepted Persian gold, had devoted himself to the interests of the barbarian, and together with Androclidas had been a principal mover of the late war. With what success he defended himself against these allegations does not appear. Xenophon thinks it enough to say, that he was unable to convince his judges that he was not a man of great and dangerous ambition², in other words a formidable enemy to Sparta: he was therefore condemned and put to death; Archias and Leontiades, and their faction, remained masters of Thebes under Spartan patronage.

Expedition of Teleutias against Olynthus.

By this event the Spartan government was both encouraged and enabled to prosecute the war against Olynthus with increased activity. A requisition was sent to all the cities of the Peloponnesian confederacy, to furnish their contingents to the force which had been voted by the congress at Sparta, which, with the

¹ Xenophon v. 2, 35. Plutarch (Pel. 5.) says that he was taken to Sparta. But the allusion in De Gen. Socr. 1. implies that he was tried and executed at Thebes.

² ν. 2. 36. μεγαλοπράγμων τε καὶ κακοπράγμων.

troops still due from Laconia, or as many as could be CHAP. spared there, were placed under the command of xxxvii. Teleutias, the brother of Agesilaus, whose rank and personal reputation disposed the allies to engage with greater readiness in an expedition, which, considered with regard to their own interests, most of them must have viewed either with indifference or aversion. The new government of Thebes in particular displayed its gratitude to Sparta, and its respect for Agesilaus, by the zeal with which it contributed both infantry and cavalry for the purpose of subjecting another independent city to the dominion of Sparta. Teleutias, urging these levies with all his influence in the places which he passed through, while he maintained the best discipline among his troops, advanced with no great speed. But he sent notice of his approach to Amyntas, calling upon him to raise as many mercenaries as he could, and to engage the neighbouring princes by subsidies either to espouse his cause, or at least to remain neutral. He also sent to Derdas, prince of Elymia, representing the danger with which his principality was threatened by the ambition of Olynthus, and exhorting him to aid in repressing it. These applications were successful, and before he arrived at the theatre of war, he was joined both by a body of Macedonian troops, and by Derdas himself, at the head of about 400 Elymian cavalry. Thus reinforced he found himself strong enough to advance immediately against Olynthus. On his march from Potidea through the Olynthian territory he abstained from such ravages as might impede his retreat, but he met with no enemy till he had come up close to the walls, where the Olynthian army was drawn up to receive him. The cavalry charged his right wing, where the main body of his own was posted, with such vigour that even the infantry began to give way; and a general rout would

perhaps have ensued, if Derdas — whom Teleutias, to show his respect for so useful an ally, and his admiration for the fine condition of his men, had stationed in the left, which he himself commanded in person had not made a movement toward the gates, which induced the Olynthians, through fear of being cut off from the town, to make a hasty retreat. In this they were very roughly handled by the Elymians, and their whole army sought shelter behind their walls. Teleutias reared a trophy, and on his return to Potidea rayaged the enemy's territory. This seems to have been the principal advantage he obtained in this campaign. At the end of the summer he dismissed his Macedonian and Elymian auxiliaries, and the Olynthians then began in their turn to make inroads on the allies of Sparta.

B. C. 381. Second campaign.

Early in the spring of 381 Teleutias was again joined by Derdas, who happened to have arrived at Apollonia only a few hours before a body of 600 Olynthian cavalry, in one of their marauding excursions, not aware of his presence, came up close to the gates. His appearance, when he sallied forth with his horse, put them to flight, and he chased them back to Olynthus with a loss of eighty men. The Olynthians were now again nearly confined to their walls, and were able to cultivate but a small part of their territory; and somewhat later in the season Teleutias himself took the field, to renew and complete the devastations of the year before. As however he approached the town, the Olynthian cavalry came out to meet him, and even ventured to cross a river which separated them from the enemy. Indignant at their presumption he hastily ordered Tlemonidas, the commander of his targeteers, to charge them at full speed. The Olynthians, seeing these troops advancing towards them, quietly retreated to the other side of the water, which the

targeteers immediately forded; but before they had CHAP. recovered from the disorder of the passage, they were attacked and routed by the cavalry, and Tlemonidas himself was slain. At this sight Teleutias entirely lost his temper, and ordered a general charge of horse and foot, but in the heat of the pursuit he inadvertently approached so near the walls, as to be within the range of the enemy's missiles from the battlements. This compelled him to fall back in some disorder, and the Olynthians took advantage of the favourable moment, to sally out with their whole force and charge the phalanx. Teleutias himself fell; peath of and after his death his army was entirely broken up, and fled, pursued with great slaughter, to the nearest friendly cities.

XXXVII.

Teleutias.

Third campaign

This disaster did not divert Sparta from her ob- B. C. 380. ject; it only roused her to fresh exertions. It was now thought necessary to send one of the kings to conduct the war. It was perhaps known that the presence of Agesilaus would be required nearer home; and his colleague Agesipolis was appointed to take the command at Olynthus, with a council of thirty Spartans to supply the defects of his experience. He levied a considerable army of volunteers — at least of troops so called — from Laconia, and from several of the allied states, as well as supplies of money; on his march through Thessaly he attracted a body of cavalry into his service; and when he arrived in Macedonia, he was supported by Amyntas and Derdas with even greater zeal than they had hitherto shown. It seems however that he did not begin operations against Olynthus before the spring of the following year, 380, when he marched against the city without

¹ Xenophon (Hell. v. 3. 5.) observes, that this was a very common oversight; though he thinks proper to moralise on the indiscretion of Teleutias. It is surprising that Schneider should have been uncertain about the meaning of the sentence πολλοί-άπεχώρησαν, where the tense so clearly marks a general reflection.

CHAP. XXXVII. Death of Agesipolis.

encountering any serious resistance, wasted its territory, and took Torone by storm. But in the midst of his successes he was seized with a fever which, in the course of seven days, put an end to his life, at Aphytis in the peninsula of Pallene, whither he had been conveyed at his own desire, to enjoy the deep shade, and the clear cool waters, which he had observed near a temple of Dionysus. His body, immersed in honey, was carried home for a royal burial. Xenophon makes a remark on this occasion which is meant to excite our admiration for the magnanimity of Agesilaus, but which is perhaps more striking as an illustration of the state of feeling which commonly prevailed between the two royal families at Sparta. Agesilaus, he says, instead of betraying any joy as might have been expected - at the death of his rival¹, shed tears over the young man, whom he had always found an agreeable and respectful companion.

While Agesipolis was absent on his last campaign, Agesilaus had been employed in reducing another of Sparta's refractory allies to complete subjection. The exiles who had been restored to Phlius complained that their claims were not referred to an impartial tribunal; for none such, as they contended, was to be found in the city; and the adverse party would not submit to foreign arbitration. It rejected their demands with the greater confidence as, having assisted Agesipolis with a liberal subsidy for which it had received his thanks before his departure, it no longer felt any apprehension of Spartan interference. The

¹ Οὐχ, ὥs τις ἃν ἤετο, ἥσθη ὧs ἀντιπάλφ. Hell. v. 3. 20. Schneider, in his notes on v. 3. 16. 25., thinks that this refers to a quarrel which had arisen between the two kings on the subject of Phlius. But Xenophon affords no ground for this conjecture; and the rivalry between the two royal houses is sufficiently notorious. What Diodorus says, xv. 19., of the difference between the characters and views of the two kings, does not refer particularly to Phlius, and probably had no other foundation than the part taken by Agesipolis in the affair of Phœbidas.

exiles however applied to Sparta for redress, whether before Agesipolis set out on his expedition is not clear; but it seems to have been after his departure that the government of Phlius ventured to condemn their opponents, who had gone without a public commission to plead their cause at Sparta, to a penalty. This imprudent display of animosity furnished those who were soliciting the interposition of Sparta with fresh motives and stronger arguments, which were seconded by the influence of Agesilaus, who had some personal and hereditary connections among the exiles. The ephors were induced to decree an expedition against Phlius, and Agesilaus himself took the command. On his march he was met by several deprecatory embassies from the party in power, with offers of money to purchase his forbearance. But he now remembered his ancient regard for justice, which he had forgotten in the case of Phæbidas, and declared with great solemnity, that the object of his expedition was not to wrong any one, but to succour the oppressed. The envoys at length professed their readiness to make any sacrifice he required to avert the invasion. But he answered that promises from men who had already broken their compact with their fellow-citizens, would not satisfy him; he must have some more solid security: and that which he insisted on was nothing less than the occupation of the citadel. As they refused to give him this proof of confidence. siege of he proceeded to besiege their town. There were however several Spartans in the camp, who, not being biassed by similar feelings in favour of the exiles, loudly expressed their disapprobation of an enterprise undertaken against such a place as Phlius, which was able to arm 5000 men, for the sake of a few individuals. To silence these murmurs, Agesilaus directed his Phliasian friends to give the most liberal reception to all their fellow-citizens who might be

drawn by ties of blood or friendship to come out and join them: to form them into companies, and provide them with arms and the means of military training; and, if their own funds were not sufficient, not to hesitate to borrow money for that purpose. In this manner a corps of refugees was raised, exceeding 1000 men: so well equipped and disciplined, that the remonstrants themselves admitted they could not desire more serviceable comrades.

Still by dint of extraordinary abstinence, patience, and courage, the besieged held out for a year and eight months. They husbanded their stock of provisions with such parsimony, as to make it last twice the time for which it had been calculated. Delphio, one of the leading men, with a band of 300 devoted followers, maintained order within, annoyed the enemy with frequent sallies, and repressed the disposition to surrender, which began to manifest itself, as food grew scarce, and hope faint. At length however, early in 379, finding their provisions entirely spent, they were obliged to capitulate, and, probably expecting to obtain milder terms from the ephors than from Agesilaus, the personal friend of the refugees, they requested leave to send envoys with offers of unconditional submission to Sparta. Agesilaus, piqued at the slight thus put upon his own authority, granted a safe-conduct to their ambassadors, but at the same time exerted all his influence to be appointed arbiter of the terms of peace, and in the meanwhile redoubled his precautions to prevent the escape of the besieged. Nevertheless Delphio, and a slave who had often shown his dexterity in carrying away arms from the enemy's camp, contrived one night to elude the vigilance of the sentinels, and escaped. The rest received orders from Sparta to submit to such conditions as Agesilaus should dictate. His edict was, that 100 commissioners should be chosen, one half from the

Delphio.

refugees, the other from the besieged 1, with power to put to death or banish as many of their fellow-citizens as they would, and then to frame a new constitution: and before he marched away he lodged a garrison in the citadel, with pay for six months, to remain until this business should be accomplished. It is to be hoped that as much regard to equity was shown in the selection of the commissioners, as in the nominal proportion assigned between the opposite parties. Xenophon does not mention the immediate result; Reduction but the permanent effect was to render Phlius a devoted vassal of Sparta.

CHAP. XXXVII.

In the course of the same year the Olynthian war and Olynwas brought to a close by Polybiades, who had been appointed to the supreme command after the death of Agesipolis, and pressed the Olynthians by sea and land, until they were reduced by famine to sue for peace. It was granted on no harder condition than that they should become members of the Peloponnesian confederacy, on the same footing of subjection to Sparta with the rest. The importance of this event could not be duly estimated at the time. It was probably considered at Sparta as a glorious triumph; and those who viewed it with different feelings were equally unable to perceive how pregnant it was with calamities both to her and to Greece.

¹ Των οἴκοθεν. Plass (111. p. 588) interprets this expression to mean Spartans: apparently without either grammatical or historical grounds. By a still stranger oversight he calls Delphio a native of Delphi, though he is described by Xenophon not only as $\Delta \epsilon \lambda \phi l\omega \nu \tau is$, but simply as $\Delta \epsilon \lambda \phi l\omega \nu$. [I am surprised to see the same explanation of the expression των οἴκοθεν adopted by Sievers, Gesch. Griech. p. 153. The contrast in the context—πεντήκοντα μέν ἄνδρας τῶν κατεληλυθότων, πεντήκοντα δὲ τῶν οἴκοθεν—renders Xenophon's meaning perfectly clear. It has been rightly understood by Lachmann, Gesch. p. 231,7

CHAPTER XXXVIII.

FROM THE END OF THE WAR WITH OLYNTHUS TO THE BATTLE OF LEUCTRA.

The Power of Sparta culminating. — Pelopidas and Epaminondas. — Pythagoreans at Thebes. — Leontiades and Archias. — Enterprise of the Theban Exiles. — Deliverance of Thebes. — Expedition of Cleombrotus. — Inconsistent Proceedings at Athens. — Attempt of Sphodrias. — He is protected by Agesilaus. -- Revival of the Athenian Confederacy. — Expedition of Agesius against Thebes. — Second Expedition of Agesilaus. — Battle of Naxos. — Expedition of Timotheus toward the West. — Victory of the Thebans near Tegyra. — Cleombrotus sent to Phocis. — State of Thessaly. —Jason of Pheræ. — His Plans. — Treaty with Polydamas. - Peace between Athens and Sparta. - Hostilities renewed. — Mnasippus in Corcyra. — His Defeat and Death. — Disgrace of Timotheus. — Expedition of Iphicrates. — Destruction of Thespiæ and Platæa. — Negotiation between Athens and Sparta. — Treaty of Peace. — Thebes excluded from the Treaty.—Cleombrotus at Leuctra. — Visions and Omens. — Battle of Leuctra. — Expedition of Archidamus. — Jason's Mediation.

The power of Sparta culminating. Thus by a vigorous and dexterous use of the advantages which she gained from the peace of Antalcidas, Sparta had advanced some steps nearer than she had ever been before to a complete subjugation of Greece. If her old rival had now recovered her independence, Thebes was reduced to a state of subjection like that in which Athens had been held by the Thirty. Within the peninsula the hostility of Argos was counterpoised by the attachment of the newly-restored Corinthian oligarchy: and the fate of Mantinea and of Phlius

struck the smaller states with awe. The acquisition of Olynthus raised her reputation no less than it immediately strengthened her power. To one who considers the dangers — at this time completely veiled from human foresight - which really impended over the liberty of Greece, the establishment of the Spartan dominion may seem to have been, as at least the lighter evil, a desirable event. Such it would certainly have been, if it could have been effected so as not to excite irritation and alarm. But the causes which made the Spartan ascendancy generally odious, rendered it also insecure. Pleas might be found for the proceedings against Phlius, and Mantinea, and Olynthus. But the seizure of the Cadmea was so glaring an act of injustice, that even at Sparta, according to Xenophon, no attempt was made to defend it except on the score of expediency. It was probably some consolation to Spartan pride, to ascribe the reverses by which it was soon after deeply humbled to the anger of the gods: and Xenophon directs the attention of his readers to the manner in which Sparta fell from her most palmy state to one of degradation unexampled in her history, as a signal proof of a superintending Providence. Thebes, which had suffered the wrong, was chosen as the instrument of Divine wrath for punishing the guilty.

But though we would not neglect the moral and religious side of the subject, there are some others which it will be fit to notice, and which Xenophon appears studiously to have kept out of sight. Thebes at this time possessed two great men, not perhaps the first or the last whom she produced, but the only ones whom the course of events permitted to take a prominent part in the affairs of Greece. These two men were not more conspicuous for their personal qualities, than for the mutual attachment by which they were united, notwithstanding a dissimilarity amounting almost to

a contrast in their characters and circumstances. Pelopidas was of noble birth, inherited an ample for-Pelopidas.

Epaminondas.

tune, and enlarged his connections by an honourable marriage. He was wholly possessed with an ardent desire of action and glory, conscious of abilities equal to the loftiness of his aims, and valued the advantages of his rank and wealth only as they might be subservient to a generous ambition, in which his own elevation was not distinguished from his country's greatness. His friend Epaminondas was of a nature formed rather for contemplation than for action, and highly cultivated by philosophical studies; but it was also one which found a sufficient impulse to the most strenuous exertions in the light which his philosophy threw on his duties as a man and a citizen. He was it seems of a good family, indeed according to some accounts of high heroic lineage, ascending to the very origin of the city1; but he was bred and lived in poverty: poverty not merely relative to his birth and station, but real and absolute as that of Socrates. But as it did not exclude him from the best society, nor from any opportunity of serving the state, he appears to have reckoned it as one of the favours of fortune, which kept him free from useless incumbrances. His mind had been chiefly formed by his intercourse with Lysis, one of those Italian Greeks who preserved and unfolded the doctrines of Pythagoras, and who were induced by some causes which are now only matter for conjecture, to fix their residence at Thebes.2

Pythagoreans at Thebes.

The arrival of these learned emigrants would have been an event of no slight importance, if it had pro-

1 Paus. viii. 11. 8. δ δράκων έθέλει σημαίνειν γένους τῶν Σπαρτῶν καλουμένων είναι τὸν Ἐπαμινώνδαν.

² Boeckh (Philolaos, p. 10.) thinks they may have been descendants of the exiled Corinthian Bacchiads, and have been induced to settle at Thebes, as the city which had given shelter to Philolaus, of whom the reader will find some account, Vol. I. p. 491.

duced no other effect than that of moulding the character of Epaminondas. But it seems probable that it was attended with consequences much more extensive, and that it contributed not a little to that great turn in the affairs of Greece, which we are now about to relate. We collect from Plutarch's work on the Genius of Socrates, that these Pythagoreans diffused a general taste for philosophical pursuits among the Theban youth. One tendency of these new intellectual habits may have been to soften the Theban prejudices against Athens, now the central seat of literature and philosophy, and thus to prepare for the hospitable reception of the Athenian exiles, which in its turn may be supposed to have given a fresh impulse to liberal studies at Thebes; and this was an excitement which must have rendered those who shared it the more impatient of Spartan domination, and the more indignant at the treachery by which Thebes had been subjected to it. The violence of Sparta probably united many Thebans in the cause of liberty, whose political sentiments might otherwise have kept them wide apart. There is no reason for thinking that the men who were driven into exile after the seizure of the Cadmea were in general partisans of democracy. Among them were several of the highest rank, including almost all who had filled the high office of hipparchus, or master of the horse, which at Thebes seems to have been invested by the old aristocratical institutions with somewhat of a religious, as well as a military and civil character. But whatever may have been their previous opinions, they were now naturally led to consider the independence of

¹ Plut. De Gen. Socr. 5. The secret of Dircc's sepulchre was known to them alone. Each, on going out of office, showed the place to his successor by night, and with him performed there certain sacrifices, every trace of which they carefully obliterated, and then departed before daylight by different roads.

CHAP, XXXVIII, Thebes as intimately connected with the establishment

of popular government.

Pelopidas and Epaminondas were attracted toward each other by the secret sympathy of kindred natures; that it was no accidental cause which cemented their friendship, was proved by the invariable constancy with which it maintained itself through the course of a highly agitated public life, in which less congenial spirits would have found abundant motives for jealousy and discord. They had served together in the Theban division which had been sent to support the Spartan invasion of Mantinea¹, and had fought side by side in the engagement which has been already mentioned as having taken place before the siege of that city. Their line had partially given way, and they were almost surrounded by the enemy. Pelopidas fell pierced with wounds, and Epaminondas, though he believed him to be dead, continued to shield his body until he himself, having received several wounds, was nearly overpowered by superior numbers, when Agesipolis came up to his relief. But this occurrence might rather be considered as an indication of the friendship established between them, than as its foundation, or as the occasion from which it derived much additional warmth. Epaminondas is said to have been the only one among the friends of Pelopidas, whom he could not prevail on to accept pecuniary assistance from Pelopidas on the other hand emulated his friend's poverty in the simplicity of his own habits. though he took no interest in his philosophical pursuits, but after the old Theban fashion gave his leisure to field sports and athletic exercises.

On the seizure of the citadel Pelopidas with Androelidas, Pherenicus, and many others of his party,

¹ Not, as Plass (111, p. 600.) misinterprets Pausanias, 1x. 13 1., to the aid of Mantinea; which would contradict instead of confirming Plutarch's account.

emigrated to Athens, and were formally outlawed. CHAP. Epaminondas remained at Thebes, probably not be- xxxvIII. cause his feelings were undecided, nor because he thought himself secured from jealousy by his poverty or his philosophy, but because he conceived that to be his proper post, where he had the best prospect of preventing violence and bloodshed. He and his family kept up a secret correspondence with the refugees, who were burning with impatience to return and take vengeance on the traitors, and were stimulated with fresh eagerness by all the accounts which they received of their proceedings. Leontiades and Archias were Leontiades men of very different characters: but their opposite and Archias. qualities seem to have concurred to aggravate the burden and the shame of the tyranny — Xenophon himself uses the word—which they exercised with the aid of the foreign garrison. Both appear to have been men of cultivated mind, and, like Critias, capable of taking an interest in literary and philosophical pursuits.2 But Leontiades was an active and vigilant party leader, who devoted his whole attention to public affairs, and found constant occupation in providing for the security of his government. For the designs of the exiles were suspected, and it was known that they had left many friends behind them, who would be ready to aid them; and it was his chief care to repress such attempts from without by caution and severity at home. Archias was a man of voluptuous habits, who desired power as an instrument of sensual indulgence. He quailed indeed before his more vigorous and austere colleague: but still was able to gratify his passions with the dishonour of the most reputable families. It was probably such provocations, rather than any encouragement which they

Plut. Pel. 5. φεύγοντες έξεκηρύχθησαν.

⁸ Plut. De Gen. Socr. 2.

received from the state of affairs, that toward the end of the year 379 ripened the wishes of the Theban exiles into a plan for the recovery of their city. The events of the year indeed were such as might otherwise have deterred them; but they seem to have relied on the general eagerness of the population of Thebes to shake off the degrading yoke, and perhaps had received promises of support from their wellwishers at Athens. It is possible that their movements may have been quickened by the efforts which their adversaries made to counteract them. Leontiades had sent private emissaries to Athens for the purpose of taking off the foremost of the refugees by assassination. But the meditated blow only reached Androclidas, and served to put the rest on their guard. The Spartan government then endeavoured by an imperious mandate in the name of the confederacy to induce the Athenians to dismiss their Theban guests. But Athens now requited the hospitality shown to Thrasybulus with similar firmness in resistance to this demand. One of their party, named Amphitheus, was still in prison at Thebes, expecting from day to day to receive sentence of death 2. and the hope of effecting his deliverance may have contributed to hasten the counsels of his friends.

Pelopidas was, it seems ³, the first to form the resolution of exposing his life in a bold attempt for the common cause. But he easily found associates, among whom were several men of the first Theban families, eager to share the danger with him. They communicated their design to their friends at Thebes;

¹ Plut. Pel. 5.

² Plut. De Gen. Socr. 17. Cf. 4. 23.

³ According to Plutarch (Pel. 8.), whose authority in this matter I prefer to Xenophon's, who not only represents Mellon as the author and leader of the enterprise, but omits the name of Pelopidas altogether in his account of it: a silence, which speaks too much against himself: though it certainly refutes Diodorus, who (xv. 81.) says of Pelopidas, that all writers agreed in ascribing the chief merit in the recovery of the Cadmea to him.

and Epaminondas was urged to lend his aid to it. CHAP. But he was restrained by scruples — not perhaps XXXVIII. simply of natural humanity or even of philosophy, but rather arising out of his Pythagorean religion - from engaging actively in an enterprise which could only be executed by means of a tumult, in which it was likely that some innocent Theban blood would be shed. He would not, it seems, have hesitated to punish the traitorous tyrants without any legal forms; and he could have depended on the calmness and moderation of Pelopidas; but among the partners of his project were some men of more fiery temper or less scrupulous character, a Eumolpidas and a Samidas, who it was to be feared might seize the occasion to revenge themselves on their personal enemies, and fill the city with bloodshed. He therefore thought it most becoming to await the issue, and not to come forward until he saw a clear opportunity of promoting the public good without becoming a party to any private wrong. He even dissuaded his friends from the enterprise: whether he proposed any other mode of accomplishing its object, does not appear; but we are informed that he endeavoured to excite the self-confidence of the Theban youth, and encouraged them to try their strength with the Lacedæmonians of the garrison in gymnastic exercises, in which they had commonly the advantage, as a prelude to more serious conflicts. His brother Cephisias however was not checked by the like scruples, but entered with ardour into the undertaking. But the most important confederate of the party at Thebes was Phyllidas, who according to Xenophon having been sent on some business to Athens, instigated the exiles to the attempt, and yet had so completely concealed his sentiments from the government at home, that he filled the post of

¹ Plutarch, De Gen, Soc, 3.

secretary to the polemarchs, and insinuated himself into the especial favour of Archias, by a show of wil-

lingness to pander to his lust.

Enterprise of the Theban exiles.

A day was at length fixed for the attempt, and it was concerted that the main body of the exiles, headed by Pherenicus, should post themselves in the Thriasian plain - or perhaps, should slowly advance from Eleusis toward the border — while a small party twelve according to Plutarch, but according to Xenophon no more than seven — among whom Pelopidas, Mellon, Damoclidas, and Theopompus, were the most conspicuous for their rank, if not for their zeal, should make their way into Thebes, and join their associates there. Two of the Athenian generals, presuming it seems on the approbation of the people, and apprehending that to procure a formal decree for the purpose would defeat the plan by publishing it to the enemy, undertook on their own authority to march with an Athenian force to the frontier, and there to remain in readiness to succour their friends as occasion might require. Pelopidas and his companions assumed the garb of hunters, and when they reached Mount Cithæron despatched a messenger to Thebes to announce their approach, and to make arrangements for their reception. Charon, one of their most resolute partisans, offered his house as a hiding-place for them, and a rendezvous for all the conspirators, and their messenger returned to give them the necessary directions. In the meanwhile Phyllidas, in expectation of the event, had appointed the same evening for a banquet which he was to give to Archias and Philippus, one of his colleagues, under the pretext either of a public festival², or of celebrating the termi-

¹ Plutarch de Gen. Socrat. 2.

² Schneider raises a question, whether the Aphrodisia mentioned by Xenophon (v. 4. 4.) is not to be taken figuratively. 'It seems very doubtful whether such a metaphor could have been used by Xenophon, and whether, if the banquet had only been given to celebrate the termination of the year of office, it would not have been postponed until the year had expired.

nation of their year of office, which was now near at hand. And he had promised Archias that he would XXXVIII. endeavour toward the close of the entertainment to procure the presence of some Theban matrons. But as Leontiades would not have approved of such proceedings, Archias had desired that he should not be invited to their orgies.

The success of the enterprise depended very much on the promptitude with which it might be carried The rumours which had reached into execution. Thebes of a plot against the government had alarmed the Spartan harmosts; and their anxiety seems to have been increased by some accounts which they received of sinister omens and prodigies that had been lately observed. Lysanoridas had even been induced to set out for Haliartus on the very day appointed for the arrival of the exiles, to perform some propitiatory rites enjoined by a Theban soothsayer, who was in the plot. The forces of Thespiæ were ordered to be kept in readiness for marching whenever the Spartan commanders should send for them. But as the hour of action drew near, Hipposthenidas, one of the patriotic party at Thebes, began to be disheartened, and was struck with the seeming absurdity of the scheme, of dislodging the foreign garrison by the massacre of a few citizens. Without consulting any of his associates, he determined to put a stop to their enterprise, and despatched a man named Chlidon, who had been employed in Mellon's service, to prevent him and his comrades from pursuing their way. But the messenger himself was detained at Thebes by an accidental hinderance -- having first missed his bridle, and then taken alarm at words of ill omen uttered in anger by his wife — and the little band of exiles, who as soon as they had crossed Cithæron took different roads, and thus more easily escaped notice through the inclemency of the weather, entered the city unobserved,

and met safely in Charon's house, where they were joined by their partisans, until the whole number

amounted to forty-eight.1

They had not been long assembled, before they were threatened with a new danger. A message came from Archias to summon Charon into his presence. It seemed probable that the plot had been discovered: and the recent pusillanimity of Hipposthenidas directed general suspicion against him as the informer. Charon obeyed the summons with little hope that he should see his friends again, among whom he left his young son as a hostage for his own fidelity. He however returned, and informed them that Archias and Philippus, whom he found already much excited with wine, had heard that some of the exiles were concealed in the city, but the report was so vague that they had sent for Charon without any suspicion, merely to make inquiries on the subject. The confederates were soon after unconsciously exposed to still greater peril. Charon had not long guitted the presence of the polemarchs, when a letter was brought to Archias from an Athenian of the same name, who was at this time hierophant, communicating to him almost all the details of the plot. Happily the polemarch was now so heated and stupified by the debauch, that when the bearer of the letter told him it related to important business, he laid it aside unopened, exclaiming: Let business wait until to-morrow: and expressed his impatience for the appearance of the female visiters whom Phyllidas had led him to look for.

This was the moment chosen for the attack. Mellon

¹ Yet Xenophon (v. 4. 3.) describes the conspirators as passing a night and a day in their dangerous concealment before they struck the blow. If so, they were probably waiting for the entertainment to be given by Phyllidas, which according to Plutarch, as we have seen, took place on the day of their arrival. It is remarkable that Schneider, with the evidence of this discrepancy between the two writers before him, should observe De tempore consentit Plutarchus.

and a few of his companions were at the door, disguised either as women or as revellers; and Phyllidas, XXXVIII. on pretence of respect for the delicacy of the matrons, had induced Archias to dismiss all the attendants. The conspirators were then admitted, and after a short struggle despatched Archias, Philippus, and the other guests. In the meanwhile Pelopidas with Damoclidas and Cephisodorus repaired to the house of Leontiades. which was already closed for the night. He himself was still reclining after a temperate meal, while his wife was spinning by his side. With some difficulty they gained admission. He was roused by the noise in time to seize a weapon, with which he made a vigorous resistance, and slew Cephisodorus, but at length fell by the hand of Pelopidas. Having then closed the doors of the house, and threatened death to the inmates if they should open them, the survivors proceeded to that of Hypates, another leading member of the government, who lived close by. He made his escape, but was overtaken and despatched. Before the death of Archias and his colleagues was made public, Phyllidas went to the prison, where Amphitheus and others of his friends were confined for political offences, and having obtained entrance on pretence of an order from the polemarchs, slew the jailor, and set the prisoners at liberty. They found arms in the public porticoes and the armourers' shops, and rushing through the streets, proclaimed the fall of the tyrants, and called on all Thebans to rise in the cause of freedom.1

The growing uproar drew numbers out of their houses, and even the women, contrary to Beetian

¹ According to Plutarch, the attack on Archias, which was headed by Mellon, was simultaneous with that which was undertaken against Leontiades and Hypates by Pelopidas. And this looks the more probable account. But Xenophon, who seems anxious to prevent the reader from suspecting that Pelopidas had any share in the exploit, represents Phyllidas - of course after the death of Archias - as leading the way first to the houses of Leontiades and Hypates, and then to the prison.

usage 1, ventured out of doors, to learn the news, and followed their fathers and husbands. But during the night there was no possibility of any concerted movement among the citizens, who did not know what to believe; and it was supposed that the harmosts, Hermippidas and Arcesus, who had been left in command of the Cadmea, might have crushed the insurrection by a timely sally. But they were themselves perplexed and bewildered by the shouts of the multitude, and by the fires which were kindled in various parts of the city, and contented themselves with sending for succours to Thespiæ and Platæa; while the insurgents despatched couriers to their friends in Attica. In the morning, as soon as the events of the night were fully ascertained, the people were called together, and Pelopidas and the other champions of freedom, among whom Epaminondas now took his place, entered the assembly in solemn procession, accompanied by the priests, who bore the sacred symbols of suppliants, and conjured the spectators to fight for their hearths and altars. The exiles were hailed with shouts of applause as the deliverers of their country; and Pelopidas, Mellon, Charon, and Gorgidas were placed at the head of the government with the title of Bootarchs. The title itself implies that the revival of the Bootian confederacy entered into the plans of the chiefs of the revolution; and the increase of the number by which Thebes had been represented in the board of Bœotarchs, indicates the design, which was afterwards unfolded, of more completely concentrating the power of the confederacy in the presiding city.² The whole military force of Thebes declared itself on the side of independence; and when it was known that a body of troops was on its way from Platæa to reinforce the garrison, the Theban cavalry sallied

Deliverance of Thebes.

² Plut. Pel. 13, 14.

¹ οὐκ ἐμμένουσαι τοῖς Βοιωτῶν ἤθεσι. Plut. De G. S. 32.

forth to meet them, and dispersed them with some CHAP. slaughter. In the course of this and the following XXXVIII. day, the two Athenian generals, who were waiting with their forces on the frontier, marched into Thebes, and began to cooperate with their allies in the siege of the citadel. Xenophon says that the garrison was very weak, though other accounts make it amount to 1500 and even to 5000 men. But the troops which composed it were probably in general but ill affected to the service: the assailants offered large rewards to the first who should scale the walls; and the Spartan commanders found themselves compelled to propose terms of capitulation, which were gladly granted by the besiegers. According to Diodorus, the Lacedæmonians made an obstinate defence, and were only induced to surrender by the failure of their scanty stock of victuals, and by the remonstrances of their comrades, who formed the bulk of the garrison. It might not be unfair to surmise that Xenophon has done less than justice to the unfortunate harmosts. for the sake of screening Agesilaus and the Spartan government from the reproach of blind passion or of calculating cruelty. The absence of their colleague, who seems to have been the chief in command? tended no doubt to weaken their resistance, if it did not, as Plutarch seems to represent, furnish them with a plea for giving way.3 The garrison was allowed to march out with their arms; but several of the Thebans who had taken refuge among them were arrested and put to death by their exasperated countrymen, who, according to Xenophon, even wreaked their fury on the families of their victims. The Athenians however were humane enough to interpose,

¹ Plut. de G. S. 33. But in Pel. 12. he says it amounted to 1500, exclusive of the Thebans who joined it. So also Diodorus xv. 25.

Plut, de G. S. I. Λυσανορίδαν τρίτον αὐτόν.
 Plut, ibid, 33. ἐκπεπληγμένοι δὲ τὸν κίνδυνον ἄλλως προυφασίζοντο Λυσανορίδαν.

and succeeded in sheltering some from the vengeance of their enemies.

The news of the Theban insurrection was received at Sparta with the vexation which men commonly experience when they are deprived of the fruits of their injustice. It vented itself first on the harmosts who had surrendered the Cadmea. 1 Hermippidas and Arcesus were put to death before they returned home, and it seems with scarcely any form of trial, at Corinth; and Lysanoridas likewise, as Plutarch leads us to suppose in his absence, was condemned to a penalty so heavy as to be equivalent to a sentence of banishment.² The partisans of the tyranny, who were now in their turn driven into exile, roused the hostility of the Spartan government against the city which had so audaciously asserted its independence, and an army was ordered to march against Thebes. It was expected that Agesilaus would have taken the command, but he declined it on the plea that his age entitled him to exemption from foreign service. His real motive, Xenophon informs us, was that he shrank from the reproach which he apprehended of involving his country in war for the support of an odious cause. His excuse was admitted, and his colleague Cleombrotus, the brother of Agesipolis, was forced to con-

¹ Xenophon (H. v. 4. 10. 13.) speaks of only one harmost. Plutarch's statement, which was probably drawn from Theban historians (see Schneider on Xen, H. v. 4. 2.) as to the three whom he names, is better entitled to credit. If it were not that two were put to death, as equally sharing the whole responsibility, we might have supposed that they were appointed according to the practice which has been already noticed (see Vol. III. p. 480. n. ¹) to take the command in succession. This would reconcile Xenophon with Plutarch; and perhaps the condemnation of both officers is sufficiently explained by the extraordinary irritation produced at Sparta by the recent loss.

² Plut. Pel. 13. Here again one might be tempted to apply the fragment of Theopompus, which suggested the conjecture proposed in Vol. IV. p. 406, n. ¹; for the slight variation in the name of Lysanoridas, or Lysandridas, raises no difficulty; but the execution of the women seems to imply that they were the chief offenders. Sievers (Gesch. Gr. p. 284.) seems to consider the identity of the harmost with the person mentioned by Athenœus as unquestionable; and only intimates a doubt whether the account of the punishment inflicted on Lysanoridas and his mother and sister is derived immediately from Theopompus.

duct the expedition. He seems to have engaged in CHAP. it with feelings not unlike those which his father had shown towards the Athenians in similar circumstances. The road into Beotia through Eleuthera was guarded by Chabrias the Athenian general at the head of a body of targeteers. Cleombrotus therefore crossed the mountains by the pass above Platea, which he found occupied by a small Theban force, consisting according to Xenophon of the liberated prisoners; but they were cut down almost to a man by his light troops. He remained encamped in the Theban territory about sixteen days, but so studiously abstained from committing any damage, that his men were at a loss to understand whether they had been at war or at peace with the Thebans. On his return, he left Sphodrias as harmost at Thespiæ, with a third part of the allied forces, and all the money he had brought from home, and directed him with it to enlist mercenaries in his service. He himself descended to the sea-coast on the gulph of Creusis, and, as he pursued his march along the mountain road toward the Isthmus, was assailed by a storm of wind so violent as to carry away a considerable quantity of arms and baggage with the beasts of burden into the sea. It was considered, Xenophon says, by some, as an omen of the impending political tempest.

¹ Xenophon (H. v. 4. 13. 14.) very clearly describes the beginning of the expedition of Cleombrotus as subsequent to the recovery of the Cadmea, and to the arrival of the Thebans, who made their escape after that event, at Sparta. On such a point he is certainly the best authority. Plutarch, however, represents Cleombrotus as marching to the relief of the citadel, and as having reached Megara before he heard of its surrender from the garrison which met him there. [Rehdantz, Vitæ Iphicratis, Chabriæ, Timothei, p. 43., thinks that Xenophon may be reconciled with Plutarch, and Diodorus, if the opayal, alluded to in v. 4. 14., are referred to the first night of the insurrection. But in the preceding § 13., Xenophon had distinctly stated that the ephors ordered the expedition (φαίνουσι φρουράν), after having heard of the surrender of the Cadmea, and after having put to death the harmost who had not waited for succours. It seems also very improbable that any of the Theban fugitives reached Sparta before the surrender of the citadel, as the partisans of the oligarchy, who escaped from the first attack, appear to have taken refuge there. The $\sigma\phi\alpha\gamma\alpha$ i, in § 14., can hardly be any other than those described in § 12., or the $\tilde{\epsilon}\kappa\pi\epsilon\pi\tau\omega\kappa\delta\tau\epsilon$ s than the $\tau\iota\nu\epsilon$ s, of $\tilde{\epsilon}\kappa\lambda\delta\pi\eta\sigma\alpha\nu$ καὶ $\delta\iota\epsilon\sigma\delta\theta\eta$ -

CHAP. XXXVIII. B. C. 378. Expedition of Cleombrotus.

The expedition of Cleombrotus, fruitless as it was with regard to the Thebans, seems to have made an impression at Athens which could not have been expected, and which it is difficult to explain. That the wishes of the people at large were strongly in favour of the independence of Thebes, cannot be questioned, and indeed had been distinctly declared when Chabrias was sent to guard the pass of Eleutheræ. Nevertheless after the return of Cleombrotus the two generals who had aided in the recovery of the Cadmea were brought to trial; one of them was put to death, the other, who did not abide the trial, was outlawed. It seems absolutely necessary to suppose that they had acted without the sanction of the people, and Xenophon describes their offence to have been, that they were privy to the attempt of the Theban exiles. Yet an orator of the next generation asserts, that a decree was passed on the motion of Cephalus, a leading statesman of this period, for sending succours to dislodge the Lacedæmonian garrison. 1 If this was the case, we must conclude that the charge on which they were condemned was, that, by the encouragement which they gave to the exiles, they had drawn Athens into hostilities against Sparta. According to Xenophon, the expedition of Cleombrotus led the Athenians for the first time to reflect on the danger to which they had exposed themselves by their breach of the peace, now that Corinth no longer served as a barrier

Inconsistent proceedings at Athens.

¹ Dinarchus c, Dem, p. 95. So far I find the view here taken confirmed by Sievers (Gesch, Griech, p. 182.) and by Rehdantz (p. 43.), who has diligently compared the authorities, ancient and modern, and stated the difficulties of the question, but without offering a solution. Sievers suspects that the decree of Cephalus has been inaccurately reported by Dinarchus, and that it only directed the army to march as far as the frontier. Lachmann (r. p. 243. n.) fancies that Xenophon, while he omits to notice the troops sent under the decree of Cephalus, confounded the Theban emigrants, who returned with Pherenicus, with a band of Athenian auxiliaries, Lachmann is thus obliged to relate (p. 247.) that the sentence of death and banishment fell, not upon the generals, but upon the orators who had advised the expedition. If so, Cephalus should have been the first to suffer.

to protect them from invasion; and in the height of their alarm they condemned the two unfortunate generals. Yet the character of the Athenians renders it hard to believe that they were impelled on this occasion by mere timidity. There was, as may be collected from Plutarch¹, a party at Athens—the relics of the oligarchy -- with the popular orator Callistratus at its head, favourable to the oppressors of Thebes, and desirous of upholding the ascendancy of Sparta. It had been unable to resist the first impulse of the public feeling in behalf of Theban liberty. But when the sympathy which had been roused by the danger of the cause had been somewhat weakened by its success, it seems as if its adversaries found means to produce a temporary reaction, in which the two generals were sacrificed to the hope of reconciliation with Sparta.

It must also be remembered that, for more than a century previous to the end of the Peloponnesian war, Thebes and Athens had been engaged in a fierce contest with one another, in the course of which each party had inflicted and suffered many deadly injuries. This long hostility could not but beget a deep feeling of mutual hatred, which was no doubt aggravated by the contrast of national character between the two races, and by the consciousness of superiority on the side of the Athenians, which pointed so many galling sarcasms at their gross-witted neighbours. The chains once worn by the Theban prisoners, which Herodotus saw hanging from the fire-blackened walls of the Acropolis², reminded the Athenians of the unprovoked invasion by which Thebes, in concert with Cleomenes, had endeavoured to crush their newly re-

De Gen. Socr. c. 31. Pelopidas and his companions pretended to be the bearers of a letter from Callistratus to Leontiades.

² v. 77. τὰς πέδας αὐτῶν, ἐν τῆσι ἐδεδέατο, ἀνεκρέμασαν ἐς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν· αἴπερ ἔτι καὶ ἐς ἐμὲ ἦσαν περιέουσαι, κρεμάμεναι ἐκ τειχέων περιπεφλευσμένων πυρὶ ὑπὸ τοῦ Μήδου.

covered liberty. But those traces of the Persian flame might also awaken still bitterer recollections of the part which Thebes had taken in the great struggle for national independence. It was her treacherous violence that had kindled the Peloponnesian War; the most faithful ally of Athens had been the victim of her cruel hatred; and her minister in the Peloponnesian congress had instigated Sparta to sweep Athens away in like manner from the face of Greece. It is true, the contest had been one not so much between people and people as between the Theban oligarchy and the Athenian democracy: and the congenial parties in the two states felt that they were knit together by a common cause, and were willing to co-operate with each other to rescue it from danger. But still it was not to be expected that the feelings of enmity which had been so long associated with the name of Thebes in every Athenian bosom should be effaced or materially softened by the revolution which assimilated the Athenian institutions to those of Athens. Any success obtained by the Theban government beyond what might be absolutely necessary to maintain its independence, would still be viewed at Athens with jealousy and ill will. It may also be collected from an allusion of Isocrates², that the Theban government made overtures to Sparta, and would have been willing to submit to her, if she would have granted peace on any milder terms than the restoration of the exiles and the banishment of the authors of the revolution. But we do not know

Compare Isocrates, Plat. § 34. 35. τίνων οὐκ ἐχθίους ὑμῖν καὶ δυσμενέστεροι

Compare isocrates, Plat. § 34. 35. τίνων ουκ εχθιούς θμιν και δυσμενεστεροι διετέλεσαν ὔντες; τίνα τηλικαύτην εὐεργεσίαν ἔχοιεν ἄν εἰπεῖν, ἤτις ἰκανὴ γενήσεται διαλθσαι τὴν ἔχθραν τὴν ἐκ τούτων δικαίως ᾶν ὑπάρχουσαν πρὸς αὐτούς;
 Plat. 31, 32. σωθέντες διὰ τῆς ὑμετέρας δυνάμεως καὶ κατελθόντες εἰς τὴν αὐτῶν οὐδένα χρόνου ἐνέμειναν, ἀλλ' εὐθύς εἰς Λακεδαίμονα πρέσδεις ἀπέστελλον, ἔτοιμοι δουλεύειν ὕντες καὶ μηδὲν κινεῖν τῶν πρότερον πρὸς αὐτούς ὁμολογημένων καὶ τί δεῖ μακρολογεῖν; εἰ γὰρ μὴ προσέταττον ἐκεῖνοι τούς τε φεύγοντας καταδέχεσθαι καὶ τοὺς αὐτόχειρας ἔξείργειν, οὐδὲν ἄν ἐκώλυεν αὐτοὺς μετὰ τῶν ἡδικηκότων έφ' ύμας τους εύεργέτας στρατεύεσθαι.

whether this negotiation was prior or subsequent to CHAP. the condemnation of the two generals, and still less XXXVIII. how far the one was connected with the other, either as cause or effect.

The turn in the public mind at Athens manifested by that condemnation gave great alarm to the new government of Thebes. Pelopidas and his friends had reckoned on the support of the Athenians, and feared that, if abandoned to their own resources, they must be crushed by the irresistible force of the Peloponnesian confederacy. In this emergency they may have been driven to a stratagem which was perhaps suggested to them by the well-known venality of the Spartan character. Sphodrias, the harmost at Thes- Attempt of pie, had passed through an honourable career of soldier- Sphodrias. ship, but he was believed to be incapable of resisting a bribe, and the event seemed to prove that he had been corrupted by Theban emissaries.² He was induced to march from Thespiæ as if with the intention of surprising Piræus, where the gates were not yet finished. If indeed he was, as Plutarch represents him, a man of high ambition and weak judgement, it would be conceivable that he was seized with a desire of emulating the exploit of Phæbidas, and as he might think more safely, since the Athenians had been the aggressors. His measures however were in this case so ill concerted, that by daybreak he had advanced no further than the Thriasian plain, where his men are said to have been struck with superstitious terror by a blaze which seemed to issue from the temple of Eleusis. It was now manifestly useless to proceed; but, instead of retreating as rapidly and quietly as possible, he indulged his troops with havoc and plun-

¹ According to Plutarch, Pel. 14., it would seem that Gorgidas had been created Bœotarch in the room of Charon or of Mellon.

² Such appears to have been Xenophon's opinion. Plutarch, in his Agesilaus, 24., ascribes the conduct of Sphodrias entirely to ambition or vanity; but in Pel. 14., he adopts the report that he was bribed by Pelopidas.

der. In the meanwhile news had been brought to Athens, that a great army was marching against it, and the whole city was up in arms. It happened that three envoys had arrived not long before from Sparta; and they were immediately arrested as privy to the designs of their general. They however not only asserted their own innocence, which they contended was sufficiently proved by their presence at a juncture when, if they had been aware of the movements of Sphodrias, they would certainly have withdrawn from the city, but assured the Athenians that they would soon receive satisfaction from the Lacedæmonian government, which they doubted not would capitally punish the general who had taken such a step without its orders. They were believed, and

suffered to depart.

Sphodrias indeed was recalled, but, not venturing to return home, was tried in his absence. His doom was generally considered certain, being not only merited by his rashness, but demanded by policy to soothe the Athenians; and Etymocles, one of the envoys who had held out the expectation of his punishment at Athens, was among his judges. seemed to have the less chance of escape, as he belonged to the party which was opposed to Agesilaus, and had perhaps on this account been selected by Cleombrotus for the command at Thespiæ. But the character of Agesilaus was distinguished from the ordinary Spartan mould by an amiable softness, which he did not scruple to indulge at the public expense; and he was on this occasion assailed on his weak side. His son Archidamus was on a footing of affectionate intimacy with Cleonymus, the son of Sphodrias, and the tears of his young friend induced him to intercede with his father in behalf of the culprit. Agesilaus, though convinced that Sphodrias had not merely been guilty of imprudence, but had sold the interests of the

Sphodrias is protected by Agesilaus.

state, could not resist his son's intreaties, and exerted CHAP. all his influence to save Sphodrias, alleging that it XXXV would be hard and unwise to put to death a man whose previous conduct had been irreproachable, for a single offence. His interest prevailed, and Sphodrias was acquitted.

The report of the sanction thus given to his conduct excited great indignation at Athens, where the secret springs of the transaction were probably long unknown; and the friends of Thebes eagerly availed themselves of it, to urge the people into a close alliance with her. Active preparations were now made for withstanding the common enemy. The fortifications of Piræus were completed; a new fleet of a hundred galleys was put on the stocks 1: and, as if the shock had roused her from her lethargy, Athens began to remember her ancient maritime dominion, and to stretch her hands out to recover it. She at this time possessed several eminent generals and statesmen; the ingenious and enterprising Iphicrates; Chabrias, a kindred spirit, though somewhat more tardy in maturing his plans, displaying an energy bordering upon rashness in their execution; his young friend Phocion, already capable of supplying the defects of the elder general by his promptness of decision, and steady coolness of temper.² Conon was now gone. He had it seems escaped, or had been released from his Persian prison, and ended his days in Cyprus.³ The gratitude of the Athenians honoured him with a brazen statue, the first that had been erected to a citizen since the time of Harmodius and Aristogeiton, as well as his friend Evagoras, both in an august position, expressive of their signal services to the state, near that of Zeus the Deliverer.4 He had left

¹ Polybius II. 62.

² Plutarch Phoc. 6.

³ Lysias De bonis Aristoph. p. 155.

⁴ Demosth. Lept. p. 478. Isocr. Evag. p. 200. c.

a son, Timotheus, who inherited his talents and virtues, and was peculiarly qualified by his upright and amiable character, even more than by his abilities. for completing his father's work, by the restoration of the Athenian empire, with such limitations as the altered condition of Greece now prescribed. We do not exactly know on what footing the cities recovered for Athens by Conon and Thrasybulus were placed. It seems however most probable—especially as Conon is so constantly spoken of as the liberator of the Greeks 1 — that they retained their independence, and only paid really voluntary contributions for their own protection as occasion required.² After the Peace of Antalcidas their connection with Athens was dissolved, and Sparta appears to have taken possession of most of them again. Several of them were now weary of the imperious and oppressive rule exercised by her harmosts, and believed that Athens, schooled by her reverses, might be more safely trusted with power than her rival. Chios and Byzantium first revolted from Sparta, and sought Athenian protection. They were followed by Rhodes and Mitylene, and these formed the nucleus of a new confederacy, which gradually embraced a great number of insular and maritime states. Athens was to preside; no longer however as a sovereign, but in the spirit with which Aristides regulated the constitution of the original league. All the members were to be equally independent; they were to send representatives to a congress 3 which was to be held at Athens, and in which the smallest state had a vote, and the greatest, Athens herself included, was to have no more. This assembly was no doubt empowered to fix the amount of the

Revival of the Athenian Confederacy.

¹ Demosth, Lept. p. 477. Dinarchus c. Demosth. p. 91.

3 συνέδριον.

² Boeckh (m. c. 17.) seems to be of a different opinion. But at least it may be inferred from the facility with which the confederacy was afterwards revived, that none of the old abuses had crept in before the Peace of Antalcid.

contributions 1, which took the place of the old arbitrary tribute. Athens however was to receive and XXXVIII. dispose of them. According to Diodorus², one of her first measures was to give her new allies an earnest of the equity and moderation which were henceforth to govern her conduct toward them, by a decree, which directed the restitution of all the lands that had been parcelled out among her citizens in the cleruchial colonies, and forbad all Athenians to acquire or cultivate land out of Attica. We should however have wished for some higher authority than Diodorus to satisfy us, both that this decree was not simply prospective, and how far, both as to time and place, its retrospective range extended. That Athens had formed any new cleruchial establishments since the Peloponnesian War, as Diodorus seems to state³, and now gave them up, appears hardly credible. One peculiarity in the constitution of the new confederacy was, that it was not confined to the maritime states, but included Thebes among its members. addition of so powerful an ally tended to counterpoise the preponderance of Athens, and thus to secure the independence of the rest. But it altered the character of the confederacy, as it implied the maintenance of a land force, to which the contributions of the maritime states were to be applied, as those of Thebes to the common navy. The decree by which Diodorus says the Athenians resolved to raise an army of 20,000 heavy infantry and 500 cavalry, and to equip a fleet of 200 sail, was most probably an act of the congress, and described the amount of the united forces which it voted for carrying on the war.

¹ Συντάξεις. A name invented by Callistratus. Theopompus in Harpocratio Σύνταξις.

² xv. 29.

³ xv. 23. We do not think it at all clear that Diodorus here means to speak of new colonies, though Boeckh (III. c. 18.) understands him so.

For this information we are indebted almost wholly to Diodorus: Xenophon passes over this important event in profound silence. Yet though Diodorus has evidently fallen into one of his usual errors, when he refers the origin of the confederacy to the interval between the recovery of the Cadmea and the attempt of Sphodrias, we shall probably not be far mistaken if we suppose that it was formed very soon after the latter event. The danger with which Sparta saw herself threatened by the defection of her maritime allies, induced her, it is said, both to treat the rest more mildly, and to adopt a new system for the regulation of their contingents. The whole confederacy was divided into ten classes: Sparta herself forming the first, the Arcadian states the second and third, Elis the fourth, the Achæans the fifth, Corinth and Megara the sixth, Sicyon, Phlius, and the towns of the Argolic Acté the seventh, the Acarnanians the eighth, the Phocians and Locrians the ninth; Olynthus, and the other cities on the coast of Thrace, made up the tenth. As to the other details of the new arrangement Diodorus is silent, except that one heavy-armed soldier was deemed equivalent to two light-armed, and one trooper to four heavy-armed: which seems to imply that each state was permitted to determine the quality of its contingent.

After the acquittal of Sphodrias, the Spartan government prepared for a fresh expedition against Thebes. The forbearance of Cleombrotus had been viewed with great disapprobation at Sparta, and Agesilaus was now invited to take the command. He no longer thought it indecorous to accept a commission which gave him an opportunity, probably by no means unwelcome, of gratifying his old resentment. His first care was to secure the passes of Cithæron, and for this purpose he took advantage of a war which was at this time carried on between the Arca-

CHAP.

dian towns of Cleitor and Orchomenus¹, in which the former employed a body of mercenaries. He bargained XXXVIII. with Cleitor for the use of this little army, and as soon as he had crossed the border, having furnished its commander — the condottiere as the Italians would call him — with a month's pay, sent him forward to occupy Cithæron with his troops. To protect Cleitor in their absence he enjoined the Orchomenians to suspend hostilities as long as the expedition should last, and issued a general proclamation, that if any city should attack another while the army of the confederacy was in the field, it should be the first against which his arms would be turned. Having crossed Cithæron without interruption, he advanced through Thespiæ to the Theban frontier. He found the approaches to the plain of Thebes on this side closed against him by a trench and a palisade which were guarded by the Theban cavalry. But the enemy soon lost their advantage from the want of persevering vigilance, and Agesilaus, having passed through their undefended lines, spread havoc over the fertile plain, which was just white for the harvest. Xenophon would lead us to suppose that he met with no further opposition, but withdrew, as soon as he had completed his ravages, for want of any other object. Other credible accounts however inform us, that his movements were watched by Chabrias at the head of an Athenian army which was sent to the aid of the Thebans, who were commanded by the Bootarch Gorgidas, a worthy colleague of Pelopidas, and that at one time a battle was expected. The Athenian Expedition and Theban troops were advantageously posted on of Agesilaus the range of hills two miles south of the city; yet Thebes.

¹ It seems that it may not be unnecessary to assure the reader that Cleitor, or Clitor, was not a town in Bootia, and that there was an Arcadian town named Orchomenus; since a person ignorant of these facts thought himself qualified to write a history of Greece, and made this war within Baotia the subject of profound political remarks.

Agesilaus thought himself strong enough to attack them. He first sent his targeteers against them, and when these were repulsed, advanced to the charge with his phalanx. Chabrias ordered his men to keep their ground, pointing their spears against the enemy, and resting their shields upon one knee; Gorgidas followed his example. The attitude was new, and indicated a spirit which might make the victory doubtful; and Agesilaus thought it prudent to sound a retreat. The manœuvre acquired so much celebrity, that a statue was afterwards erected to Chabrias at Athens, in the attitude which he had devised; and it seems to have hastened the enemy's retreat from the Theban territory. Agesilaus, passing through Thespiæ on his return, helped the inhabitants to repair their fortifications, and then, having left his client Phæbidas there as harmost, pursued his march

Phæbidas in the course of the year annoyed the Thebans so much by frequent inroads, that at length they collected all their forces, and under the command of Gorgidas invaded the territory of Thespiæ. But they were checked in their meditated ravages by the activity of the Spartan general, who hovered about them, to cut off all stragglers from the phalanx with his light troops. They found their position irksome, and even dangerous, and began to retreat, closely followed by Phæbidas, who hoped to put them to the rout. But a wood which lay on their road forced them to turn upon their pursuer, and their cavalry made a charge in which Phæbidas fell, and his troops, disheartened by their loss, fled in disorder to Thespiæ.² This success encouraged the Thebans to renew

¹ The δόρατα ὀρθὰ προτειναμένους of Polymnus 11. 1. 2. and projecta hasta of Nepos, Chahr. 1., must interpret or correct the phrase of Diodorus, xv. 32., ἐν ὀρθῷ τῷ δόρατι μένειν.

δρθφ τφ δόρατι μένειν.
 Notwithstanding the many discrepancies between Xenophon's narrative, H. v.
 4.44., and that of Polyanus, H. 5. 2., it seems probable that they refer to the

their invasion of the Thespian territory, and to make attempts upon some of the other Bootian cities. Xenophon observes that in all these cities an oligarchical government had been established, like that from which Thebes had just been delivered, and that large migrations had taken place from among the commonalty, to Thebes: so that the friends of Sparta were in need of succour. A new general was sent with a mora - which was transported across the Corinthian gulf - to Thespiæ, to bridle the Thebans a little in the absence of an invading army.

Second ex-

Early in the following spring (377) Agesilaus again B. C. 377. took the field. The commander of the garrison at pedition Thespiæ had by his orders secured the pass of Ci- of Agesitheron, and he descended to Platea. It was expected that he would this time take a different road from that by which he had entered the plain of Thebes the year before, and an intrenchment had been thrown up across the vale of the Asopus at Scolus to arrest his march. But he deceived the enemy into a belief that he meant again to pass through Thespiæ; and they abandoned their position at Scolus, to take up one near the western border. He then made a rapid march down the vale of the Asopus, and having passed Scolus unopposed, first ravaged the eastern side of the Theban territory as far as the confines of Tanagra, which was in the hands of a friendly party, and then marched along the plain westward, leaving the city on his left, until he reached the place, - a pass named Graosstethos — where the Thebans were either waiting his approach from Thespiæ, or prepared to oppose his retreat. They were however so strongly posted that he did not think it prudent to attempt to dislodge them by force, but, changing his front, moved to-

same occurrence; nor is it impossible that Xenophon, when he represented the valour of the Thebans as the effect of necessity, may have trusted too much to the Lacedæmonian report of the affair.

wards the city. Alarmed for its safety — for it had been left very weakly guarded — they hastily quitted their position, and marched towards Thebes. their way they fell in with the enemy; but after a little skirmishing Agesilaus retreated, and encamped for the night at the position which they had left. The next day they were encouraged by this slight advantage to pursue him; but their light troops were driven off with considerable loss by the Olynthian cavalry, which was now serving in his army according to the terms of the treaty. He staid a short time at Thespiæ, to compose the feuds which were still raging there. The oligarchy, notwithstanding the Lacedæmonian garrison and the migrations of the commonalty, still thought itself endangered by the presence of the disaffected, and wished to rid itself of them by a massacre. Agesilaus diverted his partisans from this design, and induced them and their adversaries to give one another the security of oaths of mutual amnesty. Having thus established an appearance of tranquillity, he crossed over to Megara. Here he met with an accident—the breaking of a blood-vessel as Xenophon describes it — which was the beginning of a long illness.

His two expeditions had destroyed two successive harvests; and scarcity began to be felt at Thebes. To relieve it agents were sent with two galleys to purchase corn at Pagasæ. But Alcetas, who commanded a Lacedæmonian garrison at Oreus on the opposite coast of Eubæa, having intelligence of their movements, sent out three galleys which intercepted them on their return, and captured their vessels with about 300 men. The prisoners were lodged in the citadel of Oreus. But they were so negligently guarded, that during the absence of Alcetas, who was in the habit of paying too frequent visits to the lower town, they contrived to make themselves masters of the fortress,

and the Lacedæmonian force was so small, or had CHAP. rendered itself so odious, that the townsmen seized this opportunity to renounce their connection with Sparta. Thus not only were the ships and cargo recovered, but a secure channel was opened for fresh

supplies.

But the damage which the Theban agriculture suffered from these inroads of Agesilaus, was perhaps more than compensated by the military experience which the Thebans gained from them. They had not indeed been able to protect their territory, nor had they ventured to meet the enemy on even ground, or fought a regular battle. But they had not been confined to their walls; they had engaged in partial conflicts with a Lacedæmonian army, they had seen it retreat before them, and had found a pretext for erecting a trophy. And all this when opposed to the ablest commander that Sparta had ever possessed, at the head of the forces of her newly augmented confederacy. They were thus learning to shake off the terror which the Spartan name inspired; and it was not without reason that Agesilaus was reproached with the lessons which he had given them. The great men who now conducted their affairs perceived the importance of these trials of strength, for rousing the spirit of their fellow-citizens, and made it their object to provide as many as they could with safety.

The next spring (376) found Agesilaus still confined to his chamber, and Cleombrotus was ordered to take his place at the head of the army which was again to invade the Theban territory. But he neglected the precautions with which his colleague had secured the passes of Cithæron, and found them occupied by Theban and Athenian troops. He sent his targeteers to dislodge the enemy, but they were

¹ Plut. Ages, 26,

repulsed, routed, and some forty of them slain. He chose to treat the obstacle as insurmountable, and led his army home. His conduct again excited loud murmurs at Sparta, not only among his fellow-citizens, but among the allies, who, in a congress which was held there after his return, complained that more energetic measures were not adopted for bringing the war to a close. No use, it was observed, was made of their naval superiority, which would enable them either to starve Athens into submission, or to transport an army at any time to one of the Bœotian or Phocian ports, so as to attack Thebes at the proper season. This suggestion was adopted: a squadron of sixty galleys was fitted out, and its commander, Pollis, was instructed to cruise among the Cyclades, and in the Saronic gulf¹, and intercept the corn-ships bound for Piræus. Timely intelligence of the enemy's movements was, it appears brought to Athens by Phanocritus, a citizen of Parium, who was rewarded for this service, which saved the city from a scarcity, with an entertainment in the Prytaneum, and with the titles of Proxenus and Benefactor, which were recorded in an inscription still extant.² It was known that a number of the expected corn-ships were detained at Geræstus, by fear of falling into the enemy's hands. But the naval power of Athens was now equal to this emergency. A fleet, according to Diodorus, of eighty-three galleys, was quickly manned, in great part by citizens, and placed under the command of Chabrias. From a comparison of Xenophon and Diodorus³, it may be collected, that he first

1 Xenophon Hell. v. 4. 61, πέρι τε Αίγιναν καὶ Κέω καὶ Άνδρον.

Boeckh. C. I. n. 84. ἐπεὶ εἰ μὴ ἀπήγγειλε τοις στρατηγοις περὶ τῶν νεῶν τοῦ ποράπλου καὶ εἰ οἱ στρατηγοὶ μὴ ἐπύθοντο ἐάλωσαν ἄν οἱ σιτηγοὶ ὡς εἰναι πολεμίων.
³ xy. 34. There is an apparent discrepancy. Diodorus distinctly states, that

 $^{^3}$ xv. 34. There is an apparent discrepancy. Diodorus distinctly states, that after the corn-ships had been brought into port, Chabrias laid siege to Naxos, and fought the battle; while Xenophon seems to represent the safe convoy as the fruit of the victory: δ $\mu \grave{\epsilon} \nu$ $\sigma \hat{\epsilon} \tau o \hat{\epsilon} \tau o \hat{\epsilon}$ Adyralors $\delta \tilde{\nu} \tau \omega$ $\pi a \rho \epsilon \kappa o \mu (\sigma \theta \eta_*)$. But perhaps he

escorted the corn-vessels into Piræus, and then, chiefly it would seem for the purpose of forcing the enemy to a battle, undertook the siege of Naxos. Pollis, coming up to relieve it, did not decline an engagement, which after a hard struggle, in which Phocion, who commanded the left wing, greatly distinguished himself, was decided in favour of the Athenians. The enemy's loss on the most moderate calculation seems to have exceeded thirty galleys, and, if we may believe Diodorus, would have been far greater, if the recollection of Arginusæ had not restrained Chabrias from pursuit, and induced him to devote his whole attention to his own people, who were to be saved from the wrecks of eighteen ships. The victory. though with respect to the numbers engaged much less brilliant than many of an earlier period, was peculiarly seasonable and important, not only because it delivered Athens from the danger of famine, but because it encouraged the people in their hopes of regaining the dominion of the sea; for it was the first that had been won by an Athenian fleet - at Cnidus Conon commanded a foreign navy - since the end of the Peloponnesian War. Chabrias celebrated his triumph by a crown dedicated in the temple of the goddess 1, and by a yearly largess of wine on the anniversary of the battle.2

Early in the following year (375) Sparta renewed her preparations for the invasion of Bœotia. But before they were completed, the event of the battle of Naxos suggested to the Thebans that Athens might render them much more efficacious service than they had received from her troops, if she would revive the practice of former times, and would send a fleet round

B. C. 376.

B. C. 376 Battle of Navos

had in his mind the general effect of opening the passage, rather than the deliverance of the vessels detained at Gerastus.

¹ Demosth. c. Timocr. § 205.

² Plut. Phoc. 6.

CHAP. XXXVIII. Expedition of Timotheus towards the West.

Peloponnesus, which, threatening the enemy at home, would divert him from the meditated expedition. The proposal was very readily adopted; and Timotheus was ordered to sail westward with sixty galleys.1 It does not appear that he had any more specific instructions, or that he attempted to do any mischief on the coasts of Laconia. He first bent his course to Corcyra, and according to Xenophon's language immediately made himself master of the island, but used his success with great moderation, did not treat it as a conquered country, banished none of the citizens, and made no change in the laws. All this perhaps means nothing more than that at his first appearance the Corcyreans willingly renewed their ancient connection with Athens, and that Timotheus did not abuse their confidence. He was no less successful in Cephallenia and Acarnania, and even drew Alcetas, king of the Molossians, whose authority seems to have extended over a great part of the Epirot tribes, into the Athenian alliance. He was not however suffered to make this progress without interruption. A fleet was sent out from Peloponnesus to oppose him, under the command of the Lacedæmonian admiral Nicolochus. He found Timotheus in the bay of Alyzia on the Acarnanian coast, or, as Diodorus describes the scene of the action, off Leucas,2 and, though he had no more than fifty-five galleys, and expected six from Ambracia, he did not hesitate to offer battle. He was however defeated; but it would seem with little loss; for having soon after received the reinforcement from Ambracia, he again sailed up to Alv-

'Αλυζία της 'Ακαονανίας πόλεις.

¹ Isocrates (π. ἀντ. § 116.) states the number to have been no more than fifty. If this is not to be attributed to mistake or wilful exaggeration, it must be supposed that ten were obtained from some allied cities, through the personal influence of Timotheus. Thirteen talents seem an almost incredibly small sum for sixty galleys. See the next note but one.

² xv. 36. περί Λευκάδα. Strabo x. p. 459., ἀπὸ Λευκάδος έξῆς Πάλαιρος καὶ

zia, where Timotheus was refitting, and his challenge CHAP. not being accepted, raised a trophy in his turn. But xxxviii. be was not able long to present so bold a front; for Timotheus, having repaired his vessels, and obtained some addition to his force from Corcyra, put to sea with seventy sail: an armament which the enemy could not repel, but which the Athenian general. who, according to his friend and eulogist Isocrates 1. had brought with him, from home, only thirteen talents, - less than a month's pay for the maintenance of the crews alone² — found it very difficult to maintain; and the intelligence of his successes was accompanied with an application for fresh and larger

supplies from the treasury.

His expedition however had answered the purpose for which the Thebans had suggested it. It gave such occupation to Sparta as prevented her this year from renewing the invasion of Bootia, and thus enabled them to direct their forces against the Bootian towns. which, under the sanction of the Peace of Antalcidas and the patronage of Sparta, had asserted their inde-These towns recoiled more than ever pendence. from the dominion of Thebes, because, while the Theban government had been assuming a more popular character, their institutions had become under Spartan influence more purely oligarchical than before. There were three among them which were viewed at Thebes with peculiar animosity, which they returned with a deadly hatred, excited by the contests and mutual injuries of many generations. These were Platæa, Thespiæ, and Orchomenus: and they continued to hold out, after most of the others had been compelled to renew their ancient connection with Thebes. Orchomenus, as the most important, had received a Lacedamonian garrison of two moras. In

² Demosth. 1. Philipp. § 32. Bekk.

the year 375 Pelopidas, who was annually re-elected to the office of Bootarch, hearing that the garrison was absent on an expedition into Locris, conceived hopes of surprising the city. Expecting probably that success would depend more on the rapidity of his movements than on the force employed, he took with him, beside a squadron of horse, only a band of 300 men, which had been maintained, it appears, from time immemorial, at the public expense, as a garrison of the Cadmea, and hence had previously borne the name of the City, or Citadel Band. They were selected with a view not only to their personal qualifications, but more epecially to the mutual intimacy which united each man, after the model of the old heroic brotherhood, with his companion in arms. Hitherto they had never been brought into action as a separate body, but had been distributed over the foremost ranks of the Theban armies. Pelopidas on his arrival found that a sufficient force had been sent to supply the place of the absent garrison at Orchomenus, and that it would be prudent to retreat. He took the road which skirted the north-east corner of the Copaic lake, and was marching along the foot of the hills on the eastern side, about three miles in a direct line from Orchomenus, near Tegyra, when he was suddenly encountered by the two moras, commanded by the polemarchs Gorgoleon and Theopompus, which were returning from Locris. The numbers

¹ Plut. Pel. 18. δ ἐκ πόλεως λόχος. Τὰς γὰρ ἀκροπόλεις ἐπιεικῶς οἱ τότε πόλεις ἀνόμαζον. I cannot but adopt the view taken of this subject by Mr. Grote, who has pointed out (History of Greece, vi. p. 527.) the decisive testimony of Diodorus, which had, I believe, been overlooked by all preceding writers, to the presence of this band at the battle of Delium (xii. 70. προεμάχοντο πάντων οἱ παρ' ἐκείνοις Ἡνίοχοι καὶ Παραξάπαι καλούμενοι ἄνδρες ἐπίκεκτοι τριακόσιοι), though it is certainly remarkable that the ancient appellations of the Pairs should have been apparently unknown to Plutarch, and that the institution of the band should have been ascribed by him to Gorgidas (Pel. 18, 19. and Polyæn. ii. 5. 1.) and by others (Λthen. xiii. 78.) to Epaminondas. Sievers (p. 197.) conjectured that it grew out of the body of youths (and elder men) which was assembled by Epaminondas and Gorgidas at the time of the insurrection (Plut. Pel. 12. συνείλοχότες οὐκ ὀλίγους τῶν νέων καὶ τῶν πρεσβυτέρων τοὺς βελτίστους). But I think there will be little doubt as to the correctness of Mr. Grote's opinion.

of the enemy, according to the ordinary composition CHAP. of the mora, must have been three or four times larger xxxviii.

Victory of

than his own; and the first impression produced on his followers was dismay. He himself did not despair; and when one came running up to him with the exclamation: We have fullen into the midst of the enemy, coolly answered: Why not they into the midst of us? He seems to have relied on the effect of one desperate effort to break through the enemy's line; and having first sent his cavalry forward to the charge, brought up his little band, formed according to the old Theban practice in a great depth. It is doubtful what B. C. 375. the issue would have been, if the two Spartan generals had not fallen in the first onset. This event Thebans decided the fortune of the day. Their troops in Tegyra, deed at first preserved sufficient presence of mind to open their ranks, so as to afford a passage for the Thebans, who, they supposed, could not aim at anything more than making their way through. But Pelopidas, instead of using the opportunity of escape, successively attacked each division of the enemy, until he had completely routed their whole army. He did not however think it prudent to follow up his success, fearing that he might be overtaken by fresh troops from Orchomenus. Henceforward the Three Hundred were never again mixed with other troops, and were now designated as the Sacred Band. In the renown which it gained under this appellation, its previous existence came to be forgotten, and its institution was ascribed to Gorgidas or Epaminondas, though its later organisation seems to have been exclusively due to the genius of Pelopidas.

The importance of this victory is not to be measured by the numbers engaged. Xenophon indeed passes over it in total silence; but this may be considered as a tacit testimony to the merits of Pelopidas.

The battle of Tegyra contributed more than any previous event to raise the Thebans in their own estimation, and to abate their fear of Spartan valour and discipline. It encouraged them to bolder enterprises, and made them more careless of the support, and goodwill of their neighbours, and less attentive to the appearance of mildness and moderation in their treatment of their enemies. In the spring of 374 they undertook an expedition against Phocis; from what motive - whether merely to hurt an ally of Sparta, or to revenge themselves for assistance which the Phocians had given to the Bœotian towns - we are not informed. The Phocians applied for succour to Sparta, and Cleombrotus was sent with an army which he transported into their country across the Corinthian gulf. Upon this the Thebans retreated, and remained upon the defensive within their own frontier. It was at this juncture that a warning voice reached Sparta, revealing a danger which threatened her and the rest of Greece, and which, it seems, neither she nor any other state had hitherto descried.

B. C. 374. Cleombrotus sent to Phocis.

> The glimpses which we have caught from time to time in the course of this history of the internal state of Thessaly, have shown us that country, though acknowledging a kind of political unity, as seldom, if ever, and at the most very imperfectly united under one government. A few great families, whose possessions lay chiefly about the cities of Larissa, Crannon, and Pharsalus, were sometimes able to extend their influence over several other towns. then one of their chiefs was raised to the dignity of tagus: at other times their authority, even in the cities where they resided, was shaken by civil feuds. At the period which we have now reached the principal seats of power were no longer the same: most of the Thessalian towns acknowledged the ascendancy of Pharsalus or of Pheræ. At the close of the Pelo-

ponnesian war, Phera was under the dominion of Lycophron. His elevation was perhaps connected with those struggles against the old aristocracy in which, not many years before, Critias had taken a part. He felt himself strong enough to aim at extending his power over the whole of Thessaly; and among the events of the year in which Athens surrendered, Xenophon records a victory which he gained over the Thessalians who opposed him, among whom those of Larissa were foremost, but does not mention any results that ensued from it. Some ten years later, at the breaking out of the Corinthian War, we find him still engaged in a contest with Larissa. which was then subject to Medius, probably the head of the Aleuads. Lycophron was supported by Sparta; and Medius applied for succours to the confederacy which had just been formed against her. The Theban Ismenias was sent to his aid with a body of 2000 men, Bœotians and Argives, and enabled him to make himself master of Pharsalus, which was occupied by a Lacedæmonian garrison. Medius is said to have sold all the inhabitants as slaves. It seems as if the success of Agesilaus, after his return from Asia, gave a different turn to the affairs of Thessaly. Pharsalus, having apparently recovered the greater part of her population, not only regained her independence, but rose to a new eminence, and became a rival to Pheræ.

The city however was no longer in the hands of state of the Scopadæ; it was divided between contending fac- Thessaly. tions, which for the sake of quiet and security had resorted to an expedient less common in the history of the later Greek republics than it had been in earlier times. They placed themselves in the power of an individual on whom all could rely. It was one of their fellow-citizens named Polydamas, whose reputation and virtues attracted and earned this honourable confidence. He was intrusted with the citadel, and

with the whole administration of the public revenue. He discharged his trust with the strictest integrity and disinterestedness, rendering an account every year, and sometimes supplying the deficiencies of the revenue by advances from his private fortune.

Jason of Pheræ. At Pheræ the supreme power had now passed into the hands of Jason, probably Lycophron's son, as he is said to have inherited his father's hospitable relation to Sparta, which continued after his own political connection with her had ceased. He likewise succeeded to Lycophron's ambitious views, but enlarged them into bolder schemes of aggrandizement, and with superior genius and energy, possessed far ampler means of fulfilling them. His family appears to have been very wealthy, and he is charged with having availed himself of the resources of his relatives on extraordinary occasions in a very unscrupulous and dishonourable manner.¹

He kept a standing army of 6000 mercenaries in his pay, all picked men, trained under his own eye with unremitting care, and attached to his service both by a judicious liberality, and by the respect and confidence which his character inspired. He had compelled most of the Thessalian cities of the first rank to enter into alliance with him, or in other words to become his subjects, notwithstanding the opposition of Pharsalus; and his sway was acknowledged by several of the neighbouring tribes. Even Alcetas the king of Epirus was leagued with him on the footing rather of a vassal than an equal. This success encouraged him to carry his views much further; and to whatever quarter he looked, he saw no barrier to his ambition, which he did not feel himself able to surmount. The first step which he had to take was

¹ Polyænus, vi. 1., relates a string of anecdotes, in which Jason is represented as descending to the meanest artifices, to cheat his mother and two of his brothers, Meriones and Polydorus, out of their money.

to acquire the title of Tagus, and to unite all Thessaly under his legitimate authority. The force which XXXVIII. Thessaly alone was at this time able to furnish, was estimated at 10,000 heavy infantry, and 6000 cayalry. He might then calculate on the submission of all the bordering tribes, which would yield both an abundant supply of light troops, and regular tribute. The state of Macedonia was such as seemed to give him a warrant for looking upon its resources as his own. In those, together with the Penest population of Thessaly, he perceived the elements of a naval power, which would make him master of the Grecian seas. He would then perhaps be strong enough to cope with the united power of Greece, and the dissensions of the Greek states would render his triumph certain. He had already formed an alliance with Thebes, chiefly perhaps because Pharsalus was already connected with Sparta, through Polydamas, whose family had long been attached to the Spartan interest by the bonds of public hospitality. But policy would probably have inclined him to prefer the weaker side, as that which was likely to prove most subservient to his projects. On a like principle he declined the alliance to which Athens would gladly have admitted him; for he considered her as a rival, whose friendship would only obstruct the accomplishment of his designs for the foundation of a maritime empire. As soon as the affairs of Greece should be settled to his wish, a boundless prospect of greatness lay open before him. The retreat of the Ten Thousand, and the Asiatic campaigns of Agesilaus, had taught him how easily he might effect the overthrow of the Persian monarchy, and make himself master of the East. In himself he seems to have combined most of the qualities and habits requisite for such undertakings as those which were continually present to his thoughts: a frame capable of enduring every hardship; indefatigable activity,

and constant presence of mind; a thorough knowledge of human nature, and perfect self-control.

His plans.

One part of his vast plans now seemed ripe for execution. Pharsalus and the towns which were still dependent on it, were the only obstacle to the union of Thessaly under his rule. He was strong enough to have overcome their resistance by force; but knowing the character of Polydamas, he believed that his object might be attained by milder methods, which his own character, no less than policy, led him to prefer. He therefore concluded a truce for the purpose of a personal conference with Polydamas, and when they met frankly unfolded his schemes, pointed out the means which he possessed of carrying them into effect, and on the ground of an irresistible necessity urged Polydamas to use his influence at Pharsalus to put an end to an unavailing opposition, and as the reward of his co-operation promised him a place only second to his own in the new order of things. Polydamas met this proposal with equal openness, and informed Jason that the main difficulty which prevented him from immediately acceding to it, was his reluctance to abandon his old allies the Spartans, against whom he had no ground of complaint. Jason applauded his loyalty, and gave him leave to go to Sparta, and lay the whole state of the case before the government there, and then ask if they were prepared to protect Pharsalus from Jason's attacks. Polydamas accordingly proceeded to Sparta, where the subject was discussed in a style equally foreign to that of modern diplomacy. He disclosed the danger which threatened not only Pharsalus, but the liberties of Greece; described Jason's character, plans, and resources; and informed his allies, that unless they could send a force sufficient to encourage the Thessalians to assert their independence, it would be more advisable that they should remain quiet. Nothing

Treaty with Polydamas.

less, he intimated, than a Spartan army, with a king at its head, would answer the purpose. The government took three days to deliberate; and having considered the number of their troops already engaged in foreign service, and those which were required for the defence of Laconia, now that the Athenians had begun to threaten their coasts, they came to the conclusion that they were not in a condition to afford protection to their Thessalian allies, and therefore advised Polydamas to make the best terms he could for himself and for Pharsalus. He thanked them for their candour, and took their advice. On his return to Thessaly, he begged Jason to permit him to keep the citadel of Pharsalus for those who had committed it to his custody; but promised that he would exert his influence with his fellow-citizens to induce them to enter into alliance with him, and that he would assist him to obtain the dignity of Tagus. Jason was generous enough to appreciate this noble uprightness, and the compact was soon concluded between them. The result appeared in a general pacification, which immediately followed; and not long after Jason was elected Tagus, or assumed the title with universal consent. His first care was to regulate the military force of the country. He determined the contingents of infantry and cavalry to be furnished by each of the Thessalian towns, and by his foreign allies; and he seems to have raised them to an amount never before equalled. For the army which he was now able to bring into the field consisted of not less than 28,000 heavy-armed, and more than 8000 cavalry. As to light troops, Xenophon observes that there were enough to be a match for the whole world, as there was no reckoning the towns which supplied them. For the maintenance of this great establishment he revived the tribute which had been imposed on the

Peace between Athens and Sparta. subject tribes of Thessalians by Scopas, one of his

ancient predecessors.

While this formidable power was taking its stand at so short a distance from the theatre of war, where the states of southern Greece were wasting their strength in a fruitless contest, one of the belligerents began to be desirous of peace, not from any sense of the common danger, but from weariness, disappointment, and jealousy. Athens found that the cost of the struggle in which she had engaged in behalf of Thebes, fell chiefly upon herself: her coasts and shipping were infested by privateers from Ægina; her citizens harassed by repeated calls for military service, and the wealthier burdened by the war-taxes; while the Thebans refused to contribute to the support of the navy by which their territory had been saved from invasion. It does not appear whether she remonstrated with her allies, but she sent envoys to Sparta, and concluded a peace. 1

Of the fact, though thus nakedly stated by Xenophon, there is no reason to doubt, especially as his direct assertion is confirmed by allusions of Isocrates, which, if we reject it, it would be hardly possible to explain. A much more difficult question is whether Thebes was a party to the treaty. Xenophon's narrative is not absolutely inconsistent with that supposition, though as far as possible from suggesting it to the mind of his readers. But Isocrates, in a speech written, if not delivered, while the peace was still subsisting, speaks of it in terms which imply that the Thebans were bound by the treaty to respect the independence of the Bootian towns; and it is certain that, soon after the termination of the war, changes took place in Bootia, which can only be accounted for as an execution of the treaty on the part of Sparta,

¹ Xen. H. vr. 2. 1.

but which could never have been required or obtained CHAP. from her, unless the treaty had been ratified by xxxviii. Thebes. The Lacedæmonian harmost and garrison were withdrawn from Thespiæ¹: and if Platæa and Tanagra had been similarly occupied, they too were evacuated. It can therefore hardly be doubted that Thebes had accepted the peace on terms nearly the same as those of the Peace of Antalcidas: and the sequel seems to show that she did so meditating to take advantage of it by a signal breach of faith, to complete the subjugation of Bœotia. She called upon Thespiæ, Tanagra, and Platæa to join her confederacy. Thespiæ and Tanagra submitted.² The Platæans refused, and made proposals at Athens to renew the old alliance, and receive an Athenian garrison.³ According to Diodorus, the movements of the Thebans were quickened by the fear of seeing their prey rescued from their grasp. 4 The Platæans suspected their intentions, kept strict watch and ward, and did not venture to stir far beyond the gates for the cultivation of their land, except on the days when the assembly was held at Thebes.⁵ On one of these days the Bootarch Neocles, having ordered the citizens to meet in arms, led his forces by a circuitous route along the Attic border, and appeared so suddenly before Platæa, as to surprise a large part of the population outside the walls, and take many prisoners. The Plateans within, seeing resistance hopeless, were fain to capitulate on condition that they should quit their homes before sunset—the women alone being allowed to take with them a change of raiment - and should never enter Bootia again. The city, with the exception of the sacred monuments, was rased to the

² Ibid. § 10.

¹ Isocr. Plat. § 14.

 ³ Diodor, xv. 46.
 4 Ibid, σπεύδοντες φθάσαι τὴν παρὰ τῶν 'Αθηναίων συμμαχίαν.

⁵ Paus. 1x, 1.

ground. The expelled Plateans took refuge at Athens, and were admitted to the same franchise which had been bestowed on their ancestors after the like calamity. But they were reduced to a state of extreme destitution, and it does not appear that any effort was made, either publicly or privately, to relieve their Many, it is said, were forced to make over their children in bondage to their creditors; others to earn a scanty livelihood by servile drudgery.2

Isocrates pleaded their cause in an oration, which, whether it was delivered or not by a Platæan in the assembly, was meant to urge the Athenians to interpose in their behalf, or at least to break off the alliance with Thebes; and it is to this speech we owe the best means we possess of fixing the date of the events which have been just related. Before this clear and positive contemporary evidence all doubts arising from the obscurity in which some points of these transactions are involved must give way. One of the most perplexing circumstances connected with them is that Xenophon, notwithstanding his strong prejudices against Thebes, should not only take no notice of the duplicity and breach of faith with which she appears to be chargeable in this affair, but should have given such a form to his narrative, as completely to keep them out of sight. Another difficulty arises out of the conduct of the Athenians themselves. There can be no doubt, and it is sufficiently intimated by Xenophon³, that their indignation was vehemently roused by the destruction of Platæa, which revived their recollection of the most odious passages of Theban history. Isocrates reminds them, that the Platman outcasts were the offspring of legal intermarriage with Athenian citizens.⁴ All his arguments express views

1 Diodor. u. s. της ισοπολιτείας έτυχον.

² Isocr. u. s. § 51. πολλοὺς μὲν μικρῶν ἔνεκα συμβολαίων δουλεύοντας, ἄλλους δ' ἐπὶ λητείαν ἰόντας, κ. τ. λ.

3 Η. vi. 3, 1.

and feelings which must have been shared by the CHAP. great body of his fellow-citizens. Yet they did not XXXVIII. dissolve their connexion with Thebes. The only satisfactory explanation of this extraordinary passiveness seems to be supplied by the early renewal of hostilities with Sparta. The difference about Zacynthus shortly to be related had undoubtedly taken place before the attack upon Platæa, and probably encouraged the Thebans to venture upon that enterprise; and the war which speedily followed, in which Sparta made the first hostile demonstration, compelled the Athenians to stifle their resentment, which, if prematurely displayed, might have united Thebes and Sparta against them.1

¹ A great many learned men—as Manso (Sparta III. p. 139.), Plass (III. p. 626.), Bauch (p. 24.), and (cited by Rehdantz) Voemel (Philippic, vol. 111. p. 139.) suppose the peace of 374 never to have been concluded. Sievers (p. 229.) states it to have been concluded, but never carried into execution. This opinion is justly combated by Rehdantz (p. 71. fol.), though with argmments to which, so far as they rest on the supposition that the yearly sacrifice to the goddess Peace was instituted in commemoration of this treaty, I cannot assent; for reasons which I shall have occasion to state hereafter. In an epimetrum to his third chapter, he confutes a supposed error of Mr. Clinton's, and his translator Krueger, on this head. But I am not sure that he has correctly represented Mr. Clinton's meaning. The passage in question is in the Tables under the year 374 B. c. Mr. Clinton first quotes Xenophon's short notice of the peace, and then, after having mentioned the return of Timotheus and the occasion which it gave to a renewal of the war, proceeds to say: "Platæa had been already destroyed. Xen. Hel. vi. 3. 1. ἐκπεπτωκότας δρώντες έκ της Βοιωτίας Πλαταιέας καὶ καταπεφευγότας πρὸς αὐτούς (τοὺς 'Aθηναίουs')." Certainly Mr. Clinton appears to have committed an oversight in this quotation, which can prove nothing as to the date of the destruction of Platæa, except that the Platæans were expelled before the battle of Leuctra. But it is not clear that he meant to say that Platæa was destroyed before the peace of 374. Nor do I find that he has misinterpreted Xenophon's expression, Hel. 1. 1. 1. of Θηβαΐοι, ἐπεὶ κατεστρέψαντο τὰς ἐν τῆ Βοιωτία πόλεις, as if it signified the destruction of those towns; though it does appear as if Krueger had made this mistake, from a note to his translation, quoted by Rehdantz, where he says with regard to Platæa: E Xenoph, v. 4. 64, coll. vi. 1. 1. jam æstate 374 captum esse collegeris." But Rehdantz himself, while he shows very clearly from the Plataicus of Isocrates that the expulsion of the Platzans took place after the conclusion of the treaty of 374, has not sufficiently attended to the language of Isocrates, which he thinks consistent with the supposition that Platæa was not destroyed before the renewal of the war. But Weissenborn (in Zimmermann's Zeitschrift, 1847, p. 922.) has pointed out that the Plataicus must have been written while the peace was still subsisting, though at a time when there was a prospect of a fresh war. This is placed beyond a doubt by the words, ην πάλιν γένηται πόλεμος, § 46., and by the whole of the next section. Hence Weissenborn infers that Platæa was taken in the first half of 373, which, he thinks, is confirmed by the account of Diodorus that the people were engaged at the time in rural labours, and not inconsistent with the date of Pausanias, if explained according to a common usage of historians

Two of the envoys sent to conclude the peace at Sparta, according to instructions which they had brought with them, sailed from Laconia as soon as the treaty was signed, to carry the intelligence to Timotheus, with orders to return home. On his passage along the coast of Zacynthus, he stopt to land a party of exiles, who, having been expelled by their adversaries from the island, had sought his protection. They probably belonged to the democratical side, though Diodorus, with more than ordinary self-contradiction, states the reverse. Timo-

and orators, by which events, which belong to the spring, are often assigned to the following archon. He also justly contends against Rehdantz (who observes, p. 129. that the peace of 374 was a separate peace between Athens and Sparta, tum inter Athenienses dumtaxat et Lacedæmonios actum esse de pace), that the Thebans were parties to the treaty; since otherwise they could not have been charged by Isocrates with the violation of oaths and treaties (§ 47. εἰ Θηβαίους μὴ διακωλύσετε παραβαίνοντας τοὺς ὅρκους καὶ τὰς συνθήκας). Compare § 5. εἰρήνης οὐσης καὶ συνθηκών γεγενημένων. § 25. ἐπειδὰν εἰρήνη γένηται μηδὲν περὶ πλείονος ποιεῖσθαι τῶν ὅρκων καὶ τῶν συνθηκῶν ς 46. ὑπὲρ τῶν συνθηκῶν πολεμεῖν. None of these passages can apply to the Peace of Antalcidas, though there is an allusion to that in another passage. § 18., and, as Rehdantz and Weissenborn observe, that peace was taken as the basis of the subsequent treaties.

Mr. Clinton conjectures that Platæa may not have been destroyed until a year after the expulsion of the inhabitants. But it had been destroyed when Isocrates wrote. § 7. τίς γὰρ οὐκ οἶδεν ὅτι καὶ τὴν χώραν ἡμῶν κατανενέμηνται καὶ τὴν πόλιν κατεσικάφασιν;

1 xv. 45. But in such a writer as Diodorus this affords no ground for suspecting any corruption in the text. [In the first edition I rejected the statement of Diodorus more decidedly. And I have since found my opinion confirmed by Rehdantz (Vita, &c. p. 84.) who likewise believes the text of Diodorus to be correct, but considers his narrative as an instance of his hallucinations. It has, however, been defended by another learned writer (Weissenborn, in Zimmermann's Zeitschrift f. d. A. 1847, p. 919, 920.), though by arguments which appear to me to have very little weight. He draws a distinction, which seems quite irrelevant, between aristocracy and oligarchy, which he illustrates by the equally irrelevant example of the Samian revolution in 412, in which -- as we have seen, vol. IV. p. 30.—an oligarchical faction was formed in the bosom of the commonalty itself. He also alleges the forbearance exercised by Epaminondas, as will be hereafter related, toward the oligarchical governments of Achaia, and the application for help made by the oligarchs of Heraclea first to Timotheus, and then to Epaminondas, which was rejected by each. (Justin xv1. 4.) Then, coming nearer to the point, he observes, that the Zacynthian oligarchs could not have hoped to obtain effectual aid from Sparta, which had but a short time before suffered a defeat at Leucas, and that Timotheus himself was probably well inclined to their cause, and hoped through them to gain Zacynthus to the Athenian alliance, while, by espousing their interest, he would naturally force their adversaries to throw themselves on the protection of Sparta, and would induce Sparta to befriend them for the sake of counteracting the Athenian influence. Such are Weissenborn's arguments. But he does not notice that Diodorus introduces his singular narrative with the general remark, that the Lacedæmonians were used to side with the partisans of oligarchy, the Athenians with those of democracy; that to dislodge the political friends of

theus enabled them to occupy a stronghold near the CHAP. city, and furnished them with means of annoying XXXVIII. their adversaries. The opposite party made complaints at Sparta, and Spartan envoys were sent to Athens, to remonstrate against the proceedings of Timotheus. But they obtained no satisfaction there: Hostilities the sacrifice of the exiles was thought too dear a price renewed. for peace; and at Sparta the refusal was held a sufficient ground for renewing the war, and a decree was made for raising a fleet of sixty galleys from the principal maritime states of the confederacy. A squadron of twenty-five was sent, it appears, in the autumn of the same year (374), under the command of Aristocrates, to the relief of Zacynthus. But early in the next spring the remainder, or according to Diodorus an additional armament of sixty-five galleys, with 1500 mercenaries, sailed under Mnasippus to the same quarter, but with a different destination. The main object of this expedition was to recover Corcyra, in compliance with the solicitations of a body of refugees. who had been encouraged by the hope of Spartan protection to rise against the popular government. If we may believe Diodorus, this armament was preceded by a squadron of twenty-two galleys under the command of Alcidas, which was avowedly bound for

Athens was a strange way of promoting the Athenian interest in the island; and that the personal inclinations of Timotheus, however they might have swayed his conduct, would not account for the Athenians adopting the cause of the oligarchs. Weissenborn himself adds a conjecture which seems to destroy the force of all his reasoning: that perhaps it was one article in the charge afterwards brought against Timotheus, that he had supported an aristocratical party, and thereby rekindled the war. Indeed, the only specious argument that Timotheus could have urged in his own defence, would have been, that by restoring the status quo. which might have been supposed to be most agreeable to Sparta, he was doing what seemed most likely to preserve peace. I am rather surprised that Weissenborn did not refer to the conduct of Chares at Corcyra in 361. But I believe the reader will see that it affords no fair parallel to that which he attributes to Timotheus. Weissenborn seems to stand alone among the later critics in his opinion. Sievers (p. 229. n. 77.) plainly intimates a strong doubt about the accuracy of the statement of Diodorus. Lachmann (r. p. 291. n. l.) treats it as evident that he has confounded the Zacynthian parties with one another; and Bauch (Epam. p. 24.) takes it for granted that such is the case, without a remark. Weissenborn's arguments, if they are the strongest that can be produced on the opposite side, can only serve to corroborate the position he assails.

Sicily, but was directed to surprise the city of Corcyra. Xenophon only says, that before the sailing of Mnasippus envoys were sent from Sparta to Syracuse, to obtain aid from Dionysius for the recovery of Corcyra, as an object not less interesting to him than to Sparta. But there is no reason to question the expedition of Alcidas¹; and it seems that in the course of the winter between 374 and 373 an embassy arrived at Athens from the Corcyreans of the city, to represent the danger which threatened them and to implore succour.2 The Athenians, notwithstanding the low state of their finances, prepared vigorously to contest the possession of this important island. A fleet of sixty sail was decreed, and Timotheus was appointed to the command. But as this fleet could not be immediately equipt, Stesicles was sent before with about 600 targeteers to Epirus, and king Alcetas was requested to afford him the means of transporting them across the channel to Corcyra.3

¹ Or to suppose, with Dodwell, that Mnasippus was substituted for him. Classe jam paratâ, non, ut decreverant, Alcidam, sed Mnasippum in Corcyræos mittunt Lacedæmonii. A perfectly arbitrary supposition.

² Xenophon speaks only of one embassy (H. vi. 2. 9.) sent after the Corcyræans had been reduced to great distress by the operations of Mnasippus, and represents this as the occasion of the decree for the armament under Timotheus. But Mnasippus cannot have been sent out earlier than the spring of 373; and Timotheus was making preparations for his expedition before April of that year, when he actually sailed from Piræus, as will be shortly related. (Demosth. in Timoth. § 7. Movνυχιώνος μηνός περί αναγωγήν ήδη ών έν τῷ Πειραιεί.) It is therefore absolutely necessary to suppose two embassies from Corcyra to Athens. The second was sent no doubt after the blockade had lasted some time, to hasten the promised succours; and excited the impatience of the Athenians at the dilatory proceedings of Timotheus. Rehdantz (p. 85.) observes Xenophon's omission, but deranges his chronology, by supposing that Mnasippus was sent out (as he conjectures, to succeed Alcidas) in the latter half of 373, and that Stesicles only set out in company with king Alcetas, after the trial of Timotheus (in November or December, 373.); so that Iphicrates would not sail before 372: but this seems an unnecessary and improbable deviation from Xenophon's narrative, which implies (as was perceived by Weissenborn, p. 924.) that a very short interval elapsed between the dismissal of Timotheus and the departure of Iphicrates for Corcyra.

³ Diodorus (xv. 46.) relates that a person, whom he calls Ctesicles, had been previously sent to Zacynthus, to take the command of the exiles. As to the identity of his Ctesicles with Xenophon's Stesicles, there will now be no doubt, though Wesseling seems to have thought that they were different persons (not, as Schneider represents, that Ctesicles returned from Zacynthus to Athens before he was sent to Corcyra). The way in which Schneider and Manso would reconcile Diodorus

Mnasippus, on his landing in Corcyra, found no enemy to face him in the field. He ravaged the country, where he collected a rich booty, and then B. C. 373. occupied an eminence near the city, which he thus in Corcyra, cut off from all communication with the rest of the island, while his fleet blockaded the port. The Corcyræans were soon reduced to great distress; and though Stesicles, having landed by night, succeeded in introducing his troops into the town, their presence for a time only aggravated the sufferings of the besieged by diminishing their scanty stock of provisions. Many were driven by hunger to make their escape from the city into the enemy's camp, and at length these desertions became so frequent that Mnasippus made a proclamation that all fugitives should be sold as slaves. But as starving men were not to be repelled even by this threat, he ordered them to be driven back with scourges. A part, probably the bulk, of these unhappy persons were slaves; and these were not admitted within the walls: many were starved to death. Mnasippus now began to look upon the city as his own; and the near prospect of success unfolded a tendency in his character to that greediness and arrogance which seem to have been the most common failings of Spartan officers. Though he was in no want of money, having received pecuniary contributions from several towns in lieu of their contingents, he began to reduce the number of his mercenary troops, and to withhold the pay of those which he retained, apparently, as Xenophon intimates, with a fraudulent purpose. The men were consequently dissatis-

XXXVIII.

with Xenophon, by supposing that Stesicles proceeded from Zacynthus, in vessels furnished by Alcetas, to Corcyra, seems inconsistent, as Wesseling appears to have perceived, with the language of Xenophon, who evidently means to represent Stesicles as sent toward Corcyra directly from Athens. Where Xenophon and Diodorus differ on a point of this kind, we cannot hesitate to prefer the contemporary writer. Otherwise nothing could be more natural than that some succours should have been sent to the Zacynthians, who were the occasion of the war. [See Rehdantz, p. 85.]

fied; and by way of compensation he seems to have connived at some relaxation of discipline. The posts were less vigilantly guarded, and parties were more and more frequently seen scattered over the country in guest of plunder. The besieged watched their opportunity, and on one of these occasions made a sally, and took or killed several of the stragglers. Mnasippus hastened to repel this attack with a few troops whom he had about him, and ordered his officers to lead out the mercenaries. Some of them now ventured to observe that they could not depend on the obedience of men who had been disappointed of their pay; but Mnasippus silenced them with They collected their troops, but all moved reluctantly to action. The enemy however gave way at their approach, and Mnasippus pursued them as far as the sepulchral monuments, which, as at Pompeii, lined the road near the gates. Here they made a stand, and mounting on the tombs, assailed their pursuers with missiles, while reinforcements issuing from the adjacent gates fell on the flanks of the besieging army, and at length put the two wings to flight. Mnasippus, who was in the centre, and fully occupied with the enemy in front, found himself gradually abandoned, until there remained only a handful of men about him to bear the shock of all the forces opposed to him. As soon as he fell, the rout became universal; and the Corcyreans might have made themselves masters of his camp, if they had not been deterred by the multitude of the camp-followers, whom they mistook for effective troops. This victory had the effect of raising the siege. Intelligence came soon after, that an Athenian armament was close at hand, and it was believed that the Corcyreans were on the point of manning their ships to join it. Hypermenes, who was second in command to Mnasippus, embarked his men with such haste, that not only a great

His defeat and death, part of the valuable booty which they had collected, CHAP. but some of the sick, were left behind in the camp. The fleet then made for Leucas.

The Athenian armament, which was at this time off the coast of Messenia, had been delayed by financial embarrassments, which led to a change in the The decree which had directed Timocommand. theus to sail to the relief of Corcyra with sixty galleys had not supplied him with the means of equipping them; and he found it necessary for this purpose to resort to the allies of Athens. He sailed from Piraus in the spring of 373 to collect men and money from the islands and coasts of the Ægean. This cruise occupied a long time. He seems to have obtained a reinforcement from Beeotia¹, and to have visited the coast of Thrace and Macedonia; and it was perhaps on this occasion that he contracted a friendship with king Amyntas, from whom he did not scruple to receive a present of timber for a house which he was building at Athens. But as to the main object of his voyage, he appears to have effected but little; possibly because the mildness of his character would not allow him to stretch his power to the utmost, or to extort by violence what he could not obtain by gentle means. In the meanwhile the people at home, not fully aware of his difficulties, and urged, as it seems, by a fresh embassy from Corcyra, grew impatient; and he had rivals who were ready to put the worst construction on his proceedings; Iphicrates and Callistratus combined their influence against him. The season was now far spent—it was October—while the danger of the Corcyræans grew every day more urgent, and the people were informed that he had advanced no farther southward than the island of Calaurea, and that the

^{1 [}Demosthenes] in Timoth. p. 1188.

CHAP. XXXVIII. Disgrace of Timotheus. fleet was in a state of mutiny for want of pay. 1 He was now formally accused by Iphicrates and Callistratus, was removed from his command, and recalled to answer their charges. The trial took place in November and was signalized by one remarkable incident, which illustrates the character of the man and of the times. The Epirot king Alcetas, and Jason of Phere, having heard of the peril of Timotheus, made a journey to Athens for the purpose of interceding in his behalf. They lodged in his house; but he was at this time so poor — having it seems spent almost all his patrimony in the public service 2 — that he was obliged to borrow a small sum of money, as well as vessels and furniture, for the reception of these distinguished guests. Their intercession was perhaps of more avail to him than his own or his father's services would have been, or even than his innocence, however clearly it might have been proved. How narrowly he escaped, is indicated by the fate of his paymaster Antimachus, who enjoyed his entire confidence², and who was condemned and put to death on charges closely connected with those which were brought against Timotheus. Immediately on his acquittal, he set out for the East, having previously accepted an invitation, which he had received either directly or indirectly from the King of Persia, to undertake the command against his revolted subjects in Egypt, where his rival Iphicrates had been employed not long before, by the express appointment of the people.4 He was glad no doubt of an oppor-

¹ In Timoth, u. s.

² The probity of Timotheus, in his transactions with the public treasury, is justly vindicated against Schlosser's inconsiderate attacks by Rehdantz, p. 88. foll.

³ ταμίαν ὅντα καὶ πιστότατα διακείμενον τούτφ, in Timoth. § 11.
4 Schneider (ad Hell. vi. 2. 13.) conjectures that Alcetas and Jason obtained the people's consent for Timotheus to enter into the Persian service. That he made some exertions to obtain the appointment, is indicated in his accuser's language (in Timoth. § 28.), διαπραξάμενος ἐκπλεθσαι ὡς βασιλεῖ στρατηγήσων. But the formal consent of the people does not seem to have been usually deemed necessary for such a purpose.

tunity of withdrawing for a time from the scene of CHAP. his unmerited disgrace, and of repairing his shattered XXXVIII. fortune with the spoil of the barbarians.

The conduct of the Coreyrean expedition was com. Expedition mitted to Iphicrates, with whom, at his own request, crates, were associated Callistratus, though they had not previously been on good terms with one another¹, and Chabrias. Iphicrates showed either more energy or less scrupulousness than his predecessor in the fitting out of the fleet: he exacted from his trierarchs all that the law empowered him to require; and he prevailed on the people to second his efforts with unusual vigour. Every galley that could be found, even the Paralus and Salaminia, were placed at his disposal, under a promise that he would soon send back many others in their room. He had also the benefit of all his predecessor's preparations, and was thus enabled to put to sea with seventy galleys, probably before the end of the year. He had reason to expect that he should have to meet the enemy as soon as he reached Corcyra: but his crews were in great want of training, and on the other hand the emergency admitted of no delay. He however contrived to effect his object, without devoting any time exclusively to it, by converting the voyage itself into one continued lesson in the principal operations of naval warfare; so that before he reached his destination, his men had become masters of all the evolutions on which in an ancient sea-fight the victory mainly depended, and

¹ Οὐ μαλα ἐπιτήδειον ὄντα. Xen. H. vi. 2. 39. Schneider, and, which is more surprising, Rehdantz (p. 197. n. 37.), Voemel (in his Notes on Libanii Vita Demosthenis, p.9.), and Boeckh (St.d. Ath. 1. p. 459, where he conjectures εὐ μάλα), have strangely mistaken Xenophon's meaning, as if it was that Callistratus was not well fitted for such a post. But Xenophon could not have praised Iphicrates for selecting an incompetent colleague without some explanation of the paradox; and he only supposes two cases: one, that he believed his colleagues to be men of such abilities as to justify his choice on the score of prudence; the other, that he regarded them as adversaries (ἀντιπάλους νομίζων), and yet did not shrink from exposing his conduct to their inspection, which would be a proof of magnanimous self-confidence: ἀντιπάλους corresponds to οὐ μάλα ἐπιτήδειον.

at the same time had acquired habits of strict military discipline. While still on the coast of Peloponnesus, he had heard a report of the death of Mnasippus, and of the events connected with it: but it was not until he arrived at Cephallenia that he fully ascertained the truth. There he rested awhile, and brought over the whole island to the Athenian alliance, and then proceeded to Corcyra. He had not long arrived there, before he received intelligence of the approach of a squadron of ten galleys, which had been sent by Dionysius to the aid of his allies. immediately stationed his scouts on the heights so as to be apprised by preconcerted signals of the enemy's first appearance and subsequent movements, and ordered twenty of his captains to be in constant readiness to put to sea at a moment's warning. Syracusans, unconscious of their danger, had landed on another part of the coast. One of their commanders, a Rhodian, had urged his colleagues not to protract their stay there, and set the example of embarking. He alone, though he fell in with the enemy, made his escape. The other nine galleys were taken by the Athenians, with all their crews, and the admiral Iphicrates returned in triumph to the town, and being in great need of money agreed with his prisoners to accept a certain ransom, for which the Corcyreans gave him security. From Anippus he hoped to extort a larger sum by the threat of selling him as a slave: but the Syracusan, overwhelmed by his misfortune, put an end to his own life. Leaving the greater part of his crews in Corcyra, where they found employment in the labours of husbandry, he crossed over with his military forces to Acarnania, which was divided between the Athenian and the Lacedemonian interest. After having carried on the war there with varying success, he returned to Corcyra, and sailed with his whole fleet, which now

amounted to about ninety galleys, to Cephallenia, where he stayed some time, raising contributions, and meditating to invade Laconia and other parts of the enemy's coast, if circumstances should require it.

CHAP.

Among the booty which he took in the course of this expedition, were some statues of gold and ivory, which had been sent by Dionysius to be dedicated at Olympia and Delphi. Whether they were conveyed by the squadron under the command of Anippus, does not clearly appear. Iphicrates, notwithstanding his pressing need of money, did not venture to apply these almost sacred treasures to the use of his fleet, until he had sent home to consult the pleasure of the people. He was ordered not to pry into matters which concerned the gods², but to look to the maintenance of his troops, and accordingly sold the statues with the rest of the spoil. Dionysius, it seems, addressed a letter to the Athenians in which he reproached them with sacrilege on this account; and their conduct on this occasion has been thought to betoken an abatement of their reverence for religion.3 It is possible indeed, that at an earlier period, or if their treasury had been better filled, they might have felt stronger scruples about such an appropriation. But since the statues had never been dedicated, it seems that they might fairly be considered as the property of Dionysius, not of the gods for whom they were designed; even if they were not taken on board vessels which were carrying succours to the enemies of Athens. For if that was the case, we should have more reason to be surprised at the scruples of Iphicrates, than at the people's disregard of them.

But in the spring of 371 a prospect of peace began

¹ Diodor. xvi. 57.

² μὴ τὰ τῶν δεῶν ἐξετάζειν, Diodor. u. s.

³ Sievers, p. 233.

to open. Callistratus, who was much less in his element in the camp than in the popular assembly, had returned to Athens with the consent of Iphicrates probably in 372 — having undertaken either to procure a supply of money, or to bring about a peace. He himself, as we have already seen, had been from the first averse to the alliance with Thebes. Iphicrates, and probably Chabrias also, wished the war in Greece at an end, because the state of the Persian empire held out opportunities for a much more brilliant and profitable service in the East. And if we may believe Diodorus¹, the Persian king was desirous of terminating a contest which rendered it more difficult to obtain Greek auxiliaries for his wars with his revolted subjects, and sent envoys to Greece to declare his wishes. Xenophon makes no mention of this embassy, and indeed indirectly contradicts the statement2, but only points out some of the causes which again inclined the Athenians toward peace. They had more reason than ever to be dissatisfied with the conduct of the Thebans. While they had been exerting their almost exhausted strength against the common enemy, Thebes had been aggrandizing herself, or gratifying her resentment, by attacks upon the old allies of Athens, carried to the utmost extent of vindictive rancour. The Phocians indeed had been protected by the arms of Sparta; but Platæa had been erased from the list of the Bootian cities. The Thespians appear to have sustained still greater wrong: for they had acknowledged the authority of Thebes, though only through compulsion. But their subjection did not save them from a fate like that of

Destruction of Thespiæ and Platæa.

¹ xv. 50. The motive of Artaxerxes is explained on the occasion of another embassy, which (c. 38.) he represents as the origin of the preceding treaty, which was broken by Timotheus. There seems to be strong ground for suspecting that both these Persian embassies are purely fictitious, and that they were suggested by those of Antalcidas and of Philiscus.

² By the allusion to the expected coming of Antalcidas. H. vi. 3. 12.

Platæa. They were forced to evacuate their city, which was also rased to the ground1; but the main X part of the inhabitants appear to have occupied a strong-hold named Ceressus, situate on a rocky spur of mount Helicon, where they maintained themselves until after the battle of Leuctra, when the place was stormed by Epaminondas.² In the meanwhile their B. C. 371. complaints and supplications helped to rouse the in- between dignation of the Athenians against Thebes. The Athens and people decreed that an embassy should be sent to negotiate a peace with Sparta; but to avoid the appearance of breaking with their present allies, invited the Thebans to become parties to the treaty. Callias. the Torchbearer, on account of the relation between his family and Sparta, was placed at the head of the embassy; he was accompanied by six colleagues, and by Callistratus, who appears to have attended without the title of an ambassador. His presence seems to have been very much needed; for, of three speeches reported by Xenophon as delivered on this occasion by the Athenian envoys, his is the only one which was not grossly irrelevant and unseasonable. Callias was chiefly anxious to impress his hearers with a due sense of his own dignity, and glancing slightly at the events of the day, grounded his argument in favour of peace on the legends of Triptolemus and Hercules. He was followed by Autocles in a speech not equally absurd, but much more misplaced, being full of invectives against the hypocrisy or inconsistency of the Spartans, who, professing to be the champions of

Negotiation Sparta.

¹ Xen. H. vi. 3. 1.

² Pausan. 1x. 14. 2. 4. This is perhaps the easiest way of reconciling Xenophon and Pausanias. Pausanias does not seem to be aware, that the Thespians had been expelled from their city before the battle of Leuctra. According to him it was not until after the battle that they quitted the city, and took refuge in Ceressus. And Sievers (p. 248.) adopts this statement, so far as regards the time of their occupying Ceressus, but without attempting to explain what became of them in the interval which had elapsed since their expulsion. It seems most likely that a part at least sought shelter in the ancient fortress, where they had formerly defied the attacks of the Thessalians, as soon as they were driven from their homes.

liberty and independence, exerted a despotic authority over their allies, oppressed the weaker cities with tyrannical governments of their own appointment, and in the seizure of the Cadmea had directly violated the treaty which they pretended to enforce. Charges, no doubt, very well founded, but which so urged at such a time could only serve to defeat the purpose of the speaker's mission; and they manifestly produced general surprise and embarrassment, and gave great offence to the Spartan part of the audience. Callistratus however judiciously remedied the effects of his colleague's indiscretion, acknowledging that there had been faults on both sides which called for mutual forbearance, and endeavouring to show that the interests of both states, properly understood, would be best promoted by an amicable agreement between them on the footing which the Peace of Antalcidas professed to establish. We learn from an allusion in this speech, that Antalcidas was at this time absent on a mission to the Persian court; and the orator thinks it necessary to notice an insinuation which it appears had been thrown out by some who were averse to peace, that Athens had been impelled to these overtures by the apprehension that Antalcidas might return with a supply of Persian gold for the prosecution of the war.

Treaty of peace.

The terms of the treaty were then discussed and adjusted. It was agreed that the Spartans should withdraw their harmosts from the towns which they now occupied: that the armies should be disbanded on both sides, and the fleets laid up; and that every state in Greece should be left to the enjoyment of independence. Yet if we may rely on a statement of the orator Æschines, in a speech delivered nearly thirty years later, a very important exception to this last fundamental article was allowed in favour of the Athenians: it was declared that it should not prejudice

their claims to Amphipolis. Æschines seems even to say that the congress came to a vote, by which it pledged itself that all the states represented in it should unite their efforts to restore Amphipolis to Athens. This sounds hardly credible; and the Athenians had reason to be satisfied with the public recognition of their right, which was probably more than Sparta would have conceded, if she had not been auxious to detach Athens, almost at any price, from the Theban alliance. Among the deputies was one from Amyntas, king of Macedonia, who was on very friendly terms with Athens, and made no great sacrifice in renouncing his own claims to Amphipolis², which he had little prospect of being ever able to enforce. But if he really engaged to join in asserting those of Athens by arms, it must have been because he was well assured that no such attempt would ever be made. It may be added that no ministers could have deemed themselves authorised to make such a stipulation on behalf of their governments, without special powers for the purpose. A clause was added, which provided that if the treaty should be infringed to the injury of any of the contracting parties, any of the rest should be at liberty, though not bound, to aid in obtaining redress by arms. This article, of so sinister an aspect, seems to have been inserted chiefly with a view to Thebes, and to indicate a suspicion which was soon confirmed. The Athenian embassy had been accompanied or followed by envoys from Thebes, with Epaminondas, who was distinguished among his countrymen by his eloquence, no less than by his other attainments, at their head. The treaty was ratified by the Spartan government in the name of the whole Peloponnesian confederacy: Athens and

De F. L. p. 32. § 35.; 'Αμφίπολιν την 'Αθηναίων συνεξαιρεῦν 'Αθηναίωι. Böhnecke (Forschungen, I, p. 141.) translates this, to conquer Amphipolis for Athens.
² ἀπέστη, Æsch. ibid. § 36.

her allies were introduced as distinct parties; and so. according to Xenophon, the name of Thebes was at first inserted without any further explanation. 1 But the next day the Theban envoys demanded that it should be erased, and the name Bootians substituted in its stead. This brought the question to a point. A debate ensued, in which Agesilaus and Epaminondas, whose speech on this occasion seems to have gained great celebrity2, took the principal parts. Agesilaus put an end to it, by asking whether the Thebans would permit the Bootian towns to ratify for themselves. Not, replied Epaminondas, until we see the provincial towns of Laconia annexing their oaths to the treaty. Agesilaus upon this, starting from his seat, angrily rejoined that he would allow the name of Thebes to stand there on no other condition, and bade them take their choice. They persisted in their resolution, though it must be owned that there was little analogy between the two cases, even if the counter-demand of the Thebans had been confined to Messenia³; and, as neither side would give way, the negotiation ended with the exclusion of Thebes, which was thus left alone exposed to the hostility of all parties. This result gave great pleasure at Athens, where, according to Xenophon, hopes were entertained that the penalty which Thebes had

Thebes excluded from the treaty.

¹ Lachmann, Gesch. p. 309. treats this as a *low artifice* of Agesilaus, designed to move the Thebans to compliance. But it seems far from clear how it could serve

that end; and the supposition is at least unnecessary.

² Plut. Ages. Nepos, Ep. vi. 4. Maxime ejus eloquentia eluxit Spartæ, legati ante pugnam Leuctricam. I have not hesitated to refer the altercation between Agesilaus and Epaminondas, related by Pausanias ix. 13. 2., to this occasion, though the author himself assigns it to the epoch of the Peace of Antalcidas, since he supposes it subsequent to the battle of Mantinea, in which Epaminondas was wounded. Diodorus also speaks of the eloquence displayed by Epaminondas on this occasion (xv. 38.)—as appears from the mention of Callistratus—though he also assigns a wrong date. I find myself here supported by the concurrence of Sievers, Gesch. p. 236. and of Arn. Schæfer in Schneidewin's Philologus I. p. 197., who observes that the demand of the Thebans was probably understood to refer especially to the Messenians, and hence both so much irritated Agesilaus, and appeared to Xenophon too delicate a point to touch upon. It may be worth noticing that Xenophon himself (Hell. vi. 2. 31.) describes a part of the Messenian coast as τῆς Λακωνικῆς περl τὰς Σφαγέας.

³ So v. Raumer, Vorlesungen II. p. 51, 2nd edition.

incurred during the Persian wars might still be exacted. The public joy displayed itself in an extraordinary manner, by the institution of a yearly sacrifice at the altar of the goddess Peace.2

The Athenians forthwith executed their part of the treaty: withdrew their garrisons, and recalled Iphicrates, ordering him to restore all that he had taken since the ratification. The Spartans also withdrew their harmosts and garrisons; but a question then arose, whether Cleombrotus, who it would seem had continued with his army in Phocis from 374, should be recalled. Opinions were divided on the subject in the Spartan assembly. A person named Prothous seems to have been the organ of a moderate party, which was desirous that the conditions of the treaty should be faithfully executed, and perhaps was secretly inclined to favour Thebes. He proposed that Cleombrotus should evacuate Phocis, but that a fund

¹ See Vol. II. p. 305, 393.

² That the sacrifice was instituted on this occasion, and not on that of the short-lived peace of 374, seems hardly to admit of a doubt: though Isocrates (de Antid. § 176.) and Nepos (Timoth. c. 2.) represent the treaty which was thus commemorated as a fruit of the successes of Timotheus in the West, and they are followed by Boeckh (Corp. Inscr. 1. p. 252, where, however, there was nothing to draw his attention to this question), Sievers (p. 228.), and Rehdantz (p. 71.) without any apparent distrust. On the other hand Lachmann (p. 310.) assumes it as unquestionable that the peace of 371 was the occasion of the anniversary, and does not even deign to notice the other opinion. But we know nothing as to the terms of the first peace, that should lead us to suppose that it excited such lively feelings of joy at Athens: the slight notice taken of it by Xenophon indicates a different estimate of its importance; whereas with regard to the later peace, he expressly states (vi. 3, 20.) that it filled the Athenians with hopes of witnessing what they ardently desired - the humiliation of Thebes. And the evidence of Isocrates, when more closely considered, points as much to the later as to the carlier treaty, though allowance must undoubtedly be made for rhetorical exaggeration. But he speaks of the peace as having reduced the power of Sparta both by sea and land, and as having thus led to the reverse of Leuctra. This statement, if referred to the peace of 374, can hardly be reconciled with the facts known to us: but it agrees very well with Xenophon's account of the conditions of the peace of 371 (vi. 3. 28.), and with that of Diodorus (xv. 38.). The allusion in Demosthenes c. Androt. § 18. is too vague — as Rehdantz himself observes, p. 65. n. 64. — to be referred to any particular epoch of the war: and in the passage which he cites from the Scholiast on Aristides, p. 178. 5., even if the writer's authority were greater, the confusion between Timotheus and Iphicrates, whom he describes as having gained the victory at Leucas, would throw much doubt upon the effect of his testimony, especially as the Scholiast C. on p. 177, 20, seems to represent the operations of the two generals on the western coast as simultaneous.

should be raised by the voluntary contributions of the allies, to be deposited in the temple at Delphi, and that if the Thebans persisted in their refusal to acknowledge the independence of the Bootian towns, an army should be collected against them from all the states of the confederacy which might be persuaded to concur in the enterprise. But the influence of Agesilaus prevailed in the assembly, and this motion was rejected with contempt; and Cleombrotus, who had sent home for instructions, was directed immediately to invade Beetia, if Thebes did not withdraw her pretensions. Diodorus says that envoys were despatched to receive her final answer, and that on this occasion the Thebans were called upon not only to resign their claims of sovereignty in Bootia, but to restore the Platæans and Thespians to their homes. As their determination remained unchanged, Cleombrotus began his march toward the Bœotian frontier. He found the pass near Coronea guarded by a division of the Theban forces under Epaminondas, and therefore made a circuitous march, first crossing the mountains so as to come down upon Creusis, where he made himself master both of the town and of twelve Theban galleys which were lying in the port, and then took the road which leads up to the plain of Leuctra, where he encamped. The Thebans, as soon as they heard of his movements, reunited their forces, and occupied a rising ground at no great distance over against him. Epaminondas commanded as Bœotarch with six colleagues of the same title: Pelopidas did not fill that office this year, but was appointed to the command of the Sacred Band. The Lacedæmonian army is said to have consisted of 10,000 heavy infantry, with 1000 horse, and the usual complement of light troops: the Thebans are said to have been not more than 6000 strong; but perhaps in this estimate their cavalry was not included.

Notwithstanding his superiority in numbers, Cleombrotus, it seems, would fain have declined an engagement: and he had enemies about him who were on cleomthe watch to see whether he would give this decisive Leuctra. proof of the friendly feelings which he had long been suspected of entertaining toward the Thebans. His friends reminded him of the unfavourable impression which had been made at Sparta by his conduct on former occasions: when he abstained from ravaging the Theban territory, and afterwards suffered himself to be deterred by a trifling obstacle from invading it: and they warned him that if he now spared the enemy, he had nothing to expect but ignominy and exile. By these suggestions he was goaded into the resolution of offering battle, though it does not appear from Xenophon's description that there was in this step any of that temerity which Cicero imputes to it.1 On the contrary it was a question warmly agitated on the Theban side, whether they could prudently run the risk of an action. Xenophon avoids mentioning the name of Epaminondas - which was no doubt grating to a Spartan ear—and represents the decision to which the Theban commanders came, as the desperate choice of men who, having tasted the bitterness of exile, preferred the prospect of death in battle to that which Dante feelingly describes, of again eating a stranger's bread, and pacing up and down a stranger's stairs.2 They foresaw, he says, that if they shrank from fighting, the Beetian towns would declare against them; Thebes would be besieged, and when provisions failed, would be surrendered in spite

XXXVIIL

1 De Off. 1. 24 cum Cleombrotus, invidiam timens, temere cum Epaminonda

² Tu proverai si come sa di sale Lo pane altrui, e com' è duro calle Lo scendere e'l salir per l'altrui scale. Parad. c. 17. Xen. Hel. vi. 4. 6. ἄτε δὴ καὶ πεφευγότες πρόσθεν πολλοὶ αὐτῶν ἐλογίζοντο, κρεῖτσον εἶναι μαχομένους ἀποθνήσκειν, ἡ πάλιν προσθέν Ιολλοι αυτών εκλητώντο, η εκτούν είναι μαχοκεσού ποικέν, η παιν φεύγειν. So Isocrates, Plataic. § 37. speaking of the same party, γιγνώσκουσιν ώς δυοΐν Βάτερον ἀναγκαίον ἐστιν αὐτοῖς, ἢ μένοντας ἀποθνήσκειν καὶ πάσχειν οἶά περ ἐποίησαν, ἢ φεύγοντας ἀπορεῖν καὶ τῶν ἐλπίδων ἀπασῶν ἐστερῆσθαι.

of them by their own partisans. We learn however from other authority which we have no reason to question, that three out of the seven Bœotarchs thought it safer to abide the event of a siege, and proposed to remove their wives and children into Attica, and that it was chiefly the influence of Epaminondas, combined with that of Pelopidas, though he had no vote in the council of war, that decided for immediate action. Whether it was the courage of despair, or a clear-sighted confidence in their own resources, by which they were animated, may perhaps be more safely collected from the sequel.

It was not only the superior numbers of the enemy that inspired apprehension. Notwithstanding the success which the Thebans had obtained in some little engagements, as in that of Tegyra, they had not shaken off their old awe of the Spartan valour and discipline; and the chiefs thought it necessary to resort to some extraordinary expedients for raising the spirits of their troops. Epaminondas, it is said, was so scrupulous a lover of truth, that he never permitted himself to utter a falsehood even in jest. It may not follow that in defence of his country he would have refused to concur in a pious fraud; but at least no such scruples were felt by his friends and colleagues. The momentous crisis prepared the minds of men to expect and receive omens and prodigies; and care was taken that they should not be disappointed. A report was spread through the camp, that the arms which were hung up in the temple of Hercules at Thebes had suddenly disappeared, carried away by invisible hands: by those of the ancient heroes, it might be inferred, who were coming to aid their people in the approaching struggle. A still more distinct intimation of victory was obtained from the oracular cave

Visions and omens.

of Trophonius at Lebadea, which was consulted it is said by order of Epaminondas. Portents boding XXXVIII. calamity to Sparta were also said to have been observed at Delphi and Dodona. At the latter oracle the Lacedemonian envoys, sent to consult it, were reported to have received the threatening answer, that they had need to think of safety, not of victory.2 The superstitious hopes of the multitude appear to have been strongly excited by a local legend, which was revived, now perhaps for the first time to become the basis of a favourable prophecy. The plains of Leuctra had, it was believed, been the scene of an act of violence. offered by some Lacedemonians 3 to daughters of the land, who had killed themselves, and were buried there; and their father Scedasus, having in vain sought satisfaction for the injury, had likewise destroyed himself, uttering imprecations against Sparta with his last breath. A Spartan exile in the Theban camp, named Leandrias, seems to have assisted Pelopidas in adapting this story to the occasion.4 He attested that his countrymen had long been warned by oracles, that their commonwealth was to suffer a great visitation of Divine vengeance at Leuctra: but as there were other places of that name, the prediction had been neglected as unintelligible. To render its meaning clearer, Scedasus himself was said to have appeared to Pelopidas in the night, and to have demanded a sacrifice for the tomb of his daughters - a human one according to Plutarch's account, which has very much the appearance of a later fretion de-

According to Diodorus, xv. 53., the answer was, that the Thebans must vow to institute games in celebration of their approaching victory. According to Pausanias, 1v. 32. 5., they were enjoined to set up a trophy with the shield of Aristomenes. This is probably the version which was fabricated after the design of restoring Messene had been conceived.

² Cicero De Div. 1. 34. from Callisthenes.

³ For whom the significant names, Parathemidas, and Phrurarchidas, were probably invented, in allusion to the treacherous occupation of the Cadmea.

⁴ Diodor, xv. 54. The name Leandrias bears a suspicious resemblance to that of the exiled harmost, Lysanoridas, or Lysandridas.

vised after the victory. Propitiatory rites however were performed by the Thebans at the fated monument.

Epaminondas himself is said to have expressed his contempt for omens which forbade a citizen to defend his country, in the language of the Trojan hero. 1 If he did not disdain the aid of superstition, he seems at least to have employed some nobler expedients for rousing the energies of his countrymen. As there were in the army troops from various parts of Beotia - among them, according to Pausanias², a body of Thespians — who, he had reason to suspect, might be disaffected to the cause, he proclaimed that all who would were at liberty to guit the camp. All the Thespians, and some others, are said to have availed themselves of this permission. The Thebans he endeavoured to inflame with indignation against their enemy, to whom - not perhaps without some exaggeration, yet neither probably, as Xenophon himself seems to indicate³, without reason — he imputed the design of rasing Thebes to the ground, destroying the males, and enslaving the women and children.4 That a design was entertained of subjecting Thebes to the same kind of political dissolution which Mantinea had experienced, is attested by a contemporary 5, as well as by Plutarch and Diodorus; and it is possible that the Spartans may have accompanied their last demands with threats which justified the language of Epaminondas.6

Xenophon's account of the battle seems to contain little more than the pretences by which the Spartans,

¹ Diodor. xv. 52. Compare Plutarch, Dem. 20. Reg. et Imp. Ap. 8.

² 1x, 13, 8,

³ See above, p. 89.

⁴ Frontinus, Strat. 1. 11. 6.

⁵ Isocrates, Philip. p. 91. Λακεδαιμονίων στρατευσάντων ἐπὶ Θηβαίους, καὶ βουλομένων λυμήνασθαι τὴν Βοιωτίαν καὶ διοικίσαι τὰς πόλεις. Compare Plataic, 303. b. ⁶ Plutarch, Pel. 20., distinctly asserts that the danger which hung over Thebes

was ἄντικρυς ἀπειλή καὶ καταγγελία διοικισμοῦ.

to console themselves for their defeat, endeavoured to detract as much as possible from the skill and valour xxxvur. of their enemies. He thinks it worth notice, that as Cleombrotus held the last council of war, which was called just before the battle, toward noon, he and his officers were believed to have been somewhat heated with wine; and that the market-people, and other followers of the camp, having been prevented from withdrawing by the enemy's cavalry and light troops, caused the numbers of the Thebans to appear more formidable than they really were. But he attributes the event of the battle chiefly to the superiority of the Theban cavalry over that of the Spartans, which was at this time in a very low condition, being filled with the substitutes of the wealthier citizens, whom they provided with horses and arms, but who were never trained for the service; whereas the Theban cavalry had constant exercise in their expeditions against Orchomenus and Thespiæ. Hence, in the skirmish before the battle, the Lacedæmonian cavalry - which however probably formed but a small part of that which belonged to the Peloponnesian army - was quickly routed, and in its retreat created some confusion in the phalanx, which nearly at the same time was charged by the Theban infantry. Other writers expressly ascribe the issue of the action to the tactics of Epaminondas¹, whom Xenophon does not mention, though he notices the great disparity between the depth of the Theban phalanx and that of the enemy. The Thebans were formed not less than fifty deep; Battle of more than four times the depth of the Lacedæmonian line, in which the enomoty, of thirty-six men, stood in three files. It was the object of Epaminoudas to bring his mass to bear upon the enemy's right wing, where the Spartans were posted; and he seems to

¹ Diodor, xv, 55. ἐννοία τινὶ καὶ περιττῆ τάξει χρησάμενος. Plut. Pel. 23.

have succeeded in detaching it from the main body, so that it had to sustain the whole brunt of the first onset. Pelopidas, with his Sacred Band, contributed greatly to the success of this operation. The Spartans did not long keep their ground: Xenophon seems anxious to prove that they were not immediately routed. Cleombrotus himself fell early, but was carried off the field alive: though he survived but a short time. Among the Spartan officers who fought by his side, none distinguished themselves more than Sphodrias, and his son Cleonymus, who were both left among the slain. The part of the Peloponnesian army which had not been engaged, seeing the Spartans give way, fell back with them upon their camp, which was on a rising ground, and protected by a trench. Here they formed again, and the victors made no attempt to force their intrenchments.

So ended the battle of Leuctra: one of the most decisive in the history of Greece. Yet according to Xenophon the loss of the Lacedemonians did not exceed 1400; and Diodorus, who states it at 4000, has probably followed an account which greatly exaggerates it, even if it was meant to include the loss of the allies, which appears to have been very trifling. But of this number 400 were Spartans: more than half of all who were present in the army?, who were only 700; and no inconsiderable portion of the whole Spartan population. The Thebans, according to Diodorus, lost only 300; according to another author, only forty-seven. But these numbers are of no import-

¹ Cicero De Off, 1. 24, comparing it with that of Arginusæ, says: hæc quidem plaga mediocris, illa pestifera, qua Lacedæmoniorum opes corruerunt.

This must be Xenophon's meaning in Ages, 11. 24. He could not mean that the whole number of the Spartans who survived the battle, both at home and abroad, was less than 400. Though I must agree with Weiske, that in the words abraw Σπαρτιατών οὐ μειόνων ἀπολωλότων ἐν τῆ ἐν Λεύκτροις μάχη ἡ λειπομένων, the tense of λειπομένων almost requires this interpretation; and Sievers (p. 267.) does not hesitate to assert that half of the Spartan population was swept away by the battle of Leuctra.

³ Paus, 1x, 13, 12,

ance: they had gained a clear victory in a fair battle over a regular Lacedæmonian army, much more numerous than their own, with a king at its head: it mattered little with how many lives they had purchased such a triumph. The Spartans could hardly be brought to submit to their defeat, and were desirous of returning to the field, to recover their slain, and prevent the enemy from raising a trophy. But their commanders perceived that, even if they had strength sufficient left for such an attempt, the temper indicated by their allies, who were all manifestly unwilling to renew the engagement, the issue of which some scarcely affected to regret, would render it very dangerous. A council of war was held, in which it was unanimously agreed to acknowledge the loss of the battle by the usual application for leave to bury the slain. Epaminondas, it is said, to prevent the Spartans from concealing the extent of their misfortune, required that their allies should collect their dead first: it was then seen that almost all the slain were their own.1

The messenger who carried these tidings to Sparta found the city engaged in the celebration of one of its great festivals, the Gymnopædia. The people were in the theatre, and a chorus exhibiting. The ephors did not interrupt the performance, or abridge the amusements of the day, and when they communicated the names of the slain to their friends, enjoined the women to refrain from the customary wailings. The spirit of the old institutions manifested itself on this occasion in all its energy, perhaps not without some mixture of politic ostentation. The only signs of grief and dejection which any of the strangers who had been attracted to Sparta by the festival could have witnessed, were shown by the few relatives of the survivors

¹ Paus. u. s.

who appeared in public the next day; the friends of the fallen thronged the streets with the countenances and mutual congratulations of men who had received

joyful tidings.

But the emergency called for something more than a cheerful face. The defeated army, which was still in the presence of the victorious enemy, could not be considered safe; and the whole remaining force of the city that was capable of foreign service was ordered to march to its relief. Two moras had been kept at home, together with the veterans who wanted less than five years of the term of the military age. These were now called out, and even the citizens who had before been exempted from military duty by civil offices, were directed to join them. Agesilaus was still unable to take the field, and his son Archidamus was charged with the command of the expedition. The oligarchical governments of the peninsula, feeling themselves involved in the danger which threatened the head of the confederacy, exerted themselves to raise reinforcements for him. Tegea, Mantinea, Corinth, Sicyon, Phlius, and the Achæans - probably only some of their cities - are mentioned by Xenophon as the most zealous in the cause.

While Archidamus was busied with his preparations, the Thebans were no less eager to profit by their victory. Immediately after the battle they had sent a herald, crowned as a messenger of good news, to announce it at Athens, and to call upon the people to avail themselves of the opportunity which now offered itself of taking vengeance for all the injuries they had ever suffered from Sparta. But to the feelings which now prevailed at Athens the contents of this message were so unwelcome, that the invitation sounded like mockery. The council, which received it, did not disguise its displeasure, and dismissed the herald not only without any answer to his application, but with-

Expedition of Archidamus.

out the usual honours of hospitality. The Thebans at the same time solicited succours from their ally the tagus of Thessaly; and Jason very promptly complied with their request, though with views widely different from those which suggested it. He gave orders for manning a squadron, as if it was his design to proceed to Bœotia by sea; but having by this feint thrown the Phocians off their guard, he made a forced march through their country with a small body of troops - according to Diodorus, 1500 infantry and 500 horse — which they could easily have stopt, and arrived without interruption at Leuctra. Here he was urged by the Thebans to join them in an attack, to be made from opposite sides, on the enemy's position. But he represented to them the danger of driving such an enemy to despair, and so risking the fruits of their glorious victory; and offered his mediation. With the Spartan commanders he had probably less difficulty, when he sought to convince them of the advantages which they would reap from a convention which would enable them to withdraw their disheartened and disaffected troops in safety. friendly footing on which his father had stood toward Sparta, and the character of proxenus by which he himself was still connected with her notwithstanding his alliance with Thebes, gave a colour of disinterested goodwill to his advice. His object, as Xenophon observes, was to maintain a balance between the two states, so as to keep them both dependent on himself. At the request of the Spartans he concluded an armi- Jason's stice for them; and their generals were so anxious to take advantage of it, and so fearful lest it should be broken by the enemy, that having given orders which expressed their intention of crossing Cithæron, they set out the same evening in the direction of Creusis, and pursuing their march all night in great disorder and alarm along the rugged coast road, reached the

mediation.

Megarian town of Ægosthena, where they met with Archidamus and a part of his forces. He waited there for the rest, — perhaps to give a better air to his retreat, - and as soon as they arrived marched back to Corinth, and disbanded his whole army.1

The momentous consequences which were to flow from the battle of Leuctra could not at the time be foreseen, nor was it easy to calculate to what degree the power of Sparta was shaken by the blow. Plutarch indeed remarks that the ephors, though they received the tidings with so much outward composure, were well aware that their affairs were ruined and their empire lost.² But he probably greatly exaggerates the merit of their fortitude by attributing to them an almost prophetic sagacity. No doubt their vexation was accompanied with much anxiety and apprehension, and the joy and exultation of the Thebans must have inspired them with new and far-reaching hopes. But the fulfilment of these expectations would mainly depend on the disposition prevailing in the other Greek states: and the principal allies of Sparta showed no disposition to abandon her cause. Even those who did not regret the check she

² Ages. 29. καίπερ εὐθὺς ὅντος καταφανοῦς ὅτι διέφθαρται τὰ πράγματα, καὶ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἀπολωλέκασιν.

¹ Diodorus gives a very different account of several transactions connected with the battle of Leuctra from that which has been given on Xenophon's authority in the text. He represents the arrival of Jason as preceding the battle, and as followed by a truce concluded through Jason's mediation between Cleombrotus and the Thebans, which bound the Spartan king to withdraw his forces from Bootia. But on his retreat he met with Archidamus, who had been sent with a strong reinforcement to support him: and the two commanders, regardless of the recent compact, returned to Leuctra, and fought the fatal battle. It is remarkable enough that Wesseling, who is usually disposed to place too much confidence in his author, in this instance very judiciously questions his accuracy; while Schneider, without a shadow of an argument, and in defiance of every principle of sound criticism, assumes that it is Xenophon who has grossly distorted facts, which, at the time when his history was written, were notorious to all his readers. Wesseling saw that Xenophon's narrative, in its leading outlines, bears the clearest stamp of truth; he might have added, that Diodorus has here only committed one of his ordinary blunders. It was probably the misplacing of Jason's arrival that drew him into all the other mistakes. Niebuhr in his Lectures observed: According to Diodorus the Spartans, in the loss of the battle, suffered the punishment of perjury. Either Archidamus joined his colleague before the battle, or Cleombrotus was calumniated after his death. I believe that Diodorus here adopted a story invented by the Spartans.

had suffered, and who would not have wished to see her overpower Thebes, and recover her ancient absolute ascendancy, might not be prepared to join in aggressive measures against her. Polybius takes a view of the case which seems much nearer the truth, when he describes the effect of the battle to have been a general unsettling of the public mind in Greece, and particularly among the chief belligerents themselves, inasmuch as the one party would not own itself vanquished, and the other could not believe itself to have conquered. We also learn from him that overtures of peace were renewed between the two powers, and that they agreed to refer the matters in controversy to the Achæans: a mark of confidence which was no doubt well merited by the character and conduct of the Achæans, but which was probably owing still more to the neutrality of their position. Polybius however only alludes to this fact, and does not state what was the issue of the arbitration. Xenophon passes it over in silence. So that it is doubtful whether the Achaens accepted the umpireship, or the negotiation was broken off through the events to be related in the next chapter. It is only certain that it led to no result, and hardly interrupted the progress of hostilities.

^{1 11. 29.} Λακεδαιμονίων μὲν παραδύξως πταισάντων περί τὴν ἐν Λεύκτροις μάχην, Θηβαίων δ' ἀνελπίστως ἀντιποιησαμένων τῆς 'Ελλήνων ἡγεμονίας, ῆν ἀκρισία περί πάντας μὲν τοὺς 'Ελληνας, μάλιστα δὲ περί τοὺς προειρημένους, ὡς ἀν τῶν μὲν μὴ συγχωρούντων ἡττῶσθαι, τῶν δὲ μὴ πιστευύντων ὅτι νενικήκασιν. Οὺ μὴν ἀλλά γε καὶ περί τῶν ἀμφισβητουμένων ἐπέτρεψαν Θηβαίοι καὶ Λακεδαιμόνιοι μόνοις τῶν 'Ελλήνων 'Αχαίοις. Strabo viii. p. 384. may or may not be only repeating this statement, when he says, μετὰ τὴν ἐν Λεύκτροις μάχην ἐπέτρεψαν Θηβαίοι τούτοις τὴν δίαιταν περί τῶν ἀντιλεγομένων ταῖς πόλεσι πρὸς ἀλλήλας.

CHAPTER XXXIX.

FROM THE BATTLE OF LEUCTRA TO THE FOUNDING OF MESSENE.

Congress at Athens. — Rebuilding of Mantinea. — Agitated State of Peloponnesus. — Project for the Union of Arcadia. — Foundation of Megalopolis. — Arcadian Constitution. — Struggles between the Factions at Tegea. — Expedition of Agesilaus. — The Thebans in Peloponnesus. — Invasion of Laconia. — Danger of Sparta. — Conspiracy crushed by Agesilaus. — Retreat of the Invaders. — Founding of Messene. — Population of Messene. — Retreat of the Thebans.

CHAP. XXXIX.

THE ill-humour with which the news of the battle of Leuctra was received at Athens, seems to have arisen merely out of the old jealousy and animosity with which the Athenians had been used to regard their northern neighbours, and which revived as soon as the affairs of Thebes became prosperous. For in the event itself, considered with respect to their own interests, they could have seen nothing to deplore. And they proceeded without delay to take advantage of the shock which it had given to the influence of Sparta. It seems to have been the prevailing opinion throughout Greece, and not least at Sparta itself, that the Spartan power had suffered a fatal blow; and Xenophon intimates that the Athenians were surprised to find that any of the Peloponnesian states still adhered to the ancient chief of their confederacy. They believed that the time had now come when Athens might step into the place of Sparta, as guardian of the Peace of Antalcidas, and might transfer all the advantages which her rival had reaped

from that title to herself. They therefore assembled a congress in their own city, to which they invited XXXIX. deputies not only from their old allies, but from all Congress at the states of Greece which were willing to adopt the Peace of Antalcidas as the basis of their mutual relations. It seems to have been attended by many, if not by most members of the Peloponnesian confederacy: and the resolution to which it came in the oath by which each state was to ratify the compact was thus expressed: I will abide by the treaty sent down by the King, and by the decrees of the Athenians and their allies, and if an attack be made on any of the states which take this oath, I will succour it with all my might. So that Athens found herself able to obtain better security for the execution of the treaty, than had been given in the last congress held for the like purpose at Sparta, where none of the parties had been bound to enforce its observance by arms: and yet the engagement for mutual defence now involved those who entered into it in danger of a contest both with Sparta and Thebes. Elis would gladly have united herself to an association which would separate, and might protect her from Sparta; but she would not resign her claims to the sovereignty of the Triphylian towns. The congress on the other hand determined that every town, small or great, should be alike independent, and commissioners were sent round to exact an oath to this effect from the magistrates of each state. It was taken, Xenophon says, by all but the Eleans.

We should have been glad to know which of the Peloponnesian states acceded to this confederacy. But all the information that Xenophon gives as to this point, only enables us to conclude that the Mantineans at least were of the number. One of the first effects of the battle of Leuctra seems to have

Rebuilding of Mantinea.

been a revolution which overthrew the Mantinean aristocracy; and the declaration of the congress at Athens - though it expressed the very same principle on which the Spartans have been supposed to have acted, when they scattered the Mantineans over their four villages 1 — was now interpreted by the democratical party as a licence to restore their political unity, and to rebuild their city; and the work was immediately begun. The Spartan government felt that the restoration of Mantinea would prove to all Greece that it was no longer formidable even to its nearest neighbours; but, in its anxiety to escape this humiliation, it resorted to a step which still more clearly betrayed its weakness, and showed how much it was dispirited by its recent reverse. Agesilaus, who had now recovered from his illness, was sent to use all his hereditary influence at Mantinea to stop the work; and he was instructed to undertake, that, if it was only deferred for the present, he would procure the consent of the Spartan government, and even some help toward defraying the expense of the building. He was not allowed to lay this proposal before the popular assembly, but was informed that the decree of the people rendered it necessary to proceed without delay. Though he felt this repulse as a personal affront, and though it set the power of the state at defiance, it was not thought expedient at Sparta to have recourse to arms, and the treaty last concluded with Athens served as a plea for acquiescence. it was now admitted that the independence of Mantinea had been violated, when it was dismembered for the sake of the aristocratical party. Some of the other Arcadian towns sent workmen to assist the Mantineans, and Elis contributed three talents to the cost of the fortification. The new city was so constructed as to be secure from such attacks as had

proved fatal to that which it replaced.1

XXXIX.

Peloponnesus had for some years been violently agitated by political convulsions, and had been the scene of incessant struggles between the two leading parties, the friends of aristocratical and of democratical institutions. It seems that the principles on which the Peace of Antalcidas was professedly founded, had encouraged the partisans of democracy to hope that they might establish their ascendancy, wherever they were the strongest, without any obstruction from Sparta. Her conduct towards Phlius and Mantinea must have checked these hopes; yet they seem to have revived when the new confederacy between Thebes and Athens after the recovery of the Cadmea, and the revolt of several maritime states, compelled Sparta to observe more moderation towards her remaining allies. In many places the aristocratical party was overpowered, and suffered severe retaliation for the oppression it had exercised during the period of its domination. But these triumphs were only the Agitated beginning of a series of fierce and bloody contests. Pelopon-The exiles were continually on the watch for an opportunity of regaining what they had lost, and the attempt, whether it succeeded or failed, commonly ended in a massacre. The oligarchical exiles of Phigalea, having seized a fortress named Heræa, near the town², surprised it during a festival, while the

¹ They were careful not only to exclude the river from their city, but also to make the substruction of their walls of such a height as could not possibly be submerged by means of such streams as those which water the Mantinicé. (Leake, Morea, III. p. 73.) But when elsewhere (II. p. 41.) he says that we find the Mantinenses choosing a level situation for their new city in preference to its old position upon a hill, this seems only to mean that the insulated rocky height of Gurtzuli (see r. p. 103.) had been included within the ancient fortifications; but even of this we find no proof. See above p. 8, note 1.

² This seems to be implied in the narrative of Diodorus xv. 40., and Sievers (p. 251) conjectures that it was some stronghold not otherwise known, as the city of Heræa is at too great a distance from Phigalea. This in itself would not be a sufficient reason, as the distance was not so great as between Athens and Thebes; but the language of Diodorus seems on the one hand to exclude a well-known

multitude was assembled in the theatre, and made a great slaughter among the defenceless crowd, though they were at last forced to retreat, and take refuge in Sparta. The Corinthian exiles who had found shelter at Argos, were baffled in a similar enterprise, and killed one another to avoid falling into the hands of the opposite party, which immediately instituted a rigorous inquiry at Corinth, and condemned numbers to death or exile on the charge of abetting the conspiracy. Like scenes took place at Megara and Sicyon. Phlius more especially was continually harassed by civil feuds. The democratical exiles took possession of a stronghold in its neighbourhood, and collected a body of mercenaries, with whose aid they defeated their enemies in battle, and killed 300; but afterwards having been betrayed by their auxiliaries they were overpowered, 600 were slain, and the rest were forced to take refuge in Argos. Argos itself was not an indifferent spectator of these events. Though democracy had long been firmly established there, the jealousy of the people was roused against the class, which might well be suspected of wishes hostile to the existing government, but perhaps had given no other occasion for a charge of treasonable designs. It may easily be supposed that the confluence of democratical exiles from other cities tended to keep up a state of constant unnatural excitement at Argos; and there were demagogues who took advantage of it to instigate the multitude against the wealthier citizens, who, if we may believe Diodorus, were at last driven into a conspiracy for self-defence. But it seems extremely doubtful whether any sufficient proof of the fact was ever obtained. Those on whom suspicion first fell were put to the torture;

town—την καλουμένην Ήραίαν, χωρίον ὀχυρόν—and on the other to be only applicable to a place within the territory of Phigalca.

XXXIX.

others killed themselves to avoid it; at length one of the accused, either to obtain relief from torment, or with a motive like that which prompted the confession of Andocides, offered to make a discovery, and informed against thirty of the most eminent citizens, who, it seems almost without the form of a trial, were put to death, and their property confiscated. But this disclosure, as it appeared to confirm the original charge, served rather to inflame than to allay the popular suspicions, which were continually cherished by the arts of the demagogues. Arrests were multiplied, until the number of the prisoners amounted to 1200; or, according to another account, to 15001; and the populace, impatient of legal delays, arming itself with clubs, rose upon them, and massacred them all: this bloody execution became memorable under the name of the scytalism.2 The demagogues, who had excited the phrenzy, now endeavoured to restrain it from further excesses; but the attempt only turned it against themselves, and most of them shared the fate of their victims. Their blood seemed to propitiate the infernal powers: the flame, no longer supplied with fuel, expired; and tranquillity was restored. It must be considered as an indication of a remarkable superiority in the Athenian character and institutions over those of Argos, that under similar circumstances, in the affair of the Hermes-busts, when religious and political fanaticism combined their influence to madden the people, no such spectacles were witnessed at Athens.³ There, as we are informed by Plutarch⁴, so great was

1 Plutarch, Reip. Ger. Pr. 17.

² σκυταλισμός — from the weapon (σκυτάλη) which seems to have been princi-

³ Niebuhr observes, that no massacre took place at Athens, and considers this as an effect of the mild humane character of the people, and of the theatrical amusements by which it was softened and refined. The people of Argos had but a shadow of Athenian life, and so sank into a savageness into which Athens never fell.

⁴ U. S.

the horror excited by the Argive massacre, that it was thought proper to purify the assembly, in which probably the tidings were first published, by a solemn lustration.

Project for the union of Arcadia.

The spirit of hostility to Sparta, which had been let loose in Arcadia by the battle of Leuctra, manifested itself not long after in a much more important event than the restoration of Mantinea. The chiefs of the parties opposed to the Spartan interest in the principal Arcadian towns concerted a plan for securing the independence of Arcadia, and for raising it to a higher rank than it had hitherto held in the political system of Greece. With a territory more extensive than any other region of Peloponnesus, peopled by a hardy race, proud of its ancient origin and immemorial possession of the land, and of its peculiar religious traditions, Arcadia — the Greek Switzerland — had never possessed any weight in the affairs of the nation; the land only served as a thoroughfare for hostile armies, and sent forth its sons to recruit the forces of foreign powers — Greek or barbarian — and to shed their blood in quarrels in which they had no concern. A wish for a better state of things may have occurred to Arcadian patriots at an earlier period; or it may have been first suggested by the destruction of Mantinea: but it was the battle of Leuctra that opened a prospect of carrying it into effect. A Mantinean named Lycomedes, a man of large fortune and of the highest birth in his native city, seems to have been either the author or the most active mover of the project which was now formed, and which was at least partly executed in the course of the same year (371). The object was to unite the Arcadian people in one body, yet so as not to

¹ Xen. vii. 1, 23. Paus. viii, 27. 2. Diodor. xv. 62. Diodorus, with his usual carelessness, had at first called Lycomedes a Tegean (xv. 59.).

destroy the independence of the particular states 1; and with this view it was proposed to found a metropolis, to institute a national council which should be invested with supreme authority in foreign affairs, particularly with regard to peace and war, and to establish a military force for the protection of the public safety.²

The plan in itself was one which might have presented itself to a friend of aristocracy, who took an interest in the honour and prosperity of Arcadia, as readily as to a man of opposite political sentiments. But the aristocratical interest in the Arcadian towns depended upon Spartan protection; and for Sparta no event was more to be dreaded than one which made Arcadia united, powerful, and independent. The erection of such a state on her northern frontier manifestly tended to exclude her from all political intercourse with the rest of Greece; and it had therefore been a main object of her policy to keep the Arcadian cantons as much as possible separate from each other. And though there is no reason to doubt that Lycomedes, and those who shared his views, were chiefly desirous of rescuing their country from a degrading subjection to her imperious neighbour, and of elevating her to an honourable station among the Greek commonwealths, they undoubtedly did not overlook the accession of strength which would result from this event to their party in its contest with its domestic adversaries. Xenophon touches upon this subject with evident reluctance; he mentions the civil discord to which the project of the union gave

¹ Lachmann (p. 341.) justly observes that Pausanias places the settlement of Megalopolis in an entirely false light when he compares it with the συνοικισμός by which the population of Tiryns, Hysiæ, Orneæ, Mycenæ, Midea, and other towns was transplanted to Argos.
² Tittmann (Griech. Staatsverfuss. p. 688.) infers from Livy's expression

² Tittmann (Griech. Staatsverfuss. p. 688.) infers from Livy's expression (xxxII. 5.) about Aliphera una ex iis quæ ad condendam Megalopolim ex concilio Arcadum contributæ forent, that an Arcadian union had existed from an early period. But it is quite unnecessary to suppose that this concilium was any other than the assemblage convoked for the first time for this special purpose,

XXXIX.

rise in Arcadia, but scarcely hints at the issue of the struggle; and we are thus forced to depend upon such information as is to be gleaned from later writers. and after all are left in ignorance of several interesting particulars. It appears however that within a few months after the battle of Leuctra, a meeting of Arcadians from all the principal towns was held, to deliberate on the measure 1; and that under its decree a body of colonists, collected from various quarters, proceeded to found a new city, which was to be the seat of the general government, and was called Megalepolis, or Megalopolis (the Great City). 2 Ten commissioners, who were honoured with the title of Founders, were appointed to superintend the new settlement. Two of them, Lycomedes and Opoleas, were Mantineans; two, Timon and Proxenus, leaders of the democratical party at Tegea.3 Of the rest two came from Cleitor, two from the town or canton of Menalus, two from Parrhasium, or from the Parrhasian district. It was probably thought that by this selection due regard was paid to the claims both of the greater cities and of the small towns and rural hamlets.

The authors of these measures must from the first have expected to meet with strenuous opposition from Sparta, and have been desirous of securing the aid of other powers. And it is therefore highly probable that, as soon as their plans were matured, they sent an embassy for that purpose, and that this was no other than the one of which Diodorus speaks, as com-

Lachmann (p. 341.) seems to collect from Xen, vi. 5, 6, that this meeting was held at Tegea, but this is at most no more than a very questionable conjecture.

² Niebuhr says: "Megalepolis, afterwards Megalopolis." Pausanias 1x. 14, 4.

Μεγάλη καὶ ἐς ἡμῶς ἔτι καλεῖται πόλις.

³ Paus. viii. 27. 2. Lachmann (p. 341.) strangely misunderstands Pausanias, as if he meant that among the olkiotal, there were four from Tegea, two of whom were named Lycomedes and Opoleas, and two from Mantinea, likewise named Lycomedes and Opoleas; but, by omitting the name of Opoleas in his own enumeration, he has concealed the enormous extravagance of this supposition from his readers, and perhaps from himself.

posed of Arcadian, Argive, and Elean envoys, but which, by a manifest error, he refers to a later period, toward the end of the year 370.1 But it is remarkable that their first application was directed to be made, not to Thebes, but to Athens. When we consider the high reputation which the Theban arms had recently won, the renown of the illustrious men who were at the head of the Theban government, and the violence of Theban animosity against Sparta, this preference seems so strange, that if the direct testimony of Diodorus had not been supported by a casual allusion of Demosthenes², we could hardly have believed the fact. Whether the conduct of the Thebans in their prosperity had already begun to excite that jealousy which we shall see before long manifesting itself against them in Arcadia, where Lycomedes appears always to have regarded their intervention with suspicion and distrust as a necessary evil, or the force of old associations attracted the Peloponnesians to Athens, as the natural leader of a movement directed against Sparta, is only matter for conjecture. In the state of feeling which prevailed at Athens after the battle of Leuctra, we are not surprised to learn that the Athenians refused to break the treaty which they had so lately concluded, on terms so satisfactory to themselves, with Sparta, and to lend their aid for the purpose of still further depressing the enemy of Thebes. At Thebes, on the other hand, where the

¹ xv. 62.

² Pro. Megalop. p. 205. οἱ ταῦτα λέγοντες ἔπεισαν ὑμᾶς, πάντων Πελοποννησίων λλθόντων ὡς ὑμᾶς καὶ μεθ' ὑμῶν ἀξιούντων ἐπὶ τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους ἰέναι, τοὐτους μὲν μὴ προσδέξασθαι (καὶ διὰ τοὺθ', ὅπερ ἢν ὑπόλοιπον αὐτοῖς, ἐπὶ Θηβαίους ἦλθον), ὑπὲρ δὲ τῆς Λακεδαιμονίων σωτηρίας καὶ χρήματ' εἰσφέρειν καὶ τοῖς σώμασι κινδυνεύειν. Farther on (p. 207.) he repeats what he here says of all the Peloponnesians, as if it applied to the Megalopolitans alone: $\epsilon i \tau o i o i \tau \omega \nu \sigma v \mu \mu \alpha \chi \omega \nu$ (such as the Megalopolitans showed themselves towards Thebes) $\tau \eta \nu \tau \delta \lambda \nu \vec{v} \vec{\tau} \epsilon \phi^{\prime} \dot{\nu} \mu \hat{\alpha} s \pi \rho i \tau \epsilon \rho \nu \vec{\eta} \lambda \delta \nu \vec{\eta}$ Ohracious, $\dot{\alpha} \pi \epsilon \sigma \tau \epsilon \rho \eta \sigma \alpha \nu$. The comparison of these passages seems sufficient to remove any scruple that might arise from the second, as apparently implying that at the time of the embassy Megalopolis had been already built. For the orator's argument this was quite immaterial, and no inference as to the exact chronology of the transaction can be safely drawn from the rhetorical form of the allusion.

envoys next made their overtures, their proposals. which anticipated the wishes and hopes of the government, were eagerly welcomed; and an alliance offensive and defensive against Sparta was speedily concluded. But the attitude and preparations of Jason, which were becoming continually more and more formidable, may well have seemed to render it inexpedient for the present to send any considerable force into Peloponnesus. Epaminondas however procured Pammenes to be despatched at the head of 1000 picked troops, to guard the new city, while the buildings were in progress, against any interruption which might be offered by Sparta. Promises were probably added of more effectual support, if any emergency should call for it, and the state of affairs in Thessaly should permit it. If indeed we could rely on some statements of Pausanias according to their literal interpretation, we must believe that it was Epaminondas who first suggested the project of a new city, as the seat of the Arcadian confederacy.² But it seems more probable that he only fostered it with his encouragement and advice, and lent his aid, by promoting the expedition of Pammenes, to its execution: though on the whole his services were such as might fairly entitle him to be considered as the true Founder of Megalopolis, and as alone deserving the heroic honours which were anciently attached to that character.

Foundation of Megalopolis. The site chosen was on the banks of the Helisson, a small stream tributary to the Alpheus, in the upper part of the plain — the only one of considerable extent on the western side of Arcadia — through which

¹ Paus, viii. 27, 2.

² u. s. τῆς πόλεως οἰκιστὴς Ἐπαμεινώνδας σὺν τῷ δικαίῳ καλοῖτο ὰν, τούς τε γὰρ ᾿Αρκάδας οὕτος ῆν ὁ ἐπεγείρας εἰς τὸν συνοικισμόν, Θηβαίων τε χιλίους λογάδας, καὶ Παμένην ἀπέστειλεν ἡγεμόνα ἀμύνειν τοῖς ᾿Αρκάσιν, εἰ κωλύειν πειρῶνται οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τὸν οἰκισμόν. Compare 1x. 14. 4. where the statement, as to the foundation of Megalopolis, is probably not more accurate than that which accompanies it as to the rebuilding of Mantinea.

the river flows before it reaches the gorge at Carytena: at a short distance from one of the passes leading into the vale of the Eurotas, but still nearer to the borders of Messenia. As a military position designed to keep Sparta in cheek, by its vicinity to her frontier, no point could have been more judiciously chosen. The site was almost perfectly level, resembling those of Tegea and Mantinea, and strikingly contrasted to those of the old Arcadian cities.² We do not know that Epaminondas was consulted with regard to the situation: but even if he was, it appears that his choice was not determined by the advantages which the ground offered for defence; as indeed none such have yet been discovered in it. It seems probable that the work was begun in a sanguine and confident spirit. which paid less regard to strength than to convenience of position, and believed that safety would be sufficiently provided for by an ordinary fortification. The city was designed on a very large scale, and the magnitude of the public buildings corresponded to its extent; the theatre was the most spacious in Greece. The territory annexed to it seems to have been chiefly composed of the districts belonging to the Mænalian and Parrhasian villages, perhaps nearly the same as during the Peloponnesian War acknowledged the sovereignty of Mantinea, until they were restored to independence by the interference of Sparta. But the population was to be drawn not from these only, but from a great number of the most ancient Arcadian

¹ Pausanias (viii. 29. 7.) mentions an eminence — $\lambda \delta \phi$ os δ Σκολείτας — as inclosed within the walls, on which was a spring, which sent down a little stream to the Elisson.

² On this subject see the observations of Colonel Leake, Morea, 11. 41. (where it is assumed that the site was chosen by Epaminondas): "Those advantages of a level country, of which a modern engineer can avail himself, so as to make a fortress in a plain almost as strong as any that is favoured by natural difficulties of ground, seem scarcely applicable to the ancient art of war. Nevertheless one can hardly doubt that some such principles were acknowledged at this meridian period of Greek strategy, since we find the Mantinenses at the same time choosing a level situation for their new city, in preference to its old position upon a hill."

towns, which were also among the smallest and weakest. We have no reason to believe that there was ever any project of absorbing that of the larger cities in the new capital. Pausanias gives a list of thirty-nine townships which were required to contribute to it. The greater part of them appear to have been entirely deserted by their inhabitants; others retained a remnant of their population, but in the condition of villages subject to Megalopolis. It is not quite clear whether the migration was voluntarily undertaken by any, or they all only submitted to a decree of the majority; but there seem to have been few who did not at least submit willingly, and whose attachment to their native seats was not for the time overcome by their enmity to Sparta, or by their patriotic zeal, or by the prospect of the advantages connected with the franchise of a great city.² Four towns only — Lycoa, Tricoloni, Lycosura, and Trapezus — either retracted their consent, or refused to sacrifice their inclinations to the public will. They were among the most ancient in the land; and it is only remarkable that the same repugnance was not more generally felt. Lycoa and Tricoloni however were compelled to yield, and their inhabitants were transferred to Megalopolis. Trapezus made an obstinate resistance; and its citizens who survived the struggle preferred quitting their native land to changing their abode in it, and having found means of embarking for the Euxine, were hospitably received as kinsmen in their colony of the same name.

¹ I cannot even collect with Sievers (p. 255.) from Xén. vi. 5. 6. that the Lacedæmonian party imputed this design to their adversaries.

² So Pausanias, vIII. 27. 3, 5., speaks of the general προθυμία διὰ τὸ ἔχθος τῶν Λακεδαμωνίων; and the σπουδὴ with which they obeyed the decree. And he seems as well entitled to credit as Diodorus, who (xv. 94.) gives a different view, which however is adopted by Niebuhr (Lect.): The population of forty townships was forced to settle in Megalopolis. Diodorus himself in a previous chapter (72) describes the foundation as freely undertaken for the sake of security against Sparta. It seems quite needless to suppose with Wachsmuth (1. 2. p. 293.) that, instead of simply blundering as to the date, he has given the year in which the fortification was completed.

Lycosura — which boasted of being the most ancient city under the sun — was spared out of respect for XXXIX. the sanctity of one of its temples. The districts which were thus drained of their population never recovered it, and were left in a great measure uncultivated. The new city was richly adorned with works of art, some of which were transferred to it from the temples of the tributary townships, and from other parts of Arcadia.1

The most interesting subject connected with this Arcadian event, the constitution under which Arcadia was to constitube united, is unfortunately involved in the greatest obscurity. Megalopolis was the place appointed for the deliberations of the supreme council of the Arcadian body. But of this council we only know that it was commonly described by the name of the Ten Thousand: an appellation which raises a number of perplexing questions. For that it was a representative assembly, and was not intended to consist only of Megalopolitans, is clear both from the terms in which it is spoken of, and from the nature of the case: this would have been a privilege which the other cities would never have conceded to a colony formed out of the most insignificant townships.² On the other hand, that so numerous a body should have been collected either at stated times, or as often as occasion required, from the other parts of Arcadia, is scarcely less hard to understand, though the functions which we find it exercising — deliberations on questions of war or

² Plass, III. p. 650 states, without assigning any reasons, that the Ten Thousand were the Megalopolitans of military age.

¹ Three ancient ξόανα, as Pausanias was informed (viii. 31. 6.), had been brought from Trapezus. He also saw a statue of Zeùs φίλιος, a work of Polycleitus (ib. 31. 4.), but does not say whence it came. A colossal bronze statue of Apollo ἐπικούριος, which originally adorned the temple at Bassa, εκομίσθη εκ της Φιγαλέων συντελείας ές κόσμον τῆ Μεγάλη πόλει (ib. 30. 4.). In a like spirit the statue of Pan, which had stood, before the building of the city, on the hill Scoleitas, was removed to the άρχεία (30. 7.). These, it must be remembered, are only a few instances which happen to have been preserved by a traveller, who visited the ruins of the city when it had been for many centuries stript of the greater part of its treasures.

peace, sending and receiving embassies, sitting in judgement on offences affecting the interests of the Union—are not such as to call for very frequent attendance; and a number proportioned to the size of the city must, we should think, have been deputed by Megalopolis itself. Equally strange does it appear, that no mention should be found of any more select council, which, according to the uniform practice of the Greek democratical states, should have prepared the business to be transacted by the assembly of the Ten Thousand. These difficulties remain just the same whether the name was used in a vague sense for a great multitude, or was adopted upon an estimate, meant to be more or less exact, of the numbers which might be brought together for the purpose of consultation. But though no express mention is to be found of a smaller council, there is what may be considered as a trace of one, sufficiently clear perhaps, where the existence of the thing might fairly be presumed from analogy without any other evidence. Among the buildings of Megalopolis Pausanias enumerates the council-house of the Ten Thousand, which was called from its founder the Thersilium. But the remains which appear by their position to answer most nearly to the description of the Greek antiquarian, indicate, as we learn from a modern traveller. that the edifice to which they belonged was not designed for the meeting of 10,000 persons; nor is it probable, as the same author remarks, that any was appropriated to that purpose, except either the theatre, or one resembling the Athenian Pnyx. We are therefore inclined to conclude that the Thersilium was intended to receive a smaller number of deputies, who were properly the council of the great assembly. And if this was the case it becomes less important to inquire how the assembly was composed. On the

¹ Leake, Morea, 11. p. 39.

other hand it is possible that in the enthusiasm with which the undertaking was begun, more was expected than was afterwards performed. Ten Thousand may have been the amount of the army which it was proposed to keep on foot, and which was also to constitute the assembly for deciding on peace or war, and other questions of public interest. But the practice may have differed widely from this theory of the constitution, though the name was retained. Our information is no less defective as to the executive power. Diodorus calls Lycomedes the general of the Arcadians; but whether this was the title of the chief magistrate of the Arcadian body, is a question which we cannot resolve. It is certain however that there were other magistrates², who no doubt presided in the great council, and perhaps composed the smaller one. The force raised for the public service at the outset seems not to have exceeded 5000 men. They were distinguished by a peculiar name, as the Eparites: a word probably of appropriate meaning in the Arcadian dialect, but which we do not find explained.3 Their ordinary station was most likely fixed at Megalopolis; and if the conjecture just proposed as to the character of the assembly of the Ten Thousand is well founded, it would seem to follow that they must have had votes in it. They are however generally considered as a perfectly distinct body; and it must

¹ Wachsmuth (r. 2. p. 293.) seems to take a similar view of the subject, but to consider 10,000 as a rough estimate of the whole military force of Arcadia, which, according to Mr. Clinton's calculations (F. H. II, p. 419.), would be far below the truth. He also, without, I think, any apparent ground, attributes the operations, described by Xenophon, vii. 1. 25., to the Ten Thousand, though Xenophon speaks only of ol' $\lambda p \kappa d \delta \epsilon s$. Lachmann too (p. 344.) conjectures that the Ten Thousand were instituted by Epaminondas, and that they succeeded to the functions of the $\lambda \lambda \kappa d \delta s$ mentioned by Xenophon (vi. 5. 11, 12.), which was clearly nothing more than the combined force assembled at Asea. Niebuhr observes: Megalepolis was to be the centre of Arcadia, and in Arcadia 10,000 were to form a rural commonalty (eine Gemeinde von Landleuten), but were not all to reside in Megalepolis. He afterwards calls them das Collegium der 10,000.

² архотея. Хеп. Н. vii. 4. 33.

³ Unless it was equivalent to ἐπίλεκτοι, which Diodorus substitutes for it, xv. 62.

be admitted that there is no direct evidence of their connexion with it.

We hear of no attempt being made to obstruct the building of the city; and Pammenes may be supposed to have remained there until it had been carried far enough to be secure against the assault of any small force: but elsewhere violent contests arose between the advocates and the adversaries of the new measure. At Orchomenus it seems to have been viewed with general aversion, not merely because of the aristocratical ascendancy in the government, but also on account of the neighbourly hatred felt toward Mantinea; and the animosity of the Orchomenians was perhaps inflamed by the loss of three of their subject towns, Theisoa, Methydrium, and Teuthis, which were annexed to the territory of the new capital. They openly renounced all connexion with the Arcadian body, and received a garrison composed according to Diodorus' of 1000 Lacedemonians, and of 500 Beotian and Argive refugees, who had been collected at Corinth under the command of one Polytropus, who would therefore seem to have been a Spartan; but Xenophon merely describes them as mercenaries. It was however at Tegea, the chief seat of Spartan and aristocratical influênce in Arcadia, where it was also to be expected that the greatest jealousy should be felt of a new city which threatened to reduce Tegea to the rank of a provincial town, that the hardest struggle took place. Though Proxenus and Timon had been deputed as Founders of Megalopolis, Stasippus and his partisans did not cease to exert their utmost efforts to counteract the plan of the union, and to keep Tegea in its ancient state of subserviency to Sparta, or, as Xenophon expresses it, probably in their language, in

Struggles between the factions at Tegea.

 $^{^{\}rm I}$ xv. 62. Lachmann (p. 347, n. 2.) supposes that Diodorus confounded Polytropus with Agesilaus.

the enjoyment of its hereditary institutions. Proxenus and another democratical leader named Callibius, conscious, though they were outvoted in the oligarchical councils, that the majority of the citizens was on their side, appealed to arms. Stasippus however was able to meet them with an equal force, and an engagement ensued outside the walls, in which Proxenus was slain, and his followers put to flight; but Stasippus, who was by nature averse to bloodshed, would not suffer them to be pursued. Callibius, having collected his scattered troops, returned toward the city, and posting them close to the walls, opened a negotiation with his adversaries. This however was only a stratagem to gain time; for he was every hour expecting a reinforcement which he had sent for from Mantinea. As soon as it appeared, some of his men scaled the walls, and threw open the gates. Stasippus and some of his party immediately quitted the city by another road, and, before they were overtaken, reached a temple of Artemis, where they barred themselves in. But their enemies respected the sanctity of the place no more than Greeks usually did on such occasions, and having induced them to surrender, by assailing them with missiles from the roof, conveyed them bound on a waggon to Tegea, where after a mock trial, in which the Mantineans assisted as judges, they put them all to death. Their surviving partisans, to the number of 800, fled to Sparta.

The safety as well as the honour of Sparta seemed to require that she should not passively submit to the blow thus struck at the last remains of her influence in Arcadia. Xenophon says, that it was supposed by many that the Lacedæmonians would not for a long time again undertake an expedition out of their own country, and it was important to show that they were

 $^{^1}$ Ages, 11.23. Πολλῶν νομιζόντων, οὐδ' αν έξελθεῖν Λακεδαιμονίους πολλοῦ χρόνου

not so cowed by their recent disaster. Among the Tegean refugees were several private friends of Agesilaus, and probably of other leading Spartans, who solicited redress and revenge against the Mantineans and their political adversaries. The interference of Mantinea in the civil feuds of Tegea was construed as a violation of the principle which had been recognised in all the treaties concluded since the Peace of Antalcidas, and therefore afforded a fair colour for taking up arms: and war was accordingly declared against Mantinea on this ground. But the strongest motive by which the Spartan government was urged to this step, appears to have been the necessity which it felt for some effort which should restore confidence and cheerfulness at home. For notwithstanding the heroic countenance with which the news of the battle of Leuctra had been received, it had made an impression of deep despondency, from which the city had not yet recovered. Doubts began to revive as to the true interpretation of the oracular warning against a halting royalty, which had been objected as a bar to the title of Agesilaus before his accession to the throne.² After the return of the defeated army, a grave question had arisen as to the manner in which it should be treated. According to the precedents of earlier times the Spartan who saved his life by flight was subject to the loss of all his civil privileges, and to marks of ignominy; and we have seen that it was thought necessary to inflict a temporary degradation on the prisoners who had surrendered — with the permission of their superiors—at Sphacteria.3 There

 $\hat{\epsilon} k \, \hat{\tau} \hat{\eta} \hat{s} \, \hat{a} \hat{b} \hat{\tau} \hat{\omega} \nu$. Perhaps this impression may have been mainly produced by the passiveness with which they witnessed the building of Megalopolis,

³ Vol. III, p. 293.

B. C. 370.

¹ Xenophon's language, H. vi. 5. 20., $\beta o\eta \theta \eta \tau \acute{e} \upsilon \epsilon l \upsilon a - \kappa \alpha \tau \grave{a} \tau o \upsilon s \delta \rho \kappa o \upsilon s$, seems more applicable to the oath prescribed by the congress at Athens, than to that of the treaty previous to the battle of Leuctra, which did not impose any obligation. Yet it is hardly credible that Sparta sent deputies to the congress.

² Plut. Ages. 30. See Vol. IV. p. 397.

XXXIX.

were some who held that the dishonour which the Spartan arms had incurred at Leuctra, could only be effaced by a rigorous enforcement of the ancient martial law. But Agesilaus, and probably most other members of the government, saw that such severity would be now very ill-timed; and according to Plutarch he was empowered to frame some new regulations on this head, but instead of any formal innovation simply proposed that the law should be suffered to sleep for this once, without prejudice to its application on future occasions. It was however on this account the more desirable to divert the thoughts of the people from the recent disaster by a fresh expedition; and Agesilaus was now sufficiently recovered from his illness to take the command.

Xenophon says that he marched with one mora, B C. 370. probably meaning only the Spartan division of his Expedition of Agesiforces. He was joined by troops from Heraa and laus. Lepreum, and sent for Polytropus and his mercenaries from Orchomenus. In the meanwhile the Arcadians had collected their forces at Asea, near the frontier of Laconia, all but the Mantineans, who did not think it safe to leave their city exposed to the attack of Polytropus, and therefore first marched against Orchomenus; and, though they were compelled to retire from the town, in their retreat they made a successful stand against Polytropus, who was pursuing with his light troops, killed him, and made some slaughter among his men. Agesilaus was at this time waiting for him in the small Arcadian town of Eutæa, which he found quite defenceless; for all the men of military age were absent in the camp at Asea 2, and the walls

¹ So Plutarch, Ages. 30. Valerius Maximus, vii. 2. E. 12., refers the suspension of the laws to a different occasion, which will be shortly mentioned; and I am strongly inclined to suspect that the expression of Agesilaus reported by Plutarch belongs to that occasion, not to this, where it is certainly much less appro-

² As Eutæa was one of the Mænalian towns (Paus, viii, 27, 3.) which contributed their population to Megalopolis, Lachmann (p. 345. note 3.) infers that

were in a ruinous condition. Yet with politic generosity — for Sparta needed friends more than spoil he not only spared persons and property, but even employed his men in repairing the walls. When he heard of the death of Polytropus, he continued his march toward Mantinea, leaving the Arcadians in his rear. They soon followed in the same track; and he might have attacked them before they joined the Mantineans: some of his council urged him to do so; but he thought himself too near the hostile city, or perhaps, as Plutarch says, wished if possible to avoid a battle, and therefore suffered them to effect the junction unmolested. He himself was soon after reinforced by the light troops from Orchomenus, and by a squadron of cavalry from Phlius; and the enemy was strengthened by a body of Argives. Neither side however was willing to fight: Agesilaus, because his first care was to husband the strength of Sparta: the Arcadians, because they expected soon to be joined by a Theban army: for they were informed by the Eleans that Thebes had borrowed ten talents from Elis for the purpose of the meditated expedition. Perhaps the same intelligence increased the anxiety of Agesilaus to return home. But that his retreat might not appear to be the effect of fear, he remained

Megalopolis was not built at this time. But the fact only proves that the settlement was not yet completed. It probably advanced by degrees, and may have been delayed by the troubles in Arcadia, so as to occupy the greater part of the year. Nevertheless he admits that Pammenes was sent before, and not (as stated by Bauch, Epam. p. 51. without any show either of reason or authority) left behind by Epaminondas. But Lachmann has adopted a totally untenable arrangement of time for these transactions, making the death of Jason to fall in the year 371, and the Theban invasion in the following spring. Hence he is obliged to assign the celebration of the Pythian Games to the second Olympic year — thus practically refuting Böhnecke's assertion (Forschungen, p. 307.), Tertio Olympicadum anno Pythia acta esse inter omnes constat, neque amplias nostra actae ca de reambigitur: but it still remains certain that, as Mr. Clinton observes (F. H. 11, p. 197.), "an unanswerable weight of evidence exists in favour of the third Olympic year, rather than the second." That the building of Megalopolis had been begun before Agesilaus took the field, is proved by the death of Proxenus, one of the obnoval — so that (as Mr. Clinton observes, F. II. 370. p. c.) the date of Pausanias is verified by Xenophon.

three days before Mantinea, and ravaged the plain 1: and then marched back with the utmost speed. Still the honour of Sparta had been vindicated, and the fallen spirits of his countrymen were cheered by the

result of the expedition.

The Thebans were in fact advancing with a power- B. C. 370. ful army, and not long after joined the Arcadians the The Transition of the Arcadians the Transition of the Transition of the Arcadians the Transition of the Transition of the Arcadians - who employed the interval after the retreat of Pelopon-Agesilaus in an inroad into the Herman territory at Mantinea. The death of Jason, in the summer of 370, the details of which will be related hereafter. had released Thebes from all uneasiness on the side of Thessaly, and left her at liberty to comply with the request of her Peloponnesian allies, which had probably been repeated as soon as Agesilaus took the field in Arcadia. Some time appears to have been spent in taking advantage of this new turn of affairs, to enlarge the Theban alliance in northern Greece: and the state of the finances which rendered it necessary to negotiate the above-mentioned loan from Elis, must have created some delay in the military preparations of the Thebans. But the victory of Leuctra, together with Jason's death, had so completely changed their position, that they had now the forces of almost all northern Greece, except Attica, at their command. Even Phocis, though as hostile as ever, was compelled to aid them against her late allies. All the Eubæan towns, the Locrians both of the east and west, the Acarnanians, the Trachinian Heraclea and the Malians², contributed to swell their army; and Thessaly furnished cavalry and targeteers. The whole force now assembled at Mantinea amounted according to Diodorus to 50,000, according to Plutarch to 70,000 men, of whom 40,000 were heavy-armed.³ The pro-

XXXIX.

The Thenesus.

¹ Plutarch, Ages. 30., adds that he took a small town belonging to the Mantineans. One might suspect that he had only read about Eutæa.

² Or, according to Xen. Ages. 11. 24., Enianians.

³ Ages. 31.

fessed object of the expedition was to protect Mantinea, and as it now was no longer in danger, and the season — it was midwinter — was unfavourable to military operations, several of the Beotarchs proposed to march home again. Moreover their term of office was drawing near to its close. On the first of the next month—Bucatius, nearly answering to January, and likewise the first in the Bootian calendar 1 — they were bound to deliver up their authority to their successors, and the penalty of death was attached, perhaps by the jealousy of the new democracy, to the violation of this law. But under the circumstances of the case there was little reason to apprehend a rigorous interpretation of the law; and Epaminondas and Pelopidas, who were both among the Bootarchs, were willing to take the whole responsibility upon themselves.² It has indeed been thought incredible that an expedition could have been sent to such a distance, so late in the official year, without some express dispensation, enabling the commanders to prolong the campaign either for a fixed time, or at their discretion: whereas we know from the sequel that no such dispensation had been obtained.3 But without any express provision to

¹ Plut. Pel. 24. μηνὸς τοῦ τελευταίου φθίνοντος ὀλίγαι περιῆσαν ἡμέραι, καὶ τὴν ἀρχὴν ἔδει παραλαμβάνειν ἐτέρους εὐθὺς ἱσταμένου τοῦ πρώτου μηνὸς, ἢ ∂νήσκειν τοὺς μὴ παραδίδοντας, and 25. τοῦ νόμου κελεύοντος ἐν τῷ πρώτῳ μηνὶ παραδοῦναι τὴν Βοιωταρχίαν ἐτέροις, δν Βουκάτιον ὀνομάζουσι.

 $^{^2}$ Diodorus, indeed, xv. 62., seems to say that they had been entrusted, by the free consent of their colleagues, with the exclusive command of the expedition: $\pi \rho \rho \hat{\eta} \gamma \rho v$ επὶ τὴν Πελοπόννησον, Βοιωταρχούντων Ἐπαμνώνδον καὶ Πελοπίδον. τούτοις γὰρ οἱ ἄλλοι Βοιωτάρχαι παραμεχωρήκεισαν ἑκουσίας τῆς στρατηγίας, διά τε τὴν σύνεσιν καὶ τὴν ἀνδρείαν τῶν ἀνδρῶν. Nepos (Epam. vii. 3.) says of Epaminondas quum . . . haberet collegas duos, quorum alter erat Pelopidas : on which Bosius remarks, alterum collegam fuisse Gorgiam (Gorgidam?) e Diodoro colligitur, but gives no further reference. So Appian, Syr. 41. ἐδοιωτάρχει ἄμα Πελοπίδα καὶ ἑτέρφ. Compare Ælian, V. H. xiii. 42. 3 Lachmann, p. 351. not. 3. He supposes that Xenophon has entirely omitted

i Lachmann, p. 351. not. 3. He supposes that Xenophon has entirely omitted the events of the spring and summer of 370, and passed at once from the winter campaign of Agesilaus to the invasion of Laconia, which took place, as he thinks, a year later. He imagines that the Theban army entered Peloponnesus in the spring of 370, and that Epaminondas spent the whole of the year, until the winter, in organising the Arcadian confederacy, and was then preparing to depart, when the Peloponnesian allies were struck with the thought of invading Laconia. So that they would seem to have forgotten their revenge while the

that effect, the decree under which the expedition CHAP. was undertaken, might perhaps be considered as a sufficient sanction for the officers to whom it was entrusted, to continue their operations as long as the public service might require, or until they were themselves superseded or recalled. And the main question was, what objects would justify the extension of the campaign, and an infringement of the letter of the law. Xenophon indeed, who still speaks only of the Thebans, without naming any of their great men, represents them as at first unanimous against a longer stay, and as making preparations for immediate departure. and only detained by the persuasion of their Peloponnesian allies, who urged them to invade Laconia. But we can more easily believe Plutarch's statement: that Epaminondas and Pelopidas were no less desirous not to let slip such an opportunity of crushing or humbling Sparta, and indeed it can hardly be doubted that they had already conceived the design of the great work which they executed before they withdrew from Peloponnesus. But it seems that they had some difficulty in obtaining the consent of their colleagues, who were disposed to exaggerate the obstacles of the Laconian frontier, and the resistance which they had to expect when they should have crossed it. They expected to find all the passes, which were naturally difficult, strongly guarded, and could not at once reconcile themselves to the thought of seeking an enemy, who till lately had been deemed almost invincible, in his own country, where he would be animated by the strongest motives to extraordinary exertions. Their apprehensions were only overcome when they received invitations and assurances of support from Laconia itself, and were en-

enemy was gathering his harvests, and the Thebans were consuming those of Arcadia, and only to have bethought themselves of striking the blow, when it was most difficult and hazardous, and could inflict least damage.

couraged by some of the provincials, who came for that purpose to the camp, to expect that the appearance of their army would produce a general revolt of the subject population, which it was said had already refused to obey the orders of the government when it was summoned to the defence of Sparta. They were also informed that one of the principal passes, which led through Caryæ and Sellasia into the vale of the Eurotas, was quite unguarded; and some of the inhabitants of Caryæ offered themselves as guides, and were ready to pledge their lives for the truth of their assertions. The invasion was then unanimously resolved upon.

Invasion of Laconia.

To distract the enemy's attention, and to accelerate their own movements, the invaders divided their forces so as to penetrate into Laconia simultaneously by different routes. Xenophon speaks only of two divisions, that of the Thebans, who were to take the road which led through Carvæ into the valley of the Enus. and that of the Arcadians, who were to cross the border more to the west and to traverse the district called Sciritis. But from Diodorus we learn that there were two other divisions, consisting one of the Argives, the other of the Eleans; and though he has not very distinctly described their lines of march, it seems clear that they formed the two wings of the invading army, the Argives making a circuit which brought them through the Thyreatis over Mount Parnon, the Eleans one by which they were led into the upper vale of the Eurotas. Sellasia was the place of rendezvous appointed for all the four divisions. The Thebans and the Eleans appear to have met with no resistance. The Argives found the passes guarded by a body of troops consisting partly of Bootian refugees, commanded by a Spartan named Alexander, who however was overpowered, and fell with 200 of his men.

The pass of the Sciritis might also have been occupied, and from its natural strength it was believed that the xxxix. Arcadians would never have been able to force it: but Ischolaus, a Spartan who was posted near it at the village of Ium with a garrison of neodamode troops, and about 400 of the exiled Tegeans, instead of securing the pass, determined to make his stand in the village, where he was surrounded by the enemy, and slain with almost every one of his men. four divisions then effected their junction without further opposition, and after having plundered and burnt Sellasia, descended to the banks of the Eurotas, and encamped in a sanctuary of Apollo at the entrance of the plain of Sparta. The next day they pursued their march along the left bank of the river, which was swollen by the winter rains, until they reached the bridge which crossed it directly over against the city. A body of heavy-armed which appeared on the other side deterred them from attempting the passage, and they proceeded, still keeping the left bank, to plunder and destroy the dwellings which were thickly scattered in the neighbourhood of the capital. and which from Xenophon's description, who says they were full of good things, seem to have been chiefly villas of the more opulent Spartans, and were probably better stored and furnished than their houses in the town. It was the first time that fires kindled by a hostile army had ever been seen from Sparta, since it had been in the possession of the Dorian race; and the grief and consternation excited by the spectacle in the women, and the elder part of the men, were proportioned not merely to its strangeness, but to the pride and confidence with which the traditions of so many centuries had taught them to regard their soil as inviolate, and their city, though unwalled, as impregnable. To some it might have occurred to reflect, that this humiliating calamity was the direct

CHAP. XXXIX. result of that oppressive and faithless policy by which Sparta had so often trampled on the rights of weaker states.

Danger of Sparta.

The danger which threatened the state was indeed sufficient to have shaken any ordinary courage. handful of Spartans was the only force that could be securely relied on for the defence of an open city. spread over a great extent of ground, against the mighty host which was now separated from it only by the river. The subject population, free and servile, was in part at least either in declared revolt, refusing to obey the requisitions of the government, or notoriously disaffected. And the recollection of Cinadon's plot might suggest suspicions — as the event proved, not unfounded — of disloyalty even among the members of the ruling class. But however faithful they might be to one another, the terror of some, and the rashness of others, might in a moment defeat every precaution, and involve the whole in ruin. In this emergency all eyes were turned upon Agesilaus, the man who had done more than any other to draw down the disaster on his country, but now her last hope and stay. As he was fully aware of the danger, so he clearly perceived the course which could alone afford a prospect of deliverance. To remain strictly on the defensive, and in case of an attack to take advantage of the inequalities of the ground, and of the position of the streets and buildings in the outskirts of the town, and in the meanwhile to maintain tranquillity and obedience within, was all that was left to be done, and this, with the means at his disposal, demanded all his abilities. The Spartans, when distributed over the wide range which they had to defend, made so poor a show, that the government thought it necessary to resort to an expedient which had been adopted before on less urgent occasions: to arm as many of the helots as could be induced to

enlist by a promise of emancipation. And notwith- CHAP. standing the atrocious purpose which had been cloaked xxxix. by a similar proposal in former times, more than 6000 volunteers now presented themselves. Their services were accepted with trembling, and employed with continued distrust until the arrival of some foreign auxiliaries gave a little more security to the government. Not many days after, a small force — probably less than 6000 strong — collected from Corinth, Sicyon, Pellene, Epidaurus, Træzen, Hermione, and Halia, having been transported in succession over the Argolic gulf to Brasiæ on the coast of Laconia, crossed the mountains, and, though the enemy was encamped only two or three miles off, made its way into the citv.

In the meanwhile the invading army, having ravaged the eastern side of the plain till it came over against Amyclæ, then crossed the river, and turned its front towards Sparta. As the greatest breadth of the plain lies between the river and the foot of Taygetus, still more spoil was found here than on the other side, and this with the greater part of the allies was the single object of attention. The Theban generals alone appear to have been able to prevent their troops from ranging at large in quest of plunder, and to have taken precautions against a surprise from the city. What Epaminondas most desired was to draw the enemy into an engagement, and he is said to have tried the effect of a taunting challenge on Agesilaus, whose temper was not always proof against provocation. But on this occasion he controlled his own feelings, and calmed the general excitement by his authority and example. When this attempt failed, and the sight of the devastation committed for three or four days by the invaders, did not rouse the Spartans from their defensive attitude, the cavalry was ordered to advance towards the city, perhaps in the

hope that a skirmish might ensue, and become the occasion of a general action. If indeed we may not conjecture a deeper design, and suppose that this movement was concerted with a disaffected party within, which at least seems to have seized this opportunity of declaring itself, in a manner which at any other juncture, or without some understanding with the enemy, would appear to have been strangely imprudent. The Spartans had a small body of cavalry, very inferior not only in numbers, but in condition, to that of the allies: it was however drawn up on the level south of the city. Its appearance served rather to heighten than to check the confidence of the assailants. But an adjacent building, which was consecrated by tradition as the house of the tutelary Twins, concealed about 300 of the young Spartan infantry, who, when the enemy drew near, started from their ambush to support the charge which was made at the same time by their own cavalry. This unexpected attack threw the advancing squadrons into confusion, and though they were pursued but to a short distance, they did not stop till they reached the Theban phalanx, and even a part of the infantry were so much alarmed by their flight, as to begin a hasty retreat. It was perhaps on this occasion, while the allies were advancing, that a band of about 200 men, who had for the most part been long suspected by the government, occupied the Issorium, one of the heights on the skirt of the town toward the river. As they had received no orders, it was evident that they were acting with treasonable designs; and some proposed that they should be forthwith dislodged by force. Agesilaus however thought it more prudent, as the extent of the conspiracy was not known, to try a milder course, and going up to the place with a single attendant, affected to believe that they had mistaken his orders, and directed them to station themselves in

Conspiracy crushed by Agesilaus.

different quarters. They obeyed, thinking that they had escaped detection: but fifteen of them were XXXIX. arrested by the orders of Agesilaus, and put to death without form of trial in the night. The suppression of this attempt may have led to the discovery of another more dangerous conspiracy, in which a number of Spartans were implicated. They were arrested in a house where they held clandestine meetings. The clearer their guilt, the more dangerous it probably appeared to bring them to trial: yet there was no power in the state which could legally put a Spartan to death without one. Even the authority of the ephors had never yet been carried so far. They determined however, after a consultation with Agesilaus, to dispense with legal forms 1, and the prisoners were delivered to a secret execution. The desertions which took place among the helots and the Laconian troops were carefully concealed from public knowledge: but this may not indicate their frequency, so much as the vigilance of Agesilaus.

The reports brought to the camp of the allies as to the state of things in Sparta, did not encourage Epaminondas to repeat the attempt in which the cavalry had been repulsed, or to prolong his stay in the neighbourhood of the capital. An account which gained some credence in later times, that he withdrew his forces against the judgement of his colleagues, not because he despaired of success, but because he thought it inexpedient for the interest of Thebes that Sparta should be completely crushed 2, is not so improbable in itself, as it is difficult to reconcile with his conduct in the subsequent invasion of Laconia. But if there

¹ This is the occasion to which, as has been mentioned in a preceding note, 1 believe the proposal of Agesilaus (Plut. Ages. 30.) that the laws should be allowed to sleep for one day, but should remain in force ever after, ought to be referred. On the occasion to which Plutarch assigns it, it is difficult to understand what particular day could be meant, or how Agesilaus should have been led to use such a

² Polyæn. 11, 2, 5.

CHAP. XXXIX.

was a difference of opinion on this question among the Bœotarchs, we should the less need absolutely to reject the anecdote, that Agesilaus offered ten talents — the sum borrowed from Elis - as the price of their departure.1 Theopompus, the only voucher whom Plutarch could find for this fact, had heard Phrixus named as the bearer of the money. Epaminondas directed his march southward, and ravaged the whole vale of the Eurotas as far as the coast. Some unwalled towns were committed to the flames, and an assault was made for three successive days on Gythium, the naval arsenal of Sparta, but without success. If it was the design of Epaminondas to take advantage of the discontent which was supposed to prevail in the subject population toward the government, to effect a permanent revolution, the devastation committed by his allies, which he was probably unable to restrain, must have tended to counteract it. He was joined, Xenophon says, by some of the provincials; but the majority must have looked upon the invaders as enemies. Their stay was protracted for some weeks.² At length the Peloponnesian troops began to withdraw with their booty, leaving the country almost exhausted. The growing scarcity of provisions, and diminution of numbers, combined with the hardships of the season, would have admonished Epaminondas to retire, even if, as Xenophon would lead his readers to suppose, his only business, after recrossing the border, had been to march homeward.3

Retreat of the invaders.

¹ Plut. Ag. 32. Theopompus seems at least to have related the anecdote quite gravely, though Bauch (*Epam.* p. 49.) suspects a sarcastic allusion, the point of which I am unable to discover.

² Sievers (p. 270.) having related the unsuccessful attack upon Sparta, states that the Theban army had now been three months in Laconia,

³ Sievers (p. 271.) and Bauch (*Epaminondas*, p. 49.) seem to suppose that he marched directly from the coast of Laconia into Messenia. Diodorus however — the only author who gives any hint as to the road which he took — represents him as first retreating into Arcadia (xv. 65. ἀπεχώρησαν εἰs τὴν ᾿Αρκαδίαν) and then (c. 66.) deliberating with the Arcadians on the founding of Messene. Lachmann, p. 361., infers from Pausan. Ix. 14. 6. that he left by far the greater part of his

But the historian, professing to mention all the motives which induced the Thebans to guit Laconia. has carefully suppressed the main object which Epaminondas had in view, and which he accomplished during his stay in the peninsula. He meditated a blow much more destructive to the power and prosperity of Sparta than the invasion of her territory. His design was to deprive her of Messenia, to collect the Messenians in the land of their forefathers, and to found a new city where they might maintain their independence. He had already sent to the various regions in which the remains of the heroic people were scattered, to invite them to return to their ancient home. After the close of the Peloponnesian War those who had found refuge in Naupactus were expelled by their triumphant enemy. A part betook themselves to their kinsmen in Rhegium and Messana; and after Messana had been utterly destroyed by the Carthaginians, 600 of them were settled by Dionysius in the restored city. But the jealousy of Sparta induced him soon after to transplant them to a site on the north coast, in the territory of Abacœnum, where they founded a town named Tyndaris, which, through a liberal communication of the suffrage, soon numbered upwards of 5000 freemen. The greater number however crossed over to Africa, in compliance with a timely invitation which they received from the inhabitants of Euesperis, one of the Cyrenaic cities, who, pressed by the assaults of their barbarian neighbours, sent to Greece to collect new settlers. Pausanias

army behind in Laconia, to continue their ravages there while he founded Messene. But what Pausanias says (ἐν τούτῳ δὲ οἱ τῶν Θηβαίων σύμμαχοι κατέτρεχον διασκεδασθέντες χώραν τὴν Λακωνικήν, καὶ ἤρπαζον τὰ ἐξ αὐτῆς) may very well refer to excursions made from the head quarters of the army at Messene. Why, in either case, this should have induced Epaminondas to hasten his return (τοῦτο ἹΕπαμιώνδα παρέστησεν ὀπίσω Θηβαίους ἐς Βοιωτίαν ἀπαγαγεῖν) is not so clear.

¹ Diodor. xiv. 78. geminoque Lacone Tyndaris attollens sese. Sil. It. xiv. 207. illustrated by the coins, which exhibit Castor and Pollux. See Burmann on Dor-

ville's Sicula, p. 417.

intimates that some had already arrived in Peloponnesus, and were consulted by Epaminondas on the site of the city which he was about to build for them.1 It is however hardly credible that he was himself undecided on that point, or that he ever turned his thoughts with this view to Andania or Echalia. Ithome was recommended, at once by the most animating recollections, and by the advantages of its strong and central position; and the western slope of the ridge on which the ancient stronghold stood, was selected for the new city, Messene. The foundations were laid with the utmost solemnity; and if we may trust Pausanias, Epaminondas on this occasion did not disdain to practise a pious fraud, for the purpose of showing that the undertaking was sanctioned by the will of the gods. We read of visions in which the priestly hero Caucon appeared, first to him and then to Epiteles, the commander of the Argive forces², and which led to the discovery of a metal roll, on which were inscribed the liturgical forms which Caucon was said to have brought from Eleusis into Messenia. It was believed to have been buried at mount Ithome by Aristomenes, when he found that the end of his struggle was approaching, in conformity to an ancient prophecy, as a pledge vouchsafed by the gods, on condition that it should be kept secret until the destined hour arrived for the restoration of his country. The name of Aristomenes was invoked with peculiar veneration, not only by the Messenians, but by the

¹ iv. 26. 6. Lachmann (p. 362.) charges Pausanias with inconsistency in stating that Epaminondas peopled the new city exclusively with Messenians brought from foreign parts, and yet supposing that he had not sent for them before he entered Messenia. And he refers to Manso (Sparta iii. 2. p. 80.), who certainly appears to have understood Pausanias in the same manner. But the language of Pausanias (iv. 26. 5. ἐν Λεύκτροις οἱ Θηθαῖοι νενικηκότες ἀγγέλους ἐς Ἰταλίαν τε καὶ Σωιελίαν καὶ παρὰ τοὺς Εὐεσπερίτας ἀπέστελλον) is at least applicable to a much earlier period.

² Paus. iv. 26. 7. 'Επιτέλει τῷ Αἰσχίνου' στρατηγεῖν δὲ αὐτὸν οἱ 'Αργεῖοι τὸν 'Επιτέλην καὶ Μεσσήνην ἀνοικίζειν ήρηντο. From this Lachmann (p. 361.) concludes that Epiteles was deputed for this purpose, while the bulk of the Argive contingent remained in Laconia.

Greeks of every race who took part in the founding of the city; and the victory of Leuctra was, now XXXX perhaps for the first time, ascribed to his supernatural interposition. But though Epaminondas did not neglect the aid to be derived from pious and patriotic enthusiasm, he at least paid equal attention to all the material means of securing the duration of his work. The most judicious use was made of the natural ad- Founding vantages of the site; the most approved architects of of Messene. the day were employed upon the plan, and the most skilful workmen in the execution; and the fortifications of Messene, which some centuries later excited the admiration of Pausanias, are still found to justify his praise by the solid and beautiful masonry of the remains which are yet standing.

The population of the new capital undoubtedly did not consist wholly of the Messenians who were recalled from foreign lands by the invitation of Epaminondas; though we do not perceive so great a difficulty as some authors have found in adopting the statement of Pausanias, which leads us to suppose that they had already returned to Peloponnesus when the first stone of Messene was laid. This indeed would be scarcely possible, if the design of building the city had first occurred to the Theban general after he entered Peloponnesus. But it seems probable that he had been long meditating it, and perhaps he had formed it soon after the battle of Leuctra. That event may have excited hopes in the Messenian helots of recovering their independence, and their wishes may have been secretly communicated to the Theban government. The proceedings of the Arcadians would confirm them in their projects, and the foundation of Megalopolis might easily suggest the thought of a new Messenian capital to Epaminondas. We do not indeed venture with a modern

CHAP. XXXIX.

Population of Messene.

historian 1 to interpret a vague, and certainly hyperbolical, expression of Xenophon's, into an intimation that a general insurrection had taken place in Messenia soon after the battle of Leuctra; but it seems highly probable that the Messenian helots broke out into open revolt as soon as they heard of the arrival of the Theban army in the peninsula, and that their envoys were among the most urgent in exciting Epaminondas to invade Laconia. They no doubt contributed the largest share to the population of Messene; whether they were admitted to a perfect equality with the Naupactian exiles, who, as they were singularly tenacious of their Dorian dialect and customs, probably included many Dorian families, is a different question. It seems at least clear from the accounts of Diodorus and Pausanias, that they were considered as the core of the colony, though the Spartans always affected to treat the whole as a mere mass of revolted helots.2 Indeed, it is difficult to understand the remark of Polybius 3 — that the democratical equality which was established at a later period at Messene gave great offence to the old citizens — except on the supposition that its institutions were from the beginning aristocratical. And, notwithstanding the prevalence of democratical principles in the states of the Theban confederacy — the distinction which must have been felt between men who had been lately serfs, and men who had been always

¹ Manso, iii. 2. p. 80. It is, it must be observed, in a passage where Xenophon is merely alluding to the events which had taken place in Laconia, and that for the purpose of eulogising the Phliasians, that he uses the expression $\dot{\alpha}\pi o\sigma\tau\dot{\alpha}\nu$ - $\tau\omega\nu$ $\pi\dot{\alpha}\nu\tau\omega\nu$ $\tau\dot{\omega}\nu$ Εἰλώτων. In his own direct narrative of the same occurrences he had already informed us, that the helots were so far from having all revolted, that they were invited by the government to enrol themselves in the regular infantry, and accepted its offers with great willingness.

² Isocr. Archid.

 $^{^3}$ vII, 10. Οὔσης δημοκρατίας παρά τοῖς Μεσσηνίοις, καὶ τῶν μὲν ἀξιολόγων ἀνδρῶν πεφυγαδευμένων, τῶν δὲ κατακεκληρουχηκότων τὰς τούτων οὐσίας ἐπικρατούντων τῆς πολιτείας δυσχερῶς ὑπέφερον τὴν τούτων ἰσηγορίαν οἱ μένοντες τῶν ἀρχαίων πολιτῶν,

free, might have been universally admitted as a sufficient ground of a political inequality between the two classes. The Messenian Gorgus, whom Polybius describes as distinguished among his fellow-citizens by his birth and his wealth, as well as by the prizes which he gained in the national games 1, reminds us by his name of the son of Aristomenes, who led the colony to Rhegium; and it may safely be presumed that families which traced their descent to the companions of that hero and of his sons, were viewed in a very different light from those which had submitted to the conqueror, and had been degraded by ages of servitude.²

If there was a privileged class of this kind, it probably enjoyed peculiar advantages in the distribution of the territory. But however this may have been, all the lands which had hitherto been in the hands of the Spartans, now undoubtedly became the property of their cultivators and the other new settlers. portion probably included the most valuable part of the inland districts. Those which belonged to the subject-freemen, which lay chiefly near the coast, continued perhaps to be held on the same terms as under the preceding government. But the whole country was not immediately recovered from the dominion of Sparta. Some of the towns were guarded by Lacedemonian garrisons. Such at least was the case with Asine; though Pausanias says that the Dryopes were permitted to retain it, because they had refused to aid the Spartans in the second Messenian war 3; and therefore we cannot rely with perfect confidence on a statement — otherwise probable enough — of the same author: that the Nauplians, who prudently propiti-

¹ Polyb. vii. 10. 2. Probably the son of Eucletus, whose statue at Olympia is mentioned by Pausanias, vi. 14. 11.

Niebuhr however expressed we believe the common opinion when he observed of Messene: Sparta had now a purely democratical people by her side.
3 IV. 27. 8. Compare IV. 15. 8.

CHAP. XXXIX. ated the new lords of the soil with presents and professions of loyalty, were left in possession of Methone. Within a certain distance from these towns the possession of the land would remain unchanged. But there was apparently nothing to prevent the rest of the country, including the Stenyclerian plain, the valleys to the west, the Macaria, — in a word, the largest and richest part of the territory—from being occupied by the Messenians, with no other molestation than an occasional foray from the Laconian border.¹

When the fortifications of Messene had been carried so far, that the presence of the army was no longer needed, Epaminondas, leaving a garrison there, began his march homeward. The founding of Messene is so coupled with the settlement of Megalopolis in the accounts of Plutarch, Pausanias, and other writers ², that we may infer that he did not pass through Arcadia without contributing some important assistance to the latter work, which was still in progress, and it was probably on this occasion that he endeavoured to impress the two cities with the urgent necessity of maintaining the closest union with one another as their surest safeguard against the common enemy.³ An

¹ Niebuhr (On the Age of Scylax, in the Philological Museum, I. p. 258.) observes: "Notwithstanding the founding of the new city of Messene in Ol. 102. 4. Asine was a Laconian town four years after; and thus it is termed by Scylax, p. 16., along with Messene. Most probably these, as well as the other towns on the coast, continued till much later under the power of the Spartans. It is a great mistake to suppose that the Messenians, on being re-established as a people in the Peloponnesus, took immediate possession of the whole of the territory described by Strabo and Pausanias. Previously to the battle of Megalopolis, that is, for the first forty years of their political existence, their state assuredly did not extend beyond, but exactly so far as the limits assigned to it by Scylax, who must have written during the period when their territory was still exceedingly small." I must own that this last phrase, even when applied to the very commencement of the new state, appears to me an exaggeration. I conceive that from the beginning the largest as well as the most valuable part of the territory was in the possession of the Messenians. But Schoemann (in Zimmermann's Zeitschrift, 1842, p. 641.) likewise observes that, until the battle of Megalopolis, the Messenians probably occupied - beside the district adjacent to the new capital - only the parts of Messenia remote from Laconia, which contained few Spartan properties

² Plut. Pel. 24. Paus. 1x. 14. 4, 5. Ælian, V. H. xm. 42.

³ Polyb. iv. 32. μίαν δρώ Μεσσηνίοις καὶ Μεγαλοπολίταις ἐλπιδα τοῦ δύνασθαι

enemy however still awaited him at the Isthmus. In their distress the Spartans had applied for succour to Athens: and their ambassadors were accompanied by envoys from the Peloponnesian states which still adhered to them, among whom those of Corinth and Phlius appear to have supported their request with the greatest earnestness. They appealed to the generosity, to the jealousy, to the fears, and the hopes of the Athenians. Some discussion arose in the assembly as to the right or obligation of interference. conduct of the Mantineans in the civil war of Tegea was regarded in various lights: by some as an unjustifiable aggression, by others as a rightful defence of the aggrieved democratical party; and, according to these different views, the Spartan invasion of Mantinea, which had provoked the retaliation of the Arcadians, was either condemned as an encroachment on the rights of an independent state, or vindicated as an act permitted and even required by the principle laid down in the last congress, and which therefore entitled Sparta to the aid of the Athenians. The Corinthian envoy observed, that whatever difference of opinion there might be on this question, the Thebans had at least been guilty of an unprovoked aggression toward his own city, having in their passage through its territory committed various acts of wanton hostility. But there was already a general disposition among the people, if not in favour of Sparta, yet strongly adverse to Thebes. The assembly, after having heard the ambassadors, would not listen to any arguments on the other side, but decreed that the whole force of the commonwealth should march to the relief of Sparta, and appointed Iphicrates to the command. An army was immediately raised; and the troops are described by Xenophon as so zealous

νέμεσθαι τὴν αὐτῶν χώραν τὸν πλείω χρόνον ἐὰν συμφρονήσαντες κατὰ τὴν Ἐπαμινώνδου γνώμην, παντὸς καιροῦ καὶ πράγματος ἕλωνται κοινωνεῖν ἀλλήλοις ἀληθινῶς.

CHAP. XXXIX. in the cause, that they murmured because Iphicrates halted for a few days at Corinth. But when they resumed their march, expecting, the historian says, to be led to some glorious action, no such result ensued. It seems that Iphicrates had no wish to seek the enemy, and, perhaps having heard that Sparta was freed from immediate danger, he contented himself with attacking some places in Arcadia, either for the sake of plunder or in the hope that this diversion might hasten the enemy's retreat from Laconia. But it does not appear that his operations produced any effect on those of the Theban army. When Epaminondas began to move toward the Isthmus, he posted himself there to guard the passes at the southern extremity: but either through some oversight which Xenophon notices with evident surprise as an extraordinary failure of his military skill, or designedly², he left the most convenient of them - that on the side of Cenchreæ — open; and the Thebans penetrated without any opposition to the Isthmus. A body of cavalry, which was sent to observe their movements, and which, Xenophon says, was larger than that purpose required, though insufficient for any other, approached so near as to be drawn into a skirmish, and lost some men in its retreat. With this little advantage over one of the greatest captains of the age, who commanded the forces of the only power which could now be considered as a rival to Thebes, Epaminondas concluded this memorable campaign. On his way home he is said to have turned aside from the direct road, and to have approached the walls of Athens, in

Retreat of the Thebans.

¹ Yet it is rather for want of better authority to confirm it, than on account of its intrinsic improbability, that I hesitate to admit the assertion of Nepos, Iphicr. II. 5.: that the expedition of Iphicrates caused the Thebans to withdraw from before Sparta. Diodorus (xv. 65.) says that the Athenians were too late $(\dot{v}_{\sigma\tau\epsilon\rho\eta-\kappa\delta\tau\epsilon}\tau\hat{\omega}\nu\kappa\alpha\rho\hat{\omega}\nu)$: meaning apparently too late to save Laconia from devastation. Xenophon has left the movements of Iphicrates in great obscurity, through his desire to keep clear of all allusions to the foundation of Messenc.

² As Sievers suspects, p. 275.

the hope perhaps of provoking an engagement; but he seems to have found the Athenians too well advised, or too conscious of their weakness 1, and he continued his march to Thebes without interruption.

When the victorious generals, on their return to Trial of Thebes, appeared in the assembly to render an ac-Epaminon-das. count to their fellow-citizens of the manner in which they had discharged their office, and had employed the forces placed under their command: when they related how, in the course of a few months, they had avenged the wrongs of Thebes by the distress and humiliation of her oppressor, had erected a solid barrier against future encroachments of Spartan ambition, and had established the ascendancy of Thebes on an immovable basis, they were no doubt greeted with loud and unanimous applause: and it must have required some hardihood, as well as malignity, to assail them in the very capacity in which they had achieved such glorious triumphs, and had conferred such signal benefits on their country. Still the law which limited the duration of their office was clear, and, as we find it reported, qualified by no exceptions; that they had violated it, was an unquestionable fact; and one Menecleidas came forward to prosecute them on this ground. He was a man of eminent rhetorical ability, the more distinguished perhaps by its rarity at Thebes. He had taken an active part in the liberation of the city, having been one of the band which met at Charon's house. But the superior influence and reputation of Epaminondas and Pelopidas is said to have mortified his self-love: and the contrast which he appears to have exhibited in his private character to the austere purity of Epa-

Pausanias (ix. 14. 7.), says that Iphicrates restrained the Athenians from marching out to give him battle. Possibly the only mistake in this statement is. that it represents the presence of Iphicrates, instead of his absence, as the cause which prevented the Athenians from fighting. According to Xenophon he must have been in the rear of Epaminondas,

CHAP. XXXIX.

minondas, as it kept them the more widely apart, may have contributed to irritate the envy and malice of Menecleidas. With a view to depreciate the merit of his rivals, he professed himself the advocate of a pacific policy.2 But for the purpose of his prosecution he would have no need to take this ground. He might speciously allege that in a democracy it was necessary above all things to uphold the majesty of the law; and that no citizen, however great his services, should be allowed to violate it with impunity. Plutarch relates that Pelopidas was put upon his trial first, and on this account was thought to have run some risk of an adverse verdict. But it must have been clear that none of the colleagues could be condemned, if Epaminondas was to be acquitted. The defence attributed to him was equally valid for all, and indeed in substance the only one that could be opposed to the charge. He is reported to have told his judges, that he was willing to suffer death, if they would let it be engraved on his tomb that he had incurred this penalty for having compelled the Thebans, in spite of themselves, to ravage Laconia, which for five hundred years had never known the hand of the spoiler, to rebuild Messene, to unite the Arcadians, and to restore independence to Greece. Pelopidas it seems had been acquitted: but the judges refused, it is said, even to give a verdict in favour of Epaminondas. A Greek historian of a later age compares this scene, not inaptly, with that in which the elder Africanus, when he was charged with peculation, called upon the people assembled for the trial, to accompany him to the capitol, and celebrate

 $^{^1}$ Plut. Pel. 25. δεινότατος μèν ὢν λέγειν, ἀκόλαστος δὲ καὶ κακοήθης τὸν τρόπον; and the anecdote in Nepos v. 5.

² Nepos v. 3. Is (Mencelidas) quod in re militari florere Epaminondam videbat, hortari solebat Thebanos, ut pacem bello anteferrent, ne illius imperatoris opera desideraretur.

the anniversary of his victory over Hannibal. The CHAP. Roman had rendered greater services to his country: XXXIX. but as his innocence is not equally unquestionable, the conduct of the Greek seems nobler, and more plainly marked with the character of conscious virtue.2

¹ Appian. Syr. 41. Compare Liv. xxxvIII. 51. Nepos (Ep. vIII. 5.) represents the court as breaking up, after the appeal of Epaminondas, amidst general Hæc quum dixisset, risus omnium cum hilaritate coortus est, neque quisquam judex ausus est de eo ferre suffragium. (Solvuntur risu tabula.) Appian's description, though otherwise not more judicious, is in better taste: οἱ δικασταὶ τῷ τε ὀνείδει τοῦ λόγου, και θαύματι τῆς ἀπολογίας, και αἰδοῖ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀπολογουμένου, τὰς ψήφους οὐχ ὑποστάντες λαβεῖν, ἐξέδραμον ἐκ τοῦ δικαστηρίου. Pausanias (1x. 14, 7.) simply says : λέγονται οἱ δικάζειν λαχόντες οὐδὲ ἀρχὴν περὶ αὐτοῦ

θέσθαι την ψήφον.

² Manso (Sparta III, 2, p. 219.) objects to Dodwell's arrangement of the events following the battle of Leuctra down to the return of the Thebans from Peloponnesus, and assigns the spring of the archon Lysistratus (368) for the close of the campaign in which Messene was built. His chief argument seems to be, that otherwise there will be no events to fill the year between April 369, and April 368. He also lays some stress on the authority of Diodorus, who places the invasion of Laconia under Lysistratus. But he either rejects the testimony of Pausanias, who distinctly refers the founding of Megalopolis to the archonship of Phrasiclides, and that of Messene to the year of Dyscinetus, or attempts to explain it away in a manner which seems very unsatisfactory: intimating, if I understand him right, that Pausanias is in each case speaking not of the act, but of the design: for with regard to Messene at least nothing can be plainer than that, according to the belief of Pausanias, not a stone was laid before the arrival of Epaminondas. It would have been better, if necessary, openly to discard the testimony of Pausanias altogether. But it is neither necessary for any purpose, nor convenient. If according to Dodwell's arrangement there is a scarcity of events in the year of Lysistratus, Manso seems not to have observed that according to his own the latter half of that year is much too crowded. For he supposes the second invasion of Peloponnesus to take place in the course of the same spring in which the first expedition ended. And it must be remembered that this is an objection grounded on our knowledge, the other on our ignorance.

CHAPTER XL.

FROM THE FOUNDING OF MESSENE TO THE BATTLE OF MANTINEA.

Compact between Athens and Sparta. — Second Invasion of Peloponnesus by the Thebans. — Spirit of the Arcadians. — Congress at Delphi. — Death of Jason. — Alexander of Phera. — Expedition of Pelopidas to Thessaly. — He is imprisoned by Alexander. — Epaminondas obtains his Release. — Orchomenus destroyed by the Thebans. — Victory of Archidamus. — Grecian Embassies to Susa. — Congress at Thebes. — Third Expedition of Epaminondas into Peloponnesus. — Euphron. — Tyrant of Sicyon. — Murdered at Thebes. — Athens deprived of Oropus. — Corinth desirous of Peace. - The Archidamus of Isocrates. - Weakness of Sparta. — War between Arcadia and Elis. — Siege of Cromnus. — Battle at Olympia. — Discord among the Arcadians. — Death of Pelopidas. — Violent Proceedings of the Thebans at Tegea. — Coalition against Thebes. — Epaminondas enters Peloponnesus. — Invades Laconia. — Battle of Mantinea. — Death of Epaminondas. — A general Peace. — Results of the Battle.

CHAP.

The storm had passed over Sparta, and, chiefly perhaps through the prudence and energy displayed at this critical juncture by Agesilaus, had left her standing erect; but it had shaken her power to the centre, had stript her of the fairest half of her territories, and converted it into a strong-hold for a foe from whom she had to expect implacable and active hostility, and who possessed the means of offering her continual annoyance. The prospect of the internal disorders likely to be produced by the blow which deprived so many of her citizens of the whole or the greater part of their property, was sufficient to excite alarm for the safety of her institutions; and she still saw her-

self exposed to the recurrence of the same danger which had lately threatened her very existence. The whole line of her frontier was encompassed by enemies, who might again invite and support an invader; and within the peninsula her allies were few and feeble. Beyond the Isthmus there was no power to compact which she could look for efficacious assistance, but hetween Athens and her ancient rival; and one of the first measures of Sparta. the government, when Laconia was relieved from the enemy's presence¹, was to send an embassy to Athens, for the purpose of cementing the alliance between the two states, and of concerting plans for mutual defence. The Athenian council, in compliance with the views of the Peloponnesian ministers — for envoys came from Phlius and other allied states - proposed a decree to the assembly, by which it was to be declared, that the naval armaments of the confederacy were to be under the control of Athens, the land forces to be commanded by Sparta. This arrangement, which was warmly recommended by the Phliasian envoy, seemed at first to meet with general approbation. But Cephisodotus, an Athenian orator, appears to have thought the opportunity favourable for the display of superior sagacity, and, having pointed out to his fellow-citizens that they were placing themselves under a disadvantage — inasmuch as while they would have to serve under Spartan generals, none but helots or subjects of Sparta would man the Laconian contingents in the allied fleets, he succeeded in rousing their jealousy. The proposed decree was amended, and the command by sea and land was assigned to each state alternately for five days. The Peloponnesian envoys, who came invested with full powers, and were conscious that they

CHAP.

¹ τῷ ὑστεραίω ἔτει, Xen. Hell. vii. I. I., with reference to the winter in which the Theban expedition ended. Xenophon's following year begins with the spring of 369.

CHAP. XL. appeared in a character which was in fact that of suppliants, were forced to acquiesce in this absurd distribution of authority, which manifestly tended to defeat the purposes for which the alliance was formed.

B. C. 368. Second invasion of Peloponnesus by the Thebans.

In the spring of 368 Epaminondas again marched at the head of a Theban army to invade Peloponnesus. The forces of Athens under Chabrias had already joined those of Sparta and her other allies at the Isthmus, and according to Diodorus made up 20,000 men, while the Thebans scarcely exceeded the third of that amount. Yet the allies thought it necessary to throw up an intrenchment across the Isthmus between Cenchreæ and Lechæum, and when the Thebans encamped in the plain remained on the defensive, and declined their offer of battle. Xenophon, who says nothing of the intrenchment, but only observes that the Lacedæmonians occupied the weakest position, on the western side, represents Epaminondas as first gaining a partial advantage over them by surprise, and then as having been permitted to descend unmolested on the plain of Sicyon, through the remissness of the Spartan commander, who might easily have defended the pass. Diodorus merely re-

¹ Sievers (p. 278.) believes that the second invasion took place in the year 369, the same in which the first ended. Yet he admits (p. 392.) that the history of the trial is hardly consistent with the supposition that Epaminondas had been elected Bootarch for that year. But he observes, that we do not know at what time of the year the election took place. It appears, however, from Plutarch (Pei. 25.) that it must always have preceded the time—the first of Bucatius—when the Bootarchs were required to lay down their office. The difficulty which he finds in assigning the second invasion to 368, on account of the abruptness of Xenophon's narrative, which appears to place it in the same year with the negotiation at Athens, is a very slight one; and the necessity which he supposes to result from that date, of referring the first and second succours of Dionysius to one and the same year, seems equally questionable. It is apparently through an oversight that he refers to Mr. Clinton as an authority for the assertion that the death of Dionysius may be certainly fixed at the Lenaa of the Winter 368-367. Mr. Clinton says (F. H. 11. p. 115.), He (Dionysius) died after a dramatic victory at the Lenæa (Diod., xv. 74.) consequently after Anthesterion or the eighth month of Nausigenes. And this is in fact all that can be safely inferred from Diodorus. I see that Sievers' arguments on this point do not appear more convincing to his reviewer (Briickner) in Zimmermann's Zeitschrift, 1842, p. 391., who, however, has not stated them quite accurately.

lates that he forced the enemy's lines. Having thus effected a junction with his Peloponnesian allies, he __xl. first led them against Sicyon and Pellene, and, it appears, compelled both cities to renounce their alliance with Sparta. At the little town of Phæbia in the territory of Sicyon, a number of Bœotian refugees fell into his hands. According to the Theban practice, prescribed as it seems by a decree, they should all have been put to death. But with his usual humanity, he permitted them to ransom themselves, under the colour of belonging to other states.² He then proceeded, at the instance of the Argive government, to ravage the territory of Epidaurus.3 On his return to the Isthmus, he made an attempt upon Corinth, which was victoriously repulsed by Chabrias, and soon after a Syracusan squadron of twenty galleys sailed into Lechæum, with a body of barbarian mercenaries, Celts and Iberians, and a troop of about fifty horse, sent by Dionysius to the aid of his allies. This cavalry distinguished itself above that of Athens and Corinth in the skirmishes which took place while the enemy remained at the Isthmus; but in the course of a few days the Thebans returned home, and their allies disbanded their troops. Whether their departure was hastened by the arrival of the Syracusan reinforcement - which after having gained some trifling advantage over the Sicyonians, itself returned to

¹ Xenophon (vii. 1. 18.) only speaks of an attack; προσέβαλον. Diodorus (xv. 69.) says καταπληξάμενος προσηγάγετο.

² Paus. ix. 15. 4. Θηβαίοις ἡν κατεστηκὸς τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους ὁπόσους αἰχμαλώτους ελοιεν ἀφιέναι χρημάτων, τοὺς δὲ ἐκ Βοιωτῶν φεύγοντας ζημιοῦν θανάτω πόλισμα οδν έλὼν Σικυωνίων Φοιβίαν ἔνθα ἦσαν τὸ πολὺ οἱ Βοιώτιοι φυγάδες, στιγμὴν αφήσει τους έγκαταληφθέντας, άλλην σφίσεν ην έτυχε πατρίδα έπονομάζων έκάστω. Porson's conjecture έστιγμένους for στιγμήν looks specious; but it is not clear why Epaminondas should have branded prisoners whom he allowed to pass under a character which entitled them to ransom themselves without any such

³ Diodorus (xv. 69.) places the invasion of the Epidauria before the march against Sicyon, and Rehdantz (p. 104.) considers this as the more probable order, because the Theban army entered Peloponnesus (as he thinks must be inferred from Xenophon, vii. 1. 17.) by Cenchreæ.

Spirit of the Arca-

Sicily in the autumn — or, which seems more probable, by events shortly to be related, which were at this time passing in Thessaly, does not appear. It was little regretted by the chief of their Peloponnesian confederates, who were growing more jealous of foreign interference, than desirous of assistance from Thebes. The Arcadians, since they had been united in one body, manifested a new spirit of national pride and independence, which was sedulously cherished by Lycomedes, who bade them consider that their support was no less necessary to Thebes than it had been to Sparta, and urged them no longer to content themselves with a subordinate station. They eagerly listened to his persuasions, and though no breach immediately ensued, it soon became evident that they no longer looked upon Thebes as their champion and guardian, but rather wished to show that they did not need her aid. They made a successful expedition to the relief of Argos against Chabrias and the Corinthians, and another for the purpose of reducing Asine in Messenia, which was still held by a Lacedæmonian garrison. They seem indeed here to have failed in their main object, but they ravaged the suburbs, gained a victory over the garrison, and slew the Spartan commander. They were still more fortunate in an irruption which they made into Laconia, where they stormed Pellana in the upper vale of the Eurotas, put the Lacedemonian garrison, amounting to about 300, to the sword, and carried away the inhabitants into slavery. No hardships or difficulties could damp their ardour; and they were so elated with the consciousness of their strength, that they began to negleet not only the Thebans, but their other allies, and instead of restoring the Triphylian towns to Elis, claimed them as their own, on the ground that the Triphylians regarded themselves as Arcadians. Thus the same object of contention which had caused the

quarrel between Elis and Sparta, now began to

estrange Elis from her new allies.

Toward the end of the year an attempt was made to bring about a general pacification; but the proposal came not from any of the belligerents, but from a quarter where it might have been supposed that the discord of the Greeks would have been viewed with no feeling but pleasure. A Greek of Abydus, named Philiscus, was employed for this purpose by Ariobarzanes, the satrap of Phrygia, and perhaps of some other of the western provinces of Asia Minor', in the name it would seem of Artaxerxes, though without any commission from the court of Susa.² Ariobarzanes appears to have been already meditating the revolt which he declared not long after from the king of Persia, and to have wished to disengage as many troops as possible from the wars of Greece, that they might be at liberty to enter his service. His agent came amply furnished with money, as well as clothed with the authority which the King had of late years assumed in the affairs of Greece. He congress at convened a congress at Delphi, which was attended by deputies from the states of both the confederacies. Whether Delphi was chosen for the place of meeting merely to give greater solemnity to the occasion, or in the hope that some use might be made of the oracle, is uncertain. But Xenophon observes in a tone of pious reprobation that, instead of referring the business for which they were assembled to the decision of the god, they deliberated on it themselves. Their consultations proved fruitless; and perhaps

Mithridates (Diodor, u. s.) comprising Lycaonia and Cappadocia.

² Xenophon (vii. 1. 27.) only names Ariobarzanes. Diodorus (xv. 70.) does not mention him, but says that Philiscus was sent by Artaxerxes.

¹ Diodorus (xv. 90.) calls him satrap of Phrygia. Lachmann (p. 380.) invests him with the dignity of a Caranus (see vol. 1v. p. 82.), and therefore adopts the description given of him by Nepos (Dat. 11. 5.), where he is entitled prafectus Lydia et Ionia totiusque Phrygia, which may have been the case at the time to which Nepos refers, when he had also made himself master of the kingdom of

even the authority of the oracle, if it had been appealed to, would have been unable to compose the conflict of their adverse interests, and clashing pretensions. The Thebans either absolutely refused to renounce their claims of sovereignty over the Bootian cities, or would only consent to do so on condition that Sparta should acknowledge the independence of Messenia. This demand the Spartans rejected; and Philiscus, affecting to consider the Thebans as the enemies of peace, dropt the character of a mediator, and began to levy troops for the service of Sparta. If we presume, as seems necessary, that the agent observed his master's instructions, the motives of this policy are not quite obvious, unless it might be supposed that the change produced by the battle of Leuctra and by subsequent events on the balance of power in Greece, was not yet fully understood by the satrap. But the friendship of Sparta and Athens together might still appear to him more valuable than that of any other Greek states, or Philiscus may have been instructed, if the attempt at mediation should fail, to throw all the weight of his aid on the side which showed itself most inclined for peace. Athenians paid extraordinary court to Ariobarzanes. They conferred the honour of their franchise on him and on three of his sons, as well as on Philiscus, who seems to have been a worthless military adventurer, who abused the satrap's favour to exercise a cruel and insolent tyranny over many of the Greek cities on the Asiatic side of the Hellespont, and was at length killed by two conspirators at Lampsacus.2

¹ Xen. vii. 1. 27. ξενικὸν πολὶ συνέλεγεν ὅπως πολεμοίη μετὰ Λακεδαιμονίων. Diodorus (xv. 70.) gives perhaps the more correct as well as detailed statement, that, when he returned to Asia, he left 2000 mercenaries, who had received their full pay, at the disposal of the Lacedæmonians. καταλιπών τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίως δισχιλίους ἐπιλέκτους μισθοφόρους ἔχοντας τοὺς μισθούς, ἀπῆλθεν εἰς τὴν ᾿Ασιάν.

² Demosthenes, c. Aristocr. § 166. Bekk. Demosthenes says, that Philiscus, when at the height of his power, $\epsilon \hat{l}\chi\epsilon$ ὅλον τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον, μέγιστος δ΄ ἦν τῶν ὑπάρχων. On the strength of this description Lachmann (p. 380.) does not he sitate to call

CHAP. XL.

Thebes had never been less inclined to make concessions degrading to her dignity; for she had lately been extending her influence in a new quarter, to which it will now be proper to recall the reader's attention. After the battle of Leuctra a series of revolutions had taken place in Thessaly, which made an opening for Theban intervention, and gave it great weight, in the affairs of that country; and the personal reputation of the great men who now presided over the Theban councils procured respect for the name of their city still farther to the north of Greece. Jason's career had been abruptly terminated in the year after the battle of Leuctra, at a time when. having firmly established his authority in Thessaly, he was beginning to unfold his ulterior designs. He had given a strong indication of them on his march homeward from Leuctra, when he rased the walls of the Trachinian Heraclea, that it might not afford an enemy the means of blocking up the pass of Thermopylæ. In the following spring he made preparations for an expedition toward the south, which excited general attention by the novelty of its avowed object, and gave occasion to a variety of conjectures as to its real end. He called upon his subjects to furnish a sacrifice for the approaching Pythian festival; and it was computed that, although no district was heavily burdened, their contributions would amount to 1000 oxen, and 10,000 head of smaller victims. He at the same time ordered a levy of troops throughout Thessaly, and declared his intention of marching to Delphi, and presiding over the Pythian games. The Delphians were so much alarmed at this intimation, that they consulted the oracle as to

him under-satrap of the Caranus Ariobarzanes: but the comparison with Charidemus, together with the account given in the context of his proceedings, suggests a different and probably a more correct view of his position. The franchise was granted by the same decree to another Abydenian, named Agavus (§ 242.), of whom nothing farther is known.

CHAP. XL.

Death of Jason.

the course which they should pursue, if Jason should meddle with the sacred treasures; and they were said to have received the same answer as had been given on several similar occasions: that the god would take care of his own. But when the time drew near, having one day reviewed his cavalry, and then taken his seat in public, to give audience to all who had business to transact with him, he was murdered by seven young men, who pretended to appeal to him for the settlement of some private differences. Five of the conspirators made their escape on horses which were waiting for them; and the honours which they received in most of the Greek cities through which they passed, proved the alarm which had been excited by Jason's ambition.

His dynasty however survived him; and two of his brothers, Polydorus and Polyphron — one of whom was suspected of having had a hand in the murder for a short time shared his authority between them. But on a journey which they took together to Larissa Polydorus died suddenly in the night, assassinated, as was believed, by Polyphron, who remained sole Tagus, and by his administration converted the office into a tyranny. He put to death the estimable Polydamas, and eight other principal citizens of Pharsalus, and drove many into exile from Larissa. But, after a reign of a year, he was murdered in his turn by his nephew Alexander, who professing to revenge the death of Polydorus, succeeded to the government, but soon became infamous for his outrageous cruelty. He is described as a monster who delighted in torture and bloodshed, and who was restrained by no ties divine or human. Like the fabulous Cancus, he paid divine honours to the spear with which he killed Polyphron. The towns of Melibea and Scotussa had incurred his resentment, but deemed themselves secure under the faith of treaties and professions of amity.

Alexander of Pheræ.

Alexander surrounded the popular assembly in each town at the same time with his troops, and massacred all the citizens who were present. Some of his victims he is said to have buried alive; and to have exposed others, in the skins of wild beasts, to be torn to pieces by his dogs, or to have taken them as a mark for his javelin. Yet in the midst of such crimes he seems to have retained a kind of sensibility, which is sometimes accounted a sign, not only of a cultivated mind, but of a humane heart. His tears, which the sufferings he inflicted could never draw forth, flowed, in spite of all his efforts to restrain them, when a pathetic scene of Euripides was exhibited by a favourite actor.1 His atrocities inspired all classes of his subjects with terror, but more especially the ancient families which might be considered as objects of his jealousy. The Aleuadæ of Larissa, unable to resist him, began to look out for foreign protection; and their local position, as well as their political relations, inclined them first to seek it in Macedonia. We abstain for the present from entering into any account of the circumstances of that country, farther than is necessary for the understanding of this narrative. The order of events is not perfectly clear; but it seems that Alexander II., who was now on the throne of Macedon, was invited by the Thessalians, and that he both complied with their request, and succeeded even beyond their wishes. For he not only relieved them for a time from their fears of the tyrant, who was ignominiously repulsed from Larissa, but took possession first of that town, then of the citadel, and afterwards of Crannon, which he occupied with his garrisons. But his power was not yet securely established at home, and the danger which threatened him there, seems to have compelled him to withdraw his troops from Thessaly, or at least

XL.

Expedition of Pelopidas to Thes-saly.

to have prevented him from affording any further succour to his Thessalian friends. Finding themselves exposed to the vengeance of the tyrant of Pheræ, they applied for aid to Thebes, and while Epaminondas was engaged in the expedition to Peloponnesus which was last related, Pelopidas was sent into Thessaly.

He was admitted into Larissa, and either the force or the reputation which he brought with him, so awed Alexander, that he sought a personal interview with him, and seemed at first willing to submit to his mediation. But the discoveries with regard to his character and conduct to which this meeting gave rise, appear to have exasperated Pelopidas, whose temper was warm, and induced him to vent his indignation in very severe language, which made the tyrant tremble for his safety. He broke off the negotiation by a clandestine retreat, leaving Pelopidas supreme arbiter of the affairs of Thessaly; which he settled on an apparently firm footing. This however was not the only honour he earned for himself or the only advantage he gained for his country in the course of this expedition. He was invited into Macedonia by the rivals who were there contending for the crown, and having restored tranquillity, took thirty noble Macedonian boys as hostages for its maintenance, and carried them away to Thebes. Among them, according to a statement of Diodorus and Plutarch, which we shall hereafter have occasion to examine, was a brother of the king's, who was destined some years later to mount the throne of Macedon, and to make a new epoch in the history of Greece.

But the order which he had left established in Thessaly was not of long duration. Soon after his return, fresh complaints reached Thebes of the conduct of Alexander, and in the course of the same summer Pelopidas again set out to take cognizance of them, accompanied by Ismenias. They went in the quality of ambassadors, without any military preparations, relying on the influence which Pelopidas had already peacefully exerted, or on the forces which they might be able to raise in Thessaly. There indeed they collected a body of mercenaries, with which they marched into Macedonia, where Pelopidas had been again called in by the friends of Alexander, who had been recently murdered by Ptolemy of Alorus. But in Macedonia they were deserted by their troops, who were attracted by Ptolemy's higher pay to enter his service. Still the name of Thebes not only shielded them from danger, but enabled them to impose their own conditions upon Ptolemy. On their return to Thessaly, they raised another small force and were marching against Pharsalus, where the deserters had left their wives, children, and effects, when they unexpectedly fell in with Alexander of Pheræ at the He is imhead of an army, and having imprudently put their Alexander. persons in his power², were thrown into prison. He was however well aware of the danger to which he exposed himself by this step from the resentment of Thebes, and to avert it sent an embassy, with proposals of alliance to Athens. The detention of Pelopidas could not there be viewed otherwise than as

Who has been strangely confounded by some learned men (see the note in Bauch, Epaminondas, p. 59.) with the democratical leader of the same name, who was put to death, as has been related, shortly after the seizure of the Cadmea.

² The imprudence of Pelopidas is censured by Polybius, vIII. 1. (III. p. 2. Tauchn.) in a passage, which, though it applies simply to the consequences of this one act of indiscretion, has been perverted, by a writer whose bold strokes of this kind we have had frequent occasion to notice, into an observation: that the mismanagement of Pelopidas in Thessaly produced serious ill consequences to Thebes, and respecially great loss of reputation. The words of Polybius thus rendered are, ξβλαψε μέν Θηβαίους μεγάλα, κατέλυσε δὲ τὴν αὐτῶν προγεγενημένην δόξαν. The true reading is clearly αὐτοῦ — he injured his own reputation. But the remainder of the sentence (εἰκῇ καὶ ἀκριτῶς πιστεύσας οἶς ἥκιστ ἐχρῆν) which would have made the meaning of Polybius perfectly clear, is omitted from the quotation, and the reader is led to suppose that Polybius gives no particulars to qualify or explain the general assertion. If those words had been transcribed, it would have been apparent that the positive imprudence, to which Polybius imputed the misfortune of Pelopidas, is precisely that which is described by Plutarch and Diodorus, namely, that he rashly trusted himself in the tyrant's hands.

CHAP. XL.

a happy event; it was an important object of Athenian policy to obstruct the progress which Thebes had been making toward the dominion of Thessaly; Alexander might prove a useful ally, and he seems to have courted the favour of the people by liberal subsidies. Under these circumstances it is not surprising that his personal character should have been overlooked, his proposals accepted, and his munificence requited with a statue crected to his honour 1, as well as with a decree which directed Autocles to sail with thirty galleys, and 1000 men for his defence, when Thebes sent an army to avenge the insult she had received, and to recover her hero.² The command of an expedition for such a purpose could have been entrusted to no one so fitly as to Epaminondas, but his conduct in his last campaign in Peloponnesus had given a handle for the calumnies of Menecleidas. 3 According to Diodorus⁴, his enemies spread an opinion that he might have pushed the advantage which he gained in the passage through the Isthmus, much farther, and excited a suspicion, that he had purposely spared the Spartans; though we have seen that, if we may believe Xenophon, his own situation might have become embarrassing, if the road had not been left open through the negligence of the Lacedæmonian commander. The people however were induced to remove him from the office of Bootarch. and he accompanied the expedition for his friend's deliverance as a private soldier. 5 Alexander seems to have made preparations for a vigorous resistance; and his superiority in cavalry enabled him to reduce

¹ Plutarch, Pelop. 31.

² Diodorus, xv. 71.

 $^{^3}$ It is probably to this epoch that Plutarch refers Pel. 25. Ἐπαμινώνδαν μέν οὖν ἐξέκρουσε τῆς Βοιωταρχίας.

⁴ xv. 72.

⁵ Plut. Pel. 28. δι' ὀργήν τινα πρός τὸν Ἐπαμινώνδαν ἐτέρους ἀποδείξαντες ἄρχοντας.

the enemy to such a scarcity of provisions, that the Theban generals found themselves compelled to re- XL. treat before they could strike a blow. But to retreat under such circumstances was an operation full of difficulty and danger. Alexander, reinforced by the Athenian troops, and by many Thessalians who went over to the prosperous side, hung upon their rear, obstructed their march, and made great slaughter among them with the missiles of his light troops. Their condition had become desperate, when Epaminondas was called upon by the soldiers to take the command. His tactics, aided by the charm and the terror of his name, saved the whole army from destruction.

On his return, Cleomenes and Hypatus, the generals Epaminonto whose imprudence the danger was attributed, were das obtains his release. punished with a fine, and Epaminondas was reinstated in his office, and in the esteem and confidence of his fellow-citizens. The enterprise was renewed under his command; whether in the same year or early in 367, is not clear. The result places the ascendancy of his genius or of his reputation in a very strong light. The army with which he was sent into Thessaly was probably not more formidable than the last. Yet now, according to Plutarch 1, the tyrant offered no resistance; and Epaminondas was only withheld from crushing him by fear that, if he should be driven to despair, he might take his revenge upon his Theban prisoners. They had been treated of late with greater rigour, probably after the attempt for their deliverance had been baffled, though it is difficult to believe that the citizens of Pheræ were at first permitted to visit Pelopidas, and to listen to his invectives against their tyrant. But it may not be too romantic an incident for this period of ancient history, that Alexander's wife, Thebe, a daughter of Jason, obtained

CHAP. XL. a secret interview with him, and was roused by his exhortations to fiercer resentment, and to purposes of vengeance against her brutal and profligate husband. It was therefore the object of Epaminondas to terrify the tyrant, but not so as to goad him to a desperate resolution; and Alexander was so much alarmed by his preliminary operations, that to conjure the impending storm he consented to release his prisoners, though in return he obtained nothing more than a thirty days suspension of hostilities.

It seems to have been while Epaminondas was absent on this expedition, that a measure which he had once successfully deprecated, was carried into effect by a party at home, which was either incapable of his enlarged views, and humane feelings, or recklessly lent itself to a popular prejudice. Already in the year after the battle of Leuctra, a proposal had been made in the Theban assembly to destroy Orchomenus, once the sovereign, long the rival of Thebes, and still an object of jealousy both on account of its rank among the Beetian towns, and as the chief seat of aristocratical influence in Bœotia. But the people had been shamed out of this barbarous design by the remonstrances of Epaminondas; who endeavoured to animate them with sentiments more worthy of the high station to which their recent victory entitled them to aspire.1 The project however was not abandoned by its authors, as the passions which suggested it could only be laid in a brief calm by the voice of reason and humanity. But now either an accidental combination of circumstances favoured its execution, or an atrocious plan was concerted to ensure its success, and to take advantage of the absence of the man who alone perhaps would have been able to A plot was disclosed to the Theban frustrate it. government, which had been formed it was said by a

¹ Diodorus, xv. 57.

party of Theban exiles, to overturn the democratical constitution, and in which the nobles, or members of the equestrian order, of Orchomenus were to be the principal agents. The conspirators intended to take the opportunity of a review which was to be held at Thebes, and was to be attended by 300 of the Orchomenian cavalry, to effect an aristocratical revolution. It is possible that the whole story may have been a fiction, and it seems at least to have been greedily received by the magistrates and the people. The Orchomenians were arrested, and brought before the assembly, which seems to have sat in judgement on the charge, and probably without very mature deliberation decided against the accused. They were all condemned to death, and the whole city was involved in their doom. A Theban army was im- orchomemediately sent against it, which rased it to the nus destroyed by ground, put the men to the sword, and carried the the Thewomen and children away into slavery.1 Epaminondas on his return did not suppress his grief at the event, and is said to have declared that, if he had been present, he would have prevented it.² The precipitation with which the people indulged their evil passions in his absence, may be considered as the most honourable homage ever paid by a Greek state to the virtue of a citizen.

In the spring of 367 another body of auxiliaries B. C. 367. arrived from Syracuse in the Corinthian gulf, and a question arose as to the manner in which they should be employed. The Athenians proposed that they should be sent into Thessaly, where Alexander was perhaps at this time threatened by the Theban arms. But Sparta had need of them for a purpose much more urgent; and a majority among the deputies of the allied states decided in favour of her claim. They were accordingly ordered to sail round

Diodorus, xv. 79.

² Pausanias, 1x. 15, 3.

CHAP. XL.

to the coast of Laconia, and to join an army which was placed under the command of Archidamus. His first object was the reduction of Carvæ, which seems to have held out, perhaps under the protection of a foreign garrison, ever since the invasion. It was now stormed, and every man taken in it put to the sword. He then crossed the border, and proceeded to rayage the Parrhasian district, probably the part which was included in the territory of Megalopolis, but on the approach of an Argive-Arcadian army retreated westward, and encamped near an Arcadian town called Midea. Here Cissidas, the commander of the Syracusan auxiliaries, informed him that the time to which Dionysius had limited his stay 2 probably according to his contract with the barbarian mercenaries — had nearly expired, and immediately set out to return to Sparta. But he found the pass through which his road lay occupied by a body of Messenians, and was obliged to send for aid to Archidamus. Having reunited their forces, they marched in another direction on the Laconian frontier, but were again intercepted by the Argive-Arcadian army. A battle became inevitable; and Archidamus, having drawn up his troops on a small plain, which lay between him and the enemy, exhorted his countrymen to vindicate the ancient honour of Sparta, and to exert themselves that day, so as to be able once more to meet the gaze of their women and children and old men, and that of foreigners, which had once been turned toward them in admiration, without a blush. The effect of this address was heightened by some favourable omens, and, as it appears, by an

¹ In Xenophon's text vii. 1, 28. ἐν τοῖς ἐπὶ Μιδέας γηλόφοις. Mueller Dor. II. p. 448, conjectures Μαλαίας.

³ Xenophon, from whom (vii. 1. 28.) we learn this fact, is silent as to any such limitation in the case of the first succours, which Diodorus, xv. 70. states to have received pay for five months. This raises a strong suspicion that Diodorus has confounded the first expedition with the second, which he does not notice.

oracle which had been procured from Dodona 1, and the spirit which it breathed animated his hearers with an impetuous courage, which in better times would not have been deemed sober enough for Spartan war-The enemy scarcely waited to receive their furious onset; and the cavalry and Celtic mercenaries made great havoc among the fugitives. Of the Lacedemonians, according to the report which Archidamus sent home, not a man was killed, and hence the engagement became celebrated as the Tearless Battle.² This may have been a piece of exaggeration, such as was common enough in Spartan despatches: but we could more easily believe the fact, than that Archidamus meant only that no Spartan life was lost.3 The loss on the other side appears to have been great, though it can scarcely have amounted, as Diodorus relates, to 10,000 men. The news of the victory, which would once have made but little impression at Sparta, drew tears of joy from Agesilaus, the senators, and the ephors. But the disaster of the Arcadians caused scarcely less pleasure at Thebes and Elis, where the spirit which they had lately shown was treated as arrogance, and their success was viewed with jealousy.

CHAP. XL.

B. C. 367. Victory of Archida-

Such a close alliance and cordial understanding between Dionysius and Sparta, as is indicated by the repeated expeditions sent by the Sicilian ruler to succour Sparta in her hour of need, may appear surprising when we remember that she had been the steady champion of oligarchy both in Greece and in the colonies, equally opposed to democracy on the one hand, and to tyranny on the other. The Spartan government

¹ Diod. xv. 72. προείπον αὐτοῖς αἱ Δωδωνίας ἱέρειαι διότι πόλεμος οὖτος Λακε-δαιμονίοις ἄδακρυς ἔσται.

 ² ἡ λεγομένη ἄδακρυς μάχη. Plut. Ages. 33.
 ³ Manso's conjecture, Sparta, 111. 1. p. 179.

CHAP. XL.

however had not considered its ordinary policy as suited to the state of Sicily in the time of Dionysius. It may have perceived that the concentration of power in the hands of one able chief was necessary to secure the island from being entirely subdued by the Carthaginians; or it may have believed that it was more likely to find its account in an alliance with a firmly established government, than in an endless conflict of parties. However this may be, it threw the whole weight of its influence, at more than one critical juncture, on the side of Dionysius², and thus contributed very materially to decide the contest in which he was engaged with his domestic adversaries, in his favour: and he continued to derive great advantage from the levies which he was enabled by the friendship of Sparta to raise in Greece, and perhaps not less from the abilities and experience of the Spartan officers who were permitted to enter his service.3 In Greece the reputation of Sparta appears to have suffered from the apparent inconsistency of this connection with her avowed principles and her habitual practice.4 Dionysius on his part, though no doubt he was fully sensible of the benefit he reaped from it. can hardly have felt any very warm sympathy with Sparta: and the jealousy naturally awakened by the reappearance of the Athenian fleets in the western waters, would probably have been of itself a sufficient motive for the succours which he sent against Iphicrates in 372. After the battle of Leuctra, his conduct toward his fallen ally seems to be prompted

¹ So Diodorus xiv. 10. ήλπιζον, συσκατασκευάζοντες την άρχην, ύπήκοον έξειν τον Διονύσιον διὰ τὰς εὐεργεσίας.

του Διονύσιου οια τας ευεργεσίας.

2 Diodor. xiv. 10. 70.

3 Diodor. xiv. 44. Συνήγαγε καὶ μισθοφόρους ἐκτῆς Ἑλλάδος, καὶ μάλιστα παρὰ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων. Οὖτοι γὰρ αὐτῷ συναύξοντες τὴν ἀρχήν, ἔδωκαν ἐξουσίαν ὅσους Βούλοιτο παρὰ αὐτῶς ξενολογεῖν. Cf. 58. 62. Plut. Pcl. 31. Λακεδαιμόνιοι Διονυσίας, τῷ Σικελίας τυράννω, στρατηγούς καὶ ἀρμοστὰς ἔπεμπον.

4 Plut. u. s. Diodor. xiv. 10. 'Ο 'Αριστος . . . τὸν μὲν τύραννον ἰσχυρὸν κατέστησε, διὰ δὲ τῆς πράξεως ταύτης ἀσχημονεῦν ἐποίησε αὐτὸν ἄμα καὶ Ἡν πατρίδα.

by pure gratitude and generosity; and most likely was so in the main. But even if he was aware that the ascendancy of Sparta was irrecoverably lost, he might well think that it concerned both his honour and his interest, to throw his shield over the state, which had been so lately and so long the mistress of Greece. But to return from this digression.

The obstacles opposed by the success of the Arcadians to the supremacy which Thebes aimed at establishing in Peloponnesus, but still more perhaps the proceedings of Philiscus, had led the Theban government to look to another quarter for more effectual means of securing its preponderance; and intelligence of a negotiation which Sparta was carrying on at the Persian court, seemed to require that some steps should be taken to counteract it. There could be no doubt as to the person who was best qualified for such a mission; and Pelopidas had not long recovered his liberty, before he set out with Ismenias, on an em- Grecian bassy to Susa. The fame of the battle of Leuctra embassies to Susa. and of the invasion of Laconia had preceded them, and their progress through the Persian provinces was a kind of triumph. At Susa the courtiers gazed with admiration on the representatives of a state, which had humbled the haughty mistress of Greece, whose victorious arms not many years before made their monarch tremble for his throne. Envoys from Sparta and Athens, from Arcadia, Elis, and Argos, met them at the King's gate; but Artaxerxes distinguished the Thebans with peculiar honours. Xenophon indeed wishes it to be believed, though without directly asserting it 1, that Pelopidas pleaded the ignominious services which Thebes had formerly rendered to the royal house by her treachery to the cause of Greece;

CHAP.

¹ The phrase $\vec{el}\chi\epsilon$ $\lambda\epsilon\gamma\epsilon\nu$ (vii. 1. 34.) would answer the twofold purpose, of conveying the spiteful insinuation, and of avoiding a direct falsehood.

but he adds that her recent triumph over Sparta contributed a great deal toward procuring an honourable reception for her envoys. There can at least be no doubt which of these considerations weighed most with Artaxerxes. He had previously shown by his treatment of Antalcidas, that his favours were dispensed to foreigners in proportion to the political influence of the states to which they belonged. Antalcidas, whom on his first embassy he had flattered with marks of most signal condescension, when he appeared at the Persian court after the battle of Leuctra, met with such a supercilious reception, that he is said on his return to Sparta to have been driven to suicide by the taunts of his enemies.1 Euthycles, who now filled his place, was indeed able to claim a little more respect on the ground of the recent victory of Archidamus; but even this served to raise the credit of Thebes; for it had been gained over the Arcadians, and Argives, and seemed to prove that they could not conquer without her help. They could therefore procure very little attention, and Timagoras, one of the Athenian envoys, soon discovered that the surest way to conciliate the King's good graces was to side with the Thebans. He appears also to have found means, by his address or impudence, to possess the King with an extravagant notion of his own credit and influence at home. The royal bounty was showered upon him in proportion to his supposed power of sacrificing the interests of Athens to those

¹ Plut. Artax. 22. But this part of the story is very doubtful. Antalcidas appears from the anecdote in Plut. Ages. 32. to have been one of the ephors at the time of the invasion in 369, and we have no hint of any Spartan embassy to Susa between this year and 367, when Euthycles was the chief envoy. Antalcidas however appears to have been ambassador at the Persian court in the year before the battle of Leuctra (Xen. H. vi. 3. 12.); and though he was then expected soon to return, his stay in Persia may have been prolonged until the news of the battle arrived there, and he may then have experienced the change of treatment described by Plutarch, who however (Art. 32.) distinctly asserts what is equally probable, that he was sent to apply for Persian succours immediately after the battle.

of Persia. He is said to have received a sum of

10,000 daries, or forty talents, a splendid couch with attendants skilled in spreading it after the Persian fashion, and, on the pretext that his health required a milk diet, a herd of eighty cows; and he was finally carried down to the coast in a litter provided, and by porters paid by the King. The example of former ambassadors may have encouraged him to hope that he might enjoy his ill-gotten treasures with impunity. An embassy to Persia was commonly considered at Athens as a lucrative commission: and one Epicrates, who had filled the office, is said to have moved nothing but laughter in the Athenian assembly, when on his return he acknowledged that he had received presents from the King, and talked of proposing a decree for electing nine poor citizens every year, instead of archons, envoys to Persia, to enrich themselves at the expense of the Persian treasury. But still both the infatuation of Timagoras and the credulity of Artaxerxes must have exceeded all ordinary bounds, if the envoy, with the eye of a jealous colleague upon him, undertook to procure the consent of the Athenians to such conditions of peace as the King was persuaded to prescribe. For Pelopidas obtained everything that he asked. One of his objects was to procure the King's sanction for the independence of Messenia; another to disarm the naval power of Athens; and this seems to have been part of a plan which was earnestly entertained by EpamiCHAP. XL.

nondas, of transferring to Thebes the maritime dominion which Athens had begun to recover. An article was inserted in the royal rescript, by which the Athenians were enjoined to lay up their fleet. Leon, the colleague of Timagoras, protested against this partiality in the King's hearing, observing that it was time for the Athenians to look out for some other friend than the King; but when

his words were interpreted to Artaxerxes, all the satisfaction he received was the addition of a clause by which the Athenians were permitted to appeal to the King, if they thought themselves aggrieved by the injunction. The largeness of the bribes received by Timagoras seems to prove that no slight importance was attached to the acquiescence of Athens. Yet if we may rely on an allusion which Demosthenes makes to these transactions, the rescript contained another clause equally grating to Athenian ears, by which Amphipolis was declared independent, and was taken as an ally under the King's protection. 1 Xenophon's silence throws some doubt on the fact; but there must have been a real ground of some kind for the orator's statement. The clause may have been proposed, and Timagoras may have pledged himself to get it admitted among the articles of the pacification, but in consequence of Leon's protest it may not have been inserted in the rescript. It may probably be attributed to the address of Pelopidas, that the Arcadians, whose political importance, if it had been rightly estimated, would have entitled them to more respectful consideration, were treated as of inferior moment to the Eleans; a slight, which so deeply offended their envoy Antiochus, that he refused to accept the King's presents, and on his return to Greece exposed the pompous weakness of the Persian court to the derision of his countrymen. Pelopidas likewise declined all the magnificent presents offered to him by Artaxerxes, retaining only some simple tokens of regard; but in addition to the more solid advantages conveyed by the rescript, the Thebans were honoured with the title of the King's ancient allies. Timagoras met with the penalty due to his misconduct. He was impeached by Leon, condemned, and put to death. Plutarch observes, not much to the purpose, that the Athenians, as appeared by the example of Epicrates, were not so much exasperated by his corruption, as by the advantage gained over them by the Theban embassy.\(^1\) No doubt they believed these things to be connected together as cause and effect, and measured the guilt of his venality by the injury they had suffered from it. We also hear from Demosthenes that the punishment of Timagoras induced the Persian king to revoke his decision as to Amphipolis, and to declare it a subject of Athens, and also to abstain thenceforth from offering bribes.\(^2\) Large allowance is evidently required in the whole story for rhetorical exaggeration.

It was not in Persia, but in Greece, that the real success of the embassy was to be proved; and the result disappointed the expectations which were raised by its reception at the court of Susa. Thebes hoped to have placed herself in the station which Sparta had occupied by means of the Peace of Antalcidas; but

¹ Pel. 30.

² u. s. πρώτον μεν 'Αμφίπολιν πάλιν ύμετέραν δούλην κατέστησεν, ην τότε σύμμαχον αύτοῦ καὶ φίλην ἔγραψεν, εἶτ' οὐδενὶ πώποτ' ἔδωκε χρήματα τοῦ λοιποῦ. Weber (ad Dem. Aristocr. p. 436.) puts a construction on this passage, which appears to me as violent as the conjectures of Markland and Schæfer, and less consistent with the orator's purpose. He supplies αὐτῷ after κατέστησεν—made Amphipolis, which belonged to you, subject to himself—and supposes that Artaxerxes, by way of indemnifying himself for the money he had thrown away upon Timagoras, when he heard of the punishment which the Athenians had inflicted on their ambassador, took possession of Amphipolis, which he had before only declared his ally, though in the congress at Thebes it had been ceded by his own order to Athensas appears from other allusions of the contemporary orators (Demosth, De F. L. p. 420. and de Halon. p. 84.). Weber seems to have overlooked that Demosthenes is showing the advantage which Athens reaped on this occasion from the just punishment inflicted on Timagoras. But it would have been no advantage to her if Artaxerxes, instead of declaring himself the ally and friend of Amphipolis, had subjected it to his dominion-not to mention the difficulty of conceiving that he had the means of doing so, and the absence of all indication of the fact. We shall have occasion in a subsequent chapter to notice one which Weber fancies he has discovered. But it is clear that the orator's argument would have led him rather to mention in this passage the concession made to Athens, than the satisfaction which the Persian king had taken for his own loss. On the other hand it must be admitted that Schæfer bas reason to wonder that an Athenian orator should use the term δούλην to express the relation in which a Greek city stood to Athens. But perhaps it may be explained as the term employed in the royal rescript. Rehdantz (p. 131.) gives the correct interpretation: Amphipolin (he adds urbem, as if he read πάλιν πόλιν) vestro imperio denuo subjecit, quam tum (τότε, scilicet Timagora Pelopida versantibus in aula) sociam suam et amicam esse scripserat.

Congress at Thebes.

she found the Greeks no longer willing to submit to Persian dictation. The reports brought back by the envoys of the state of the empire, had perhaps divulged the secret, that the threats of the Great King were little more than an empty sound. A congress was held at Thebes, in which a Persian commissioner, having with the usual solemnity produced the royal seal, read the document to which it was affixed; and the Theban government then called upon the deputies of the other states, as they valued the King's favour, to bind themselves by an oath to comply with its contents. however rejected this demand, and observed that they were sent not to swear, but to listen to the King's message. Lycomedes, who was one of the Arcadian deputies, took a higher tone, and denied the right of Thebes to summon the congress, which he contended ought to have been held in that part of Greece which was the theatre of war. This objection provoked an angry reply, which induced Lycomedes and his colleagues to withdraw abruptly from the congress. The Thebans then sent ambassadors to each state separately with the same demand, hoping that as none could be sure of support from the rest, none would venture to incur their enmity as well as that of Persia, by the refusal. But Corinth, to which the first application was made, having rejected the oath, emboldened the other states to follow her example, and the whole project, concocted with such elaborate preparations, fell at once to the ground.

The disposition manifested by the Arcadians rendered it important for Thebes to strengthen her footing in Achaia; and in the spring of 366 Epaminondas undertook a third expedition into Peloponnesus for that purpose. The Isthmus was still guarded by Lacedæmonian and Athenian troops; but at his request Pisias, the Argive general, by a night march made himself master of the pass near Cenchreæ, and

B. C. 366. Third expedition of Epaminondas into Peloponnesus.

thus enabled the Theban army to enter Achaia. Oligarchy had gained the ascendancy in the Achean cities under Spartan patronage, and had not been disturbed by the last Theban invasion, but they remained for the most part neutral in the contest between Thebes and Sparta. The leading men now threw themselves on the forbearance of Epaminondas, and by assurances of fidelity to Thebes induced him to exert his influence in their behalf to prevent a revolution which would have driven them into exile. Having taken security for their obedience, and finding, it seems, no other occasion that required his presence in the peninsula, he marched home. But the democratical Acheans, and the Arcadians, complained that he had left Achaia in the state most favourable to the renewal of Lacedæmonian ascendancy; and the Thebans, copying the example of Sparta, sent harmosts to the Achæan cities, who instigated the commonalty to expel the oligarchs, and established democratical institutions. This change however was soon followed by a counter-revolution. For the exiles, having collected their forces, found themselves strong enough to recover possession of their cities, and now openly renewed their alliance with Sparta, and gave great annoyance to their Arcadian neighbours.

At Sicyon affairs took a different turn. There Eu- Euphron. phron, an able and enterprising man, had enjoyed the confidence of the Spartan government, as the leader of the oligarchical party, while the city adhered to Sparta. We do not know what part he took in the change of policy by which in 368 Sicyon went over to the Theban alliance. Its constitution seems not to have undergone any formal alteration in consequence of that event; but it may have somewhat affected Euphron's influence, and he may thus have been led to desire a revolution which would place him again, though in a different attitude, at the head of

the state. When Epaminondas withdrew from Achaia, as we have just seen, leaving the oligarchical governments standing, the dissatisfaction expressed by the Arcadians and Argives at this toleration, appears to have suggested to him the means of gratifying his ambition. He proposed to renounce his connection with his old friends, and himself to introduce democracy at Sicyon: the only effectual security, as he pretended, against the restoration of the Spartan dominion, which he had long endured with impatience, and would fain avert by any sacrifice. The Arcadians and Argives gladly lent their aid; and the revolution was quietly and easily effected. Euphron assembled the people, invited them to the enjoyment of liberty and equality, and bade them begin the exercise of their rights with the election of a college of generals. Five were chosen, and he was one of the number. The first advantage which he took of his office was to appoint his own son to the command of the foreign mercenaries employed by the state, and to gain as many of them as he could to his interest by a lavish expenditure of the public money. The confidence of the people which he enjoyed as the restorer of freedom, enabled him to resort even to the treasure of the temples for that purpose; and the charge of Laconism, which was brought against many of the wealthy citizens, yielded an ample supply of confiscations. It only remained for him to get rid of his colleagues, and when some of them had been removed by the dagger, and the rest driven into exile, Euphron, being left sole general, became in name as well as in deed tyrant of Sicyon.

Tyrant of Sicyon.

His government appears to have been mild and popular, though the want of money urged him to persecute the rich. But though he had strengthened the democracy by the admission of many new citizens, among whom were several emancipated slaves, he felt

that his power rested on the support of his allies, who had helped him to lay its foundation, and he endeavoured to propitiate their favour by the readiness with which he joined their expeditions, and by presents distributed among their leading men. So. perhaps he conciliated the Theban harmost whom he was obliged to receive into the citadel. But his position amidst so many conflicting interests was too difficult to be long maintained. We are unable, from the string of obscure allusions which Xenophon has here substituted for a narrative, to gather the motives which induced Æneas, the general of the Arcadians, to overthrow his authority, and to restore oligarchy at Sicyon. But the Theban harmost seems to have concurred in this measure, since he continued to hold the citadel, after the Arcadians had retired. Euphron made his escape to the port, and sending for Pasimelus, the Spartan officer who was commanding at Corinth, delivered it up to him, and renewed his connection with Sparta, not without attempting to vindicate his past conduct by pretences which did not deceive those who listened to them. This however was not his last political apostasy. The discord which continued to prevail in Sicyon between his partisans and the party which Æneas had restored, enabled him, with the aid of a body of Athenian auxiliaries, to regain possession of the town. But as the citadel was still occupied by a Theban garrison, he ventured on the bold step of going in person to Thebes with all the money he could collect, in the hope, by his gold and intrigues, to procure a decree for expelling his adversaries, and re-establishing his authority. His proceedings however were watched by his enemies, some of whom followed him to Thebes; and when they perceived that he had so far ingratiated himself with the leading men as to have a fair prospect of success, they relieved themselves from their fears by

CHAP. XL. CHAP. XL. Murdered at Thebes.

despatching him openly in the Cadmea, not far from the place where the council was assembled. The perpetrators of this outrage were arrested, and were brought before the council for punishment by the magistrates who perhaps sincerely regretted his death. But one of the culprits having avowed his share in the deed, so forcibly exposed the character and conduct of Euphron — an outlawed tyrant and traitor, who had aggravated his guilt by the arts of corruption with which he endeavoured to screen it from vengeance -- that his judges pronounced the murder a legitimate act. The majority of Euphron's fellowcitizens viewed it in a different light: they still revered him as their benefactor, and having transported his body to Sicyon, interred it with the honours due to a heroic Founder, in the market-place.1

While Sicyon and Pellene were compelled by terror of the Theban arms to forsake their old ally, Phlius, where the dominant party had more reason to dread a revolution, remained firmly attached to Sparta. It was on this account exposed to the unremitting hostility of its more powerful neighbours, suffered great hardships, and was often placed in extreme peril.

¹ There is some obscurity about the chronology of Euphron's reign; but on the whole it seems safer to adopt Xenophon's statements, than to suppose with Dodwell that he was grossly mistaken in his account of a person who evidently attracted no small share of his attention. If Euphron's tyranny began immediately after the second Theban invasion of Peloponnesus (368), Xenophon, who distinctly places its beginning after the third invasion (366), must have fallen into an error very unusual with him, not only as to the date but as to the facts. The authority of Diodorus (xv. 70.) as to the beginning of Euphron's tyranny, can have no weight in itself when opposed to Xenophon's. Manso (III. 2. p. 241.) following Dodwell, supposes that the campaign against Phlius, described by Xenophon (vii. 2. 11.), in which Euphron accompanied the Theban commander of Sicyon, took place in the year preceding the third expedition of Epaminondas into Peloponnesus, and hence infers that the Thebans had left a garrison in Sicyon in 368. But the αδθις ποτέ in this section may be equivalent to τῷ ὑστέρφ ἔτει; and Xenophon's account of the manner in which Euphron acquired the tyranny is utterly inconsistent with the supposition, that there was at that time a Theban garrison in Sicyon. Nor is it easy to believe that he would have related the interference of Æneas at vii. 3. 1. if it occurred in the year before the third Theban invasion. Dodwell indeed asserts: Imo ejectos optimates Euphronis quidem consilio, opera tamen Thebanorum, post-quam Bæotarchiâ exutus esset Epaminondas, agnoscit ipse Xenophon. But I am unable to discover in Xenophon anything to that effect.

Xenophon — who extols not only the courage, but the constancy of the Phliasians, in which we see little beyond the instinct of self-preservation — dwells, at greater length than we can spare for such a subject. on the adventures in which, either alone, or with the aid of a small body of Athenian troops, they repulsed the attacks of their enemies, who were instigated and seconded by their exiled fellow-citizens. After several attempts on the town and the territory had been baffled, they were threatened with still greater and more frequent annoyance by the erection of two fortresses on their frontier, one called Tricaranum, which was built by the Argives, the other called Thyamia, which was begun by the Sicyonians, but had not been finished in the year 366, when the Phliasians, supported by the Athenian general Chares, who had been sent to the relief of Phlius, wrested it from them, and then carried on the fortifications as a bulwark for themselves against Sicyon. While Chares was lending his aid to this work, he was suddenly called away to repel an invasion, by which Athens had been deprived of Oropus.

The Athenians, to whom Oropus was subject at the beginning of the Peloponnesian War¹, having probably been annexed to their territory at the time of their glorious triumph over the confederate forces of Bæotia and Chalcis², had lost it as we have seen in the year 411.³ It then remained for a time independent, but agitated by contending factions. In 401, when the power of Athens was utterly prostrate, one of the Oropian parties, which had been forced into exile, sought aid from Thebes. The Thebans gained possession of the town, and removed it from the sea-shore about a mile inland, but did not then interfere farther with its internal concerns. At

1 Thuc. 11. 23

3 Vol. IV. p. 17.

² According to Mueller's conjecture. (Minyer, p. 411.)

a subsequent period, according to Diodorus¹, they reunited it to Bootia. If so, it may have recovered its independence at the Peace of Antalcidas.2 But it is certain that some time before the event now about to be related, it had been restored to the Athenians, and, as appears from an allusion of Isocrates³, by the voluntary act of the Oropians themselves; that is probably of one of the Oropian parties, and through a revolution which drove a number of citizens into exile. Isocrates intimates that the Thebans, even before the battle of Leuctra, were engaged in continual machinations for the recovery of Oropus, which had nearly occasioned an open rupture between them and the Athenians.4 We can therefore feel little doubt, that the counter-revolution by which Athens was deprived of it had been concerted, either at the instigation of the Theban government, or in reliance upon its assured support. The Oropian refugees found shelter at Eretria, which was at this time under the rule of Themison, with whom we find Theodorus associated, on a

¹ xiv. 17.

² Sievers (p. 291.) thinks that Athens regained possession of it at the Peace of Antalcidas. But this seems hardly reconcilable with the allusion of Isocrates Plat, § 22. On the other hand Mueller (u. s.) states that it was recovered by the Athenians soon after it had been removed by the Thebans to its new site, that is, not many years after 401; and he refers, in proof of this assertion, to two passages of Lysias. But neither of them seems to me to bear it out, or indeed to have anything to do with the question. In the first (ὑπέρ Πολυστρ. p. 158, § 6. Bekk.) the defendant is said to have been in command at Oropus (ἄρξας ἐν ᾿Ωρωπῷ) and no doubt it was then subject to Athens; but the time referred to is one antecedent to the oligarchy of the Four Hundred (411). In the other passage (κ. Φιλ. p. 187. § 10.) the epoch referred to is that of the civil war under the Thirty (401): and at that time Philo, an Athenian citizen, retired to Oropus, and lived there as an alien (εἰς τὴν ὑπερορίαν ἐξῷκησε, καὶ ἐν Ὠρωπῶ μετοίκιον κατατιθεὶς ἐπὶ προστάτου ὥκει, βουληθεὶς παρ' ἐκείνοις μετοικεῖν μᾶλλον ἢ μεθ' ἡμῶν πολίτης εἶναι). Oropus appears in this description, as might be expected, as a completely foreign

Plataic, p. 300. c. § 22. τῆ μὲν ὑμετέρα πόλει τῆς γῆς τῆς ὑπ' 'Ωρωπίων δεδομένης φθονοῦσιν, αὐτοὶ δὲ βία τὴν ἀλλοτρίαν χώραν κατανέμονται (sc. Θηβαῖοι.).
 Ibid. p. 303. d. § 40. ἐξ ὧν ἔπραξαν περὶ 'Ωρωπόν ὅτε μὲν γὰρ ἐξουσίαν ἤλπισαν αὐτοῖς ἔσεσθαι ποιεῖν ὅ τι ὰν βουληθώσιν, οὐχ ὡς συμμάχοις ὑμῦν προσηνέχθησαν, άλλ' άπερ αν είς τους πολεμιωτάτους έξαμαρτείν ετόλμησαν επειδή δ' εκσπόνδους αὐτοὺς ἀντὶ τούτων ἐψηφίσασθε ποιῆσαι, παυσάμενοι τῶν φρονημάτων ἦλθον ὡς ὑμᾶς, ταπεινότερον διατεθέντες ἢ νῦν ἡμεῖς τυγχάνομεν ἔχοντες. There may be a doubt as to the precise juncture and circumstances alluded to in this passage, but this will not affect the inference here drawn as to the intrigues of the Thebans.

footing which is nowhere exactly defined, as his colleague; and with their help crossed the channel, and recovered possession of their city. The whole disposable force of Athens immediately marched against them; Chares was hastily recalled; and it is probable that the Spartan officer who commanded at Corinth, was requested to co-operate with him. But it happened that just at this juncture the Lacedamonian garrison was dislodged from the port of Sicyon by the Sicyonians and Arcadians; and perhaps this occurrence prevented him from marching, or sending a reinforcement to assist in the reduction of Oropus. The immediate result of the Athenian expedition seems strange, and it is not clearly explained by any of the ancient writers who mention or allude to it. The Oropians, though Athens dea Theban force had marched to their aid, alarmed at prived of the enemy's strength, and perhaps not prepared for a siege, appear to have proposed to commit their town to the keeping of the Thebans, as neutrals in this quarrel, until their claims should have been peacefully adjusted.2 And this may have been the occasion of a dispute which we read of between Thebes and Athens, on a question of boundary, in which Epaminondas is said to have endeavoured to establish the claim of his countrymen by an ingenious argument.3

¹ In the account here given of these transactions I have adopted the view taken by Winiewski, Comment. in Dem. De Cor. p. 26. Its accuracy depends on the interpretation of Xenophon's words, vii. 4. 1. 'Ωρωπδς ύπδ τῶν φευγόντων κατε- $\lambda\dot{\eta}\phi\phi\eta$. But it seems impossible to suppose that Xenophon can have meant any other exiles than a party in Oropus itself. Yet even Schlosser has assumed that they were Athenians (1. 3. p. 52.). Can he have been misled by a writer, who had seized this fictitious handle for a fresh declamation on the tyranny of the Athenian democracy which had driven these unfortunate men into exile?

μέχρι δίκης, Xen. Hell. vii. 4. 1. 3 Agatharchides in Athenæus, xiv. 64. It related to a place called Sida, which was famous for its pomegranates. Epaminondas showed one to the Athenian com-missioners, and asked, how they would call it. The common Greek name of the fruit was $\tilde{\rho}oi\tilde{\alpha}$, the B α otian $\sigma i\delta \alpha$. Hence Epaminondas inferred that the place was B α otian ground. In Kieppert's map Sida is laid down, but with a note of uncertainty, considerably to the west of the Oropian territory, and high up on the north side of Cithæron. But I am not aware that there is any authority for this position, or that the place is mentioned anywhere but in the passage of Athenæus; and we should be inclined to look for an abundance of delicate fruit rather in the lower

The Athenians were induced, chiefly it seems by the advice of Chabrias and Callistratus, to consent to the compromise, which, as the Thebans afterwards refused to give up the place, contributed to widen the breach between the two states. But at the time the displeasure of the Athenians vented itself in reproaches upon their allies who had failed them in their hour of need. This state of their feelings soon became known in Arcadia, and encouraged Lycomedes, who viewed Athens rather as the enemy of Thebes than as the ally of Sparta, to hope that she might be gained over to the Arcadian interest. He himself undertook the negotiation, and concluded a separate alliance, which the Athenian assembly, notwithstanding some scruples which made it hesitate for a while, at last decided was no breach of its engagements with Sparta: she, it was argued, must be concerned no less than Athens, to keep Arcadia independent of Thebes. This was the last service which Lycomedes rendered to Arcadia. Almost every Greek who took an active part in public affairs might in any part of Greece fall in with some deadly enemies. Lycomedes, returning from Athens by sea, was landed at his own desire on a point of the Peloponnesian coast, where a party of Arcadian exiles happened to be collected, and fell beneath their daggers.

Though Athens professed to have taken this step without any views hostile to her former allies, but rather to promote one of the objects of their alliance, it was manifest that it could not but change her relations toward those among them in whom the fear of Thebes was not so strong as their enmity to the Arcadians. Such it seems was known to be the case with Corinth; and hence a motion was soon after made in the Athenian assembly by one Demotion,

part of the valley, than on the rugged sides of Cithæron. The discussion probably took place at the congress held, as we shall see, shortly after at Thebes.

XL.

that the generals be directed to take care that Corinth was not lost to the people of Athens. This proposition, which under any other government would have been kept strictly secret, created an alarm which rendered it abortive. The Corinthians no sooner heard of it, than they dismissed all the Athenian troops who were stationed in various posts within their territory, after having paid all arrears due to them; and when Chares soon after appeared before Cenchreæ with a squadron, and offered his services to protect the city from some attack with which he pretended to have heard it was threatened, he was courteously thanked, but was not permitted to enter the harbour.

To supply the place of the Athenians, and to guard corinth against the effects of their resentment, the Corin-desirous of thians collected a body of mercenaries; but as this was a burden which they could not long endure, they at the same time began to turn their thoughts toward peace, and having ascertained that the Theban government was not averse to it, they requested that as many of their present allies as might be willing to concur with them might be admitted to a share in the treaty. Having obtained leave to sound their allies, they first applied to Sparta. The language of their envoys, as its substance is reported by Xenophon, breathes a feeling of tenderness for the pride and the misfortunes of their ancient ally, which reminds us of the friendships of the heroic age. The Spartans themselves are called upon to say, whether they see any prospect of safety for Corinth, if the war should be much longer protracted. The Corinthians would most gladly see Sparta sharing the blessings of peace with them; but if this may not be, then they beg leave to save themselves from ruin, that at some future time they may again be able to serve her. The Spartans responded to this delicate

loyalty with a generous frankness. They admitted the urgency of the case, advised the Corinthians to make peace, and permitted their other allies who were weary of the war to join them. But for themselves they declared that, whatever might befal them, they would never resign their claim to Messenia, and, so long as this was made the condition of peace, would continue the war as they could.

The Archidamus of Isocrates.

An oration is preserved among the works of Isocrates, which appears to have been written for this occasion, either to be delivered by the prince Archidamus, who is the supposed speaker, or as a manifesto to vindicate the tenacity with which Sparta clung to her alleged right, now apparently the only obstacle to a general peace. In this work her title to Messenia is grounded not merely on length of possession, but on a donation, by which the sons of Cresphontes, after the murder of their father, are said to have transferred their rights to the Spartan Heracleids, and which was confirmed by the Delphic oracle. The new Messenians are represented as a mere herd of revolted slaves. The oration, as appears from these arguments, was designed chiefly for Spartan hearers or readers: and a great part of it is occupied with motives for a persevering resistance to the demands of their enemies, drawn as well from the justice of their cause, as from the examples furnished by the history of their own times, of signal reverses, and unexpected deliverances. But a project which follows, and is proposed in a tone of earnestness as deep as

¹ Niebuhr refers the oration to a later date — after the battle of Mantinea — and observes of it: "It is a specimen of the folly which looks upon an obstinate refusal to acknowledge existing circumstances as something magnanimous (der Verkehrtheit, die ein starrsinniges Verläugnen der Wirklichkeit als etwas Grosses ansieht). It is a silly notion that Isocrates wrote this speech for Archidamus, to convince the Spartans in the γερουσία. It is a mere declamation." — We must however remember the speech which Cleon made for Lysander, and that Xenophon (II. VII. 4. 9.) gives us reason to believe that the spirit prevailing at Sparta was just that which breathes through the Archidamus.

Isocrates was ever able to convey by the silver chime of his melodious eloquence, seems rather to have been calculated for other ears. It sounds like an indirect threat, to warn their enemies not to drive them to despair. Sooner than submit to the dismemberment of their territory, Archidamus would persuade his countrymen to remove their wives, and children, and aged parents, to some place of shelter, which they might easily find in the Dorian colonies, and then to abandon Sparta, where they had always lived as in a camp, and return to the life which their forefathers led when they issued from Doris to invade Pelopon-As an invading army without a home, fortifying themselves in an enemy's territory, and spreading devastation around them, they would, wherever they appeared, be irresistible and intolerable: and those who now dictated such insulting terms would be glad to restore Messenia as the price of peace. — It is singular enough that, at the end of so many centuries, Sparta should again be found borrowing the voice of an Attic schoolmaster, to rouse the courage of her sons in a new Messenian war; and the change which she had undergone in the interval may perhaps be not improperly measured by the distance between the poetry of Tyrtæus and the rhetoric of Isocrates. It would seem indeed that even since the beginning of the Peloponnesian War the taste of the Spartan assembly had been brought much nearer to that of the other Greeks, and that the homely brevity of the ephor Sthenelaidas would no longer have produced a like effect.1

The permission granted by Sparta was accepted by Phlius, and some of her other allies, who sent envoys

¹ Among the apophthegms of Epaminondas in Plutarch's collection, one (16.) is in answer to a long invective in which a Spartan had indulged against the Thebans: At least they have taught you Spartans to make longer speeches.

along with those of Corinth to Thebes. The Theban government at first required that they should join its confederacy, but they remonstrated against this condition, which instead of relieving them from the calamities of war, would only have turned their arms in a new direction, and against their old ally. The Theban councils were swayed by men generous enough to respect and to spare these feelings; and peace was granted on the simple basis of mutual restitution. The treaty however was not in all points faithfully observed by the stronger side. The Phliasians restored Thyamia to Sievon; but Tricaranum, which belonged to them, was detained, first by their refugees, and then by the Argives, under some barefaced pretence, which, though frequently summoned, they would not submit to an impartial decision. Still the practical operation of the treaty was nearly equivalent to a general peace, since Sparta remained on the defensive, and the jealousy which prevailed between Thebes and Arcadia secured her from danger of immediate attack. Yet - notwithstanding the language put into the mouth of Archidamus by the Attic rhetorician — we find a fact recorded by Xenophon, which seems to indicate a degree of weakness, which, it might have been supposed, must have rendered her an easy prey to her least powerful neighbours. Though Carvæ had been taken, Sellasia, near as it lay to the capital, was, it seems, still in a state of open revolt; and it sounds still more strangely that it was finally reduced, soon after the treaty was concluded at Thebes, not by the single force of Sparta, but with the co-operation of a fresh body of Syracusan auxiliaries sent by the younger Dionysius, who had succeeded his father, and still maintained his policy toward Sparta. But even after the recovery of Sellasia the district of Sciritis, which had formerly contributed a very useful body of troops to the

Weakness of Sparta.

Spartan armies, remained at least in great part hostile.

CHAP. XL.

The safety of Sparta depended less on the strength of her allies — for she now stood almost alone — than on the disunion of her enemies. But the conflicting interests of the different states, and of the opposite parties in each, afforded her a fair prospect of some favourable change; and in the oration which has just been mentioned the discord and confusion that prevailed in those parts of Peloponnesus which had renounced their alliance with Sparta, are among the grounds of hope on which Archidamus or Isocrates insists. This hope was in some degree fulfilled in the year after the treaty of Thebes (365), B. C. 365, when the jealousy which had been long smouldering between Elis and Arcadia, burst out into cadia and open war. It sprang as we have seen out of their rival pretensions to the Triphylian towns, but it was fostered by their political variance; for in Elis the oligarchical party was now predominant, while in Arcadia the maxims of the government, if not the principles of the constitution, were strongly democratical. The first act of overt hostility proceeded from Elis; and it was connected with both these causes of mutual animosity. A party of Arcadian exiles which had taken refuge in Elis, with the connivance, and perhaps at the suggestion of the government, surprised Lasion, one of the Triphylian towns, and a place of great strength. The Arcadian government, having in vain applied to that of Elis for restitution, sent an army to reduce it. The Eleans marched to its relief, but with a very small force, consisting chiefly of two bands, described by Xenophon as the Four Hundred and the Three Hundred, which seem to have been formed by the oligarchs out of their own class, as a standing guard, perhaps in imitation of the Sacred Band of Thebes. They

were soon put to flight, with a loss of more than 200 men, by the Arcadians, who then pursued their march, making themselves masters of several places subject to Elis in their way, to Olympia, where they threw up an intrenchment on mount Cronium, and having left a garrison there, proceeded toward Elis. They met with no opposition until they reached the marketplace. From it they were dislodged by the oligarchical troops, who earned the honours of a trophy. But their presence encouraged the democratical leaders, on a secret understanding with them, to seize the citadel. This attempt however was likewise baffled by the alertness of their adversaries, and they were forced to quit the city with about 400 of their adherents. This party soon afterward took possession of the Elean Pylus, and was there joined by great numbers who flocked in to them from the capital. By their persuasions the Arcadians were induced to make another inroad into the Elean territory in the course of the same year. But Pellene, which had now again allied itself to Sparta, sent a body of troops to guard the city, and the invaders contented themselves with ravaging the plain. When they withdrew, they made a forced march into Achaia, and took Olurus, a place belonging to Pellene, where they collected the whole democratical party of the state, and for some time harassed the city; but the oligarchs, notwithstanding the scantiness of their numbers, at length forced them to surrender the for-

B. C. 364.

In the following spring (364) the Arcadians again invaded Elis. The Eleans in the mean while had renewed their alliance with Sparta, and a Spartan named Sociidas had been sent to direct their military operations. It was perhaps against his advice that the Elean general Andromachus¹ ventured on an en-

¹ He is described, according to the present text of the Hellenics (vii. 4. 19.), as

gagement with the Arcadians, in which he was defeated, and Sociidas was slain. The Eleans, now reduced to great distress, begged Sparta to make a diversion in their favour, and Archidamus was accordingly sent into Arcadia, where he took the little town of Cromnus, in the neighbourhood of Megalopolis, and having left a garrison there, returned home. The Arcadian army, after it had ravaged Elis, marched siege of against Cromnus, and laid siege to it. Archidamus was sent to its relief, and having attempted without effect to draw off the besieging army by the ravages which he inflicted on other parts of Arcadia, he advanced upon the town with the view of dislodging the enemy from an eminence over which the line of circumvallation was carried. But having entangled himself in a disadvantageous position, he was repulsed, was himself wounded, and lost some of his principal officers. In the mean while the Eleans took advantage of the retreat of the Arcadians to recover Pylus and another of their conquered towns. The garrison of Cromnus, where no provision had been made for a long siege, found means of making known to the government at home, that they could not hold out above ten days more. A small body of troops was sent for their deliverance, which forced its way by night through the intrenchments, and rescued all but about 100, whose flight was arrested by the besiegers, and who fell into their hands. It appears from the equal distribution of these prisoners among the captors — which, as several of them were Spartans, Xenophon thinks worth notice — that Thebes, Argos,

δ 'Ηλεῖος ὕπαρχος — a singular title for a Greek magistrate. In Diodorus (xv. 85.) we find mention of $\delta \tau \hat{\omega} \nu$ HAelwv $l\pi\pi\alpha\rho\chi\sigma$ s, and this is probably the true reading

¹ According to a fragment of Callisthenes in Athenæus x. p. 542, the besieged conveyed the intelligence of their condition through a herald - who it must be supposed received his message in the enemy's hearing - by means of an allusion to an allegorical figure of Famine, which was painted in the temple of Apollo at Amyelæ as a female in chains.

and Messene, had contributed their contingents to

the Arcadian army.

The Arcadians, so soon as they had recaptured Cromnus, again directed their whole force against Elis, and marching to Olympia occupied the sacred ground. An Olympic festival was approaching, and they resolved to display their strength, and to mortify their enemy in the most sensible manner, by celebrating it under the presidency of Pisa, which had not forgotten its ancient title to this honour. Its claim had, as we have seen, been recognised on a former occasion by Sparta; but though she was then very desirous of humbling Elis, she did not think it expedient to commit so important a trust as the care of the national sanctuary, with all the treasures which had been deposited there by the piety of so many generations, to the rustic inhabitants of a small canton. But the men who were now at the head of affairs in Arcadia, were so far from being restrained by the same scruple, that the insignificance of Pisa, as it ensured her subservience to their views, was probably with them an additional motive for setting up her antiquated pretensions. The shadow of her name was a convenient cover for the design which they seem already to have formed, of making use of the sacred treasure. The Eleans however did not tamely submit to the exclusion; but having summoned their Achean allies to their aid, appeared, in the midst of the games, in battle array on the banks of the Cladays, the western boundary of the Altis. The Arcadians, who had been reinforced by 2000 Argives and 400 Athenian cavalry, drew up their troops within the sacred precincts; and an engagement ensued, in which the Eleans routed their enemies, and pursued them until they were themselves compelled to retreat by the missiles discharged at them from the sacred buildings. During the following night the Arcadians

Battle of Olympia.

were busily employed in throwing up an intrenchment to secure themselves from a fresh attack; and the next morning the Eleans, not deeming themselves strong enough to contend against the advantages which the enemy possessed in the ground and the buildings, returned to the city. They had hitherto passed for the worst soldiers in Greece: but on this occasion they fought with a spirit which Xenophon seems to think the favour of the gods alone could have infused into them. Something may indeed have been due to the inspiration of the place, where they looked upon their enemies as sacrilegious intruders; but we have already noticed another cause, which may have exerted as favourable an influence on their military character, as the Sacred Band on that of the Thebans.

It was the want of money to maintain their standing army that induced the heads of the Arcadian government to have recourse to the treasures of the Olympian temple: for Xenophon, who had no bias in their favour, does not intimate that they applied any part to their private use: and we may therefore neglect the charge brought against them by Diodorus. But it seems that they might have spared this expense, if they had not chosen to enlist men whose circumstances did not permit them to serve without pay, while citizens of better condition, who would have been willing to enter the ranks at their own charge, were not called out. How far this was the result of democratical jealousy, which regarded the wealthier class with suspicion, or of an opinion that the times required men who made war their sole business, and depended on it for their livelihood, is a question which we cannot answer. And as little does Discord

Discord among the Arcadians.

¹ xv. 82. Otherwise it might not be entitled to the less attention, because, with his usual infelicity, he has fixed upon the Mantineans as the delinquents. Τῶν Μαντινέων ἀναλαβόντων εἰς τοὺς ἰδίους βίους οὐκ ὀλίγα τῶν ἀναθημάτων.

Xenophon throw any light on the motives of the opposition which began on the part of Mantinea to the proceedings of the government with regard to the sacred treasures. The avowed objection was of course the religious scruple, which might be felt by men of all parties: but there were probably other springs at work. A decree was passed at Mantinea, condemning the sacrilege, and directing that the money required for the pay of the Mantinean contingent, should be drawn from the treasury of the city. The members of the supreme government, who were responsible for the measure thus reprobated, complained that the authors of this decree were disturbing the national union, summoned them before the Ten Thousand, and as they did not appear, passed sentence on them, and sent a body of troops to arrest them; but the Mantineans shut their gates against it. This example animated several members of the national assembly to express the same sentiments; and the tide now set in so strongly this way, that the Ten Thousand came to a vote, that no more of the sacred treasure should be so employed. When this supply was stopt, that part of the soldiery which depended on its pay for subsistence, quitted the service, and their place was filled by volunteers of a higher rank. The change thus effected in the composition of the army alarmed the persons who were liable to be called to an account for the spoliation of the Olympian temple, and they sent a warning to Thebes — which was no doubt well grounded, though Xenophon affects to treat it as a dishonest artifice that Arcadia was on the point of returning to the Spartan alliance, and could only be restrained by Theban interference. The Theban government began to prepare for an expedition into Peloponnesus; but the party which now carried all before it in the Arcadian assembly, prevailed upon the Ten Thousand

first to send an embassy to Thebes, to deprecate the threatened intervention, and then to conclude a peace with Elis, and to restore the Olympian temple to her.

CHAP.

During the years 364, 363, in which these events took place, Thebes, though she kept aloof from the conflicts of Peloponnesus, had not remained inactive and had materially strengthened her power, though at the expense of one very heavy loss. During the absence of Pelopidas in Persia, the tyrant of Pheræ had renewed his attacks on the liberty of the Thessalian cities, and had greatly enlarged his dominion in Pthiotis and Magnesia, which he occupied to a great extent with his garrisons. Pelopidas had not very long returned to Greece, when the oppressed Thessalians brought their complaints to Thebes, and requested that their old protector might be sent at the head of an army to redress their grievances. An expedition was accordingly decreed, and Pelopidas appointed to the command, with a body of 7000 infantry, and 700 cavalry; but just as he was on the point of setting out, an eclipse of the sun spread universal dismay at Thebes. (June 13. 364.1) Pelopidas, though probably himself little affected by the omen, did not think it prudent to take the field with an army disheartened by superstitious forebodings.2 But he did not on that account deem it necessary to abandon or postpone the undertaking; and he was probably urged by the entreaties of the Thessalian en-

² So Plutarch Pel. 31. Diodorus xv. 81. supposes him to have set out $(\tau \alpha \chi \epsilon \omega s)$ $\mu \epsilon \tau \alpha \tau \eta s$ δυνάμεως έξιόντος) when the eclipse took place, and, notwithstanding the predictions of the soothsayers, to have continued his march with the army. Yet he seems afterwards to allude to the other account, when he speaks of Alexander

as δευτέρα μάχη λειφθείς.

¹ Lachmann (p. 391.) on very slight, not to say trifling, grounds rejects the date given by Diodorus (xv. 80.) for the death of Pelopidas (Ol. 104. 1.), and supposes that the statement in c. 75. Πελοπίδαν ἐκομίσαντο παρ' ᾿Αλεξάνδρον τοῦ Φερῶν τυ-ράννον, arose out of a confusion between the captivity and the death of Pelopidas: though, even if the Thebans recovered the dead body of Pelopidas, which according to Plutarch, was buried in Thessaly, it could hardly have been said that they did so from Alexander. In the meanwhile Lachmann takes no notice of the eclipse.

vovs.1 He seems to have relied on the influence of his name, to unite the mass of the Thessalians against the tyrant, who he knew was not safe in his own house. He therefore set out, notwithstanding the warnings of the soothsayers, at the head of no more than about 300 volunteer cavalry, and a small body of mercenaries. At Pharsalus he assembled a force with which he thought himself strong enough to seek his enemy, and found Alexander, with an army twice as numerous, occupying an advantageous position on the heights of Cynoscephalæ. An engagement ensued, in which after a hard struggle the tyrant was dislodged from his position. But as he was slowly retreating, Pelopidas, in the eagerness of hatred, pressed forward too far beyond his own line for the purpose of forcing Alexander, whom he saw before him, into a personal combat; but before he could reach his foe, was overpowered, and slain by the tyrant's guards. His death however served rather to stimulate than to dishearten his troops, who are said to have completed the victory which he had begun, with the total rout, and a great slaughter of the enemy. His loss was mourned by the army, foreigners as well as Thebans, with extraordinary tokens of the liveliest grief: and the Thessalian towns sent out solemn processions of magistrates, priests, young men and boys, carrying trophies, and crowns and golden panoplies to adorn his funeral pile.2 The Thessalians, at their own earnest request, were permitted to take charge of his obsequies; and they are even said to have granted a large estate to his children.3 His death was soon after more fully avenged by his country-men. The army which had been at first placed under his command, was led into Thessaly by Malcites and

Death of Pelopidas.

3 Nepos. Pel. ad fin. liberos ejus multo agro donarunt.

¹ έαυτον μόνον τοις Θεσσαλοίς έπιδούς. Plut. u. s.

² So I understand Plutarch's expression (Pel. 33.) προδο τὴν ὑποδοχὴν τοῦ σώματος. He was probably buried on the spot where he fell.

Diogeiton, who forced the tyrant, already weakened by the battle of Cynoscephalæ, to resign his conquests, withdraw his garrisons from Pthiotis and Magnesia, and enter into a treaty with Thebes, by which he bound himself to furnish troops for her service in whatever war she might engage.

СНАР.

It might have been expected, when we remember the importance which was attached to the invasion of Attica in the Peloponnesian War, that Thebes would not have remained so long in a state of hostility to Athens, without exerting her vastly superior land force to ravage her neighbour's territory: an operation so much easier for her than it had been for the armies of the Peloponnesian confederacy. Epaminondas indeed is said to have threatened on one occasion to do so. Possibly, however, the experience of past times had convinced him, as it had the Spartan king Agis during the occupation of Decelea², that, so long as the naval power of Athens enabled her to command unlimited supplies by sea, no material advantage could be gained by any amount of damage inflicted on her territory. It seems that the same plan which had occurred to Agis for more effectually distressing Athens, by cutting off the supplies on which she mainly depended for subsistence, had suggested itself to Epaminondas, but coupled with larger and more ambitious projects for the aggrandisement of Thebes. He seems to have believed it possible to raise Thebes to the rank of a great maritime power, which should occupy the place now held by Athens as the head of her confederacy. Diodorus³ reports a speech in which Epaminondas unfolded his views, and in which he appears to have used the bold figure recorded by Æschines, that the Propylea of the Athe-

¹ Plut. R. ex I. Apophth. Epam. 17.

³ xv. 78.

² Vol. IV. p. 73.

nian Acropolis - the emblem of the imperial state of Athens — must be transferred to the Cadmea. We are informed that he endeavoured to persuade the people that the nautical supremacy was a natural incident of the superiority which Thebes had already acquired on land, and that one of his arguments was grounded on the fact, that in the Persian War Athens. with her great navy, had yielded the command to Sparta, which furnished but ten ships. The result was that the assembly passed a decree for the building of 100 galleys, and of docks large enough to house them. The port in which these docks were to be built is not named, nor do we hear what progress was made in the work. The proposal of Epaminondas was no doubt made at least a year before the date under which it is reported by Diodorus, who speaks as if either the decree was immediately carried into effect, or Thebes already possessed a formidable navy. The preparations, whatever they may have been, were so far complete in the spring of 363, that an armament was then ready to put to sea, and Epaminondas himself took the command. But the immediate object of the expedition was one which did not require a very large force. It is said to have been to detach three of the principal maritime states, Rhodes, Chios, and Byzantium, from the Athenian confederacy, and to engage them in alliance with Thebes. That this design was avowed in the Theban decree, as Diodorus represents, appears very improbable: and it is by no means certain that Epaminondas himself aimed at effecting so much as this in the first instance. His attention was evidently directed chiefly toward the Bosporus, and probably with views like those with which Agis, when he observed the corn-ships entering

¹ De F. L. § 111. 'Επαμινώνδας . . εἶπε διαρρήδην ἐν τῷ πλήθει τῶν Θηβαίων, ὡς δεῖ τὰ τῆς 'Αθηναίων ἀκροπόλεως προπύλαια μετενεγκεῖν εἰς τὴν προστασίαν τῆς Καδμείας. Æschines himself uses a similar figure in Ctes, § 145, τὸ βουλευτήριον τῆς πόλεως μετήνεγκεν εἰς τὴν Καδμείαν.

Piræus, advised that an attempt should be made to famish Athens at Byzantium. The Athenians were apprised of the Theban preparations, and sent out Laches with a considerable squadron to intercept the enemy: but the Theban force was so far superior, that the Athenian admiral did not venture to offer battle, and Epaminondas held on his course without interruption to Byzantium. That he proceeded so far, and returned in safety, is nearly all we know of his movements on this occasion. Diodorus indeed asserts that he succeeded in gaining not only Byzantium, but Rhodes and Chios, for Thebes.² But this is at least a highly exaggerated statement. It is clear that the expedition was not attended with any immediate important results, since there were authors who accounted for their absence by the supposition that Epaminondas purposely abstained from giving his fellow-citizens a taste of the advantages of naval warfare, through fear, on Plato's theory, of corrupting their national character, and of rendering them less apt for military service.3 But we shall see reason, in a subsequent chapter, for believing that his enterprise, if it did not fully realise his hopes, was not altogether fruitless.

He must have returned home at the time when the affairs of Peloponnesus were drawing to a crisis which seemed to justify and require the intervention of Thebes. The treaty between Arcadia and Elis

This is probably the expedition alluded to by Isocrates, Phil. § 59. $\Theta\eta\beta\alpha\hat{\omega}\iota$. . ϵis Buζάντιον τριήρεις έξέπεμπον &s καὶ γῆς καὶ δαλάπτης ἄρξοντες. Schlosser (1. 2. p. 208.) throws out a doubt as to the naval force said to have been raised by Epaminondas, and the designs attributed to him. The strength of the armament which he commanded we have indeed no means of ascertaining. Of course it must not be estimated from the terms of the decree mentioned in the text, which perhaps was never carried into complete execution. But as to his projects, and the fact of the expedition, even if the statements of Diodorus were less precise and apparently trustworthy, the passages I have quoted from Æschines and Isocrates would be sufficient to remove all doubt.

² xv. 79. ίδίας τὰς πόλεις τοῖς Θηβαίοις ἐποίησεν.

³ Plut. Philop. 14. Ἐπαμινώνδαν ἔνιοι λέγουσιν, ὀκνοῦντα γεῦσαι τῶν κατὰ θάλασσαν ἀφελειῶν τοὺς πολίτας, ὅπως αὐτῷ μὴ λάθωσιν ἀντὶ μονίμων ὁπλιτῶν, κατὰ Πλάτωνα, ναῦται γενόμενοι, καὶ διαφθαρέντες, ἄπρακτον ἐκ τῆς ᾿Ασίας καὶ τῶν νήσων ἀπελθεῖν ἐκουσίως.

B. C. 363. Violent proceedings of the Thebans at Tegea,

was ratified not only by deputies from all the Arcadian cantons, but also by a Theban officer, who had been stationed at Tegea with a garrison of 300 Beotian troops. The ratification, perhaps on this occount, took place at Tegea, and was celebrated with general rejoicings by the Arcadians. But in the midst of their festivity, the Theban commander, who notwithstanding his apparent concurrence, saw that the peace must weaken the Theban influence in Arcadia, and was indeed designed for that end, was persuaded by the Arcadian magistrates, who dreaded its effect on their private interests, to send his own men, together with some of the Arcadian soldiery who were attached to the government which had supplied them with pay, to shut the city gates, and arrest a great number of the higher class. The jail and the prytaneum were soon crowded with prisoners. But as most of the Mantineans had been induced by the shortness of the distance to return home early in the day, very few of them were arrested, though it was against them that the blow was especially aimed; yet the outrage excited no less indignation at Mantinea, than if the hostages taken from it had been more numerous. The Mantineans immediately called upon the other Arcadian towns, to put themselves in a posture of defence, and sent envoys to Tegea, to demand the release of their own fellowcitizens, and to require that no Arcadian should be illegally put to death or kept in prison: offering security for the appearance of as many as were charged with any offence, to take their trial before the great council of the nation. This firmness alarmed the Theban, so that he released all his prisoners, and endeavoured to justify his conduct by the pretence, notoriously false, that he had received information of a plot to betray Tegea to the Spartans. The Arcadians would not take their revenge into their own

hands, but sent to Thebes to require that he should

be capitally punished for the outrage.

CHAP.

It was indeed apparently a breach of faith, and a violation of justice, scarcely less flagrant than the occupation of the Cadmea; and it is somewhat painful as well as difficult, to believe that such a man as Epaminondas should have defended the delinquent and have vindicated the deed. According to Xenophon he declared that the accused officer had acted more properly when he arrested the prisoners than when he released them. It was no less, he said, than treachery on the part of the Arcadians, to conclude a separate peace without the consent of the allies who had engaged in the war on their behalf; but Thebes would notwithstanding send an army into Arcadia, to carry it on in conjunction with the cantons which still adhered to her. The character of Epaminondas, as a man, stands so much higher than that of Xenophon, as a historian, that we should have suspected some misrepresentation in this statement, if we were not aware that among the Greeks the strongest minds and noblest spirits were seldom, if ever, capable of rising above the prejudices of a narrow patriotism, to which they often sacrificed justice and honour without shame or remorse. The language attributed to him seems to justify the suspicion which was loudly expressed by the Arcadians on the return of their envoys: that it was the object of Thebes to reduce Peloponnesus to the lowest stage of weakness, in order the more easily to subject it to her dominion. Yet Epaminondas may have seen reason to apprehend that the two great

¹ But it seems quite an arbitrary assumption of Leo's (Universal-Geschichte, 1, p. 301.), that Epaminondas sanctioned the spoliation of the Olympian temple. It is by no means clear that his Pythagorean philosophy would have inclined him to regard sacrilege with indifference. But however this may have been, it does not appear that he was called upon to express an opinion on the subject, which did not affect the question of the expedition into Peloponnesus.

CHAP.
XL.

Coalition against
Thebes.

barriers which he had raised against the power of Sparta, the independence of Messenia, and the union of Arcadia, were endangered by the recent turn of affairs, and needed the presence of a Theban army to secure them. A general alarm however was awakened throughout Peloponnesus, though Argos and Messenia, and, in Arcadia, Megalopolis and Tegea, remained bound by their peculiar interests to Thebes. Mantineans took the foremost part in the preparation for the approaching struggle. Envoys were sent to solicit succours against the threatened invasion, not only from Athens but from Sparta. But the application to Sparta was accompanied with a condition, that the supreme command should be exercised by each state within its own territory; and she was now content to renew her connexion with Arcadia on these humiliating terms.

B. C. 362. Epaminondas enters Peloponnesus,

Epaminondas seems to have felt that the juncture was critical for the ascendancy of Thebes, and that an extraordinary effort was requisite to break the new hostile coalition. The army with which he took the field in the spring of 362, included the whole force of the Theban confederacy, with the exception of the Phocians, who withheld their contingent, alleging that their alliance with Thebes was merely defensive, and did not bind them to assist her in an attack upon foreign states. It was reinforced by a great number of Thessalian auxiliaries, furnished partly by Alexander, according to the terms of the convention, and partly by the independent cities, in addition to Locrians and Eubeans. Since the treaty with Corinth the passes of the Isthmus were no longer guarded, and he proceeded without interruption to Here he halted for some days in the hope of intercepting the Athenians, who had not yet joined their Peloponnesian allies. This delay afforded time

to the Arcadians to collect their forces at Mantinea. and it did not answer its purpose; for the Athenians, having been apprized of their danger, decreed that their troops should be transported by sea to Laconia. This was perhaps a feint to deceive the enemy; and it induced Epaminondas to continue his march to Tegea, where he was in the neighbourhood of all his Arcadian allies, and his troops enjoyed the shelter of a friendly city. Still his situation soon became embarrassing. A limit had been prescribed — we do not know for what reason — to the duration of the expedition; and the term was drawing near. Though on a previous occasion he had not been afraid to retain his command three or four months beyond the legal period, he seems now to have thought such a step impracticable, and perhaps had cause to apprehend that if he attempted it, he might be abandoned by a great part of his northern troops. There was also great and continually growing difficulty in providing for the subsistence of such an army; for according to Diodorus it amounted, after it had been joined by the Peloponnesians, to 30,000 foot and 3000 horse. On the other hand it was necessary, no less for the interest of Thebes than for his own reputation, that so formidable a host should not have been

¹ Xen. vii. 5. 18. ἐνθυμούμενος ὅτι ὀλίγων ἡμερῶν ἀνάγκη ἔσοιτο ἀπιέναι, διὰ τὸ ἔξήκειν τῷ στρατεία τὸν χρόνον: and before, 9. ὁρῶν τὸν χρόνον ἐξήκοντα. Lachmann (p. 419.) apparently adopting the infelicitous emendation of Morus στρατηγία for στρατεία, ventures to say that Xenophon has evidently confounded what he relates here with the first invasion of Laconia. The reader will remember that the stay of the auxiliaries, sent the second time by Dionysius, was likewise limited to a certain term. Arnold Schaefer, in a valuable paper on the Battle of Mantinea in Rhein. Mus. 1847, p. 55., observing, that Epaminondas appears to have had the sole command, conjectures that he may have conducted the expedition, not as Bœotarch, but by virtue of an extraordinary commission, which was therefore limited in duration. In reference to a suggestion which I had thrown out in the first edition, that the term might have been limited on account of the harvest, he observes that the harvest, though not yet gathered in Arcadia, must have been over in Bœotia before Epaminondas set out. This may not however have been the case in the northern districts, from which many of the contingents

brought into Peloponnesus without effect. Xenophon praises the judgement with which he selected Tegea for his head-quarters: but at the same time intimates that he was disappointed in the main object of his expectations, as his presence did not awe any of the hostile states into submission; and represents the resolution which he finally adopted as a sudden thought suggested by his perplexing situation. It seems however quite as probable that it was a design which he had long before conceived, and that he had only been waiting at Tegea for the most favourable moment to execute it. The opportunity which presented itself was at least one on which he might have reasonably calculated. The Lacedemonian army commanded by Agesilaus, was on its march to join the allies at Mantinea, and had taken the road of the upper Eurotas through Pellana. Epaminondas was informed of its movements, and when he learnt that it had nearly reached the frontier, he set out in the dusk of the evening from Tegea, under the colour of intending to take up an advantageous position before the enemy appeared', and having marched all night, arrived in the forenoon of the next day before Sparta.

Invades Laconia,

He expected to find it unguarded and defenceless; but, notwithstanding the precautions which he had used to conceal his intention, Agesilaus had received timely intelligence of the danger from a deserter, a Thespian named Euthynus, animated probably by a wish to avenge the ruin of his city², and appears to have returned with a part of his forces before the enemy arrived. He had at least sent advice to Archi-

¹ Polyb. 1x. 8. ἔξηγε τὴν δύναμιν ἄρτι τῆς νυκτὸς ἐπιγιγνομένης, ὡς τῆς παρατάξεως χάριν σπεύδων εὐκαίρους τινὰς προκαταλαβέσθαι τόπους.

² Plut. Ages. 34. from Callisthenes. Schaefer (u. s. p. 48.) conceives that the Cretan, whom Xenophon (vii. 5. 10.) describes as the deserter, was the courier whom Agesilaus sent to Sparta, according to Diodorus, who speaks of several (xv. 82.) πέμψας τινὰς Κρῆτας ἡμεροδρόμους).

damus, who seems to have been left at home; and preparations had been made for defence. The old men and boys were posted with missiles on the roofs of the buildings in the skirts of the city, and the avenues were guarded by troops as far as the scantiness of their numbers permitted. Epaminondas however crossed the Eurotas, and attempted to enter the city from the north-east. He carried one of the eminences nearest the river — perhaps that which was called the Acropolis — and thence descended upon the Agora which lay just below. But Archidamus, at the head of a chosen band - Xenophon says, fewer than a hundred — defended its approaches with desperate valour. It was perhaps at this juncture that a young Spartan, Isadas, the son of Phæbidas, a form like a sculptured Apollo, rushed out of his house, where he had just been anointing himself for exercise, without any covering, but with a lance in one hand and a sword in the other, and plunging into the thickest of the fray, astonished both friends and foes, and, though he dealt many mortal blows, did not receive a wound. He was afterwards crowned by the ephors for his valour, but mulcted for the imprudence with which he exposed his life. Yet his exploit sounds less fabulous than that of Archidamus, who with his hundred men repulsed the whole invading army, though, according to Xenophon, it had not only its vast superiority of numbers, but also all the advantage of the ground in its favour. We doubt both of these assertions, which indeed seem to be virtually contradicted by the historian's own admission, that when the Spartans advanced a little beyond the ground of the first encounter, they were driven back with loss. The general result however is unquestionable. The assault was baffled; and Epaminondas, not thinking it pru-

dent to wait until the Spartans should have received the succours which they were expecting from Arcadia, determined to retreat. Having recrossed the Eurotas, and allowed his troops a few hours to refresh themselves, and having left a few horsemen in the camp to kindle fires for the purpose of deceiving the enemy, he set out by the same road, and made another forced night march, which brought him in the course of the next forenoon to Tegea.

He had hastened his retreat, to take advantage of the absence of the Mantineans and their confederates from their city. The infantry, after its late extraordinary exertions, needed repose; but he sent the cavalry forward without delay to Mantinea. The only object which Xenophon assigns to this expedition is plunder; and, as the harvest had just begun, and the fields were full of cattle and labourers, as well as of the old and young of the free population, the prospect of booty was in itself sufficiently tempting. But other writers — who suppose that he moved forward at once with his whole force - represent him as aiming at the capture of the city itself.1 It seems easy to conceive that he had both objects in view, and that, after his infantry had recovered from its fatigue, he resumed his march. But in the meanwhile his cavalry had met with an unexpected resistance. As soon as the Theban army had broken up from Nemea, the Athenians abandoned their purpose — if they ever really entertained it — of sending their troops to Laconia by sea. Their whole force amounted to about 6000 men; and it was commanded by a general named Hegesilochus, or Hegesilaus, whose celebrity, which would seem to have been considerable in the books read by Diodorus, has searcely preserved his name from utter oblivion. The cavalry,

¹ Polybius, 1x. 8. Diodor. xv. 84.

which was commanded by Cephisodorus, appears to have been about half a day's march in advance; for it had already taken up its quarters in Mantinea when that of Epaminondas made its inroad; and it alone is mentioned by Xenophon: but according to other writers the Athenian infantry made its appearance in the distance at the same juncture. The cavalry, at the entreaty of the Mantineans, sallied out to protect their fields; and notwithstanding the superior numbers and higher reputation of the Theban and Thessalian horse, after a hard-fought action put the enemy to flight: a victory, which, when we consider the effect of the surprise and the previous exhaustion on the defeated side, does not seem clearly entitled to the praise which Xenophon — as if to prove his impartiality - bestows on it in language that might have been thought inspired by patriotic enthusiasm. He had however sufficent reason for celebrating it so warmly. His two sons, Diodorus and Gryllus, served in the Athenian division. They had been brought up at Sparta, and when he heard that Athens was preparing to support the Spartan cause, he sent both the young men to take part in the expedition. Diodorus survived to continue his line. But Gryllus fell after having distinguished himself by feats of extraordinary valour, having it seems slain the commander of the Theban cavalry, by which he earned signal honours at Mantinea. The sad tidings reached Xenophon, it is said, as he was in the midst of a sacrifice. He took off the garland with which he had adorned

¹ Polyb. 1x. 8. ήδη της Θηβαίων πρωτοπορείας συναπτούσης πρός τὸ Ποσειδώνος ἱερὸν . . . ιδοπερ ἐπίτηδες συνεκύρησεν, τιμα καὶ τοὺς ᾿Αθηναίους ἐπιφαίνεσθαι κατὰ τὸν τῆς Μαντινείας ὑπερκείμενον λόφον. So Plutarch De Glor. Ath. 2. ἐν τοὐτω καιροῦ καὶ τύχης ᾿Αθηναῖοι κατέβαινον ἀπὸ τῶν ἄκρων εἰς τὴν Μαντινικήν, and Diodor. xv. 84. ἄρτι αὐτοῦ πλησιάζοντος ἐρήμω τῆ πόλει, κατήντησαν ἐπὶ θάτερα τῆς Μαντινείας οἱ πεμφθέντες ὑπὸ τῶν ᾿Αθηναίων στρατιώται πρὸς τὴν συμμαχίαν ὁντες ἐξακισχίλιοι. All these statements must be supplied and corrected from Xenophon, vii. 5. 15.

himself for the rite. But when he heard of his son's gallant bearing, replaced it, with Spartan composure, on his head. The equestrian victory was commemorated at Athens by a celebrated work of the eminent painter Euphranor, which was copied in a temple at Mantinea. Cephisodorus was likewise among the slain.²

This second repulse rendered it the more necessary for Epaminondas to strike some blow worthy of his threats and preparations, before his allotted time expired: so that even if the enemy had outnumbered him, he must have been strongly impelled to seek a general action. His forces however were so far superior as to afford a well-grounded hope of victory: for according to Diodorus the hostile army amounted to no more than 20,000 foot and 2000 horse; and though no reliance can be placed on this estimate, the proportion is probably not much exaggerated. He had inspired his troops of every name with that ardour and confidence in their commander, by which great generals form the instruments of their success; so that even the proud Arcadians adopted the Theban device of a club on their shields. It therefore sounds

² Harpocration. Κηφισόδωρος.

 $^{^3}$ επεγράφοντο, ρόπαλα έχοντες, ώς Θηβαῖοι ὅντες. Hell. vii. 5. 20. I learn from Sievers (p. 342.) that the same explanation is given by Eckhel, ii. p. 203. Bauch (Ep. p. 81.) and Lachmann (p. 419.) arm the Arcadian hoplites with clubs. Schneider contrives to write a long note without a word to explain the ρόπαλα έχοντες, in which all the difficulty lies. Xenophon's brevity has conjured up a Theban band of clubmen in the mind of another writer, who profoundly discusses the utility of the institution.

a little strange that Xenophon describes him as yielding with some degree of reluctance to the pressure of __XL. outward circumstances, while the other side made no attempt to avoid an engagement, but rather waited for it with eagerness. Xenophon's language might lead us to conjecture that he had a presentiment of his approaching fate; but he was used to say that the most desirable death was on a field of battle. The movements of the Spartans and their allies, during the operations of Epaminondas which we have just described, are veiled in Xenophon's narrative as in a mist; and we are even left in doubt whether Agesilaus commanded the Lacedæmonian forces in Arcadia; for Xenophon does not again mention his name. Yet, as it is very much easier to account for the historian's silence than for the king's absence, it may be considered as nearly certain that, after the retreat of the Thebans, he accompanied the Arcadians who came to the relief of Sparta back to Mantinea, where we next find them, prepared to accept an offer of battle. It is however a different question, whether the supreme command of the allied forces was assigned to him; though his rank and military reputation render this the most probable supposition.2

After the engagement of the cavalry Epaminondas had, it seems, taken up a position on the eastern side of the plain of Mantinea within view of the enemy. He had made known to his troops his intention of giving battle; and on the other side there was a like expectation of an immediate contest, which, it was

¹ Plut. Reg. et Imp. Ap.

² On the other hand the student will scarcely need to be warned against the palpable mistake of Palmerius and Schneider, who imagined that they had the authority of Ephorus, as cited by Diogenes Laertius (Xenophon 10.) for the assertion, that Agesilaus was commander-in-chief. Nothing can be clearer than that an Athenian general must be signified by the words Ἡηγησίλεω στρατηγοῦντος, as Cephisodorus, who is mentioned just before, is evidently the commander of the Athenian cavalry. This Hegesilaus is the Hegesilochus of Diodorus. A Theban, Cephisodorus, fell by the side of Epaminondas, Plut. Am. 17.

universally supposed, would decide the destinies of Greece. But when he began to move from his encampment, instead of advancing directly toward the enemy, he turned the head of his column toward the Mænalian range of hills, the western boundary of the plain of Tegea, made a circuitous march along its skirts, and at last again halted at the foot of the hills to the west of Mantinea, so as to induce the enemy to believe that he meant to encamp there, and to avoid an action at least for that day. The consequence was that their spirits, which had been kept on the stretch all the morning by the prospect of the approaching combat, relapsed into their ordinary tone, and their ranks fell out of fighting order; and this, it appears, was the chief object of the evolution. In the meanwhile Epaminondas made fresh dispositions for battle, corresponding to those of the enemy, in whose army the Arcadians occupied the right wing, the Athenians the left; the Spartans stood next to the Arcadians, and the rest of the line was filled up with the Eleans, Acheans, and other troops of inferior repute. Epaminondas formed his phalanx in a figure which Xenophon compares to the bow of a galley, for the purpose of bearing on the right side of the enemy's line, calculating that a breach made in it would decide the fortune of the day. He collected the Bootians and Arcadians in front, and distributed the rest, whom he did not mean to bring into action, in the back-ground. The bulk of his cavalry he also formed into a solid wedge, and strengthened it by an intermixture of light infantry, trained to this kind of service. This he seems to have destined to act on the same side against which he proposed to direct his main attack. But he likewise posted a detachment of horse and foot on some eminences near the enemy's left flank, to occupy the

Battle of Mantinea.

attention of the Athenians. In this order he again CHAP. moved forward to give battle. The enemy hastily XL. recovered their ranks; but the mood in which they received his onset was no longer that of calm or eager courage. On the details of the battle Xenophon is very brief, Diodorus redundantly and childishly copious; yet he seems to have read and spoilt some better description. We may however collect from both, that on the whole the plan of Enaminondas succeeded in all its parts. The Athenians were kept employed, though in the end they were so far victorious over the troops immediately opposed to them, as well as over a part of the light infantry which fell upon them from the Theban left, as to retain possession of the slain. The charge of the Theban and Thessalian cavalry, with which the battle began, was completely successful, and prepared for the deeper impression afterwards made by the shock of the pointed phalanx. But in the moment Death of of victory Epaminondas, as he pressed forward on the Epaminondas. retreating foe, and was cheering on his men, received a mortal wound from a spear, and was carried out of the field to a rising ground, from which his eye, still lighted up, while life was ebbing, by anxiety for the issue, could range over the scene of combat. He would not, it is said, allow the fragment of the weapon, which was left in the wound, to be extracted, until he was assured that he had won the day, and expired almost immediately after. The variations of tradition as to the hand by which he fell seem to have arisen in much later times. Among those to whom the deed was attributed were a Mantinean and a Lacedæmonian. The Mantinean seems to have been a merely imaginary personage. The descendants of the Lacedamonian, Anticrates, became a privileged family, whose representative continued in

СНАР. XL. Plutarch's time to enjoy the immunities bestowed on their ancestor ¹, and there can be little doubt that his claim was the best founded. That of Gryllus seems never to have been heard of until it was suggested to Athenian vanity through a confusion between the great battle and the previous action of the cavalry.

When Epaminondas fell, the action was already decided, the disorder in the enemy's line irretrievable; but he left no one capable of supplying his place. Iollidas and Daiphantus, two Theban officers whom he appears to have held in high esteem, were likewise slain; and, according to one of Plutarch's anecdotes, when he heard of their death, he observed that it was time for Thebes to make peace. None attempted to follow up the victory; the routed seem to have fled only until they found that they were not pursued; and the Athenians even remained masters of a part of the field and of the slain. It is probable therefore that the carnage was not much greater on the one side than on the other. Even the empty honour of the bloody game was not undisputed: both parties raised trophies; both were forced to send heralds to recover their dead. Xenophon lets the curtain drop on the field, and concludes his history with the observation, that greater confusion and uncertainty prevailed in Greece after the battle than before. Yet it was not

¹ Ag. 35. Mueller (*Prol. z. e. w. Myth.* p. 287.) supposes the name Macharion (which Paus. viii, 11, 6. attests to have been fictitious) to have been invented in ignorance of the real one, and perhaps borrowed from that of Machareus, the slayer of Neoptolemus. But this does not seem consistent with Plutarch's statement, in Ag. 35.

² We part from Xenophon with regret, because we have no better guide, as Ephorus or Theopompus would have been, to supply his place; but with little gratitude, notwithstanding his valuable services: because we see that, if he had chosen, he might have spared us much of the difficulty and obscurity that have perplexed us while we have been travelling in his company. Wolf (in his Lectures edited by Guertler, n. p. 295.) observes of the Hellenica: I have always believed, that it was not a fully developed work, but a summary sketch (nicht ausgefuchrt, sondern summarisch entworfen): hence its great dryness. This would be an excuse for every defect but the want of honesty.

quite so fruitless as he represents. It was followed by a negotiation, in which the Thebans and their _ XL. Arcadian confederates gained at least one advantage very important to Megalopolis. They induced the allies of Sparta to acknowledge the independence of Messenia; and as Sparta, swayed by the counsels of Agesilaus, still refused to treat on this basis, she was excluded from the peace which was made the year after (361) among all the other states. She had B.C. 361. indeed no reason, though thus left alone, to apprehend peace. an immediate renewal of hostilities from any quarter; for the belligerents were all alike weary of war, and none had any definite objects beyond the maintenance of their present condition. But her contest with Thebes had been one series of disasters; and the battle of Mantinea, in which she suffered a greater loss than any of her allies, extinguished every hope which she might still have cherished, of recovering the position which she once occupied in Greece. She had however the consolation to see that none of her rivals was, or would be able to supplant her. The sceptre had indeed been wrested from her hands; but it had at the same time been broken to pieces. Thebes was obliged Results of to abandon the thought of that supremacy for which she had been struggling, and which seemed at one time within her grasp, and to confine her views to the north, to the security of her sovereignty in Beotia, and the strengthening of her influence in Phocis and Thessaly. Not because after the death of Pelopidas and Epaminondas she was left without able men to direct her counsels, and lead her armies; for Pammenes was still living, as perhaps were also Gorgidas and Ismenias; and it is probable that many good officers, as well as soldiers, had been formed in the Sacred Band: the martial spirit which had been roused by her great men, and fostered by so many

victories, was not quenched, nor was her ambition moderated, by the battle of Mantinea: but the events which had lately taken place must have convinced all reflecting men, that it was no longer possible for any state to bring all Peloponnesus under one head: and that Thebes had accomplished the utmost she could now reasonably aim at, when she disabled Sparta from aspiring to regain her ancient supremacy.

CHAPTER XLI.

PHILIP OF MACEDON.

Review of past Events. — Prospects of Greece. — Macedonia under Perdiccas II. — Archelaus. — A Patron of the Arts. — Amyntas II. — Alexander II. — Philip sent as a Hostage to Thebes. — Perdiccas III. — Philip's Education at Thebes. — His Character. — Difficulties of his Position. — He prepares to mount the Throne. — Attempt of Argæus. — Philip makes Peace with Athens. — Defeats the Illyrians. — The Phalanx. — The Royal Guard. — Macedonian Constitution.

To an enlightened and patriotic Greek the prospects of his country must have appeared more gloomy after the battle of Mantinea than at any previous epoch. The most desirable of all conditions for Greece would have been, to be united in a confederacy, strong enough to prevent intestine warfare among its members, and so constituted as to guard against all unnecessary encroachment on their independence. was the mark toward which the aims of the nation would have been most wisely directed. But though the Amphictyonies, particularly that of Delphi, afforded not only a hint, but a ground-work, which might have been enlarged and adapted to this purpose: though the Lycian colonies exhibited an admirable example of a similar union 1: though the Persian invasion held out a strong motive, and a fair opportunity for such an undertaking; it is doubtful whether the thought had ever occurred to a single Greek statesman; and it is probable that, if it had suggested

CHAP. XLI. Review of past events. CHAP. XLI,

itself, it would have been rejected as a chimera. The next good to this would have been the supremacy of some Grecian state, powerful enough to enforce peace, but not to crush liberty. Nearly such had been that which Sparta exercised over the Peloponnesian confederacy before the Persian War. And, for a few years after, the division of power between Sparta and Athens might have seemed to promise the attainment of the blessing, in a different form indeed, but in one which afforded better security for freedom than could have been enjoyed under the sway of either alone. But the restless ambition of Athens soon destroyed the equipoise on which these hopes rested, and plunged the nation into greater calamities than it would probably have incurred, if all its states had been left absolutely independent of each other. The only benefit which could have compensated for the evils of the Peloponnesian War, would have been the conviction, which it ought to have produced, of the necessity of national union under a mild but firm federal government. But the lessons of the past were lost upon those whose conduct was chiefly to determine the future. Sparta was not warned by the example of Athens; she threw away a golden opportunity of establishing her own ascendancy on the tranquillity and happiness of Greece, forfeited the confidence of her allies, and proved, for the instruction of those who might have fancied that the misrule which Athens exercised abroad was connected with the peculiar character of her domestic institutions, that the dominion of an oligarchy might be still more oppressive to its foreign dependents than that of a democracy. Thebes in her turn, even under the administration of Epaminondas—though probably without any fault on his part—wasted the sympathy and admiration which she had attracted by the wrongs she suffered, and by the energy with which she avenged them, through her tyrannical treatment of

the Beetian towns, and the spirit in which she had interfered in the affairs of Peloponnesus. The time had passed by when the supremacy of any state could either have been willingly acknowledged by the rest.

or imposed upon them by force.

The hope of any favourable change in the general condition of Greece was now become fainter than ever. The immediate result to be expected, unless some extraordinary interference should avert it, was that she would gradually waste her strength away in a series of domestic wars. It was however possible that this lingering decay might be interrupted by a sudden revolution, which might subject her either to some native tyrant, such as Jason or Dionysius, or to a foreign voke. But at the time which our history has now reached, no danger of this kind could be thought near enough to disturb that sense of general security which had prevailed ever since the Persian Wars, and which permitted and encouraged each state and party to concentrate its attention on its own affairs, and to look with indifference on all occurrences which did not affect its particular and immediate wel-Notwithstanding the destructive struggles of Prospects of so many generations, Greece was still in the prime of her vigour. The forces which had been brought into the field at the battle of Mantinea, if they had been arrayed on one side, might have defied the attack of any power then known to the Greeks. Toward whatever side they might turn their view, they could descry no reasonable ground for apprehension. In the west all the efforts of the Carthaginians had been baffled by the resistance of Syracuse. In the east the Persian empire had owed its safety to the divisions of the Greeks, and their mercenaries formed the strength of There was indeed a danger, and very its armies. near at hand; but it was one which no human sagacity could yet have perceived; and the quarter from

CHAP. XLI.

which it arose was perhaps the last to which a statesman would have looked for the enemy who was to crush the independence of Greece. The state of Macedonia, the seat of the new power which was destined soon to become so formidable, had hitherto been such as but very slightly to attract the attention of the Greeks, and still less to awaken their fears. Since the close of the Peloponnesian War we havebut rarely found occasion to mention it at all, and, whenever its name has occurred, we have seen it rather passively than actively connected with Grecian politics. As we are now about to enter on a period in which it will appear in a very different point of view, this will be the fittest place for such information as we are able to collect concerning the leading events of its past history, which have not been yet noticed, and which may serve to give a clearer insight into its condition at the epoch which we have arrived at.

Macedonia under Perdiccas II. The weakness of the Macedonian monarchy in the reign of that Perdiccas who filled the throne during the greater part of the Peloponnesian War—from 454 to 413—is betrayed not only by the feeble resistance which it offered to the Odrysian invasion, but by the duplicity and intrigues to which Perdiccas found himself obliged to resort in his transactions with the leading states of Greece. And we learn from Thucydides, that at his death the country was extremely deficient in the means both of internal communication and of defence. A new era began with the reign of his successor Archelaus, who, according to an account which we have no reason to question as to the main facts', was an illegitimate son of Perdiccas,

Archelaus.

¹ Plato, Gorgias, p. 471. A writer who considers it as the great business of history to place royalty in the most favourable light, of course thinks it his duty to depreciate the credit of this story to the utmost. It would perhaps be sufficient for a historian who does not write with such an aim, to observe that it is just as unlikely that the story — relating to a prince who was on good terms with Athens, and a munificent patron of Athenian arts and literature — should have become

mounted the throne by violence, and secured himself on it by the murder of the rightful heir, and it seems, by marriage with his father's widow, Cleopatra. But the atrocity of the crimes by which he usurped the crown, was lost in the lustre of his reign. He may be considered as having laid the foundation of Macedonia's subsequent greatness, in the roads, walled towns, and fortresses, which were his principal monuments, and by the establishment of a regular force of cavalry and infantry, stronger than had been maintained by any of his predecessors. Still the actual power of his kingdom does not appear to have been very considerably enlarged. For we find that he was fain to terminate a war in which he was engaged with Sirras and Arrhabæus—apparently the princes of Elymea and Lyncestis - by bestowing the hand of one of his daughters on the Elymean2: and when Pydua, one of the maritime towns on the Thermaic gulf, revolted from him, he reduced it with the aid of an Athenian squadron commanded by Theramenes,

current there without a good foundation, as that it should have been invented by Plato. Mr. Clinton (F. H. 11. p. 223.) contents himself with the remark that the circumstances respecting the character of Archelaus touched upon by Aristotle, make it credible that he might have risen to the throne by irregular means. I cannot help thinking that Plato's story is strongly confirmed by the plot of the Archelaus of Euripides, which he wrote, as we are informed by one of the poet's Greek biographers, in Macedonia, to gratify his patron. An outline of the argument is given by Hyginus, from which, as well as from the remaining fragments, it appears that the dramatic Archelaus, the founder of Ægæ, and the progenitor of the royal line, was an adventurer - though a Heracleid by birth - who, having taken refuge in Macedonia at the court of the king Cisseus, delivered him by his military achievements from the foreign enemies by whom he was threatened. The king had promised to reward him with the hand of his daughter and the succession to the throne. But having been induced by evil persuasions to break his word, and to aim at his benefactor's life, he was himself killed by Archelaus, who then, under the protection of Apollo, became the founder of a new dynasty. It seems hardly credible that such a subject should have been chosen by Euripides for his drama, if the history of the real Archelaus had not presented some parallel circumstances. The details mentioned by Plato concerning the murder of Alcetas and his son which, it ought to have been unnecessary to observe, are related not of Perdiccas but of Archelaus - correspond very closely with those of the catastrophe of Cisseus in the drama. The fragment xxxiv. (Matthiæ) ἔπαυσ' όδουροὺς λυμεῶνας may be compared with what Thucydides relates of Archelaus.

¹ Aristotle, Pol. v. 8. compared with Plato, u. s.

² Aristotle, u. s., where perhaps, instead of Σίρδαν, we ought to read $\Delta \epsilon \rho \delta \alpha v$: so a few lines below the name $\Pi \dot{\nu} \dot{\rho} \dot{\rho} \omega \nu$ has been written instead of $\Pi \dot{\nu} \dot{\theta} \omega \nu$.

and then removed it to a new site between two and

CHAP XLI.

three miles from the coast, where he probably expected to hold it more under his control. Nevertheless his reign seems on the whole to have been peaceful and prosperous; and perhaps by friendly relations to Athens, which toward the close of the Peloponnesian War was no longer formidable to him, contributed to preserve that tranquillity, which enabled him not only to execute the works which we have mentioned. but to cultivate the arts of peace beyond any of his A patron of predecessors. It seems to have been his object to transplant the literature, the fine arts, and even the philosophy of Greece, particularly of Athens, into his kingdom. He induced Euripides, the favourite poet of the most refined Athenian circles, to take up his residence in Macedonia, where he ended his days. Agathon likewise, a dramatist of high reputation, and Timotheus, a celebrated master of music and of lyric song, were also among his guests. It is somewhat surprising, but is a fact sufficiently attested, that Socrates was one of the foreigners whom he invited: perhaps because he had heard of him as the subtlest and most accomplished of the Athenian sophists. Socrates, we are informed, declined the invitation, because he would not live in a place where he must receive benefits which he could not requite: alluding it may be to the character of Archelaus, of whom he is said to have observed, that he had taken more pains to furnish his house, than his mind. Archelaus had engaged Zeuxis of Heraclea, one of the most famous painters of the day, at an expense of nearly seven

the arts.

Diodorus, xiii. 49. It was hardly worth while, for the sake of a little more railing against the Athenians, to cite Diodorus for an assertion directly contrary to that which is contained in the Greek text. It must therefore, in candour, be presumed, that the historian who informs his readers that the Athenians excited the people of Pydna to rebellion and supported them in it, was misled - naturally enough for one who held the idle learned in profound contempt --- by the ambiguity of the cui in the Latin version, which unfortunately might be referred either to the urbem immediately preceding, or to Archelao.

XLI.

talents, to adorn his palace, which drew many strangers to Pella by the report of its magnificence. And it was perhaps chiefly with the view of attracting foreigners, and thus encouraging trade and commerce among his subjects, that he instituted a festival and games in imitation of those of Olympia, at Ægæ. But there is no reason to believe that these refinements of the court produced any sensible effect on the main body of the nation, which, so far as we can judge from the hints given by Thucydides, seems hitherto to have been very imperfectly civilised.2 It probably retained its simple habits - more nearly resembling those of the heroic ages than of Greece in the fifth century B.C.—as it continued to speak a semibarbarian dialect, compounded, it would appear, of Pelasgian and Illyrian elements, with a mixture of the Whatever taste was introduced for the later Greek. pursuits of art, science, and literature, seems to have been confined to the higher classes; and as there are strong indications that it was accompanied with great corruption of morals in the court circle³, it was perhaps happy for the people that it was not, and could not, be more widely diffused. It was partly by the indulgence of odious vices, though partly also by the abuse which he suffered Euripides to make of his favour, that Archelaus provoked a conspiracy among his courtiers, by whom he was murdered in the fourteenth year of his reign.4

If Archelaus mounted the throne in the manner

¹ Ælian, V. H. xix. 17.

² I am unable to discover any evidence for an assertion of Droysen (Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen, p. 37.) — who in this part of his work has certainly too often suffered his fancy to fill up a historical blank — that under the wise direction of Archelaus, the light of civilisation was diffused into the remotest valleys of Macedonia. This is too much to infer from what Thucydides says of his works, though they no doubt contributed something toward the civilising of the distant provinces. See the end of note ¹, p. 210–11.

³ Aristotle, Pol. v. 8., and Ælian, V. H. II. 21, XIII. 4.

⁴ Aristotle, u. s.

which has been related on the best remaining authority, we can the more easily understand how it happened that his dynasty was of short duration. He was succeeded by Orestes, apparently his youngest son by Cleopatra. Aeropus, the young prince's guardian, suffered him nominally to reign four years, but then dispatched him, and seized the crown for himself. He was probably encouraged by the recollection that his ward's title was founded on a like usurpation. At all events we find no need—as there is no historical evidence—for the conjecture, that this change of dynasty was the result of a reaction, undertaken by a party which interest or prejudices attached to the ancient state of things, against the innovations introduced by Archelaus. The success of Aeropus appears to have called forth other more legitimate claims to the throne. He indeed died a natural death, after a reign of six years. But his son Pausanias was assassinated in the year of his accession by a representative of the old royal family, Amyntas II., whose grandfather, of the same name, was a younger son of king Alexander, the contemporary of Xerxes. The reign of Amyntas, which began 394, was disturbed by disasters and vicissitudes which we have already had occasion to notice, and which for a time threatened the existence of Macedonia as an independent state. We may here add that the Illyrians, by whom he was expelled from his dominions very soon after his accession, appear to have supported the claims of a pretender named Argaus², who in fact remained in possession of the throne for

Amyntas II.

¹ This conjecture is Droysen's, p. 38. He would perhaps not have fallen upon it if he had not neglected—either as unimportant or as unworthy of credit—the circumstances under which Archelaus mounted the throne.

² Droysen (p. 39.), without alleging any authority, calls him the youngest son of Archelaus. The manner in which Aristotle (Pol. v. 8.) speaks of the two sons of Archelaus — Amyntas, and the one whom he had by Cleopatra, whom we suppose to have been Orestes—seems rather to imply that he had no others; at least none who could pretend any title to the throne.

two years, at the end of which Amyntas, with the aid of the Thessalians — that is probably of the same great families whom we afterwards find connected with the kings of Macedonia — regained a footing in a part of his territories. But it was not until Sparta had broken the power of Olynthus, that he was able to recover the whole. We are not distinctly informed of any subsequent irruption of the Illyrians into Macedonia. Yet Amyntas must have been again threatened by them, and have felt himself too weak for resistance, if, as Diodorus relates, he consigned his youngest son Philip to them as a hostage. And we would not reject this statement because it has been combined with one scarcely credible, that the Illyrians lodged their hostage at Thebes. Amyntas continued to his death (370) in close alliance with Sparta; but he also cultivated the friendship of Athens, more especially toward the close of his reign. when the interests of Athens and of Sparta began to concur in opposition to Thebes; he professed to favour the claims of the Athenians on Amphipolis', and took so much pains to conciliate the goodwill of Iphicrates, that he is said to have adopted him as his son.2

These transactions do not tend to convey the impression that Macedonia was in a flourishing condition under Amyntas. It is surrounded by powerful enemies, and is only enabled to maintain a precarious existence by foreign aid. In the period which intervened between his death and the accession of his son Philip, it laboured under the evils of a disputed succession, and intestine warfare, while it was still threatened by the same formidable neighbours. Amyntas left three sons, Alexander, Perdiccas, and Philip, then thirteen years old. Alexander II. had arrived at Alexander

¹ Æschines De F. L. § 35.

² Æsch. De F. L. § 30.

manhood, assumed the reins of government without opposition, and on the occasion which drew him, as we have seen, into Thessaly to aid his father's old allies against the tyrants of Phere, discovered signs of an enterprising spirit. We are not informed as to the origin of the contest in which he was engaged with Ptolemy of Alorus: we do not know whether Ptolemy was in any way related to the royal family', nor whether he laid claim to the crown.² But it seems clear that he was favoured by the gueen Eurydice, the widowed mother of the three princes. Perhaps it was her quarrel that he espoused against her eldest son, whose death, when he was treacherously murdered by Ptolemy or his emissaries3 in the second year of his reign, appears at least not to have excited her resentment against the assassin. The account of Diodorus and Plutarch, that Philip was among the hostages delivered to Pelopidas, when he came to arbitrate between Alexander and Ptolemy, contradicts the testimony of the contemporary orator Æschines, who relates that Philip was still in Macedonia at the time of his eldest brother's death. The

Philip sent as a hostage to Thebes.

¹ Diodorus, xv. 71., and Dexippus, ap. Syncell. p. 500. ed. Bonn, are apparently at variance on this point; though, if Ptolemy was an illegitimate son of Amyntas, their statements may be reconciled.

² That he did so, seems to have been too hastily assumed by Flathe, *Geschichte Macedoniens*, I. p. 39., who proceeds to argue that his claims must have had some foundation; because otherwise he would not have subjected them to the arbitration of Pelopidas: and then conjectures that he accepted an apanage as a satisfaction for them.

³ Among whom it appears from Demosthenes (De F. L. § 216.), was one Apollophanes of Pydna. That Ptolemy was the principal in the plot is proved by the testimony of Marsyas in Athenaus (xiv. p. 629.), from whom we learn that the conspirators executed their purpose at a court revel, in which they performed the national war-dance. This is one of the instances from which we may learn to appreciate the value of many sceptical arguments grounded on the silence of the orators. A writer anxious to save Ptolemy's character, and ignorant of the author quoted by Athenaus, reasons: Some notice of this crime, had it been real, could hardly have failed (qu., to be found ?) among the orators, especially Demosthenes. Apollophanes himself, as we are informed by Demosthenes, was afterwards assassinated, and his relatives thought it prudent to remove his infant daughters for shelter to Olynthus. He was therefore most probably murdered by the friends of Alexander — perhaps by agents of Perdicas — during the regency of Ptolemy, when he could not be brought to justice.

authority of Æschines indeed cannot be deemed conclusive as to all the particulars which he mentions, and it might therefore be suspected, that he had been misinformed with regard to the precise date of the scene which he describes, and that it took place in the reign of Alexander. But we are inclined to adopt this part of his narrative, as on the whole the most probable in itself, though it still raises great difficulties as to the occasion on which Philip was carried away to Thebes. According to Plutarch, after the murder of Alexander, which must have happened very soon after the compromise, Pelopidas, who was in Thessaly on his second expedition against the tyrant of Pheræ, was invited into Macedonia by the friends of the deceased king, and obliged Ptolemy to enter into an engagement to preserve the crown for the younger brothers. Ptolemy, it is said, gave fifty hostages as a security for the performance of his promise, among whom was his own son Philoxenus. It seems more natural that Philip should have been committed to the custody of the Thebans under these circumstances than on the occasion of the contest between Ptolemy and Alexander; especially if Eurydice was generally believed to have been an accomplice in her son's murder - a crime with which she is charged by some later writers and if she was suspected of a criminal intercourse with Ptolemy: a suspicion which seems at least to have been entertained at a subsequent period, and which is strongly confirmed by her acquiescence in the murderer's authority.2

¹ But Flathe (1. p. 39.) is certainly not justified in charging Æschines with deliberate misrepresentation.

² The stories told of Eurydice by Justin may not be all true, but it is not clear on what grounds Mr. Clinton (F. H. 11. p. 226.) observes, that they are virtually contradicted by the narrative of Æschines. It was surely quite possible, though she had conspired with her paramour against the life both of her husband and her clidest son, and designed to destroy the two younger, that she might still make use

But from Æschines we learn that, soon after Alexander's death, a new pretender to the crown, named Pausanias, appeared in Macedonia, made himself master of several towns, and was supported by a very powerful party. It happened that at this juncture Iphicrates was on the coast in command of a small squadron destined to act against Amphipolis. Eurydice sent to him to request an interview; and, when he came, placed her two sons in the attitude of suppliants at his knees, and reminding him of the proofs of regard which he had received from Amyntas, implored his protection. Iphicrates was moved by her entreaties to turn his arms against Pausanias, and expelled him from the kingdom. Æschines represents Ptolemy as at this time regent, and as one of the parties obliged by the intervention of Iphicrates'; thus clearly indicating that he made common cause with the queen. It is certainly not clear for what purpose after this event Pelopidas was invited into Macedonia, in the manner described by Plutarch. But this obscurity is scarcely a sufficient ground for the supposition that Æschines was mistaken as to Philip's presence at the interview with Iphicrates²; especially as the orator himself alludes to a treaty into which Ptolemy afterwards entered with the Thebans.3 It may therefore be safest to conjecture

of them in the manner described by Æschines, to obtain the protection of Ipbicrates against Pausanias. The writer whose accustomed judgment Mr. Clinton commends, was at least consistent with himself, when, having — perhaps through the oversight pointed out by Mr. Clinton in a preceding note — placed the fact of the assassination of Alexander by Ptolemy among the stories of Justin and Athenaeus which seem unworthy of credit, he likewise rejected the tale about Eurydice as fabulous. But Mr. Clinton, who admits that Ptolemy was the murderer of Alexander, and thinks it probable that he was appointed regent in a regular way during the minority of Perdiccas, ought to have explained how it happened that Eurydice, when she was imploring the protection of Iphicrates against Pausanias, did not throw out a word about Ptolemy's crime, and the danger which threatened the young princes from a regent who had murdered their elder brother. The narrative of Æschines appears to me virtually to confirm Justin's tale — which however, it must be remembered, consists of many parts.

^{1 &#}x27;Αχάριστον και δεινον έργον διεπράξατο.

² This is Flathe's way of solving the difficulty, u. s.

³ Weissenborn (Hellen, p. 180.) places this expedition of Iphicrates, and the

that Pelopidas was called in by some friends of the CHAP. royal family to shield it from the danger with which XLL. it might well seem to be threatened by Ptolemy's ambition. Ptolemy kept possession of the government three years: Diodorus simply says, that he reigned so long: probably however he never assumed any other title than that of regent, though he may have had no intention of ever resigning his power to the rightful heir. And it was perhaps as much in self-defence, as to revenge his brother's murder, or his mother's shame, that Perdiccas killed him (364).

Concerning the reign of Perdiccas III. we have Perdiccas but very scanty information; but all that we know of HL him leads us to conclude that he was not deficient in spirit and ability. He resisted the attempts of the Athenians on Amphipolis, and appears to have gained some advantage over them either in war or by negotiation. He was also a patron of arts and letters,

scene described by Æschines in 370, yet referring to Æschines as an authority for the statement, that Iphicrates protected Eurydice and her three sons against the pretender Pausanias. Nothing however can be clearer than that Æschines supposes Alexander to have been dead at the time; not merely from the words: Αμύντου νεωστί τετελευτηκότος και 'Αλεξάνδρου του πρεσβυτάτου των άδελφων, Περδίκκου δε και Φιλίππου παίδων όντων, but from the whole tenor of the narrative. It is, however, certainly possible that he may have been in error on this point; and if Alexander was out of the kingdom, or at a distance, at the time of his father's death, Eurydice might well have sought the protection of Iphicrates for herself and her two younger children. And it may be added, that the expedition of Iphicrates for the recovery of Amphipolis is very conveniently assigned to the reign of Amyntas, who had recognised the right of Athens to the place, and was on the most friendly terms with the Athenian commander. On the other hand, there seems to be no necessity for imputing such a mistake to Æschines. Iphicrates may have been dispatched on his return from Peloponnesus in 369, and the scene described by Æschines might have occurred between the first and the second expedition of Pelopidas to Macedonia. Pelopidas was invited the second time, according to Plutarch, by the friends of Alexander, consequently by a party adverse to Eurydice and Ptolemy. It was then quite natural that he should take away the younger of the two princes as a security against Ptolemy's ambition, while the motive for such a proceeding in Alexander's life time is, to say the least, by no means equally clear. Weiske (de Hyperb. P. 11. p. 26., n. 22.), Winiewski (p. 39.), Rehdantz (p. 130.), and Sievers (p. 315.), accept the statement of Æschines. Böhnecke (Forsch. p. 141.) merely says that the intervention of Iphicrates took place soon after the death of Amyntas, and therefore seems to suppose that Alexander was still living; but does not mention his name, and takes no notice of the first expedition of Pelopidas to Macedonia. Plass (III. p. 666. 671.) describes Ptolemy Aloritas as the guardian no less of Alexander than of the younger princes.

and like Archelaus is said to have shown an imprudent partiality for some of the learned men whom he drew to his court. We hear that one Euphræus, an Eubœan of Oreus, acquired such influence over him, and so foolishly abused it, as to exclude all guests from the royal table, who could not contribute to the conversation by their scientific or philosophical accomplishments. Though there may be some exaggeration in this statement, it seems certain that he became powerful enough to excite vehement indignation in some of the courtiers; and that it was chiefly in revenge for the insolence which he had shown in his prosperity, that he was afterwards put to death at Oreus by the Macedonian general Parmenio. Perdiccas however does not appear to have neglected the duties of his station. He took the field against the Illyrians, but was defeated and slain by them in the fifth year of his reign (359). He left an infant son named Amyntas.²

At the time of this event Philip was twenty-three years of age. Diodorus supposes that he was still at Thebes, but that, on receiving intelligence of his brother's death, he made his escape, and suddenly appeared in Macedonia.³ It is not difficult to under-

¹ Athenæus, xi. p. 508., from Carystius.

² Justin, vii. 5. Justin does not mention his name, which is supplied by other writers. The reader is probably aware that it has been asserted, that among extant ancient authors Justin alone tells of an infant son left by Perdiccas, who succeeded him on the throne, and for whom Philip long acted as guardian and regent. But Justin's main fact, that Perdiccas left an infant son, is fully confirmed by the testimony of Q. Curtius, vi. 9. 17., 10. 24., and Polyænus, viii. 60. The former mentions the plot formed by Amyntas, son of Perdiccas, against his cousin Alexander: the latter that he married a daughter of Philip. Their evidence is illustrated and confirmed by Arrian (i. 5.), from whom we learn that the princess had become a widow soon after Alexander's accession to the throne. There can therefore be no doubt that this is the Amyntas to whom Plutarch alludes (De Alex. M. Fortuna, i. p. 327. C.), though Wyttenbach has confounded him with another Amyntas, son of Antiochus. The statement therefore, so superciliously rejected, rests in the main on as good ground as almost any in history. But Justin's diu seems to proceed from some mistake, being hardly consistent with his own context.

³ This is evidently the meaning of Diodorus, xvi. 2. To pretend that his account wants no violence to make it accord with that of Philip's establishment in Macedonia given by Speusippus, only betrays the incapacity of the writer who

stand how the story may have taken this form: a hostage so important, it might easily be supposed by __XLI. writers acquainted with his subsequent history, would not have been willingly surrendered by the Thebans: it is certain however from better authority, that he had been already restored to his country, and it is probable early in the reign of Perdiceas, when the Thebans could have no motive for detaining him.' Extravagantly as some modern writers have indulged Philip's their imagination with regard to the manner in which Thebes. his time was employed during his sojourn at Thebes. it is hardly possible to overrate the importance of the opportunities it afforded him for the acquisition of various kinds of knowledge, or to doubt that he availed himself of them with all the energy and perseverance which belonged to his character. perhaps less probable that the house of Polymnis, the father of Epaminondas, should have been chosen for his residence, as Diodorus relates, than that of Pammenes, according to Plutarch's statement²: and the fable of his Pythagorean studies - worthy of Diodorus — is below criticism.³ But a certain tincture of

makes the remark, to understand a plain Greek sentence. Wesseling was indeed one of the idle learned, but he possessed a kind of knowledge not useless even to a historian of Greece.

¹ Brueckner (König Philipp, p. 21.), is so much perplexed by the contradictory accounts of Philip's residence at Thebes, that he intimates a doubt about the fact, but concludes, in perfect agreement with the view taken in the text, with the observation, that, if the statement is to be considered as well founded, it must be supposed that Philip was sent to Thebes after the murder of Alexander, on occasion of the treaty between Ptolemy and the Thebans, and that he returned to Macedonia before the death of Perdiccas.

² The French author who supposed that, on account of the poverty of Polymnis, a public pension was assigned to defray the expense of Philip's education, perceived the difficulty, but was not happy in his expedient for removing it.

³ It did not deserve the elaborate discussion which Wesseling has bestowed on it in his note on xv1. 2. The main fact, which is the only point of importance -Philip's residence as a hostage at Thebes - is not at all affected by the discrepancies which he notices. This is another instance which ought to teach us caution in drawing arguments from the silence of the orators. It is certainly remarkable that no allusion occurs in any of them to this period of Philip's life especially as Dio Chrysostom (II. p. 248. Reisk.) mentions a report, which, if it had been current in the time of Demosthenes, might have afforded a topic for invective; but no intelligent critic will think this a sufficient reason for questioning the fact.

CHAP, XLI.

philosophy was at this time deemed almost an indispensable requisite in a liberal education. The fame of Plato, who had no doubt many admirers and disciples at Thebes, could not but engage Philip's attention, and awaken his curiosity. We do not undertake to determine, whether the relations subsisting between Thebes and Athens, during his stay in Greece, were such as permit us to suppose that he visited Athens, or became personally acquainted with the founder of the Academy. But it seems an almost inevitable inference from a fact attested by contemporary evidence, that some kind of communication took place during this period between Plato and Philip, which impressed the philosopher with a favourable opinion of the prince: and it is not too bold, if it be not an indispensable conjecture, that Philip's esteem and admiration for Aristotle, of which he afterwards gave so remarkable a proof, had its origin in an acquaintance formed at the same epoch. Speusippus, Plato's kinsman and favourite scholar, related that, by Plato's recommendation conveyed through Euphræus, Perdiccas was induced to bestow a principality by way of apanage on his brother, who was consequently in possession of it, and in Macedonia when the throne became vacant. The authority of Speusippus must be deemed sufficient to place the substance of this account - the grant itself, and his uncle's recommendation — beyond question; nor is there anything in the slightest degree improbable, or inconsistent with the known characters and situation of the parties, in any one of the particulars. Only it may be necessary to observe, that it does not follow that Philip's return to Macedonia was effected through Plato's mediation, or that Plato had been previously in correspondence with Perdiceas. The king had no reason to be jealous of his brother'; and after the

 $^{^{\}rm I}$ It is a merely arbitrary conjecture of Flathe's (1, p. 48.) that Philip's desire to

death of Ptolemy, the Thebans, as we have already remarked, could not have wished to detain him. It is therefore probable enough that the term of three years assigned to his stay at Thebes, though not on the best authority, is not far from the truth. It would be the part of his life which intervened between the

age of sixteen and of twenty.

It was undoubtedly not the study of philosophy, either speculative or practical, that chiefly occupied Philip's attention during this period. To the society in which it was passed he may have been mainly indebted for that command of the Greek language which enabled him both to write and speak it with a degree of ease and elegance not inferior to that of the most practised orators of his day. But the most important advantages which he gained from his stay at Thebes, were probably derived from the military and political lessons with which the conversation of generals and statesmen like Epaminondas, Pelopidas, and their friends, could not fail to abound. It was by them that the art of war had been carried to the highest point it had yet reached in Greece; or rather they, more particularly Epaminondas, had given it a new form: and the details of their battles and campaigns would be eagerly collected by an intelligent and ambitious youth. Thebes was at this time the great centre of political movements: the point from which the condition, interests, and mutual relations of the Greek states might be most distinctly surveyed. Here too were to be gained the clearest ideas of the state of parties, of the nature and working of republican, especially of democratical institutions: here probably Philip learnt many of those secrets which often enabled him to conquer without drawing the sword. And as he was placed in one of the most fa-

obtain the government of a Macedonian province, had provoked a misunderstanding between him and Perdiccas, which was adjusted by Plato's mediation.

CHAP.

vourable positions for studying the Greek character, so the need which his situation imposed on him of continual caution and self-control, must have served very greatly to sharpen his natural sagacity, and to form the address which he afterwards displayed in dealing with men, and winning them for his ends. What were the impressions made upon his taste and feelings by his residence at Thebes, it would be vain to inquire; but it is remarkable that there are parts of his political conduct which it is not easy to explain, except on the supposition that he viewed Athens with a certain degree of predilection; which inclined him, where his own interests allowed liberty of choice, to favour her at the expense of her Bæotian rival.

His character.

Nature had gifted him with almost every quality that could fit him for the station which he was destined to fill: a frame of extraordinary robustness, which was no doubt well trained in the exercises of the Theban palæstras: a noble person, a commanding and prepossessing mien, which won respect and inspired confidence in all who approached him: ready eloquence, to which art only applied the cultivation requisite to satisfy the fastidious demands of a rhetorical age: quickness of observation, acuteness of discernment, presence of mind, fertility of invention, and dexterity in the management of men and things. There seem to have been two features in his character, which, in another station, or under different circumstances, might have gone near to lower him into an ordinary person, but which were so controlled by his fortune as to contribute not a little to his success. He appears to have been by his temperament prone to almost every kind of sensual pleasure. But as his life was too busy to allow him often to indulge his bias, his occasional excesses were the air of an amiable condescension. So his natural humour would perhaps have led him too often to forget his

dignity in his intercourse with his inferiors. But to Philip, the great king, the conqueror, the restless politician, these intervals of relaxation occurred so rarely, that they might strengthen his influence with the vulgar, and could never expose him to contempt. From that he was secured by the energy of will, which made all his faculties and accomplishments of mind and body, and even his failings, as well as what may be called in a lower sense his virtues—his affability, clemency, and generosity—always subservient to the purposes of his lofty ambition. A moral estimate of such a man's character is comprised in the bare mention of this ruling passion, and cannot be enlarged by any investigation into the motives of particular actions; and it is scarcely worth while to consider him in any other light than as an instrument of Providence for fixing the destiny of nations,

The time had come, when all these qualities and attainments were to be called forth into action, and were to be matured in a new and harder school of practical experience. The situation in which he was placed by his brother's death was one of great apparent difficulty and danger. As the nearest kinsman of the royal infant he of course immediately took charge of the government; it is possible indeed that it was committed to him by Perdiccas, when he set out on his expedition. The throne which he had to defend was threatened by enemies in many quarters. The Illyrians had not taken advantage of their victory to carry their arms farther into the country. The main body at least had returned home with their booty. But they were said to be collecting their forces for a fresh invasion, and from the language of Diodorus' it would even seem as if they still retained possession of some Macedonian districts or towns adjacent to their frontier. The western

B. C. 359. Difficulties of his position.

provinces lay at their mercy. The Pæonians, the nearest neighbours of Macedonia toward the north, seized the opportunity to make an inroad for plunder. At the same time the juncture invited two pretenders to put forward their claims to the crown, or rather to use them as a pretext for seizing it by means of foreign aid. Pausanias, no doubt the competitor of Perdiccas, who, as we have seen, had been expelled by Iphicrates, obtained promises of aid from the king of Thrace, perhaps Cotys, whose dominions included most of the maritime provinces of the Odrysian empire; and he might reckon on finding many partizans in Macedonia, where he had been so strongly supported but a few years before. Argaus too, the old adversary of Amyntas, appears to have revived his pretensions, unless he had transmitted them to a younger claimant of the same name. Argaus, whoever he may have been, appears to have gained the Athenians over to his interest, by a promise of some concessions with regard to Amphipolis, which had been during the last reign the main subject of contest between the republic and Macedonia. Mantias, an Athenian general, had been sent with a considerable squadron, and a force including 3000 heavy-armed, to support him. This was the antagonist immediately the most formidable: both as having disciplined troops at his command, and as being enabled, with the help of the Athenian navy, to threaten the most important provinces, and the seat of government. A war with Athens, while the kingdom was exposed to so many other enemies, was of itself greatly to be dreaded.

There was however one advantage which Philip drew from his alarming and embarrassing position. The evils of civil war and foreign invasion, with which the country was either threatened, or actually assailed, turned all eyes toward him as the man on

whom the hopes of the nation rested. The infant king was generally overlooked, and he was encouraged immediately to direct his views to the crown, and was perhaps regarded by many from the first as his brother's successor. The law of succession. though, in peaceful times and ordinary cases, it recognised the principle of lineal representation, seems not to have been more precisely determined, or at least more inflexible, in Macedonia than in the Greek monarchies of the Homeric ages. Still it appears that Philip did not attempt at once to set his nephew aside, or assume the regal title, which would have been impolitic, while there were two other pretenders to the crown, powerfully supported from without. But he took his measures that, as soon as these com- He prepares petitors should be removed, he might execute his to mount the throne. purpose without opposition. If we may believe Justin 1, a prophecy was circulated, which, if it was really current at this period, must have been fabricated by his emissaries with this object: that Macedonia should flourish exceedingly under one of the sons of Amyntas. And we may collect from Diodorus 2, that he was at great pains to gain the affections of the army, and frequently exerted his eloquence for this purpose; though the annalist speaks of his numerous harangues as if they were only designed to infuse courage into his troops. The admiration excited by this rare talent served at least to strengthen the impression produced by his person and manners, and by the affability with which he tempered the strictness of military discipline.

The forces which he was able to collect would probably have been scarcely sufficient to sustain so many different attacks as now threatened him at once: and his genius inclined him to try other means

of averting the danger. The Pæonian chief, whose only aim appears to have been to enrich his people with booty, having partly accomplished his purpose, was easily induced by an embassy, which carried presents and promises to him and his leading men, to withdraw his army. The king of Thrace, a weak luxurious prince, who was hardly master of his reason, was persuaded by a negotiation similarly conducted, to abandon the cause of Pausanias; and this pretender had no other means of enforcing his claims. Philip was thus left at liberty to direct his whole attention to the Athenians and Argæus: and he would gladly have rid himself of them by like methods. It was the hope of recovering Amphipolis, as Diodorus expressly observes', not any wish to place Argaus on the throne, that had induced Athens to interfere; and Philip seems to have hoped, by satisfying her on this point, to detach her from the side of his rival. The language of Diodorus would of itself lead the reader to suppose that Amphipolis was at this time occupied by a Macedonian garrison, and that Philip, before hostilities had been begun by the Athenian armament under Mantias, withdrew his troops from the place, and publicly renounced his claims to it.² Polyanus still more distinctly intimates that this was the state of the case³: and if we may believe—on still inferior authority 4—that Philip received divine honours at Amphipolis before he became finally master of it, this extravagant display of gratitude would seem to require the supposition of some solid and extraordinary benefit, something therefore beyond a mere verbal recognition of its independence. On the other

¹ xvi. 3. Θεωρῶν γὰρ τοὺς 'Αθηναίους ὑπèρ τοῦ τὴν 'Αμφίπολιν ἀνακτήσασθαι τὴν πῶσαν φιλοτιμίαν εἰσφερομένους, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο κατάγοντας τὸν 'Αργαῖον ἐπὶ τήν βασιλείαν.

xvi. 3. ἐκουσίως ἐξεχώρησε τῆς πόλεως, ἀφὲις αὐτὴν αὐτόνομον.
 iv. 2. 17. Philip — while still at war with the Illyrians — being required by the Athenians to restore Amphipolis, οὐκ ἀπέδωκεν, ἀλλ' ἀφηκεν ἐλευθέραν.

⁴ Aristides, r. p. 715. Dindorf.

hand we have no express information, nor any other reason to conjecture, that Perdiccas had ever become so far master of Amphipolis: and to suppose that Philip parted with so important a place, on the chance of being able to recover it as soon as the immediate object of the sacrifice should have been attained, would be to imagine a finesse, not indeed too deep for his character, but still requiring stronger evidence than the fact rests on. A suspicion indeed will readily suggest itself to any one acquainted with Diodorus. that he has here mentioned the step which Philip took a little later with regard to Amphipolis, prematurely. But it is not at all unlikely that, before any blow was struck, he should have endeavoured to deprive Argaus of Athenian support, by a declaration which cost him nothing. It may indeed have been framed with studied ambiguity, so as to admit of being explained to the Amphipolitans as a recognition, implying a guarantee of their independence, and to the Athenians as a pledge of neutrality, by which they were relieved from all fear of interruption, on the part of Macedonia. in their future attempts upon Amphipolis. Nor does it seem to have been even at the time altogether ineffectual. Mantias indeed arrived at Methone, on the Thermaic gulf, with the pretender: but he seems to have done nothing. Argaus, who was accompa- Attempt of nied by a number of Macedonian exiles, hoped to find partisans in the country; and it is remarkable that the place where he expected to be most favourably received, was no other than the ancient capital Ega. In that direction he set out at the head of a body of mercenaries - whether collected by himself or brought by Mantias, does not appear. Mantias remained at Methone; but he suffered some of the Athenian troops to accompany his ally. The attempt on Egæ totally failed: no one ventured to declare himself in the pretender's favour; and he was so disheartened by this

repulse, that he determined to return to Methone. But in the meanwhile Philip had assembled his forces, and marched to cut off the invader's retreat. An engagement ensued in which Argæus was defeated with considerable loss, and the remnant of his army forced to take refuge on an eminence, where they were surrounded and reduced to capitulate with the conqueror. They obtained leave to depart unmolested on condition of giving up the exiles. Whether Argæus was one of the number, or had fallen in the battle, we are not informed: his name appears no more in history.

Among the prisoners taken by Philip on this occasion, were some of the Athenian troops. These he detained only to distinguish them with peculiar favours; for he not only set them at liberty without ransom, but made presents to each of them, equivalent to the property they had lost. They were of course bound to return home; and it is probable that Mantias, having no longer any mission to execute in Macedonia, led his whole armament back to Athens. The prisoners were accompanied or followed by envoys bearing a letter from Philip to the people, in whichprobably with expostulations on their unprovoked hostility—he expressed his desire to renew the friendship which had subsisted between his father and the republic. The subject of Amphipolis was not passed over in silence in this letter; though, as we are uncertain what Philip had before done with regard to it, we are the less able to determine what he now said. The sequel however leads us to suspect that he did not confine his professions to the declaration — now either first made or repeated - of his willingness to leave it independent, but that he threw out hints,

¹ Diodorus does not mention them: the language of Demosthenes, where his immediate object would have inclined him not to underrate the number, seems to imply that it was small. Aristocr. § 144. ᾿Αργαῖον κατάγοντας λαβὼν τῶν ἡμετέρων τινὰς πολιτῶν.

from which it might be gathered that he would not be unwilling to see it reduced under the sovereignty. of Athens. However this be, it is certain that his liberality toward the prisoners made a very strong impression in his favour on the assembly, and inclined the Athenians to expect all they could desire from the friendly disposition of which, even under such provocation, he had given so striking a proof. Demosthenes intimates that the people's gratitude was at the moment so lively, that almost any honours might have been obtained for Philip. If, as is probable, Philip Argaus was no longer in the way, there remained no makes peace with further obstacle to peace; and it was soon after con-Athens. cluded, apparently without any express stipulation,

on either side, with regard to Amphipolis. Philip's victory raised the spirits of his troops. which had been cast down by the defeat of Perdiccas. The success of his negotiations secured his government from internal opposition. But still it appeared to rest on a merely precarious foundation, so long as the tranquillity of the country might be said to be purchased from one enemy, or to be due to the forbearance of another. Fortunately for him, just as he had freed himself from the hindrance of the Athenian war, the death of Agis king of the Paonians afforded him an opportunity of invading Pæonia at the juncture when it was least capable of resisting his arms. He defeated the forces which were brought against him, and compelled the Paonians to render him tokens of submission, which were perhaps chiefly important as they humbled the insolence of the nation, and encouraged the Macedonians to regard themselves as its masters. But a more formidable enemy remained in the Illyrians, who hitherto, in the wars between the two nations, had been almost always successful aggressors, and were now in possession of

many places belonging to Macedonia. Their king Bardylis, though he still retained sufficient vigour of mind and body to discharge the duties of his station, had reached an age—ninety it is said '—in which the most restless spirits grow patient of repose. Philip's successes and increasing reputation no doubt also tended to dispose him toward peace; and hearing that the Macedonian prince was making preparations to invade Illyria, he endeavoured to avert the attack by pacific overtures. The terms he proposed were simply, that each party should retain what it possessed. Philip however now thought himself strong enough to require that the Illyrians should evacuate all the territory they had conquered from Macedonia. It is not quite clear whether this demand comprised only what had been lost through the defeat of Perdiceas, or earlier conquests of the Illyrians. It was however rejected; the Illyrian king prepared to meet the threatened invasion, and notwithstanding his advanced age, led his forces into the field in person.2 According to Diodorus, the numbers of the two armies were nearly equal, and the heavy infantry in each amounted to 10,000 men. His description of the battle seems not to have been drawn so much as usual from his imagination, and suggests the idea, that on this occasion, perhaps for the first time, Philip put in practice the lessons he had learnt from his Theban masters, and gained the victory chiefly by a judicious concentration of his force, and employment of his cavalry—in which he seems to have been superior to the enemy—after the example of Epaminondas. The loss of the Illyrians is said to have amounted to 7000 men; and they were compelled to accept the terms of peace imposed by the conqueror. They ceded to

Defeats the Illyrians.

² Lucian, u. s.

¹ Lucian, Macrob. 10. III. p. 215. Reiz. From which passage it may be inferred that he either fell in the battle, or died in the course of the same year.

him all that they possessed east of the lake of Lychnus, and thus not only gave him the command of the principal pass by which they had been used to penetrate into Macedonia, but opened a way by which he might at any time descend through their own territory to the shores of the Adriatic (358).

CHAP. XLI.

It may safely be presumed that after this brilliant success Philip no longer hesitated to assume the kingly title. His usurpation - for such it appears to have been according to the Macedonian law—was however most probably sanctioned by the unanimous consent both of the army and the nation. How secure he felt himself in their affections, is manifest from his treatment of his deposed nephew. He was so little jealous of him, that he brought him up at his court, and in time bestowed the hand of one of his daughters on him.2 The transfer of the crown was so quiet and noiseless, that it seems not to have reached the ears of the Athenian orators, whose silence may at all events be admitted as a proof, that there was nothing in the transaction on which they could ground a charge against Philip.

His victory over the Illyrians is connected by Dio. The dorus with the institution of the Macedonian phalanx, which he is said to have invented. The testimony of the ancients on this point has been very confidently rejected in modern times without any good reason. We may indeed doubt whether this body, as it existed in the beginning of Philip's reign, differed in any important feature from that which was already familiar to the Greeks, or at least from the Theban phalanx. But it is another question whether the Macedonian armies had ever before been organised on this plan; and there is nothing to prevent us from

phalanx.

¹ See Leake, Northern Greece, iii. p. 321.

² Polyænus (viii. 60.) calls her Κυννάνη. Arrian (1, 5.), Κύνα. (XIII. p. 557.), from Dicæarchus, Kύννα.

admitting the statement of authors certainly better informed than ourselves, that it was first introduced by Philip. Nor is there any difficulty in believing that he at the same time made some improvements in the arms or the structure of the phalanx which entitled it to its peculiar epithet, and him to the honour of an inventor. Both the tactics and the discipline of the army seem to have been in a very low state under his predecessors; and this was perhaps the main cause of the defeats which they so often experienced from the neighbouring barbarians. Philip paid no less attention to the discipline than to the organisation of his forces. His regulations were strict, and were enforced with inflexible severity. He forbade the use of carriages, even to his officers, allowed the cavalry only a single attendant for each man: and for the infantry but one in common to every ten soldiers, to carry the more cumbrous parts of their baggage. Examples of his rigid discipline have been preserved. He is reported to have dismissed a distinguished foreigner from his service for using a hot bath—observing, it is said, that this was a luxury which even the Macedonian women did not allow themselves—and to have banished two of his generals for having introduced a singing girl into the camp. One youth of high rank, who held an office near his person, was punished with stripes for turning aside from the line of march to quench his thirst at a tavern; and another who, presuming on his favour with the king, had quitted the ranks contrary to orders, was put to death.2

There were some other institutions, partly civil,

¹ Eustathius on Homer, II. N. 130., φράξαντες δόρυ δουρί, σάκος σάκει προθελύμν φ , has a quotation from Hermolytus, a writer on tactics, which is curious, and which we have not seen anywhere noticed. Hermolytus had said, that Lycurgus introduced this συνάσπισμος by law among the Lacedæmonians: but Lysander $\tilde{\epsilon}$ ν έργοις ἐδίδαξε, καθά καὶ Ἐπαμεινώνδας Θηβαίους, καὶ Χαρίδημος τους Ἡρκάδας τε καὶ Μακέδονας,

² Frontinus, IV. i. 6. Polyænus, IV. c. 2. § 10. 1. 3. Ælian, XIV. 49.

partly military, which contributed much to the security of the monarchy, and are attributed by ancient authors to Philip; but their origin is involved in like obscurity with that of the phalanx. According to some writers', it was he who first accustomed the Macedonian nobility to send their sons to be educated at his court, where they performed menial services, like those which were required in the feudal halls from squires and pages of gentle blood. According to others² the custom was transmitted from earlier times: and this account, though resting on inferior authority, seems much the more probable. Yet there may have been some ground for considering Philip as the author of this usage. The advantages of such a connection between the great families and their sovereign, must forcibly have struck a prince, who had made his way to the throne through the struggles of a disputed succession, and who did not hold it by a perfectly legitimate title. Though it is scarcely conceivable that he could have introduced such a practice, he may have extended and enforced it, and perhaps made this domestic service a necessary step to the attainment of a certain military rank. The royal household was a school through which the young nobles passed into the ranks of the guard, from which they might rise into posts of honour, which in the next reign became more valuable than the crown of Macedon itself. How far the organisa- The royal tion of the royal guard, a description of which belongs more properly to a later period, is to be regarded as Philip's work, is a question similarly doubtful; but it is certain that it was in his reign it first acquired celebrity as a distinct and formidable corps. Its pe-

CHAP. XLI.

Ælian, xiv. 49. Arrian, iv. 13.
 Curtius, viii. 6. 2. 8. 3. Valer. M. iii. 3. E. 1. Perizonius endeavours to reconcile Curtius with Ælian - certainly against the Roman author's meaning.

culiar appellation—equivalent to that of comrades'—as it is the same with which Homer's chiefs address their followers, may have descended from the earliest ages of the monarchy; but the title, importing foor-comrades², which was applied to the infantry of the guard, seems to be noticed by a contemporary orator as if it was of recent invention.³

However Philip may have contributed to the formation of the Macedonian phalanx in a military point of view, there can be little doubt that it was he who first established it as a standing army. In the engagement with the Illyrians he brought, as we have seen, upwards of 10,000 men into the field. This force he appears never to have disbanded, but gradually to have increased it, as he extended his conquests, and multiplied his resources, until it more than doubled that number. This measure appears to have been required not merely for the objects of his ambition, but for the security of the state, especially in an age when mercenary troops, who made war their sole business, were so generally employed; but it involved important political consequences. It in fact converted the Macedonian government into a military despotism, tempered only by the national spirit which the soldiery retained, and by the privileges which they exclusively enjoyed. The Macedonian people, without any formally defined constitution, perhaps without any written laws, had inherited a very large share of liberty from the heroic ages. There had been

Macedonian constitu-tion.

¹ έταιροι, άγημα τῶν ἐταίρων.

 $^{^2}$ $\pi\epsilon \zeta \dot{\epsilon} \tau a \mu o i$. The testimony of the ancients — particularly that of Anaximenes quoted by Harpocratio, Photius, &c. — seems clearly to prove that this title belonged only to the footguards, not to the whole phalanx. Yet Droysen (Alex. p. 96.) adopts the latter opinion, without any discussion, and yet referring to Sainte Croix, who, on the contrary, follows the lexicographers, as does Schlosser, r. 3. p. 209. But it seems to be through mistake that the words of Anaximenes, from the first book of his history of Philip, are referred by the lexicographers to Alexander instead of Philip.

³ Demosth, Olynth, 11, § 17.

CHAP.

from time immemorial popular assemblies, whether held periodically, or as occasion required, we cannot discover, which among other rights exercised jurisdiction in cases of treason: for this offence no Macedonian could legally suffer death without such a trial. It may perhaps be presumed that the character of a tribunal was not the only one which these assemblies assumed; and that they tended in various other ways to limit the royal authority. Their prerogatives, whatever they were, appear to have been all transferred to the army, which was treated as the representative of the nation, and the king's pleasure, unless it happened to clash with the will of the soldiery, seems to have been no longer subject to any restraint. During Philip's reign however the forms of the government retained much of the ancient simplicity, and a semblance of freedom; and it was only on extraordinary public occasions that he was distinguished from his subjects by the outward appendages of royalty.

The phalanx was drawn from the body of the freemen; the cavalry and the whole of the royal guard were selected from the higher classes, and included all the noble youths who had been educated at court. What was the origin of the Macedonian nobility, what were its privileges and distinctions, are interesting questions which we have no means of answering. The tendency of Philip's institutions was to attach it more firmly to the throne, and to raise it higher than before above the mass of the people. His nobles were no longer distinguished merely or chiefly by their descent, or their possessions, but by the superior cultivation of their minds, and their extraordinary proficiency in such parts of Grecian learning as were proper for warriors and statesmen, so that the king was able to employ them not only in

the field and the cabinet, but in the most difficult and delicate negotiations with the free states of Greece.

In the course of about a year from his brother's death. Philip had freed himself from all his domestic embarrassments, and had seated himself firmly on the throne: had humbled the most warlike of his barbarian neighbours, and had extended and strengthened his frontier: he had made an honourable peace with the only Greek state that was capable of annoying him. and had secured the stability of his government by institutions which placed the whole strength of his kingdom at his absolute disposal. These were great things to have accomplished in so short a time: but a prince of four-and-twenty who had done so much could not rest satisfied with so little. Macedonia, notwithstanding its natural wealth and its hardy population, was still a poor and feeble kingdom. On the west and north side the barbarous hordes, though a little awed by the check which some of them had recently sustained, were still as able as before, whenever opportunity invited them, to pour an inexhaustible tide of war into its provinces. In the opposite quarters almost the whole line of its coast was occupied by independent Greeks, who prevented it from enjoying the full benefit of its natural productions, and whose coalition not many years past had nearly proved fatal to its political being. Nor did it require great sagacity to perceive that the peace with Athens could not last long without concessions or acquiescence, such as the safety and honour of the country forbad. Even if no visions of a distant, dazzling, greatness had yet begun to gleam upon his mind, the dangers and obstacles with which he was surrounded, were for Philip sufficient motives to action, and the state of Greece afforded ample encouragement for the most aspiring hopes. The enterprises in which we have hitherto seen him engaged, had been forced upon him in self-defence: the ability with which he had conducted them had indeed raised his reputation; but little could be inferred from them as to his character and views. These began to be disclosed in the transactions which I am now about to relate.

CHAP. XLI.

CHAPTER XLII.

FROM PHILIP'S ESTABLISHMENT ON THE THRONE OF MACEDONIA TO THE END OF THE SOCIAL WAR.

Importance of Amphipolis. — Attempts of Athens to recover it. - Charidemus of Oreus. - Timotheus repulsed at Amphipolis. — Philip makes War on Amphipolis. — Secret Negotiation with Athens. — Philip lays Siege to Amphipolis. — Fall of Amphipolis. — Conquest of Pydna. — Philip gives Potidæa to Olynthus. - Birth of Alexander. - Founding of Philippi, — Mines of Crenides. — Revival and Growth of the Athenian Confederacy. — Conquests of Timotheus. — Project of Epaminondas. — Alexander of Phera. — Piracy. -Employment of Mercenaries. - The Greek Condottieri. -Athenian Generals. - Chares. - Abuses in the Athenian Navy. — Cotys and Miltocythes. — Death of Cotys. — Division of his Kingdom. — Cersobleptes and Charidemus. Execution of Miltocythes. — Negotiations with Cersobleptes. - Expedition to Eubœa. The Thracian Chersonesus ceded to Athens. — Origin of the Social War. — Death of Chabrias. — Second Year of the Social War. — Chares aids Artabazus. — End of the Social War. — Loss of Corcyra. — Trial of Iphicrates. — Death of Timotheus. — Isocrates. -His Advice to the Athenians. - His Description of the State of Athens. - Athenian Generals and Demagogues. - His View of the Prospects of Athens.

CHAP.

When the Athenian orators wished to rouse the spirit of their countrymen in their contest with Philip, they sometimes reminded them that Macedonia had once been subject and tributary to Athens.¹ This was indeed a rhetorical figure; but yet not without a substantial meaning: nor was it, as has sometimes been imagined, only applicable to the state of things in the reign of one of Philip's remote predecessors. Arrian has put a speech into the mouth of Alexander the Great, in which he mentions among the benefits which

¹ Demosthenes Olynth. 111. § 28, ad epist. § 18. Hegesippus de Halon. § 12.

his father had conferred upon his people, that instead of paying tribute to the Athenians, he had reduced them to depend upon Macedonian protection. It seems clear that these expressions can only relate to the maritime part of Macedonia; and even in that sense it is not easy to assign their exact value. It is certain however that Philip, at the beginning of his reign, did not possess a single place of any importance Several maritime towns which had on the coast. belonged to his predecessors, were then subject to Athens, and probably contributed to the common fund of her revived confederacy. And though it does not appear that after the Peloponnesian War the Athenian government levied any duties in any foreign port, except at Byzantium, still those with which the Macedonian commerce was burdened in the towns dependent on Athens, might, in vague language, be described as tribute which she received from Macedonia; and, so long as her fleets commanded the sea, nothing could be directly exported or imported without her It may easily be supposed that one of permission. Philip's first objects, as soon as he was at leisure to look around him, was to deliver his kingdom from this somewhat degrading, and very inconvenient servitude. And this was no doubt one of the motives Importance which led him to covet the possession of Amphipolis. Amphipolis however was of the utmost importance to him in several other points of view. Its situation at the opening of the great fertile valley of the Strymon — rendered it highly inexpedient that it should be left in foreign hands; and to the king of Macedonia it afforded a passage into Western Thrace, by which he was enabled immediately to enlarge his dominions with a most valuable conquest. It would therefore be no uncandid surmise, even if we had no express authority for the fact, that at the time when,

to pacify the Athenians, he professed to abandon his claims to it, or actually gave up his hold on it, he had secretly determined to take the first opportunity of making it his own. But before we proceed to relate the steps by which he effected this design, it is necessary, for the better understanding of the position in which he now stood with respect both to Amphipolis, and to Athens, to give an account of the attempts which the Athenians had made to recover it since the death of Amyntas. This retrospect is the more important, because perhaps no portion of Grecian history has been so grossly distorted as this; and apparently for the purpose of attributing to Philip a species of merit, which was certainly the last he would have wished to claim.

Ever since Athens had resumed the character of a presiding state, the recovery of Amphipolis had been one of the principal objects of her ambition. Its value for her arose not so much from any of those circumstances in its situation which rendered the acquisition of it so important to the king of Macedonia, as from the vicinity of the vast forests which clothed the mountains that inclose the basin of the Strymon, and afforded an inexhaustible supply of ship-timber. Philip's father, as we have seen, had recognised her claim to her colony, perhaps the more readily because he knew that the acknowledgment would not bring her one step nearer to the attainment of her wishes; and he himself was precluded by the state of his affairs from extending his views so far. In the year after his death, and probably a little before that of his son Alexander (369), Iphicrates, as has been already related, was engaged in an expedition against Amphipolis, which led him to the coast of Macedonia, and afforded him the above-mentioned opportunity of rendering an important service to the royal family. The force under his command at this time was small,

Attempts of Athens to recover it.

and according to Æschines had been sent merely for the purpose of observation. Even if it was already XLII. sufficient for the expulsion of the pretender Pausanias. it is probable that he took this opportunity of augmenting it in Macedonia; and not long after it appears to have been strengthened by the addition of a body of mercenaries commanded by an adventurer named Charidemus, a native of Oreus in Eubœa, one of those soldiers of fortune who abounded in this period; a person who henceforward fills a somewhat conspicuous part in Grecian history. But the regent Ptolemy, acting perhaps under Theban influence and seeing Amphipolis in danger, did not think himself bound by the acts of Amyntas, and supported it in its resistance to the Athenian arms. Olynthus, which in the decline of the Spartan power had begun to lift up her head again, lent her aid for the same purpose, and seems to have acquired a preponderating influence at Amphipolis.² At the end of a period exceeding three years³, during which Iphicrates continued in command, though it is probable that his attention was by no means exclusively directed to this quarter, he appears to have made but little progress toward the accomplishment of his main object. Then however a change suddenly takes place in the aspect of affairs. We have no information as to its causes, and may with

¹ Æschines, D. F. L. u. s.

 3 μισθωθεὶς ὑπὸ Ἰφικράτους καὶ πλεῖον ἢ τρία ἔτη μισθοφορήσας παρ' ἐκείν φ . Dem. c. Arist. p. 669.

² This may be safely inferred from the manner in which Olynthus and Amphipolis are coupled together by Demosthenes (c. Aristocr. p. 669.) in the words $\mu \omega \theta \delta \hat{\alpha}$ αὐτὸν 'Ολυνθίοις τοῖς ὑμετέροις ἐχθροῖς, καὶ τοῖς ἔχουσω 'Αμφίπολιν κατ' ἐκεῶνον τὸν χρόνον: though the insertion of καὶ, according to Bekker's reading, a little weakens the cogency of the inference, as it certainly suggests the possibility that those who are described as οἱ ἔχοντες 'Αμφ· were distinct from the Olynthians, though the fact of Charidemus offering his services to both of them together, would at least prove that they were closely united in interest. But this increases the probability of the other interpretation, by which the conjunction is referred immediately to ἐχθροῖς. A Macedonian faction in Amphipolis (as Weiske de Hyperb. II. p. 43., and Brueckner, Phil, p. 49., understand the allusion), would hardly have made common cause in this way with the Olynthians. Böhnecke (Forsch. p. 145.) and Weber (in his note on the passage) refer it to the Olynthians alone. Weissenborn, Hellen. p. 191., intimates a doubt.

equal probability conjecture that it was connected with Ptolemy's death (365), which would agree very well with the duration assigned to the command of Iphicrates, or that it arose from jealousy excited by the conduct of the Olynthians. The language in which it is related by Demosthenes, who is our only authority, would incline us to adopt either of these suppositions, rather than believe that it was the effect of any extraordinary military success obtained by Iphicrates.2 It seems evident that it was a change in the state of parties at Amphipolis, and that the party which wished well to the Athenians had somehow or other gained the upper hand. The result appears to have been, that the government entered into an engagement to put Iphicrates in possession of the city, and gave hostages for its performance, which were delivered to him by one Harpalus, perhaps the leader of the dominant party.3 Just at this juncture it happened,

¹ That the three years during which (according to Demosth. u. s.) Charidemus served under Iphicrates, were the three years of Ptolemy's regency, and that the subsequent operations of Timotheus against Amphipolis took place in the reign of Perdiccas, are propositions which may now be considered as beyond controversy. They are of great importance to this part of our history, and the reader's attention is now called to them, because he has probably been accustomed to see these transactions placed several years later — in Philip's reign — and several conclusions affecting the character of Philip and his contemporaries grounded ou this erroneous and utterly incoherent chronology. The student, after he has compared the accounts of Æschines, u. s., Demosthenes, u. s., and Diodorus xv. 81., will find it useful to consult Voemel's note on the second Olynthiac, p. 83. of his edition, and his Prolegomena, p. 69. [This note still remains substantially correct, with reference to a chronological arrangement, by which Timotheus is made to conquer Potidæa and Torone, with the aid of Philip, and afterwards to supersede Iphicrates cannot be considered as precisely ascertained. Böhnecke, who fixes it latest, makes it end in the latter half of 360.]

² As is stated by Weissenborn, Hellen. p. 182.

³ Weber (ad Dem. c. Aristocr. p. 436.) has fallen upon the strange conjecture that this Harpalus was a Persian governor, whom Artaxerxes Mnemon had set over Amphipolis. He supposes that Harpalus had taken the hostages for his master's security; but that Artaxerxes was afterwards induced by the remonstrances of the Athenians, to order them to be given up to the Athenian general. For all this tissue of improbabilities, it will be remembered, there is no ground whatever, but a misinterpretation of the words, ' $\lambda\mu\phi$ iπολυ πάλυ ὑμετέραν δούλην κατέστησεν (Dem. de Fals. Leg. § 150.), which have been explained in a preceding note. Weissenborn (in a review of Weber's edition of the Aristocratea in Zimmermann's Zeitschrift 1848, p. 626.) suspects that Harpalus was the Macedonian commander at Amphipolis, perhaps the father or grandfather of Alexander's dishonest treasurer, and that he was compelled by the successes of Iphicrates to deliver up to the Athenians, the hostages which the Amphipolitans had given for their fidelity to Macedonia.

through some cause unknown to us, that Iphicrates was superseded, and Timotheus appointed in his room. It has been conjectured, with much appearance of probability, that his removal was a consequence of the hostility which had arisen between the Athenians and his father-in-law Cotys. Before his departure he consigned the hostages to the care of Charidemus; but a decree soon after arrived, directing that they should be sent to Athens. Very gross partiality alone could induce any one to extract a charge against the Athenians from the fact, that they wished to secure these important hostages, which had been received by their general²; and this is all we know of their conduct in the business. As little ground is there for the supposition, that this decree injured their interests at Amphipolis. It is barely possible that, following as it did the removal of Iphicrates, it might raise a suspicion, that they did not mean to observe the terms of the capitulation. But it is just as probable that a reaction quite independent of this cause had taken place at Amphipolis. We however have only been informed of the issue. Charidemus, who like all men charideof his profession was always looking out for the most oreus.

CHAP. XLII.

¹ Rehdantz, p. 139. n. 58.

² The accusation rests entirely on the assumption, that the hostages had been specially intrusted to the faith of Iphicrates: an assumption which the learned reader knows to be purely arbitrary, but which unlearned readers would receive without suspicion, in proportion as it must seem improbable that a writer, who valued his reputation, should invent such a statement, when it was to ground a charge of profligacy against any of the parties concerned - even though it was the Athenian people. That an author so careless of truth, and so destitute of candour, should have had the hardihood to talk of the romance of the good Rollin, -Quis tulerit? - This reminds us that some readers may wish to know why no notice has yet been taken here of so remarkable an event as the planting of a colony of Cyrenians at Amphipolis under Lacedamonian patronage, in number so large that occasion was afterward taken to call it a Lacedamonian colony: especially as they may have seen the statement of this interesting occurrence supported by such excellent references as "Or. Isocr. ad Philipp. p. 316. t. l. Ep. Philipp. ap. Demosth, p. 164." They may however be assured that in the first of these passages there is only an allusion to the Lacedæmonian colony of Cyrene, for the purpose of contrasting its situation with that of the Athenians at Amphipolis. In the second Philip alludes to the revolution effected at Amphipolis by Brasidas an allusion which will be immediately understood by any one who compares Thucyd. v. 11. This however was an innocent romance, and certainly an amusing one, though quite as wide of real history as any of Rollin's narratives.

gainful service, was induced to give up the hostages to the Amphipolitans. The character of Iphicrates, as it appears in other passages of his history, is by no means inconsistent with the supposition, that he suggested this proceeding to his officer, through disgust at his own removal from the command, and to prevent his successor from reaping what he had sown. Charidemus may have been the more easily tempted to this piece of treachery, as he had a prospect, and perhaps had already formed the resolution, of passing into the service of the Thracian king Cotys: though such had now become the importance of mercenary troops in the wars of Greece, that, notwithstanding so flagrant an act of insubordination, he might still have

continued to receive Athenian pay.

We altogether lose sight of Timotheus for some years after his trial in 373, when he quitted Athens to seek employment in the East. The next occasion on which he comes under our view appears to have been an expedition which was sent to the assistance of the satrap Ariobarzanes, probably in the year 367, that which followed the embassy of Philiscus. The only reason we have for doubting whether so early a date may properly be assigned to this expedition, is the absence of express testimony that Ariobarzanes revolted against the king of Persia so soon as this fact would imply. But there is nothing to contradict the supposition; and it seems necessary for the purpose of harmonizing the accounts left to us, by different authors, of the actions of Timotheus during this The year 367, it will be remembered, was that in which Athens, among other Greek states, was soliciting the patronage of the Persian court. And it is quite agreeable to this state of things, that the decree under which Timotheus was despatched to the aid of Ariobarzanes, provided that he was not to infringe the treaty existing between Athens and the

King. As to the particular object for which the Athenian succours were requested, we have no infor-But Timotheus on his arrival, probably at the Hellespont, found the satrap in an attitude of open rebellion against the King's authority, so that he was obliged, in conformity with his instructions, ostensibly at least, to abandon the original object of the expedition. He felt himself however at liberty to employ his forces elsewhere, in an undertaking which, as it is reported to us, appears hardly more consistent with the terms on which Athens now wished to remain with Samos was at this time occupied by a Persian force under the command of an officer perhaps a leader of mercenaries—named Cyprothemis, who had been placed there by Tigranes, a subsatrap as he is expressly called — of the King. Virtually therefore it would seem that to attack Samos was to make war on Artaxerxes. It is true the independence of Samos had been guaranteed by Artaxerxes himself, when he dictated the Peace of Antalcidas. and he had never since acquired the shadow of a right to the island. But Athens had scarcely any better right to interfere, and Demosthenes considers the proceeding of Timotheus as one which might have been expected to involve the Athenians in a war with Persia. Timotheus however did not hesitate to lay siege to Samos, and, after a blockade of ten or eleven months, made himself master of the town. Isocrates - who is said to have composed the general's despatches, and to have been rewarded with a talent from the spoil of Samos, so that it would seem he must have been present at the siege 2-contrasts this

Vit. x. Orat. Isocr. ἀκροατα! αὐτοῦ ἐγένοντο ἃλλοι τε πολλοὶ καὶ Τιμόθεος,

¹ Dem. de Rhod. lib. p. 192. ὑμεῖς ἐξεπέμψατε Τιμόθεόν ποτε βοηθήσοντα ᾿Αριοβαρζάνη, προσγραψάντες τῷ ψηφίσματι '' μὴ λύοντα τὰς σπονδὰς τὰς πρὸς βασιλέω' ἰδὰν δ΄ ἐκεῖνος τὸν μὲν ᾿Αριοβαρζάνην φανερῶς ἀφεστῶτα βασιλέως, Σάμον δὲ φρουρουμένην ὑπὸ Κυπροθέμιδος, ὃν κατέστησε Τιγράνης ὁ βασιλέως ὑπαρχος, τῷ μὲν ἀπεγνω μὴ βοηθέῖν, τὴν δὲ προσκαθεζώμενος καὶ βοηθήσας ἡλευθέρωσε· καὶ μέχρι τῆς τήμερον ἡμέρας οὖ γέγονε πόλεμος διὰ ταῦθ ὑμῖν.

achievement of Timotheus, who had no more than 30 ships and 8000 light troops at his disposal, and was thrown entirely on his own resources for their maintenance, with the siege which Pericles laid to the same place, on which he employed 200 ships and expended 1000 talents. No doubt Samos, when besieged by Pericles, was in a very different state of defence, and the financial difficulty was probably the greatest that Timotheus had to struggle with; as the expedients by which he overcame it on this and other occasions fill a conspicuous place in the history of his exploits. It seems that during the siege, by a policy no less wise than humane, he forbade all damage to the fruit-trees and buildings in the country, and having reserved a certain tract for forage, sold the crops on the rest of the island, giving the purchasers security from molestation while engaged in getting in the harvest. The town is said to have been taken by storm², and probably yielded a considerable booty.

We know nothing of the political relations which had subsisted between Ariobarzanes and Tigranes, and therefore have no means of judging how the conquest of Samos may have affected the interests of the revolted satrap. But we have reason to believe that he did not view the event with dissatisfaction, as it appears that soon after the reduction of Samos, Timotheus returned to the Hellespont, and stood high in the favour of Ariobarzanes. After the return of the envoys from Susa, and the failure of the attempt at a general pacification in the congress of Thebes, neither Sparta nor Athens had the same motive as before for anxiously avoiding to give offence to the

σὺν Ε΄ και πολλὰς πόλεις ἐπῆλθε, συντιθείς τὰς πρὸς ᾿Αθηναίους ὑπὸ Τιμοθεου πεμπο-

υντίδεις τας προς και ποικίας ποικές επηρος, ουντίδεις τας προς κοηραίους υπό Τιμούσου περινιμόνου περινιμόνου περινιμόνου.

1 Isocr. de perm. § 118. Bekk. επί Σάμου στρατεύσας, ην Περικλης από διακοσίων νεῶν και χιλίων ταλάντων κατεπολέμησε, ταύτην, οὐτε πλέον οὐτ' ἔλαττον παρ' ὑμῶν λαβὼν οὕτε παρὰ τῶν συμμάχων ἐκλέξας, ἕνδεκα μησίν ἐξεπολιόρκησεν ὀκτακισχιλίοις πελτασταῖς καὶ τριήρεσι τριάκοντα, καὶ τούτοις ἄπασιν ἐκ τῆς πολεμίας τὸν μισθον απέδωκε.

Polyæn. 111. 10. 5. 9. κατὰ κράτος εἶλε τὴν Σαμίων πόλιν.

XLII.

Persian king. We are informed - not indeed on very high authority, but still such as to exclude all suspicion of a groundless fiction as to a fact of such a nature — that Agesilaus and Timotheus came both at the same time to give their aid to Ariobarzanes, and that while the Spartan accepted a subsidy in return for his services, Timotheus was put in possession of the towns of Crithote and Sestus', and thus encouraged the Athenians to hope that they might still reannex the whole Chersonesus to their dominions. And however the case may have been as to Agesilaus. both the fact and the date of this important acquisition, as following that of Samos by no long interval. are placed beyond a doubt by the testimony of Isocrates.² Before Ariobarzanes ceded Sestus to the Athenians, it is said to have been besieged by Cotys; and the siege is said to have been raised by the arms or the influence, not of Timotheus, but of Agesilaus.3 Athens however found herself not the less involved,

After such brilliant and valuable conquests, the favour of the people would naturally incline toward Timotheus, and his friends at Athens might advantageously contrast his activity and success with the languid and barren operations of Iphicrates, who, during the whole period of his command in Macedonia and Thrace, appears to have accomplished no one object, after the expulsion of the pretender Pausanias,

by the footing she had thus won in the Chersonesus. in a quarrel with the king of Thrace, who was bent on making himself master of this side of the Hel-

lespont.

¹ Nepos, Tim. 1. 3. Ariobarzani simul cum Agesilao auxilio profectus est: a quo cum Laco pecuniam numeratam accepisset, ille cives suos agro atque urbibus augeri maluit, quam id sumere cujus partem domum suam ferre posset. Itaque accepit Crithoten et Sestum.

² π. ἀντίδ. § 19. ἐντεῦθεν ἀναπλεύσας Σηστὸν καὶ Κριθώτην ἔλαβε, καὶ τὸν ἄλλον χρόνον ἀμελουμένης Χεβρονήσου προσέχειν ὑμᾶς αὐτῆ τὸν νοῦν ἐποίησεν. ³ Xenophon, Ages. 11. 26. Κότυς δ' αδ Σηστὸν πολιορκῶν, 'Αριοβαρζάνου ἔτι οὖσαν, λύσας καὶ οὖτος τὴν πολιορκίαν ἀπηλλάγη.

but that of keeping together his mercenary troops, and perhaps of enriching himself by the plunder which he shared with them. When therefore Iphicrates, whether in consequence of such representations, or through jealousy of his commaxion with Cotys¹, was deprived of his command, it was to be expected that Timotheus should be appointed to succeed him; and we are not surprised that he should have been left at liberty to carry on the war either before Amphipolis, or in the Chersonesus, as might seem to him most advisable. His commission, with an apparently unlimited discretion, included both theatres of war.²

It was probably in the year 365 that he arrived on the coast of Thrace. The treachery of Charidemus in the surrender of the Amphipolitan hostages, seems to have deterred him from immediately renewing the attempt upon Amphipolis, especially as he could not induce that chief to remain any longer in the Athenian service. Charidemus carried away his troops, in vessels with which he had been furnished by the Athenians, to Cotys. Demosthenes chooses to suppose that his motive for this proceeding was his desire to injure Athens as much as possible, by entering the service of a prince whom he knew to be already hostile to her. But another equally probable explanation may be found in his wish to follow the fortunes of his old commander Iphicrates, who, after his dismissal, retired to the dominions of his royal father-inlaw. Timotheus deeming his forces for the present unequal to the reduction of Amphipolis, turned his arms toward another quarter, where he saw a fairer prospect of success. The intervention of Olynthus

¹ As Rehdantz conjectures, p. 139., and Weissenborn, p. 184.

3 u. s. δν ακριβώς ήδει των όντων ανθρώπων έχθρότατα ύμιν διακείμενον.

² Dem. Aristocr. § 174. 176. ἐπειδη του μὲν Ἰφικράτην ἀποστράτηγον ἐποιήσατε, Τιμόθεον δ' επ' Ἀμφίπολιν και Χεβρόνησον ἐξεπέμψατε στρατηγόν και μετὰ ταῦτα, ἐπειδη τον πρὸς ᾿Αμφίπολιν πόλεμον πρότερον πολεμεῖν είλετο Τιμόθεος τοῦ πρὸς Χεβρόνησον.

had been the main obstacle to the recovery of Amphi-And Timotheus seems to have thought that, by carrying the war into Chalcidice, he might at once deprive Amphipolis of the succour of her most powerful ally, and might make several important additions to the dependencies of Athens. In this new field of operations he had also reason, as the event proved, to calculate on Macedonian aid. Timotheus himself was a hereditary friend of the royal family, and Olynthus, which in the reign of Amyntas had nearly become mistress of the kingdom, and though humbled by Sparta had begun to recover her strength, and probably to resume her ambitious designs, was still an object of greater jealousy to the Macedonian government than Athens. We have therefore no reason to distrust the statement, though transmitted to us by writers of little authority', that Perdiccas co-operated with Timotheus in his attacks on the Chalcidian towns. The war appears to have been uninterruptedly successful on the Athenian side, though its results may have been greatly exaggerated by Isocrates, who says that Timotheus subdued all the Chalcidians²; and another account which makes the like assertion with regard to Olynthus³, must either be rejected altogether, or understood to mean

¹ Polyæn. III. 10. 14. (of iv. 10. 2.) and Ulpian on Dem. Olynth. II. § 14. It has been supposed (see Voemel on this passage of Demosthenes) that this war may have been one waged several years earlier by Amyntas, and that Perdiccas only acted as his lieutenant. But from the description of Æschines it appears that Perdiccas, even at the time of his father's death, was scarcely old enough to have commanded an army. — It is proper to remark that this passage of Demosthenes (who only says: Macedonia furnished a considerable addition to our forces under Timotheus against Olynthus,) is the only ground that has been alleged for the assertion, that it was Philip who aided Timotheus, and enabled him to take Potidæa and Torone. Yet on this assertion, which contradicts all the testimonies of the ancients on this subject, and if received would create inexplicable confusion in the history of this period, its author has not scrupled to found a charge of ingratitude against the Athenians, whom he represents as inflicting a grievous injury on Philip (of which we shall speak shortly) at the very time that he was making conquests for them. Mr. Clinton, who now and then corrects this writer's chronological errors in less important points, passes over this matter in silence.

π, ἀντιδ. § 119. Χαλκιδεῖς ἄπαντας κατεπολέμησεν.
 Nepos, Tim. 1. 2. Olynthios et Byzantios bello subegit.

CHAP.

nothing more than that Olynthus was worsted in the contest, and unable to protect her allies. What is most certain is, that Timotheus conquered Potidea and Torone. Isocrates, to enhance his hero's merit, reminds his readers that the siege of Potidea, at the beginning of the Peloponnesian War, had cost Athens 2400 talents, whereas Timotheus had supplied the whole expense of his conquest by ways and means of his own contrivance, and from the contributions levied on the Thracian towns.1 It may however easily be supposed that these two places were specified as being the most important, and a great number of others which were less in condition to offer an effectual resistance, must have shared the same fate. The reduction of Torone and Potidaea is assigned by Diodorus² to the first year of the hundred and fourth Olympiad. But it may very well have taken place in the first half of 364. In the course of the same Olympic year—the Archonship of Timocrates—and probably in the latter half of 364, we find Timotheus recommencing hostilities against Amphipolis. On this occasion however he did not take the command in person, but despatched an officer named Alcimachus, of course with only a division of his forces. hardly account for this movement unless on the supposition, that he was himself still fully occupied in Chalcidice, and that he had received intelligence which seemed to justify the hope that a small body of troops would be sufficient to carry Amphipolis. The fragmentary record from which we derive all our knowledge of this expedition 3, only enables us to see that it totally failed, and that Alcimachus, with his whole force, was reduced to surrender to the Thracians, probably those of the adjacent region, whose interpo-

Timotheus repulsed at Amphipolis.

 $^{^1}$ π. ἀντιδ. u. s. 2 xv. 81. 3 Schol. Æschin. p. 755. Reisk. ὄγδοον, ἐκπεμφθεὶs ὑπὸ τοῦ Τιμοσθένουs (Τιμοθέου Bekker) 'Αλκίμαχος ἀπέτυχεν αὐτοῦ παραδόντος αὐτὸν (αὐτὸν) Θραξὶν ἐπὶ Τιμοκράτουs 'Αθήνησιν ἄρχοντος.

sition appears to have saved Amphipolis on a previous occasion.

CHAP. XLII.

It is certain however that this defeat did not prevent Timotheus from conducting another expedition in person against Amphipolis. For the fact, and for some of the attendant circumstances, we have the evidence of Demosthenes²: but the date is involved in much doubt; as the account which professes to fix it with the greatest exactness, seems to assign the event to a period more than three years later, the year in which Philip mounted the throne.3 But this supposition is beset with insurmountable difficulties; and if the transactions hitherto related have been correctly arranged, since we are informed by Demosthenes that Timotheus, when he was sent to supersede Iphicrates, determined to prosecute the war with Amphipolis before he engaged in that of the Chersonesus, it can hardly be doubted that he made his last attempt on Amphipolis before he proceeded again to the Hellespont; and as we learn that he came to the relief of Cyzicus in the same Olympic year (Ol. civ. 1.) in which he took Torone and Potidæa4, we conclude that his final expedition against Amphipolis cannot have taken place later than the beginning of the year 363. We know that it was not more successful than the preceding one, but are as little informed as to the precise mode and causes of its failure. It appears that Olynthus, notwithstanding the losses she had suffered, made preparations for defending Amphipolis, and invited Charidemus, then in the Chersonesus, to enter her service. He accepted the offer, and em-

¹ Schol. Æschin. u. s. (according to Bekker's MSS.) «βδομον ὅτε Πρωτόμαχος ἀπέτυχεν, ᾿Αμφιπολιτῶν αὐτοὺς παραδόντων τοῖς ὁμόροις Θραξίν.

² Aristocr. § 176.

³ Schol, Æschin, u. s. ἔννατον Τιμόθεος ἐπιστρατεύσας ἡττήθη ἐπὶ Καλαμίωνος

⁴ Diodor. xv. 81. Τιμόθεος ὁ ᾿Αθηναίων στρατηγὸς, ἔχων δύναμιν πεζικήν τε καὶ ναυτικήν, Τορώνην μὲν καὶ Ποτιδαίαν πολιορκήσας εἶλε, Κυζικηνοῖς δὲ πολιορκουμένοις ἐβοήθησε.

barked his troops at Cardia; but in the passage fell into the hands of Timotheus, and, to avoid worse consequences, consented to serve under him.' Yet it seems that notwithstanding his co-operation Timotheus was surprised by the unexpected appearance of the enemy in greatly superior force, and was fain to set fire to his galleys in the Strymon and to make a hasty retreat by land.2 His loss however cannot have amounted to that of his whole fleet, as he appears to have returned to the Hellespont in the spring, or early in the summer of 363, and to have been engaged during the remainder of that year in a series of successful operations against Cotys and his allies 3, which may have soothed any displeasure that might be felt at Athens on account of the check he had received at Amphipolis.⁴ To these we shall have occasion to revert hereafter.

² Polyæn, III. 10. 8. We know of no other period to which the story can be referred.

³ Nepos. Timoth. 1. 2.

¹ Dem. Aristocr. § 175—179. It was in the voyage, $\pi \lambda \epsilon \omega \nu$ εκείσε, not after he had actually entered the Olynthian service, that he was captured by the Athenian galleys.

⁴ Almost all authors who have had occasion to discuss the chronology of this period have adopted the correction Καλλιμήδους for Καλαμίωνος in the Scholiast of Æschines, so as to refer the repulse of Timotheus at Amphipolis to the latter half of 360. Weissenborn, who has devoted one of the miscellaneous essays of his Hellen (which was published in the year before the work of Rehdantz) to illustrate the Scholiast's enumeration of the nine disasters which befell the Athenian arms in the neighbourhood of Amphipolis, passes over the repulse of Timotheus in a very few words, as presenting no difficulty, and fixes its date, in conformity with the received emendation, in the spring of 359. The proposed change of the Greek text is certainly very slight and easy, and there could hardly be a doubt about its propriety, if it was true, as Mr. Clinton states (F. H. 360 B. C.), that the course of events enumerated by Demosthenes in the Aristocratea, and the information we possess from other sources, concurred with this date. But it is because these facts appear to me to be at variance with the date, that notwithstanding the speciousness of the emendation, I find myself unable to acquiesce in it, or at least in the date. Rehdantz seems to have been the first, and hitherto, as far as I know, the only writer who has perceived the difficulties which attend the common supposition; though that which he proposes to substitute for it appears to me likewise inadmissible. 1. He points out (p. 151.) the improbability of Timotheus having followed Callisthenes in the command at Amphipolis, and having received aid from Perdiccas after Perdiccas had been engaged in hostilities with Callisthenes; and he cites a passage of Aristotle (Rhet. 11. 3. 13.) which proves that the trial of Callisthenes took place the day before that of Ergophilus, who was superseded in September, 362 (Dem. Aristocr. § 122. Polyel. § 15.), and therefore warrants the conclusion that these two generals were appointed at no great interval of time from one another. And this is quite consistent with the language of Æschines (De F. L.

The policy by which Perdiccas had been induced to second Timotheus in his attacks on the Chalcidian

CHAP. XLII.

§ 32, 33.) about Callisthenes, though at first sight it may seem to imply that he was in command at an earlier period in the reign of Perdiccas. 2. Again, when Timotheus was appointed to supersede Iphicrates, his commission extended not only to Amphipolis but to the Chersonesus, and it was left to his own discretion in which quarter he would begin his operations. But we know the names of the generals who succeeded one another in command in the Hellespont, from the beginning of 362 until the death of Cotys: Ergophilus, Autocles, Menon, Timomachus, Cephisodotus. There is no room in this series for Iphicrates or Timotheus. As to both these points Weissenborn and Rehdantz concur independently of each other. 3. The date assigned to the repulse of Timotheus at Amphipolis leaves no sufficient space for the transactions related in the Aristocratea, in which Charidemus was engaged from the time of his quitting the Athenian service under Timotheus until the death of Cotys, which happened while Cephisodotus was still in command, according to the calculation of Rehdantz before the end of 360. The narrative of Demosthenes implies that during this interval, the ill-feeling which had before existed between Cotys and the Athenians broke out in open war (Aristocr. § 180. χρόνου διελθόντος και τοῦ πολέμου πρὸς Κότυν όντος ήδη). But this war (as Weissenborn observes, p. 191.) had certainly begun long before 360. Independently of this, the adventures of Charidemus in Asia and Europe, described by Demosthenes (Aristocr. § 181-194.) cannot without violence be compressed within the compass of a year. 4. Finally, it may be inferred from Aristocr. § 153-155, that for a considerable period previous to 360, Iphicrates had quitted the service of Athens, and had been residing in the dominions of Cotys, It was in that year that he incurred the displeasure of his father-in-law, by refusing to assist him in reducing the towns, still remaining to the Athenians, and was obliged to retire first to Antissa and afterwards to Drys. But up to that time he had been defending Cotys, even against the Athenian commanders (ἐτόλμησεν ὑπὲρ τῶν Κότυος πραγμάτων ἐνάντια τοίς ὑμετεροῖς στρατηγοῖς ναυμαχεῖν). This must have been after he had been superseded by Timotheus. Rehdantz adds an argument which would have great weight if its chronological basis was well established. He says: Callimedis anno Philippus regno potitus vicit apud Methonem Argæum, quem ut regem instituerent Athenienses Mantiam cum hoplitis et classe miserant (Diod, xvi, 2. 3.) Qui locus Timotheo? Etiam Athenienses nemo existimabit, nisi qui conjecturam nullo adminiculo fulcitam sustinere velit, simul apud Methonem, in Thracia, apud Amphipolim exercitus aluisse. But if, according to Mr. Clinton's calculation, Philip ascended the throne in the seventh month of Callimedes, the repulse of Timotheus might have preceded his accession. Böhnecke's arrangement of these events (in his Chronological Tables, p. 725.) is singularly improbable. He supposes that Philip mounted the throne at the beginning of the year of Callimedes and immediately restored Amphipolis to independence. After this Iphicrates was superseded; and when the Amphipolitans had recovered their hostages through the treachery of Charidemus, the Olynthians took possession of the city. lowed the repulse of Timotheus about the end of 360, or the beginning of 359; and in the latter half of 359 Philip defeated Mantias and Argæus-who it seems had remained quiet so long as Iphicrates and Timotheus were in command of the Athenian forces. It is the more surprising that Böhnecke should have lighted on such an unlucky combination, as in the body of his work (p. 144. foll.) he had related the same events in an entirely different, and certainly a much more natural order: placing the expedition of Mantias at the beginning of Philip's reign, Ol. 105. 1., and the repulse of Timotheus in the latter half of the same Olympic year. But perhaps he had perceived that on this supposition there would not be sufficient time for the subsequent adventures of Charidemus before the death of Cotys. It is however hardly credible that after the defeat of Mantias, and Philip's pacific overtures. the Athenians should have despatched another expedition for the recovery of Amphipolis. Rehdantz hesitatingly suggests that Καλαμίωνος, or according to Bekker's reading Καλλμίωνος, may be a corruption of Μόλωνος (caused perhaps by some confusion with the name Καλλίσθένης). He observes that Χίωνος, which also

towns, would not incline him to view with like fayour the designs of Athens upon Amphipolis. But while Timotheus remained in command he could not readily exchange the position of an active ally for that of an open enemy, and perhaps during the last mentioned attempt had looked passively on. But when, either in the course of the same year or in 362, a fresh expedition was sent under the command of Callisthenes, he quitted his neutral attitude, and espoused the cause of the Amphipolitans so earnestly as to become the leading party in the contest with Athens. Æschines, who is here our only authority, represents him as compelled to yield to the Athenian arms; but the orator himself throws some doubt on the truth of this statement, by the fact which he subjoins; that Callisthenes was induced to consent to a suspension of hostilities on such disadvantageous terms, that on his return to Athens he was brought to trial and put to death; and his convention with Perdiceas was commonly supposed—if we may not rather say, from the manner in which Æschines takes credit for his attempt to get rid of the embarrassing fact, was universally known — to have been the real, if not the ostensible ground of the sentence. It is certainly possible that in the course of this struggle the Amphipolitans found themselves constrained to admit a Macedonian garrison into the city.2 They would probably have

agrees in its termination with the present reading, is out of the question, because the eighth unsuccessful expedition took place in the year of Timocrates, who succeeded Chion. But the archonship of Molon is likewise inconsistent both with the historical facts, and with his own chronology. For a little before (p. 148.) he had observed, Timotheus bellandi adversus Amphipolin fine facto arma Cotyi inferebat a. circiter 363—that is in the year divided between the archons Timocrates and Chariclides. I have myself no conjecture to offer. That of Kallingle Rallingle Rallin

Weissenborn (Hellen. p. 192.) supposes this to have taken place while Timo-

¹ De F. L. § 33. λέγων ὅτι κρατοῦντες τῷ πολέμω Περδίκκαν Καλλισθένους ἡγουμένου ᾿Αθηναίων ἀνοχὰς πρὸς αὐτὸν ἐποιήσασθε καὶ τὴν διαβολὴν ταὐτην ἐπειρώμην λύειν, διδάσκων ὅτι Καλλισθένην ὁ δῆμος ἀπέκτεινεν οὐ διὰ τὰς πρὸς Περδίκκαν ἀνοχάς ἀλλὰ δι' ἐτέρας ἁμαρτίας.

preferred even this sacrifice of their independence to a renewal of their connexion with Athens: though, but for the pressure of adverse circumstances, they would undoubtedly rather have sought security in a free alliance with Olynthus. It is however apparently to this period that we must trace the origin of that influence — whatever may have been its precise nature and extent — which we have seen the Macedonian government exercising in Amphipolis, at the time of Philip's accession to the throne.

Such then, so far as we are able to collect it from the scattered and very imperfect accounts remaining of these events, appears to have been the state of affairs in this quarter, when Philip, having relieved himself from the embarrassments which crowded on him in the outset, was no longer diverted by any more pressing cares from the execution of the designs which he had formed against Amphipolis. There were however three parties to be considered, from whom, though their interests were widely different, he might apprehend opposition: Athens, Olynthus, and the people of Amphipolis itself. A coalition between Athens and Olynthus for the defence of Amphipolis might not only defeat his project, but raise an insurmountable obstacle to all his ambitious views: and even either singly might be able to supply Amphipolis with the means of effectual resistance. A difficulty of another kind arose from the footing on which he had hitherto stood with the Amphipolitans. At the time when he declared them independent, he must have been regarded as their protector and ally; and that act, even if it did not excite their gratitude, cannot have abated their goodwill toward him. But the mere ascendancy of his party in the city, founded on such feelings, was probably not enough to satisfy

theus commanded in Cahlcidice, before the expedition of Alcimachus. This, however, seems to me hardly consistent with the relations between Timotheus and Perdiceas.

his aims: he wished to rule there as master, and therefore to establish his authority on the right of conquest. It was necessary for this purpose that he should break with the Amphipolitans. Whether he used any artifices to accomplish this end, or the collision of parties spared him the need of such a disingenuous proceeding, and furnished him with a welcome pretext for hostilities, we do not pretend to determine. Diodorus merely relates that the Amphipolitans were alienated from him, and afforded him many handles for war. This statement is equally consistent with either supposition; but that their conduct, whatever it may have been, really provoked him to attack them, when they would otherwise have been left unmolested, is an absurdity too childish for any but a fanatical partisan, such as Philip would have desired for a dupe, but would have deprecated as a historian of his actions.

After the failure of the attempts for the recovery of Amphipolis which have been just related, the Athenian interest there must have sunk lower than ever; and even when the amicable relations which subsisted between the city and Macedonia in the reign of Perdiceas had ceased, and made way for unfriendly dispositions, if not for open hostility, still it does not appear that the party which then became predominant was connected with Athens. The Athenians, as we shall see, considered themselves as entirely excluded from the place, and had but little immediate prospect of recovering it by their own arms. It is therefore most probable that it was a party attached to Olyn-

¹ xvi. 8. πολλὰs ἀφορμὰs δόντων εἰs πόλεμον. For readers even but moderately familiar with the language, it is hardly necessary to point out that the word causas, in the translation in Wesseling's edition, does not adequately express the meaning of ἀφορμάs. The passage therefore does not warrant the statement, that the party adverse to the Macedonian interest, holding the principal power in the city, proceeded to violences which are no otherwise described by the historian than as very offensive, and giving large and repeated provocation for the direction of the Macedonian arms against them. Yet Wesseling has a note on the passage, which might have enlightened the writer's ignorance, if he was misled by the Latin translation.

thus that now prevailed, and had drawn the city into the quarrel with Philip. As soon as he had declared his purpose of reducing it by force, the Olynthians B. C. 358. were the first to take measures for repelling his at- makes war tempt; and as their own strength was hardly suf- on Amphificient for the contest, they sent envoys to invite the Athenians to enter into a league with them for the defence of what appeared to be their common interests. 1 They were probably surprised to find their overtures abruptly rejected. An intrigue which they secret could not have suspected, and which was carefully concealed, had been carried on for some time between Athens and Philip, and stifled the uneasiness which the Athenians would otherwise have felt at the danger of Amphipolis. Philip found means to persuade them that he did not intend to keep the place, but, as soon as he had taken it, to restore it to them. This was the secret of a negotiation concerning which our information would have been still more deficient than it is, if it had not become very celebrated through the caution with which it was wrapt in mystery. We do not know when, or by which of the parties, it was opened. It may have been merely a continuation of that in which peace had been last concluded between them, when Philip had made professions with regard to Amphipolis, which called for some explanation, as soon as he began to threaten it with his arms. Demosthenes alludes to this famous secret2, but only discloses so much of it as was necessary to convict Philip of fraud: another very important part of the transaction which he suppresses - conscious perhaps that it was not honourable to the Athenians has fortunately been preserved in a fragment of Theopompus.³ From him we learn that Antiphon

CHAP. XLII.

negotiation

¹ Demosthenes Olynth. 11. § 6.

² τὸ θρυλούμενόν ποτε ἀπόρρητον. u. s.

³ Preserved, from the thirty-first book of his history, by Suidas τί ἐστι τὸ ἐν τ. Tom. III. p. 467.

and Charidemus' were sent on an embassy to Philip, avowedly with the general purpose of drawing the bonds of amity closer between him and the republic.² But they had secret instructions, and apparently large powers, to treat with him for Amphipolis. Without such authority they probably would not have ventured to make such an offer as they are reported to have made to him: or even to have accepted the proposal, if it proceeded from him. They are said to have promised that, if he would make the Athenians masters of Amphipolis, they would put him in possession of Pydna.

Pydna, as has been already mentioned, had revolted from Archelaus, and, when he had reduced it to submission with the assistance of the Atheniaus, had been transferred by him to a site a little farther removed from the sea. It seems probable that the inhabitants took advantage of the weakness of the Macedonian government in the reign of Amyntas, to shake off his authority³, and the same was most likely the case with the neighbouring town of Methone. Both were afterwards brought over to the Athenian alliance, and Pydna was perhaps at the same time restored to its ancient maritime position. This acquisition, which has been erroneously attributed to Conon⁴, was un-

¹ Of course a different person from the adventurer of Oreus. I must own myself surprised by Wachsmuth's observation (r. 2, p. 341, n. 35.) that he does not see sufficient ground for distinguishing the Eubæan Charidemus from an Athenian demagogue of the same name. Other occasions will occur in which it is scarcely possible to confound them.

² πράξοντας καὶ περὶ φιλίας.

³ This supposition certainly appears difficult to reconcile with the singular fact mentioned by Aristides ($\Sigma \nu \mu \mu$. A. I. p. 715. Dindorf.) that the Pydnæans had a temple in honour of Amyntas, in which a perfidious massacre was perpetrated when they surrendered to Philip. The difficulty would be less, if we suppose them to have revolted in the latter part of the reign of Amyntas, and to have been afterwards admitted into the Athenian confederacy by Timotheus. This is at least an easier solution than the one proposed by M. Cousinery, Voyage dans la Macedoine, II. p. 37., who states, that Pydna was conquered by Amyntas, but permitted to retain its independence, on account of its alliance with Athens; and that it was in gratitude for this favour, as Aristides informs us (where?), that they honoured him as a god.

¹ On the supposed authority of Dinarchus c. Demosth. p. 91. But when we

CHAP.

doubtedly made by Timotheus, probably about 378. The Pydnæans could not have been surrendered to their ancient masters by the Athenians without a gross breach of faith; and the discovery of such a design would probably have defeated it, as it would immediately have dissolved their alliance with Athens, and there is no reason to suppose that their town was occupied by an Athenian garrison. For Philip a seaport so near the confines of Thessaly was a point of great moment; but his main object was undoubtedly not to acquire it by such means, but to cajole the Athenians, until he should have effected the more important conquest of Amphipolis. The ambassadors on their return were permitted to make their report secretly to the Council of Five Hundred. The people appear to have been for some time satisfied with a general assurance, which was probably itself made as little public as possible, that Amphipolis was to be ceded to them. There was hardly any price at which they would not have been willing to purchase it; and

compare the account there given of Conon's exploits with the enumeration of those of Timotheus in Isocrates (π. ἀντιδ. § 115.), it seems difficult to repress a suspicion, though I have not seen it expressed before, that the genitive λαβόντος has been substituted for the dative λαβόντι, which would refer the conquests there attributed to Conon, to Timotheus. It is true that Diodorus (xiv. 84.) likewise mentions a number of cities which were in some sense acquired for Athens by Conon: but it is remarkable that his list does not contain one of the names mentioned by Dinarchus, nor does he give any hint that in the course of this expedition Conon - who was still in company with Pharnabazus - visited the coast of Macedonia or Thrace. Indeed his description almost excludes the supposition of that fact. Then, if we look again at the passage of Dinarchus, it seems strange. to say the least, that, when the orator's purpose was to represent the services of Timotheus, he should mention only one - the voyage round Peloponnesus which ended in the conquest of Corcyra --- should then proceed to enumerate the conquests made by Conon, and yet, as if the exploits just described had been those of his son, should speak of the εὐεργεσίαι of Timotheus. But moreover the number of cities taken - according to the present text of Dinarchus - by Conon (Samos, Methone, Pydna, Potidæa, and twenty others) is exactly the same as the number mentioned by Isocrates, of the cities conquered by Timotheus (τεττάρων καὶ εἴκοσι πόλεων κυρίους ύμας εποίησεν). This coincidence appears to me so decisive, that I think a future editor of Dinarchus would be justified, even if no manuscript authority should be found, in introducing the reading Aasovi in the text. Yet Boeckh (III. c. 17.) supplies the account of Dinarchus from Diedorus without any misgiving. [I now learn from Rehdantz (p. 135., n. 46., and p. 202., n. 9.), that the reading λαβόντι has been found in some MSS, and received into the text in some late editions of Dinarchus].

therefore about the terms they were curious, but not uneasy. Thus it was that the Olynthian envoys were dismissed, and the Olynthians found that, if they wished to defend Amphipolis, they must prepare to sustain a conflict with Macedonia alone. Philip however thought it advisable to conciliate them, and to purchase their acquiescence, rather than hazard a trial of strength. The town of Anthemus — the situation of which does not seem to be yet well ascertained had always been claimed by his predecessors, though sometimes subject to Olynthus. It was probably at this time in his hands: for in the successful war in which Perdiccas had co-operated with Timotheus against Olynthus, it would certainly not have been allowed to remain—if it had previously been—in the enemy's power. He now gave it up to the Olynthians, who were so much gratified by this unexpected concession, that it would have been vain to attempt to instigate them against him, especially in an enterprise of so much risk and difficulty as the defence of Am-

¹ This remark is thrown out for the purpose of directing attention to the question: whether the Anthemus which was ceded by Philip to the Olynthians, and which had been an object of contention between them and his predecessors, can have been the inland town, the site of which -- on the borders of Mygdonia near the flowery margin of the lake Langaza - is described by Cousinery (1. p. 112.) and Leake (Northern Greece, III. p. 450.), and which gave its name to a division of the Macedonian cavalry, the 1 $\lambda\eta$ 'Anterior of α . What can have been the origin of the claim set up by Olynthus to a district so remote? Are we to seek it in the grant of land near lake Bolbe - which is in the same vale with Langaza - made by Perdiccas II. to the inhabitants of the Chalcidian towns, who abandoned their habitations, and settled in Olynthus (Thuc. 1. 58.)? This grant indeed was only to hold for a time - as long as the war with Athens should last. But length of possession may have seemed to create a right which Olynthus may have asserted. It is remarkable that Leland (Philip. 1. p. 106.), probably in entire ignorance of the geography, but with a correct tact, describes Anthemus as a city which separated Olynthus from the sea. A maritime position appears also to be required for the Anthemus which Amyntas offered to Hippias, at the same time that the Thessalians offered him Iolcus. (Herod. v. 94.) Mueller, in his map of Macedonia, places Anthemus on the coast south of Therma: but he does not notice any other. If it was ascertained that the Strepsa mentioned by Æschines (De F. L. p. 31.) was a maritime town, there could be little doubt that Anthemus was so too. In Kieppert's map Anthemus is laid down conformably to Mueller's sketch, but in an inland position, answering to Galatista in Col. Leake's map, on the banks of a river, Anthemus, which falls into the Thermaic Gulf. This no doubt is more consistent with the description of Thucydides (II, 99, 100.), and with the other notices of the place.]

phipolis. He therefore proceeded without interruption to lay siege to the town. Diodorus would lead us to suppose that he achieved the conquest speedily: Philip lays that he made a breach with his engines, and so, after Amphipolis, a great slaughter among the troops which manned the walls, took it by storm. But this seems to be a too summary, if not an erroneous account of his operations. From better authority we know, that when the danger was felt to be pressing at Amphipolis, and no hope remained of succour from Olynthus, an embassy headed by Hierax and Stratocles — who appear to have been chiefs of the party devoted to the Athenian interest - was sent to Athens, with an offer to surrender the city to the Athenians. It was perhaps to counteract this application, that Philip thought it expedient to renew the promise which he had made to the Athenian envoys, in explicit terms, by a letter addressed to the people.2 Yet it appears that the proposals of the Amphipolitans might not have been rejected, if the attention of the Athenians had not been drawn away, by events which we shall shortly have to relate, toward a different quarter. As it was, Fall of they east themselves upon Philip's word, and allowed him to make himself master of Amphipolis without opposition. Whether after all he took it, as Diodorus states, by assault, or, as Demosthenes intimates³, by means of a correspondence which he kept up with his partisans within, is a point which we cannot determine, and of small importance. No less difficult is it to ascertain the real foundation of the accounts which we find of his treatment of the conquered. That of Diodorus is in itself highly probable: that he banished the citizens who had distinguished themselves by their opposition to his interests, but dealt mildly with the

XLII. siege to

Amphipolis.

¹ Demosth. Olynth. r. p. 11.

² Demosth. c. Aristocr. p. 659. π. Αλον. § 28.

³ Olynth. 1. p. 11. 'Αμφιπολιτών τοὺς παραδύντας αὐτῷ τὴν πόλιν

rest. It is confirmed by an inscription discovered among the ruins of Amphipolis, which records a decree of perpetual banishment, and confiscation of property, against Stratocles - probably the ambassador above mentioned — and one Philo, and their children, and threatens all who should attempt to procure the repeal of the decree, or by any means to receive them again into the city, with the like penalty.1 Demosthenes on the other hand alludes to the event in a manner which implies, that instead of rewarding those who had betrayed their fellow citizens, he treated them with great rigour²: that he put them to death is perhaps only a conjectural explanation of the orator's meaning.3 The fact may have been, that he did not screen them from the vengeance of their political adversaries.

The conquest of Amphipolis did not immediately make a breach between him and the Athenians. It remained to be seen whether he would perform his promise; but according to the secret compact he was not bound to do so before he was put in possession of Pydna. Whether any steps were taken for this purpose by the Athenian government we do not know. Philip probably did not allow time for them. He appears to have marched against Pydna immediately after the fall of Amphipolis, and either through terror or treachery was admitted into the town. If the Pydnæans had been informed of the agreement by which their independence was to be sacrificed, it would not be surprising that they should have thrown open their gates. That he exercised any unnecessary se-

Conquest of Pydna.

¹ Leake, III. p. 187. and Cousinery, I. p. 129. Col. Leake's reading έὰν δέ τις τὸ ψήφισμα ἀναψηφίζει ἢ καταδέχεται τούτους is adopted by Boeckh, C. I. II. p. 63. n. 2008., with the necessary corrections, ἀναψηφίζη and καταδέχηται. Cousinery reads ἀναψηφίσειν καταδέχηται τοῦτο, and translates: si quelq' un tentait d'y contrevenir; where the verb καταδέχηται becomes unmeaning, and ἀναψηφίσειν is both in a wrong tense and misconstrued.

² u. s. ³ Given by the Greek Scholiast.

⁴ Demosth. Lept, p. 476. οἱ προδόντες τὴν Πύδναν καὶ τάλλα χωρία τῷ Φιλίππῳ.

verity toward them, is certainly not to be believed on the authority of a rhetorician who lived many centuries later1; but it would not be incredible, that at the moment of occupation some blood was shed in a military or political tumult, which may have given Demosthenes occasion for an allusion to Philip's conduct, exactly like that which he makes on the subject of Amphipolis.² He of course considered himself as no longer bound by his promise; and it seems to have been given in such terms, that, though it furnished the Athenian orators with a topic of invective against his duplicity, it could not be regarded even at Athens as ground for a demand.3 The resentment excited there by the disappointment was probably the greater on this account; the people, so far as it understood the transaction, felt itself to have been not only injured, but overreached. It is a little surprising that we do not hear that it vented its anger upon any of the persons who had conducted the negotiation on its behalf. But Philip was henceforth viewed as an open enemy, and this was the beginning—though without any formal declaration—of a state of hostility between the two powers, which was called, from its origin, the Amphipolitan War.

Philip was aware that he could not hope any longer to pacify the Athenians by words; and all that he could do was to guard against the effects of their enmity. He seems to have been still afraid lest a league should be formed against him between Athens and Olynthus, and resolved to avert the danger by bestowing another boon on the Olynthians, which should at the same time strongly attach them to him, and separate them more widely than ever from Athens.

¹ Aristides, u. s. ² Olynth. 1. p. 11.

³ Hence Æschines was not able to take any notice of it before Philip in his argument, reported by himself (De F. L. § 36.) in defence of the Athenian title to Amphipolis.

B. C. 357. Philip gives Potidea to Olynthus.

He knew that they longed to recover Potidea, and encouraged them to attack it by a promise of assistance. It was held by an Athenian garrison, but was forced to yield to the united forces of the allies. It seems as if he still wished it to be believed that he had not acted with any hostile intentions toward Athens, and was desirous of preserving peace. He forced indeed the Athenian settlers to withdraw, and put the Olynthians in possession of their lands and houses: but he treated the garrison in the most gracious manner, and sent it back to Athens. The loss of Potidaa was the more keenly felt there, as it must have deprived a great number of citizens of their whole property. An expedition was decreed for the relief of the place; but, if it was sent out, it arrived too late.1 Its fall was attributed, like that of Amphipolis and Pydna, to treachery. But as this was a supposition which soothed the people under such misfortunes, and served as a plea to shelter its servants, when they failed in any undertaking, from its displeasure, it must be received with caution.

What interval may have elapsed between the capture of Pydna and that of Potidæa, is a question on which chronologers are at variance. It would perhaps imply an extraordinary rapidity in Philip's operations to suppose that both these places were taken in the same year with Amphipolis, as the narrative of Diodorus represents.² On the other hand, there

² Sainte-Croix's objection to this inference, grounded on the expression: ἡμεῖς

¹ Demosth, 1. Olynth. § 9. I. Philipp. § 40. The first of these passages is cited by Sainte-Croix, Examen, &c. p. 589. to prove that the siege of Potidæa lasted long, and that the inhabitants made an obstinate defence. It is surprising that an assertion resting on so infirm an argument should have been adopted by Schlosser (1. 3. p. 52.) But in this part of his narrative Schlosser himself has committed some oversights very unusual with him. We are, for instance, nowhere informed that the Olynthians assisted Philip to take Pydna: and it is certain that Pydna was taken before Potidæa; but it was not the garrison of Pydna, where, as we have observed in the text, the Athenians are not known to have maintained any, but that of Potidæa, that Philip so liberally dismissed. The confusion between the names Pydna and Potidæa in the text of Diodorus (xvi. 8.) arose, it may be, from the author, not from a transcriber.

is reason to believe that the three events came close upon one another, and we therefore find it difficult to adopt a tradition recorded by Plutarch, which would fix the fall of Potidea in the early part or about the middle of the year 356, very near the beginning of the hundred and sixth Olympiad. Plutarch relates'. that Philip had just taken Potidaea, when he received intelligence of three other happy events: a victory won by his chariot at the Olympic games; another gained by his general Parmenio over the Illyrians: and the birth of his son Alexander, the prince who B. C. 356. was to succeed to the throne, and to fill the world Birth of with his fame. The prize in the chariot-race is not unworthy of notice, as it shows Philip's anxiety to claim the privileges of a Greek, and to acquire reputation among the Greeks by a kind of display suited to the national taste. Parmenio's campaign was evidently connected with a league, which, according to Diodorus, was formed against Philip, in the first year of the hundred and sixth Olympiad, between the kings of Illyria, Pæonia, and Thrace; though he describes Philip as crushing it by an expedition which he made against them in person, while their preparations were yet incomplete. It may however be asked, if Diodorus was mistaken in this point, and the victory was really gained by Parmenio, what was the engagement which prevented Philip from taking the field according to his custom. If we adopt Plutarch's statement, we must of course suppose that he was occupied with the siege of Potidea. But it is

CHAP. XLII.

δὲ ἐπὶ τὰς συνεχεῖς πράξεις μεταβιβάσομεν τὸν λόγον, in Diodorus (xvi. 8.), seems to us no less futile than his argument mentioned in the last note.

¹ Alex. 3. Mr. Clinton (F. H. II. p. 124.) seems to think the authority of Plutarch decisive; and I should be of the same opinion, if no better reason could be alleged against it, than the singularity of the coincidence, which alone is urged by Schlosser (u. s.), and a French writer whom he quotes, as a ground for doubting the fact. My doubt arises from the consideration, that there is no apparent reason why Philip should have delayed so long to attack Potidæa after the capture of Amphipolis and Pydna, when it evidently became his interest to set Olynthus at enmity with Athens.

not necessary to resort to this explanation: for we are informed that, soon after he had reduced Potidaea, he undertook another expedition, with a very important object, which he seems to have had in view when he first meditated the conquest of Amphipolis. This was to make himself master of the mine-district of Pangaus, which begins on the left bank of the Strymon, and had hitherto been in the hands sometimes of the native Thracian tribes, at others of the Thasians, or the Athenians. The Thasians were now in possession of the most valuable portion of it, and in the year 360—chiefly it seems by the advice of the celebrated orator Callistratus, who had been exiled from Athens, and had taken refuge in their island had formed a new settlement in a place called Crenides—from its situation on a hill abounding with springs—in a plain at the eastern foot of Pangaus, which it separates from a part of the range of Hamus. We do not hear that Philip thought it necessary to allege any pretext for this invasion. If the Thasians had dislodged one of the tribes of Hæmus', when they settled at Crenides, he might think that so recent an occupation conferred no title which he was bound to respect: or he may have chosen to consider them as allies of Athens, whose territory might lawfully become his by right of conquest. They were not in a condition to offer any resistance; and it does not appear that any of them were driven out of their habitations. According to one account indeed, it was not in the character of a hostile invader, but of an ally and a protector who had succoured the colonists when they were attacked by the neighbouring Thracians, that Philip gained possession of their town.2 At all events they were

1 The Satræ, as Cousinery endeavours to prove, 11. p. 101.

² Artemidorus in Steph. Byz. Φίλιπποι πόλις Φίλιπποι τοπαλαιον Κρηνίδες. Τοῖς δὲ Κρηνίταις πολεμουμένοις ὑπὸ Θρακῶν, βοηθήσας ὁ Φίλιππος, Φιλίππους ὧνόμασεν,

only compelled to receive a numerous colony of new settlers, probably Macedonians, whom Philip sent to share the land with them. The importance of the Founding place thus enlarged into a considerable city was marked by the new name of Philippi, with which he honoured it: a name destined to become more memorable after his kingdom had become a Roman province.

CHAP. XLII. of Philippi.

The mines which had attracted the Thasians he of course seized as crown property; and he employed so much more skill or labour than had hitherto been applied to the working of them, that they are said to have yielded an addition of a thousand talents to his revenue. This was probably the largest sum which he drew from any one mine. But it must not be concluded, because it was on this account particularly noticed, that this was all he derived from such sources. A single silver mine in Mygdonia or Bisaltia had formerly produced a talent a day to his ancestor Alexander I. The mines of Crenides, Mines of which had previously been in very low repute², seem to have been distinct from those of Datus³, which were not indeed very far distant, but nearer the sea, and were much earlier celebrated and coveted for their extraordinary productiveness - as they undoubtedly were from those of Scapte Hyle, in which the property of Thucydides lay. Datus was proverbial for the fertility of its soil, for the richness of its gold-works, and for the convenience it offered for ship-building.4 The new Datus, Neapolis, which lay

¹ Herod. v. 17. See Leake, Northern Greece, 111. p. 212.

² παντελώς λιτὰ καὶ ἄδοξα ταῖς κατασκευαῖς, Diodor. xvi. 8.

³ I can perceive no ground for Cousinery's assertion (II. p. 101. n. 3.): Observons que Diodore de Sicile, qui paraît avoir été copié par Arrien (he means Appian, B. C. IV. 105.) confond la ville de Datos avec Crénidès, lorsqu'il attribue à cette dernière ville toutes les richesses que Philippe retirait généralement des mines du Pangée. How does it appear that Diodorus does this?

⁴ Strabo, Epit. 1. vii. p. 331. Δάτον ὅπερ καὶ ἀρίστην ἔχει χώραν καὶ εὕκαρπον,

a little to the west of the old town, was probably also founded in 360 by the Thasians and Callistratus, with a view to greater convenience of communication with the mining district, and may be looked upon as the port of Crenides; and there can be little doubt that it was seized by Philip at the same time. Philippi itself was chiefly valuable, not on

καὶ ναυπήγια καὶ χρυσοῦ μέταλλα· ἀφ' οὖ καὶ παροιμία· Δάτον ἀγαθῶν. Col. Leake (Northern Greece, 111. p. 224.) observes that the good things which made Datus the subject of this proverb could not have been complete if it had not been a sea-

port, as Strabo intimates Datus to have been.

¹ The question as to the original position of Datus is still involved in much Several writers of high authority (Boeckh, De Philochori Atthide in Ber-Weissenborn Hellen lin Transactions for 1832. Böhnecke Forschungen, p. 88. p. 145.) believe that the various accounts of the ancients may be most easily reconciled by the supposition that Datus, Crenides, and Philippi occupied very nearly the same site: the old town Datus having taken the name of Crenides on the settlement of the Thasians and Callistratus, and afterwards that of Philippi. And Weissenborn proposes to read in Appian Bell, Civ. Iv. 106. οἱ δὲ Φίλιπποι πόλις έστιν, η Κρηνίδες ωνομάζετο πάλαι, και Δάτος έτι πρό Κρηνίδων. But the words of Strabo, quoted in the preceding note, seem to require a maritime position for Datus with its ναυπήγια. And even without any positive testimony it might perhaps have been fairly taken for granted, that there was some place on the coast connected with the mines of Datus-for which however we have no other name. In the passage of Scylax (Νεάπολις κατὰ ταύτην· Δάτον πόλις Έλληνική ἡν ῷκισεν Καλλίστρατος 'Αθηναΐος, καὶ ποταμὸς Νεστός) as it now stands, the old name Datus would, on the hypothesis of the above mentioned writers, have been substituted for the actual name Crenides. Mannert proposed to expunge $\Delta \acute{a} \tau o \nu$ as a gloss. translator of Niebuhr's Essay on the Age of Scylax, in the Philol. Mus. 1. p. 259., would make it stand after 'Aθηναίοs. But he does not seem to have noticed that even this correction would not be sufficient to remove the difficulty. For the Thasian colony (founded through the persuasion of Callistratus) was, as we learn from Diodorus xvi. 3., named, not Neapolis, but Crenides. The conjecture which I have ventured to propose in the text, coupled with the observation that Datus was the name of the district as well as of the town, seems to me to come nearer to the true solution of the difficulty; and in Kieppert's map I find both Datus, and Neapolis Datenon $(\Delta\alpha\eta\nu\hat{\omega}\nu)$, laid down on the coast, as perfectly distinct from Crenides or Philippi. It will be seen that Col. Leake's remark (North. Greece, III. p. 224.) that Scylax distinguishes Datus from Neapolis, but adds that Datus was an Athenian colony, is not correct. Scylax only says that it was founded by an Athenian. Cousinery (11. p. 100.) observes, Isocrate assure qu'Athénodore et un nommé Callistrate qui était banni d'Athènes, établirent à Datos une colonie, cet auteur n'indique point d'époque. Farther on (p. 122.) he says, Isocrate nous apprend qu'un Athénien nommé Athénagore homme privè, et un autre nommé Callistrate banni de sa patrie, eurent assez de dévouement et de hardiesse pour fonder de leur chef une colonie; à la verité il n'indique pas le lieu où elle fut établie. The time he supposes to be just after Thasos had surrendered to Cimon, and seems not to be aware that the name of Callistratus occurs elsewhere in history. It should be observed that his assumption, that Athenodorus and Callistratus took part in the foundation of the same colony, is not warranted by the words of Isocrates, who used the plural οἰκίσαι πόλεις (de Pace, p. 164.). Mr. Clinton (F. H. 11. p. 127.) supposes that of Callistratus to have been in the Chersonesus. But this is inconsistent with the context of Isocrates, who clearly distinguishes between the Chersonesus, which he had mentioned, p. 163. d., and Thrace, where Athenodorus and Callistratus had been able to found cities.

account of its gold mines, or of the adjacent fruitful plain, but as a military position, which commanded the passes leading into the vale of the Nestus, and so opened the way to a number of objects in the north of the Egean, which had already—as the sequel leads us to believe - begun to inflame Philip's ambition, while it secured those which had been just acquired from the inroads of the Thracian hordes. Yet what has been said may be sufficient to show the futility of the objections which have been raised in modern times to the uniform tradition of antiquity, as to the bribery practised by Philip, on the ground that he did not possess means sufficient for it. If he was not rich, it was only because his expenditure was large. We are not indeed able to form any estimate of the amount of his revenue, but it is evident that — unlike that of Athens — it rested on a secure basis, and was continually increasing through the whole course of his reign. It was perhaps in these conquests that he was engaged, while Parmenio was commanding his forces against the confederacy of the northern barbarians. The establishment of the military colony at Philippi may have made a pause in his progress in this direction.2 He had paved the way for future conquests, which he might push as far as he would; but the season for them had not arrived. They would only have excited a jealousy among the Greeks which might

If has been asserted, that it was enough known that Macedonia, though greatly raised in power, and rapidly thriving in circumstances, was yet a poor country: and to talk of Macedonian gold as all-powerful would have been considered as irony. Yet at the very time when this is said to have been known, Isocrates could tell Philip that he addressed him (among other reasons) on account of his pre-eminence both in wealth and power, which afforded him means both of persuasion and compulsion: καὶ πλοῦτον καὶ δύναμιν κεκτημένον ὅσην οὐδεὶς τῶν Ἑλλήνων, ἃ μόνα τῶν ὅντων καὶ πέθειν καὶ βιάζεσθαι πέφυκεν, Philip. § 17., and again, § 156. Philip himself intimates pretty clearly that he did not want the means of bribery, in his letter, § 22.

² Yet it is possible that the expedition related by Theopompus in the first book of the Philippics (Athenœus, xII. c. 42.) may have been made at this time: though he seems to have been speaking of Cotys as still living.

injure his interest more than they could promote it. Greatly as he had now increased his power and his resources, he was aware that he could yet do nothing against Greece, and that he could be nothing without Greece. It was in and through Greece that he had to seek the highest objects of his ambition. He had to make Macedonia a Grecian state of the first magnitude, and then to try if it could not swallow up the rest. For this purpose it was expedient that he should wait quietly for an opportunity of interfering with advantage in Grecian affairs. And so he appears to have rested awhile from military enterprises; but we may be sure that the interval was not idly spent; it was probably now that he began to lay the foundation of a marine, for which his recent conquests afforded abundant materials, not perhaps in the hope of commanding the sea, but with the view of protecting his own coasts and commerce, and of annoying the Athenians. Here for a time we must drop the narrative of his actions, to relate a series of events, which, without his co-operation, contributed more to his final triumph than any of the victories and conquests which he had hitherto achieved.

Revival and growth of the Athenian confederacy.

That the state of things out of which these events arose may be more clearly understood, it will be necessary to go back into the history of the new confederacy, into which Athens had begun, as we have seen, to draw some of her old allies in 377, soon after she had entered for the second time into alliance with Thebes against Sparta. The states which first acceded to it were Chios, Byzantium, Rhodes, and Mitylene. They appear to have joined it spontaneously, disgusted with the treatment they had received from Sparta, and remembering the mild and equitable proceedings of Conon and Thrasybulus, whose example they had reason to hope would be followed by Conon's son, and by the other able men whom they

might expect to see in the command of the Athenian forces. We have seen what care was taken to secure their confidence by the conditions of the league, which were expressly framed to guard against the recurrence of the old abuses.1 The participation of Thebes afforded an additional safeguard against the encroachments of the leading maritime power. The Thebans however no sooner saw their territory delivered from the terror of the Spartan invasion, than they began to direct their attention to the reestablishment of their authority in Beotia, neglected the interests which they had in common with Athens, and withheld the contributions which they had paid for a time to the charges of her navy, though it had been employed at their request for the purpose of effecting a diversion in their favour. It would seem therefore as if they no longer wished to be considered as members of the confederacy, in which they occupied a subordinate station, which was probably from the first mortifying to their pride, and only rendered tolerable by the temporary pressure of distress and danger. Yet when, after the momentary peace of 374, hostilities broke out afresh between Athens and Sparta, they sent a small squadron to join Timotheus, who however was to provide the pay.2 But soon after, their connection with the Athenian confederacy was entirely and finally dissolved.

The change which the battle of Leuctra made in the relative position of all parties, was on the whole very favourable to the interests of Athens. Sparta was humbled, and weakened, and yet had to bear

¹ See above, p. 50.

² The orator (in Timoth. p. 1188.) from whom alone we learn any thing about this squadron, does not mention its numbers. But we may infer that it was extremely small: since Timotheus, when pressed by the Bœotian captains for pay, was able to content them with 1000 drachmas = 10 minas. As 20 minas a-month were required for the subsistence of a single galley, the half of this sum cannot have sufficed for more than five galleys above a couple of days.

nearly the whole burden of the war. Attica was not invaded; and as the object of the Athenian policy was only to balance the power of Thebes, it did not require or permit any very costly exertions on behalf of an ally, who — as appears from the negotiation which took place after the Theban invasion of Laconia - was still regarded with jealousy. When the liberty of Thebes was threatened by Sparta after the recovery of the Cadmea, the Athenians, who felt that their own independence was at stake, had made extraordinary efforts and sacrifices. A new valuation of all private property had been made with a view to a more equable system of taxation': and though the burdens of the state were increased for a time, there can be no doubt that the result was beneficial to its finances. In the interval between the battles of Leuctra and Mantinea, it must have been continually gaining strength both at home and abroad. Its agriculture and commerce experienced no interruption, and the confederacy over which it presided received the addition of several very important members. Most of these acquisitions were due to Timotheus. whose upright and amiable character effected perhaps as many conquests as his military talents. The praise bestowed on him by his friend Isocrates2, who accompanied him in some of his campaigns, wrote his despatches, and was munificently rewarded by him³, must be cautiously interpreted. But it affords ground for believing that he used no unnecessary violence, treated conquered enemies with mildness, and neutral states with openness and moderation, and every where maintained strict discipline among his troops. The reputation which he acquired by these means, it is

Conquests of Timo-theus.

¹ For the nature of this valuation, which was made in the archonship of Nausinicus, the reader who desires the fullest information will of course consult Boeckh's admirable discussion (Public Ec. of Athens, iv. c. 4.).

³ Vitæ X. Orat, Isocrates.

said by his panegvrist, induced many cities which had previously been ill-disposed towards Athens, to throw open their gates to him. There are however two points, as to which we should have desired some more particular information than Isocrates has thought fit to communicate. He extols the ability displayed by Timotheus in several important conquests, which he made without any supplies from the Athenian treasury. But he does not explain how this could be done without violence and wrong inflicted somewhere or other; and he leaves us to conjecture that the means were furnished by plunder, or forced contributions, levied from the inhabitants of the Asiatic coast. He also praises the forbearance and delicacy with which his hero treated neutral Greek cities. But he has neglected to mention under what pretext he compelled those which he conquered to join the Athenian confederacy. And we can only suspect that he took advantage of their political dissensions. and, professing to side with one party, reduced all to submission.

According to Isocrates, whose calculation is confirmed as we have seen by Dinarchus, the number of the cities which he brought into subjection to Athens amounted to twenty-four. Eschines indeed, speaking without any apparent intention of eulogising Timotheus, asserts that he acquired seventy-five. But as the whole number of the cities which became members of the new confederacy is stated by Diodorus at seventy², it must be supposed that it did not exceed seventy-five, and that the orator only mentioned Timotheus, because his services were the most celebrated. It is besides certain that many were added to the congress by other generals: as it

¹ De F. L. § 73.

is related of Chabrias by Demosthenes', that he took seventeen; and we may safely presume that Iphicrates had many similar victories to recount.

After the unsuccessful campaign against Amphipolis related a few pages back, Timotheus appears to have returned to the Hellespont; and it would seem that he must have been there in the spring of 363, at the same time that Epaminondas was moving about in those waters. But we do not find that they came into direct conflict with one another. One of the objects which Timotheus certainly accomplished soon after his arrival was to relieve Cyzicus.2 But we do not know by what enemy it was besieged; and we have no more reason to suppose that it was Epaminondas, than a Persian general in the King's interest. We are also informed that Timotheus and Epaminondas successively received an application from the aristocratical government of Heraclea in the Euxine for assistance against the commonalty.3 Neither of them complied with the request; but it indicates that the two fleets were at no great distance from one another. It must have been in the course of the same year that Timotheus was engaged in a war with Byzantium, the origin of which is unquestionably to be referred to the presence of Epaminondas. There must be great exaggeration in the statement that the Byzantians were in any sense subdued by Timotheus⁴, as we find them soon after acting independently and hostilely toward Athens; but it is not improbable that, after Epaminondas had withdrawn, he obtained some advantages over them. He is also reported to

Epaminondas.

 $^{^1}$ Lept. § 89. See also § 85., where he says that the Athenians were indebted to Chabrias for the alliance of most of the islands: and compare Diodorus, u. s.

² Diodor. xv. 81.

³ Justin xvi. 4. Senatores Heracleenses adversus plebem nimio otio lascivientem auxilia a Timotheo Atheniensium duce, mox ab Epaminonda Thebanorum petivere. Utrisque negantibus,

¹ Nepos Timoth. 1. 2. Olynthios et Byzantios bello subegit.

XLII.

have carried on hostilities against Cotys with such success as to bring 1200 talents into the Athenian treasury.' But it is not clear whether these operations belong to the year 363, or to 366, in which, as we have seen, he gained possession of Sestus and Crithote. One reason for doubting that he achieved any important conquests over Cotys in the later period, is that he appears to have been superseded in the Hellespont by Ergophilus, about the same time that Callisthenes took the command against Amphipolis, early perhaps in 362.

The death of Epaminondas seems to have released Alexander Athens from all fear of Theban competition; but perhaps it also exposed her to new annoyance from another quarter: for in the same year her old ally, Alexander of Pheræ, as if sure that he should not again need her succour, ventured to fit out a squadron for piratical excursions, with which he took the chief town of the isle of Tenos, and enslaved the inhabitants; and in the year following he not only plundered some others of the Cyclades, and laid siege to Peparethus, but even landed a body of troops in Attica itself, and seized the port of Panormus, a little eastward of Sunium. He was it seems defeated by the Athenian admiral Leosthenes, and forced to raise the siege of Peparethus; but he delivered his troops which were blockaded in Panormus, took five or six of the enemy's galleys, and, imitating the bold exploit of Teleutias², sailed into Piræus, landed on the quay, plundered some counting-houses, and, before the forces of the city were raised, retreated in safety with the spoil. Leosthenes was charged with collusion, and sentenced to death, perhaps through the intrigues of Chares, who was appointed in his room.3

¹ Nepos, Timoth. 1. 2. Adversum Cotym bella gessit, ab eoque mille et ducenta talenta prædæ in publicum detulit.

² Vol. IV. p. 441.

³ Diodorus, xv. 95. Polyænus, vi. 2. I have endeavoured in the text to re-

Employment of mercenaries.

These expeditions of Alexander are significant in more than one point of view: partly as they show that Athens was not so completely mistress of the sea, as she had been in former times; and partly as an example of piracy on a large scale. This was an evil which henceforward continued to increase; but it was connected with another, one of the main causes of the ruin of Greece, which has already been slightly noticed, and will now claim more particular attention. We have had frequent occasion to mention the mercenary bands, which from the beginning of this century take a more and more prominent part in Grecian warfare. It was no doubt the long continuance of the Peloponnesian War, and the troubles which ensued, that called them into existence'; but it was not in the wars of Greece or of Sicily alone that they found employment, nor, it would seem, did these hold out the strongest temptation to needy adventurers to enter upon this course of life. Higher pay and richer plunder were to be found in Asia, where the disturbed state of the Persian empire created almost continual occasions for the services of Greek auxiliaries, whose superiority in arms was universally acknowledged by the barbarians. Hence the number of persons who devoted themselves to an occupation which attracted adventurous spirits by its dangers and vicissitudes, as well as by the prospect of gain and pleasure, was constantly increasing. The military profession became the habitual refuge and resource of all vagrants and outcasts of society: of

concile these accounts, which at first sight may appear hardly consistent with each other. Diodorus does not expressly mention any victory gained by the Athenians over Alexander, on which Polyænus makes the tyrant's second stratagem to turn; but perhaps it may be implied in the words, ' $\lambda\theta\eta\nu\alpha\iota\omega\nu$ $\delta \epsilon \beta \delta\eta\theta\eta\sigma\dot\alpha\nu\tau\omega\nu$ $\tau o s$ $\Pi \epsilon \pi \alpha \rho \eta\theta loss$. Demosthenes Pro Cor. Tr. § 9. alludes to the seafight in which the Athenians had been defeated by Alexander.

¹ The Arcadians mentioned by Herodotus vIII. 26. (ὀλίγοι τινὲs) are, as Wachsmuth remarks, an earlier example of the practice; but it is one which does not affect the general truth of the observation in the text.

XLII.

men, who had been forced by indigence or crime to quit their homes, or had deserted from the armies of their country. There was no state which might not carry on war with such troops, if it could only find means of maintaining them: and their regular training and experience perhaps gave them an advantage over the native militia of most cities. By Sparta and Thebes, which assiduously cultivated the art of war, and grounded all their pretensions to political preeminence on their military strength, they were very sparingly employed. But Athens began early to make frequent use of them, and by degrees fell into the practice of employing them alone, and oftener than along with her own citizens. The evil would have been less, if she had been able to provide her mercenaries with regular pay; but the practice prevailed while her treasury was at the lowest ebb, and when the public amusements absorbed almost all the funds which might have been devoted to the maintenance of the troops. Such is the complaint of Isocrates. Such, he says, is our infatuation, that, while we ourselves want the means of subsistence, we have undertaken to maintain mercenaries, and we maltreat and levy tribute from our allies, that we may provide pay for the common enemies of all mankind.2

The pernicious effects of this system soon became manifest in a variety of ways. A greater number of citizens remained at home, not however engaged in useful industry, but subsisting chiefly on the pittances granted for their attendance in the assembly and the tribunals, and on the largesses which many of the numberless festivals brought with them, along with the shows and other pleasures of the day. And

¹ Isocrat. de Pace, p. 168. e. ἀνθρώπους τοὺς μὲν ἀπόλιδας τοὺς δ' αὐτομόλους τοὺς δ' ἐκ τῶν ἄλλων κακουργιῶν συνεβρυηκότας.

² u. s. d. εἰς τοῦτο μωρίας ἐληλύθαμεν, ὥστ' αὐτοὶ μὲν ἐνδεεῖς τῶν καθ' ἡμέραν ἐσμέν, ξενοτροφεῖν δ' ἐπικεχειρήκαμεν, καὶ τοὺς συμμάχους τοὺς ἡμετέρους αὐτῶν λυμαινόμεθα καὶδασμολογοῦμεν, ἵνα τοῖς ἀπάντων ἀνθρώπων κοινοῖς ἐχθροῖς τὸν μισθὸν ἐκπορίζωμεν.

this was no doubt the main motive which led to the preference of mercenaries for military service. On the other hand these men communicated their dissolute habits to the citizens who served in the same camp, and thus contributed to corrupt the manners of the city more deeply than ever. These may perhaps be considered as the most direct causes of that visible increase of dissipation and licentiousness, which struck a Greek historian of this period in the character of Athenian society. 1 But as to the mode and degree in which military operations and political affairs were affected by the same cause there is still less room for doubt. This might be gathered from a remark which we find attributed to Iphicrates. He used to say that the mercenary soldier should be greedy of gain, and addicted to pleasure, that he might be the more ready to brave danger for the sake of procuring the means of gratifying his desires.2 And accordingly, we are informed that it was the practice of Iphicrates, when pay was short, to lead his troops through unpeopled tracts, and along the seashore; but when he was in condition to pay up their arrears he would bring them to wealthy cities, that they might be tempted to spend their money as soon as possible, and be forced to look out for a fresh supply.³ It was the same principle on which English sailors in time of war, when they receive their prizemoney and wages, are encouraged to waste the carnings of years in a few days. It is manifest that the kind of hardihood inspired by such motives was something very different from the temper of the citizen soldier, zealous for his country's honour and welfare. Even if the mercenary might be roused by his cu-

¹ Theopompus ap. Athenæum, x11, 43. Compare Justin vi.

³ Polyæn. 111. 9. 35.

² Plut. Galba init. 'Ο μεν 'Αθηναῖος 'Ιφικράτης τὸν μισθοφόρον ἢξίου στρατιώτην καὶ φιλόπλουτον εἶναι καὶ φιλήδονον, ὕπως ταῖς ἐπιθυμίαις χορηγίαν ἐπιζητῶν ἀγωνίζηται παραβολώτερον.

pidity to as high a pitch of daring, the impulse was casual and irregular. It could be only by chance that his interest coincided with that of the state which he happened to serve, and the occasions on which it most needed his valour, were not always those on which he had the strongest inducements to exertion. The general himself, however loyal and able he might be, was forced to subordinate every other object to that of keeping his men together, and in good humour. If he had not means of giving regular pay, he was compelled to seek for opportunities of plunder, and might often have to sacrifice the main end of his expedition to the means of carrying it on. His best calculated plans were always liable to be defeated by unforeseen pecuniary embarrassments. And he was always in fear of being deserted and betrayed, for he knew that his men were always ready to transfer their services to the highest bidder. I Iphicrates used to take the precaution of keeping back a quarter of the month's pay by way of a pledge for the fidelity of his troops.² And we read that on one occasion 2000 of his mercenaries went over in a body to the enemy. 3 Ever since you have employed mercenary forces by themselves — Demosthenes tells the Athenians 4—they have been victorious over your friends and allies, but your enemies have grown enormously powerful. After a hasty glance at the war which the state is carrying on, your mercenaries decamp to join Artabarzus, or to any other quarter; and the general follows them of course: for it is impossible to retain command over them without giving

¹ Isocr. de Pace, p. 168. c. οἷs ὁπόταν τις διδῷ πλείω μισθόν, μετ' ἐκείνου ἐφ' ἡμῶς ἀκολουθήσουσιν.

² Polyan, III. 9. 50. ἐν τῆ δόσει τοῦ μισθοῦ καθ' ἔκαστον μῆνα ὑφαιρῶν τὸ τέταρτον μέρος, ὥσπερ ἐνέχυρον ἑκάστον κατέχων, ἵνα μὴ λίποιεν τὸ στρατόπεδον.

³ Polyæn. 111. 9. 57.

⁴ I Phil. έξου αὐτὰ κάθ' αὐτὰ τὰ ξενικὰ ύμιν στρατεύεται, τοὺς φίλους νικὰ καὶ τοὺς συμμάχους, οἱ δ' ἐχθροὶ μείζους τοῦ δέοντος γεγόνασιν. καὶ παρακύψαντα ἐπὶ τὸν τῆς πόλεως πόλεμον, πρὸς ᾿Αρτάβαζον καὶ πανταχοῖ μᾶλλον οἴχεται πλέοντα, ὁ δὲ στρατηγὸς ἀκολουθεῖ. εἰκότως οὐ γὰρ ἔστιν ἄρχειν μὴ δίδοντα μισθόν.

them pay. The fleet, however, continued to be manned by citizens, and Isocrates even contrasts the practice of these times in this respect with that of the latter years of the Peloponnesian War, when, as he asserts', the ships were manned with foreigners and slaves; but, while there can be no doubt as to the truth of his statement with regard to the later period, it seems necessary to make very large allowance for exaggeration as to the earlier one. Not long after however, we find Demosthenes, when he is proposing the fitting out of a fleet, urging the necessity of the Athenians being prepared to serve in it themselves, as if this had become the exception instead of the rule.² But in a political point of view the most important effect of this change of system was that which it produced on the Athenian generals, who collected and commanded these mercenary troops in the service of the commonwealth. They were led to consider themselves very nearly in the same light as the men who made the collecting and commanding of such forces a profession, and to adopt their views, and follow their example. The mercenary leaders, whatever might be the variety of their talents and characters, all perfeetly resembled one another in one point. They had broken the ties which bound them to their native

The Greek condottieri.

¹ De Pace, p. 169. a. τότε μὲν εἶ τριήρεις πληροῖεν, τοὺς μὲν ξένους καὶ τοὺς δούλους ναύτας εἰσεβίβαζον, τοὺς δὲ πολίτας μεθ΄ ὅπλων ἐξέπεμπον * νῦν δὲ τοὶς μὲν ξένοις ὁπλίταις χρώμεθα, τοὺς δὲ πολίτας ἐλαύνειν ἀναγκάζομεν and farther on, p. 174. e., τίς γὰρ ἃν ὑπέμεινε τὴν ἀσελγείαν τῶν πατέρων τῶν ἡμετέρων, οἶ συναγαγόντες ἐξ ἀπάσης τῆς Ἑλλάδος τοὺς ἀργοτάτους καὶ τοὺς ἀπασῶν τῶν πονηριῶν μετέχοντας, πληροῦντες τούτων τὰς τριήρεις, ἀπηχθάνοντο τοῖς Ἑλλησι. That there was a large proportion of foreign seamen in the Athenian navy, may be inferred from Lysander's argument with Cyrus, for raising the pay of the Peloponnesian fleet, that it would cause the crews of the Athenian galleys to desert, so as to bring the war to a speedy close. (See Vol. IV. p. 89.) The emphasis which Plato (Menex. p. 243.) lays on the fact, that when a great effort was to be made to rescue Conon at Mitylene (Vol. IV. p. 105.), the Athenians embarked themselves (αὐτοὶ ἐμβαντες εἰς τὰς ναῦς), proves that this was no longer the ordinary case: but the employment of slaves on that occasion appears to have been not merely unusual, but unprecedented: and Isocrates seems to have generalised from a single instance.

² 1. Phil. p. 44. εἶτ' αὐτοὺς οὕτω τὰς γνώμας ἔχειν ὡς, ἐἀν τι δέη, πλευστέον εἰς ταύτας αὐτοῖς ἐμβᾶσιν.

cities: they were under no controul, and had nothing to hope and fear from their fellow-citizens: their sole object was to secure their independence, and to establish themselves in opulence and power elsewhere. There were two roads by which they were often able to attain this object. The foreign princes into whose service they entered were frequently willing to attach them to their interests by a domestic alliance, and an honourable settlement. Thus it was that Seuthes would have detained Xenophon, offering him the hand of one of his daughters, and one of his most valuable towns near the coast.2 Several other instances of this kind will shortly occur to us. Another very common mode of accomplishing their wishes. was to seize some fortified town, and to erect a tyranny in it. So Charidemus, after he had quitted the Athenian service, crossed over to Asia, and made himself master of the towns of Scepsis, Cebren, and Ilium.³ He was encouraged to make this attempt by the unsettled state of the province, which was an object of contest between two rival Persian satraps. But like opportunities were frequently offered on the coast of Asia, which held out the strongest temptations to these adventurers, by the fertility of the soil, and the wealth of the cities. The orators of this age represent such acts of violence as having become an ordinary practice. You know, the speaker says in an oration of Demosthenes delivered in 352, that all these chiefs of mercenaries make it their aim to take possession of Greek cities and to rule in them, and that they go ranging about, and everywhere conducting themselves as the common enemies of all who wish to live in freedom according to their own laws.4 Isocrates represents the inhabitants of the Asiatic

Another point of resemblance to the Italian condottieri.

³ Demosthenes Aristocr. § 181.

² Vol. IV. p. 378.

⁴ Aristocr. § 162.

coast as the principal sufferers, and enters into details, which show that the treatment they received from the freebooters into whose power they fell, was usually marked by the foulest excesses of wantonness and cruelty.

It is however hardly possible to read the account which the same author, in a passage to which we have referred a few pages back, gives of the exploits of Timotheus, without observing, that the main points which distinguished the Athenian general from such men as Charidemus, were on the one hand his loyalty to Athens, and on the other the natural gentleness and moderation of his character, which prevented him from inflicting any wanton wrong. But in other respects he conducted his operations very much after the manner of the mercenary chiefs, and was not scrupulous as to the means of finding pay for his troops. It was to be supposed that other generals placed in a like situation would be much less careful of the interest of Athens, and would pay much less regard to the feelings of the Greeks who might be subject to their pleasure. Accordingly we find that Iphicrates and Chabrias spent much of their time in foreign service, and not only without any respect to the interests of Athens, but sometimes in direct opposition to them. At a time when it was very desirable for Athens to cultivate the friendship of the Persian king, Chabrias, without asking permission from the people, accepted the command of the forces with which the revolted Egyptians were making war against him. He was compelled indeed to return by a threatening decree which was passed in compliance with the remonstrances of the Persian court²; but he was a man of such dissolute and expensive habits, contracted most probably in his campaigns in the East, that even the liberty of Athens did not satisfy

¹ Epist. 1x.

him, and he resided as much as he was able abroad.1 Iphicrates ventured still more openly to drop the character of an Athenian citizen, when it would Athenian have imposed an inconvenient restraint upon him. He not only entered into the service of Cotys, and married one of his daughters, but aided him in several acts of unequivocal hostility against his country. Yet he was suffered to retain the rewards which had been bestowed upon him for his past deserts, apparently on the same ground which rendered the Athenians so indulgent to Charidemus. Chares, whom we have hitherto had but little occasion to notice, but who will hereafter be seen taking a very prominent part in the history of these times, seems to have been inferior in military and political abilities to the three men just mentioned, and much less under the restraint of any motives of patriotism or honour. He was too indolent and too much addicted to pleasure to be keenly sensible to the spur of ambition, and was perfectly reckless as to the choice of the means by which he might gratify his inclinations. Of him, as well as of Timotheus, Chabrias, and Iphicrates, it was observed by Theopompus, that he preferred sojourning in foreign parts to living at Athens; and that Sigeum, near the mouth of the Hellespont, was his ordinary residence. The historian indeed puts this remark in a general form, as applying to all the eminent men of Athens: and attributes the fact to the intractable temper of the people. But as the examples he adduces all belong to this period except that of Conon which is manifestly irrelevant — we may be allowed to believe that the cause was not one which had existed long before, and at least not in a slighter degree, but one peculiar to this age: and it may be most easily traced to the change which we have been noticing in the Athenian military sys-

Theopompus ap. Athenæ. xii. 43.

tem. As the commander of a mercenary force, an Athenian general, so long as he could keep his troops together, possessed almost absolute authority, as far as his power reached. As the chief witnesses of his conduct were strangers, who were generally benefited by his worst proceedings, he was seldom liable to be called to account at home, unless he very grossly betrayed or thwarted the interests of the commonwealth. The Athenians were not capable of feeling much concern for the sufferings of others, and were easily induced to connive at a wrong by which they did not lose, still more easily at one by which they gained. They paid little heed to the complaints of their allies, so long as their contributions were regularly brought in, still less to those of any other foreigners. Chares adopted an expedient, which, if not absolutely new, seems never to have been so largely employed before, to obtain impunity and favour with the people, though it became so common that Isocrates appears to censure Timotheus for disdaining to resort to it. He spent a part of the sums which he received, and which ought either to have been paid into the treasury, or applied to the service of the state, to gain some of the venal orators, and to influence the proceedings of the tribunals.2 By these arts, and by promises which became proverbial from the readiness with which he made and broke them³, he was enabled to squander the public money on his dissolute pleasures, and still to be accounted a useful and trusty servant of the commonwealth.

In a country like Greece the increase of piracy was necessarily connected with such a military system as we have described. Every freebooter was, or might

Chares.

 $^{^1}$ π. ἀντ. § 144—146. He speaks indeed generally of θ εραπεία and ἐπιμέλεια, but undoubtedly means something more substantial than fair words or winning manners.

² Theopompus in Athenæus, u. s.

³ Χάρητος ὑποσχέσεις. Suidas.

easily become, a pirate; as Charidemus is said to have begun his career as the captain of a pirate, vessel. Athens, as mistress of the sea, and chief of a great maritime confederacy, ought to have removed this nuisance, or at least was bound to protect her allies from it. But her negligence, or that of her commanders, who were themselves often engaged in a kind of warfare not much more legitimate, suffered it to gain ground, until, as we shall see in the sequel, it acquired a certain degree of political importance.

> the Athenian navy.

It is easy to conceive that out of this state of things Abuses in many causes of discontent may have arisen to alienate the members of the confederacy from Athens. Among them we may notice an abuse which had crept into the naval service. It became not unusual for the citizens on whom the duties of the trierarchy devolved, to transfer them to those who were willing to undertake them at the lowest rate. By such a bargain the trierarch, who always received a certain sum from the state, might often be a gainer, independently of the exemption he enjoyed from personal trouble and risk. The other party was commonly, it seems, a needy adventurer, whose object it was to get all he could by rapine and extortion.2 The trierarchs indeed were liable to be called to account for the misconduct of their substitutes³: but the lawfulness of the practice seems hardly to have been disputed: and the cases in which it was attended with danger to them, were not those in which the evils it produced fell upon the allies of Athens. It may well be supposed that they were the more sensitive to injuries and encroachments on their rights, as she was

¹ Demosthenes Aristocr. § 173.

3 Dem. De Coron. Trier. § 9. & foll.

² Dem. de cor. trier. § 14. ἐπειδὰν γάρ τις μισθωσάμενος τριηραρχίαν ἐκπλεύση, πάντας ἀνθρώπους ἄγει καὶ φέρει, καὶ τὰς μὲν ἀφελείας ἰδία καρποῦται, τὰς δὲ δίκας τούτων ὁ τυχὼν δίδωσιν ύμῶν, καὶ μόνοις ὑμῖν οὐδαμόσε ἔστιν ἄνευ κηρυκείου βαδίσαι διὰ τὰς ὑπὸ τούτων ἀνδροληψίας καὶ σύλας κατεσκευασμένας. This last statement must be regarded as a rhetorical exaggeration.

no longer the formidable power she had once been: and that the leading states watched the manner in which she observed the stipulations of the league, with a jealousy quickened by their sense of their own importance; and it may perhaps be considered as a sample of a large class of cases, when the alienation of Cyzicus is ascribed by Demosthenes to the wrong done by Meidias, when commander of the Paralus, to Cyzicene merchants, whose property he plundered, and who were prevented by his influence from obtaining redress at Athens. But we hear little of any particular provocation offered to any of them; it is chiefly from some general allusions of Isocrates that we are able to collect, that the exactions of the Athenian generals, for the support of their mercenary troops, were among the principal causes of a war, which broke out in the year 357 between Athens and her allies, from whom it took the name of the Social War.² But before we enter upon the history of this war, we must relate some transactions which immediately preceded it, and perhaps contributed in some degree to hasten its outbreaking.

Among all their ancient possessions there was none to which the Athenians looked with keener regret, and more anxious longing, than to the Thracian Chersonesus: and from the time that their maritime power began to revive, the recovery of this province, which was still more important with a view to the commerce of the Euxine and its vicinity to Asia, than on account of the fertility of its territory, seems at least to have divided their attention and wishes with Amphipolis. When Sparta ceased to be able to protect it, it appears to have become for the most part subject

2 Περί είρ. § 588.

¹ Mid. p. 570. ἀλλὰ μὴν κἀκεῖνό γε ἐπίστασθε, ὅτι τῆς μὲν Παράλου ταμιεύσας Κυζικηνῶν ἥρπασε πλεῖον ἢ πέντε τάλαντα. ὑπὲρ ὧν ἵνα μὴ δῷ δίκην πάντα τρόπον περιωθῶν, καὶ ἐλαύνων τοὺς ἀνθρώπους, καὶ τὰ σύμβολα συγχέων, τὴν μὲν πόλιν ἐχθρὰν τῷ πόλει πεποίηκε, τὰ χρήματα δ' αὐτὸς ἔχει.

to the King of Thrace: though Sestus, and perhaps

some other towns, may have retained their independence. The reign of Cotys was frequently disturbed Cotys and by insurrections and revolts, a fact which is sufficiently. ciently accounted for by his character. In these seasons of danger he usually endeavoured to conciliate the Athenians by friendly professions; and at one time he so far gained their confidence, that they honoured him with their franchise, and even with a crown of gold. In or before the year 362', Miltocythes, who seems to have been a powerful and popular chieftain, revolted from him, engaged a part of the kingdom in rebellion, and made himself master of a stronghold called the Sacred Mountain. He sent an embassy to Athens, and offered to purchase the aid which he requested by the cession of the Chersonesus. His proposals were favourably received; and it appears that the Athenian general Ergophilus, who was commanding off the coast of Thrace, was ordered to support him. Cotys, alarmed by this confederacy, addressed a letter to the Athenians², full of fair promises, which must have led them to believe that they might gain their object from him more easily than

they could from Miltocythes. Ergophilus was recalled; Autocles was appointed in his room; and a decree was passed, the contents of which have not been reported, but which impressed Miltocythes with the persuasion that the Athenians had abandoned his cause. It may have been no other than that which conferred the franchise, or other honours, on Cotys.

¹ For (as we learn from Demosthenes Polycl. § 6. 16.) in Metageitnion, the second month of the archonship of Molon (362) Meno was sent out to supersede Autocles, whose command only began (Demosthenes Aristocr. § 122.) after the war had lasted a long while $(\sigma \nu \chi \nu b \nu \tilde{\gamma} \delta \eta \chi \rho \delta \nu \nu \nu)$ between Cotys and Miltocythes, and just as the decree was passed which drove the latter to despair. Hence the reader may estimate the anachronism involved in the conjecture, that this decree was that by which Charidemus was enabled to effect his retreat from Asia in the manner which I shall presently relate.

² Demosthenes Aristocr. § 137.

Its effect was so to dishearten Miltocythes, that he withdrew from the contest: Cotys recovered the Sacred Mountain, where he found a great treasure, and reduced the whole kingdom to obedience. The Athenians, it seems, had not expected, or desired, this result of their decree: and Autocles, who had probably only remained passive, was removed from his command, and brought to trial, on the charge of having caused the ruin of Miltocythes. Meno, and Timomachus, who succeeded him, were not able to repair the mischief, and a letter which Timomachus received from Cotys', showed that the Athenians could not reckon on any of his promises. In the great rebellion in which the principal satraps of western Asia engaged about the year 362, against the Persian court — which as it is not immediately connected with the affairs of Greece, I reserve for more particular notice in another place — Cotys seems to have shown himself hostile to the revolted satraps, not of course through any goodwill to their master, but probably because the Athenians espoused their cause, and because the Hellespontine cities, which would not acknowledge his authority, had placed themselves under their protection. This we may at least collect to have been the case with Sestus and Crithote. With regard to Sestus, we are expressly informed that it belonged to Ariobarzanes, and was besieged by Cotys, and that he was compelled to raise

¹ The Athenians and their general were probably as little surprised by these letters from a prince, who cannot have been at a loss for a Greek secretary, as Philip may have been by that which he received from Cotys. But, the reader may ask, have I not been told on the authority of Plut. Apophth. that the simple mention of a letter from Cotys excited wonder and ridicule among the Macedonians, and that its contents drew a smile from the polite Philip. The reader may be assured that this apophthegm of Plutarch is still unedited — lying perhaps among the Ms. of the learned and scrupulous historian who cites it. All that we know on the subject is contained in a passage quoted by Athenœus from Hegesander vi. c. 53. King Philip having mentioned that he had received a letter from King Cotys, Cleisophus (a celebrated Athenian parasite) being present exclaimed: Excellent, by the Gods! And when Philip replied: Why, what know you about its contents? he rejoined: By almighty Jupiter, a capital reproof.

the siege'; and that Ariobarzanes, to reward the services of Timotheus, put him into possession both of Sestus and of Crithote. The acquisition of these places appears to have been followed by that of Elaus. It is added, we know not how correctly, that Timotheus collected a booty from the territories of Cotys, which produced 1200 talents to the Athenian treasury.2 Such a loss must have aggravated the animosity excited by the collision between his interests and those of the Athenians. But not long after Sestus was again wrested from Athens, by a revolution which had its origin in Abydus, where the ruling party was always hostile to her. It aided the people of Sestus, who in the absence of Timotheus may have suffered some provocation from Athenian officers, to release themselves from her yoke. But they now found themselves compelled to submit to the authority of Cotys, who continued to prosecute the war with vigour, and not being able to induce his son-inlaw Iphicrates to command his forces in such an expedition, engaged Charidemus, who had just returned from his adventures in Asia which has been already mentioned, to assist him in completing the conquest of the Chersonesus. Iphicrates, after his refusal, found his position so insecure, that he withdrew from his father-in-law's dominions, and having no reason to expect a very favourable reception at Athens, crossed over to Lesbos, and took up his abode at Antissa.³ Charidemus had involved himself in a very

1 Xenophon, Agesil. 11. § 26. Schneider, as if he knew of no other Cotys,

supposes this to have been the king of Paphlagonia.

3 I do not collect from Demosthenes, Aristocr. § 155., that any hostilities took place between Cotys and Iphicrates, as Schlosser assumes, 1. 3. p. 58. Indeed the words ήγούμενον . . . παρ' ἐκείνω οὐκ ἀσφαλès είναι μένειν, seem clearly to pre-

clude such an assumption.

² Nepos Timoth. 1. Isocrates is quite silent about the satrap's assistance, though Nepos represents it as a proof of his hero's disinterested patrotism, that, when he might have received a pecuniary recompense for the services which he had rendered to Ariobarzanes, he preferred making this addition to the Athenian territory or revenue: Itaque accepit Crithoten et Sestum. We must not here inquire how this account is to be reconciled with that of Demosthenes, De Rhod. Lib. § 6.

embarrassing situation in his Asiatic expedition, and would neither have been able to keep the towns which he had seized, nor to withdraw from them in safety, but would have fallen into the hands of the satrap Artabazus, whom he had deceived and injured, if he had not induced the Athenians, who were sending a squadron under Cephisodotus to the Hellespont', to mediate in his behalf, by a promise that he would lend them his aid to recover the Chersonesus. He was thus enabled to effect his retreat. But when he arrived in Europe, instead of keeping his promise, he turned his arms against them in conjunction with Cotys, who proceeded to lay siege to Crithote and Elæus. The result of these operations is not related; and it is not improbable that they were interrupted by the violent death of Cotys, which took place in the first half of 358.2

B. C. 358. Death of Cotys.

If the stories which were current about Cotys may be believed, he must have been subject to temporary fits of frenzy, which may have been connected, as in the cases of Cambyses and Cleomenes, with the excess to which he seems to have indulged in the pleasures of the table.³ It was his habit in summer to range over the Thracian woodlands, in search of shady haunts watered by pleasant streams, where he would encamp, and spend whole days together in revelry.⁴

¹ That it had not yet arrived, is evident from § 194. For readers capable of understanding the Greek of Demosthenes, it might have seemed superfluous to observe, that the words $\tau \rho \iota \eta \rho \bar{\rho} \nu$ εὐπορήσας παρ' $\dot{\nu} \mu \bar{\omega} \nu$, § 184., which have been cited to prove a decree of the people directing Cephisodotus to transport Charidemus, and his troops to the European shore, only express the wish of Charidemus.

² The expressions, ϵ πολιόρκει, Demosth. c. Aristocr. § 186. and ϵ πεχείρει, ibid. § 192., indicate that nothing was effected; and the orator would no doubt have mentioned any further injury which the Athenians had suffered from Charidemus.

³ Anaxandrides in Athenæus (u, s): Κότυν γευόμενον τῶν κρατήρων πρότερον μεθύειν τῶν πινόντων. These verses have been referred to as the testimony of Theopompus to the fact, that Cotys was led by his disordered imagination to insist that he would wait at table upon his brother-in-law Iphicrates. They are introduced by Athenæus with the words: 'Αναξανδρίδης . . . διασύρων τὸ τῶν Ἰφικράτους γάμων συμπόσιον ὕτε ἤγετο τὴν Κότυους Αυγατέρα.

Theopompus in Athenaus xII. c. 42. There is nothing, either in this passage, or in that of Anaxandrides, to indicate that the luxury of Cotys displayed itself

Deep drinking was customary among the Thracians, as among their northern and southern neighbours, and the quarrels which commonly followed their long carouses were almost proverbial.' It was probably on such an occasion that Cotys either was heated by wine and flattery into the delusion, or amused himself with the assertion, which might put the complacency of his courtiers to a new test, that he was the especial favourite of the goddess Athene; and some of his guards, who did not humour this fancy, are said to have paid for their dulness with their lives. It is also related by a contemporary that in a fit of jealousy he murdered his wife in a most barbarous manner.² These stories are chiefly interesting, as they mark the character of one of Philip's most powerful neighbours. His violence and cruelty were it seems not confined to his own subjects, whom they sometimes instigated to revolt.3 They had fallen—in what way we are not informed - on a citizen of Enus, a Greek town on the Thracian coast; and Python and Heracleides, the sons of this Ænian, in revenge slew Cotys.4 The

CHAP. XLII.

in anything more than a rude magnificence. Even if we could safely infer from the burlesque description of the comic poet that Greek musicians were employed at the marriage feast, this would go but a little way to prove that Cotys — according to all accounts a brutal savage — desired to improve the ignorance and rudeness of his people by introducing Grecian science and arts among them.

1 Horace, 1, od, c. 18,

Sithoniis non levis Evius,

Sithoniis non levis Evius, Quum fas atque nefas exiguo fine libidinum

Discernunt avidi.

c. 27. Natis in usum lætitiæ scyphis Pugnare, Thracum est.

3 Aristotle, u. s.

² Theopompus in Athenaus (u. s.). Compare the fact mentioned by Aristotle, (Pol. v. 8.) about Adamas, as a specimen either of the humanity or the refined taste of Cotys.

⁴ Aristotle Pol. v. 8. For the sake of a caution to unlearned readers, it may be proper to observe, that no one capable of understanding the purpose for which Aristotle collects the examples of which this is one, could think it possible that the death of the father of the assassins may have been suffered in legal course and for just cause; though if it had been the orator (Demosthenes), not Aristotle, who had mentioned the motive of the deed, such a conjecture could not have been refuted. Aristotle does not say that the father was put to death: the orator does not allude to him at all. The oversight was certainly a very convenient one.

murderers fled to Athens', or rather presented themselves there to receive the rewards which they might expect for a deed, which according to the ordinary Greek notion was just and pious in itself, and which had delivered the commonwealth from a formidable enemy. The avengers of their father, who were also public benefactors, were honoured with the franchise, and with crowns of gold. That under such circumstances they should have been well received at Athens, was to be expected. It may seem a little more extraordinary, that Python should afterwards have gone over to Philip, and have been admitted, as he appears to have been, into his intimate confidence.2 But this last fact, if well established, would only confirm what is sufficiently proved by Aristotle's authority, that he was known to have acted under provocation which was universally thought to justify his conduct, and that Philip at least can have seen nothing blamable in that of the Athenians.³

Division of his kingdom. The death of Cotys produced a change in the affairs of Thrace very favourable to the interests of Athens. His kingdom was divided, or at least the right of succession was disputed, among three princes, Berisades, Amadocus, and Cersobleptes, who, though

¹ That this was the case with both of them, may be inferred from Demosthenes, Aristocr. § 142. πότερον ἐξέδοτ' ἃν τὸν Πίθωνα καὶ τὸν ἀδελφόν.

³ It has been made, as was to be expected, a topic for a good deal of declamation against the Athenians, which would perhaps have been more impressive, if the political object had been less apparent; but would still have wanted even a decent colour, if the facts had been fully and correctly stated. It was necessary to overlook the authentic testimony of Aristotle as to the motive of the murder, and to omit all notice of the strong reasons which there are for believing that the murders are the control of the strong reasons which there are for believing that the

derer became Philip's bosom counsellor,

² Python, the Ænian, after having received the Athenian franchise, became a distinguished partizan of Philip's. So much we learn from Demosthenes c. Aristocr. p. 662. § 150. Some years later we find a Python — a man of great eloquence — employed by Philip in embassies and other state matters. (Æsch. De F. L. p. 44. § 132.) But this Python is called a Byzantian. Hence it is not quite clear whether they are the same, or two different persons. The name however was not so common that it should be likely to have been borne by two persons so similarly situated: while nothing can be easier to suppose than that the Ænian, who after the murder could not have been safe at Ænus, might obtain the franchise of Byzantium, and settle there. Demosthenes, when speaking of the murder, would of course mention his birthplace.

their relation to one another is not distinctly expressed by any contemporary author, may have been brothers, all sons of Cotys, though not by the same mother. Of Cersobleptes at least we know, that he was the son of Cotys; and we are also informed that Cotys had other sons of nearly the same age; it may therefore be thought improbable that they should have been excluded, while strangers or more distant relatives were admitted to a share in the succession. Cerso-Cersobleptes was at this time very young², perhaps hardly chariof age to take the government into his own hands; and Charidemus, being in command of the forces, and probably master of the prince's person, was enabled to assume the entire direction of his affairs. alliance which he formed after the example of Iphicrates with the royal family, by marriage with one of the princesses³, strengthened his influence, and at the same time connected his interests more closely with those of Cersobleptes. The Athenians however at first, relying perhaps on the representations of Cephisodotus, seem to have persuaded themselves that he was only waiting for an opportunity of fulfilling his promises to them. But they were soon undeceived by an attack which he made on a squadron which they had stationed at Perinthus; and they found that he was earnestly bent on excluding them from the Chersonesus. A band of pirates, who appear to have been

bleptes and demus.

¹ To this argument, on which however, with such scanty information, we cannot lay much stress, we may perhaps add the testimony of Justin, though not so precise as could be wished. But the fratres duo, reges Thracia, whom he mentions, viii. 3., seem to have been Cersobleptes and Amadocus.

 $^{^2}$ Demosthenes Aristocr. § 193. μειρακύλλιον καὶ πάντες οἱ τοῦ Κότυος παίδες: not however a boy, any more than Demosthenes was at the age when he calls himself μειρακύλλιον. Meid. § 100. And it is more probable that he was the youngest, as Voemel describes him (Proleg. in Philipp. 1. p. 93.), than, as Schlosser says (1. 3. p. 59.), the eldest; as well on account of the order in which the names are first mentioned by Demosthenes, as because Berisades died soon after, leaving

³ Έγω σκοπω Κότυν, ὅτι κηδέστης ἦν Ἰφικράτει τὸν αὐτὸν τρόπον ὕνπερ Χαριδήμω Κερσοβλέπτης. We need not infer from this, either that Iphicrates married the sister of Cotys; or Charidemus the daughter of Cersobleptes. The former supposition contradicts positive testimony, the latter chronology.

some of those who were sent out by Alexander of Phera', had occupied the promontory of Alopeconnesus on the south-east coast of the peninsula. An Athenian armament was sent to besiege them, not of course without the further object of gaining a footing on the coveted ground; but Charidemus, though he had rejected proposals which he had received from Alexander, marched to the relief of the pirates, and repelled the Athenian invasion. Cephisodotus, who had been appointed to the command perhaps chiefly on account of his personal enmity to Iphicrates 2, found himself so little able to make head against Charidemus, that, being probably desirous of the honour of recovering the contested territory at any rate, he consented to a compromise, by which it seems to have been ceded to Athens, but under conditions which rendered the possession almost useless. The terms however of the treaty have not been reported; we only collect their nature from the fact, that they excited so much indignation at Athens, that Cephisodotus was recalled, brought to trial, and fined, and narrowly escaped a sentence of death. Another general, named Athenodorus, was sent out to take the command in his room. But it is probable that he would not have been able to bring the war to a more prosperous issue, if the state of affairs had not been suddenly changed by a remarkable occurrence.

The orator from whom we derive almost all our information on this subject, does not enable us to ascertain either the relation between Cersobleptes and Berisades or Amadocus, or the footing on which they stood with one another. His language however seems to imply that all three ruled with the title of king in different parts of Thrace, that they were at

² Demosthenes Aristocr. § 184.

 $^{^1}$ So I explain the allusion of Demosth. Aristocr. § 192., connecting it with § 197.

peace with each other, but not without mutual jealousy, and that the portion of Cersobleptes, being the largest, excited the envy of the others. He too may have coveted their shares; but there is no hint that he considered them as usurpers, or pretenders. After the death of Cotys, Miltocythes appears to have renewed his attempts; but, soon after the treaty which has just been mentioned, he was betrayed by one of his partizans into the hands of Charidemus. Charidemus wished to be rid of him, but did not venture to put him to death, and knew that his life would be spared if he was delivered to Cersobleptes. The reason assigned for this by Demosthenes leads us to conclude that capital punishments were as little known among the Thracians as among the ancient Germans. It is not customary, he says, among the Thracians to kill one another. Even high treason, it seems, was not a capital offence. Charidemus therefore, intending to accomplish his purpose without any breach of the national custom, sent Miltocythes, and his son, who had been arrested with him, to Cardia, where the ruling party was attached to his interests, and violently hostile to Athens. It found that the death of the prisoners would be agreeable to Charidemus, and knew that it would equally displease and injure the Athenians. Under the im- Execution pulse of this double motive, it was not satisfied with or Miller, the cythes, a simple execution, but despatched its two victims with ostentatious cruelty. This inhumanity however defeated its end. The Thracians, among whom Miltocythes probably retained many adherents, were universally roused to indignation by the bloody deed, which they imputed, we do not know how justly, to Cersobleptes. His two rivals, Berisades and Amadocus, availed themselves of the national feeling, and

¹ Tacitus, Germ. 7. Compare Moser, Osnabruecksche Geschichte, 1. § 14.

combined their forces against him; and Athenodorus seized the opportunity to conclude an alliance with them. Thus threatened, Cersobleptes found himself compelled to accept the terms dictated by the Athenian general. They were: that the kingdom should be equally divided among the three princes, and that they should all concur in ceding the Chersonesus to Athens.

But when the storm raised by the death of Miltocythes had blown over, Charidemus, who had ratified the treaty in the name of Cersobleptes, delayed as long as possible to execute that part of it which concerned Athens: and Athenodorus, receiving no supplies from home, was forced to disband his troops for want of pay. He himself however still remained in Thrace, and not long after contracted a domestic alliance with Berisades, like that which Iphicrates and Charidemus had formed with the family of Cotys. Chabrias was now appointed to the command in the Hellespont; but he arrived with only a single galley. It was thought perhaps that the war was at an end, or that he would be able to provide for it, as Timotheus had so often done, without charge to the state. This remissness of the Athenians encouraged Charidemus openly to renounce the treaty which he had made with Athenodorus, and to propose a new one to Chabrias, which Demosthenes describes as still more disadvantageous to Athens, than that which had been concluded with Cephisodotus. ground of this complaint appears to have been, that the greater part of the revenues of the Chersonesus were reserved to Cersobleptes. Chabrias however thought it prudent to accept these terms, as he had no means of enforcing the preceding treaty; but at Athens, notwithstanding his reputation, and the efforts of his friends, they were disavowed, and ten commissioners were appointed to proceed to Thrace,

Negotiations with Cersobleptes. with instructions, if they could not prevail on Cersobleptes to ratify the treaty of Athenodorus, to obtain a renewal of the engagements of the two other princes, and to concert measures for reducing Cersobleptes to compliance by arms. The commissioners found Berisades and Amadocus very willing to adhere to the compact from which they had derived such great advantages. But the negotiation with Cersobleptes was protracted without any result, until it was suddenly brought to a favourable issue, chiefly it seems through the success which had attended the

At the first revival of the Athenian confederacy, it was strengthened by the accession of most of the Eubœan cities, which distinguished themselves above all the rest by the zeal with which they entered into it. Hestiæa, or Oreus, alone kept aloof', through gratitude to Sparta, which had a short time before delivered it from the tyranny of a military adventurer, named Neogenes, who had seized the citadel. Chabrias, who was sent to establish the Athenian ascendancy in Eubœa, endeavoured to reduce the Hestiæans to submission; but their resistance was

exertions of the Athenians in a different quarter.

¹ Diodorus, xv. 30. It is a surprising instance of excessive caution, that so sagacious a critic as Wesseling should have rejected, or even questioned, the conjecture of Palmerius on this passage (' $\Omega \rho \epsilon \iota \tau \hat{\omega} \nu$, ' $\Omega \rho \epsilon \iota \tau \alpha \iota s$, for ' $\Omega \rho \omega \pi \iota \omega \nu$,' $\Omega \rho \omega \pi \iota \omega \iota s$) on the ground that it is not necessary for the understanding of the narrative. How is it possible that Therippidas should have liberated Oropus by the siege of the citadel of Hesticea, or that the liberation of Oropus should have inspired the Hestiæans with gratitude toward Sparta? It is however a different question, whether the error is to be imputed to the carelessness of a transcriber, or to that of Diodorus himself, who was perhaps quite capable even of so gross a blunder. Wesseling Observes: Causam non video, cur Hestiæam memorans et Hestiæos auctor Oreitas cosdem adpellare voluerit. And it is indeed difficult to assign a reason why both the names should have been used in the same passage. But it must be remembered that the singularity consisted in describing the place by the antiquated name of Hestiwa: as Pausanias remarks (v11. 26. 4.), κατ' ἐμὲ ἦσαν ἔτι οἱ Ὠρεὸν τἡ ἐν Εὐβοίᾳ τῷ ὀνόματι Ἑστίαιαν ἐκάλουν τῷ ἀρχαίφ. Poppo (Thucyd. 1. 2. p. 268.) and Schneider (ad Hell. v. 4. 56.), suspect that the two names did not denote exactly one and the same place, but neither ventures to offer even a conjecture as to the nature of the distinction. It seems not unlikely that the old name may have been retained for the Acropolis, and that the town occupied by the Athenian colony was more properly called Oreus, and this happens to accord with the language of Diodorus in this passage.

CHAP.

so obstinate, that, after having ravaged their territory without effect, he was obliged to sail away, leaving a garrison in a fort which he had built near their city to annoy them. We do not know whether they finally yielded; but it seems as if the Athenians afterwards rather lost than gained ground. We have seen that they were not able to prevent Themison from making himself master of Eretria, and that he even deprived them of Oropus. Chalcis too had fallen under the dominion of a tyrant named Mnesarchus, who was likewise hostile to them'; and the island appears to have been torn more and more by factions and civil wars. Such was its condition at the time when the events last related were taking place in the Thracian Chersonesus. Athens does not appear to have interfered in its affairs, further than was necessary to protect her own interests, and to exclude the intervention of other powers. But the Thebans now hoped to be able to take advantage of its distracted state; they were invited by some of the contending parties, and sent a body of troops to their aid. The news of the Theban expedition roused the jealousy of the Athenians, which was inflamed by the energetic exhortations of Timotheus, who was at this juncture at Athens.2 Are you deliberating (he is reported to have said) when you have the Thebans in the island, what you ought to do? Will you not cover the sea with your galleys? Will you not immediately go down to Pirweus, and drag your ships out of dock? The people caught his ardour: an armament was decreed: but it was found that so many of the wealthy citizens, on whom the duties of the trierarchy would have devolved according to law, were, or had lately been, employed in other expeditions, that there was not a sufficient

¹ Æschines in Ctes. § 85.

² Demosthenes De Chers. § 80.

number left, who could be legally compelled to CHAP. undertake the equipment and command of the XLII. vessels destined for Eubœa.

In this emergency the patriotism of the higher B. C. 357. classes came to the relief of the state, in a manner Expedition to Eubera. which proved that there still remained much of the old Athenian feeling, not quenched by the prevailing selfishness of the age. For the first time in the annals of the Athenian navy, several citizens - among whom was the orator Demosthenes, though not one of the richest — voluntarily presented themselves to bear the extraordinary burden. And the preparations were urged with such unwonted vigour, that on the fifth day after the assembly was held ', the troops were landed in Eubaa. The expedition however was commanded, it seems, not by Timotheus, but by Diocles, with whom there is some reason to think Chares was joined.² Of the operations which followed we have but very scanty accounts, which however agree very well together as to the general result, though there is a little appearance of variation in the details. The contemporary orators, who may be supposed to exhibit only the bright side of the story, represent the Athenians as completely triumphant, Diocles as granting permission to the Thebans — who of course had been defeated - to withdraw from the island³, and the whole as reduced under the power of Athens, which generously allowed all the cities to retain their free constitutions: and all this as the work of less than thirty days. But according to Diodorus⁴, the campaign was much less brilliant, and

4 xvi. 7.

¹ Demosthenes Androt. § 17. ἡμερῶν τριῶν. Æsch. in Ctes. § 85. ἐν πένθ' ἡμέραιs. The one seems to speak exclusively, the other inclusively, of the same time.

² Demosth. c. Aristoer. § 206. ἐβοηθοῦμεν εἰς Εὔβοιαν, καὶ Χάρης ἦκεν ἔχων τοὺς

³ Dem. Mid. p. 570. ήδη των σπονδών γεγονυιών ας Διοκλής έσπείσατο τοις OnBaiois.

the issue not exactly the same. He expressly states, that there was no regular battle, but only skirmishes and petty engagements, in which victory was sometimes with the Athenians, sometimes with the Thebans: and that at last the Eubeans, to deliver their island from the ravages of the two hostile armies, agreed to a general pacification, upon which both the belligerents withdrew their forces. Still even according to this statement, the advantage would have rested with the Athenians; for the Thebans had at least been foiled in their attempt, and the state of the island was not less favourable to the interests of Athens at the close of the campaign, than it had been before. The spirit displayed by the Athenians in the expedition was a topic of exultation, with which they were frequently flattered by their orators — a proof how rare such exertions had now become with them —and perhaps contributed more to raise their confidence and their reputation, than the success with which the effort was crowned.

Whether the occupation which this contest gave to the Athenians, encouraged Charidemus to evade the execution of his treaty with Athenodorus, we are not able to ascertain. But it seems that peace was no sooner restored in Eubœa, than Chares sailed with the armament which had just been employed there to the Hellespont, invested with absolute authority by an extraordinary commission as general autocrator, and that his arrival immediately changed the aspect of affairs in that quarter. Charidemus, again threatened with a combination of the forces under Chares and those of the two rival kings, at length consented to the terms imposed by the Athenians, which seem to have amounted to a simple unconditional cession of the Chersonesus. Only he was still able to carry one very important point. Cardia, which, by its position on the Isthmus, was the key to the peninsula

The Thracian Chersonesus ceded to Athens.

CHAP.

on the side of Thrace, retained its independence, and was consequently more than ever devoted to Charidemus. Sestus too was not surrendered, and continued hostile to Athens; but she was at liberty to enforce her claims to it, as she could. Though the conduct of Charidemus, as we have related it - on the authority indeed of a political adversary, whose statements we have no means of comparing with more impartial evidence—appears to have been uniformly hostile to Athens, it seems that he had partizans among the Athenian orators, gained perhaps by arts like those which were employed by Chares, who persuaded the people that they were mainly indebted to him for the recovery of the Chersonesus: and he was rewarded with the franchise, and with a crown of honour as a public benefactor.

This acquisition appears to have been made just on the eve of the disastrous war which broke out in the course of the same year (357) between the Athenians and some of their principal allies. I have ventured to surmise, that it may have been connected with the causes of their rupture; because it seems not improbable that one of the immediate occasions of the quarrel may have arisen from the appointment of Chares to the extraordinary command which he held when he concluded the treaty with Charidemus, and an ancient writer, though one of very doubtful authority, expressly ascribes the origin of the war to his misconduct. But the accounts which have been pre-

¹ The greater part of the modern writers who have treated this portion of history, have been misled by Diodorus xvi. 34. to refer the cession of the Chersonesus to the year 353. (Ol. cvi. 4.), when an Athenian colony was sent to take possession of it. So Waehsmuth, Flathe, Droysen, Voemel. But it is by no means clear that Diodorus himself meant this, since the participle ἐγχειρίσωντος may refer to an earlier period. In the date here assigned to the event I have been guided by the narrative in the Aristocratea, which in the leading outlines bears all the marks of truth, and is quite inconsistent with the supposition that the expedition of Chares took place after the end of the Social War. This has been clearly perceived and shown by Winiewski, p. 195.

² The anonymous author of the argument prefixed to Isocrates on the Peace. —

served of this Social War are as scanty, in proportion to its importance, as those of the event which is commonly known by the same name in Roman history. One cause of the obscurity in which its origin is involved, may be that it had been kindled some years before, though it was only now that the flame burst out. The project of Epaminondas, already mentioned, to detach Chios, Rhodes, and Byzantium, from the Athenian confederacy, whatever abatement may be required for the account which Diodorus gives of its success, seems to imply that, even so early as the year 363, these states were meditating a separation, or at least that their jealousy and resentment had in some way been provoked by the conduct of Athens. In the year following, we find the Byzantians taking some strong measures to relieve themselves in a time of scarcity, which seem to have excited hostile feelings at Athens. They detained the corn-ships on their passage out of the Euxine, and their example was followed by Chalcedon and Cyzicus. A number of vessels so freighted, and belonging to Athenian owners, were stopt at the mouth of the Euxine by the dread of this violence, while the price of corn was rising in the Athenian market. This was one of those injuries which every one felt; and one of the objects for which the squadron which was sent this year, as has been related, under Meno and Timomachus, to

According to this account, Chares had been sent against Amphipolis, which was then independent; but thinking that he could at any time make himself master of it, and being more desirous of recovering the ancient power of Athens, he attacked the Chians, Rhodians, and the other allies (?). They resisted and defeated him, so that he was at a loss how to act; for if he had retired, and turned his arms against Amphipolis, they, by way of retaliation, would have invaded Attica. The Athenians, on hearing this, requested peace, which was granted by the allies; and this, the writer adds, was the Social War. There are perhaps some fragments of historical truth in this statement; but it is difficult to extract and put them together. It seems clear that the author has confounded dates, and had altogether but a very confused idea of the history of the war. Yet Voemel (Proleg. p. 68.) adopts so much of the narrative as relates to Chares, though without a reference, with apparently perfect confidence. Rehdantz (p. 206.) observes: Confudisse mili non videtur Grammaticus, sed omissa belli descriptione modo originem finemque exponere voluisse.

the Hellespont, was to protect the shipping. It is hardly possible that this should have been done so as not to leave some ill will rankling in the minds of the Byzantians; and indeed we find that they repeated their aggressions after Timomachus had succeeded to the command2; and it may easily be imagined, that a very slight provocation or persuasion would have sufficed to impel them into open hostility to Athens. Under such circumstances the presence of such a general as Chares, elated with success, and clothed with unlimited power, so near at hand, was very likely to widen the breach.

But though the expedition of Epaminondas appears Origin of to have been directed principally, if not solely, to the Social war. Byzantium, it is not certain that she took the lead in the confederacy formed against Athens, or that she was urged by any motives which she had not in common with most of her allies. If we are satisfied with the information which we derive from Demosthenes as to the causes of the war, we must believe that Chios, Rhodes, and Byzantium, all alike professed to engage in it in self-defence, to guard against the attacks with which Athens, as they thought, was threatening their independence. This indeed would seem to imply some injuries already suffered, but such as fell indiscriminately on all. On the other hand the same orator leads us to suppose, that it was not Byzantium, but Rhodes, that took the foremost part in the coalition, and that Rhodes herself did not act spontaneously, or under the pressure of any grievance, but was an instrument in other hands. The real author of the war, according to this account, was Mausolus, the vassal king, or hereditary satrap, of Caria. Mausolus, who had inherited an extensive territory, and several strong places, among which his

¹ Demosthenes, c. Polycl. § 5.

² Demosthenes, Ibid. § 22,

capital Halicarnassus was well adapted to become the seat of a great maritime power, had conceived the design of making himself completely independent of the Persian court, and of enlarging his dominions on the continent, and among the islands of the Ægean. He had sided with the revolted satraps in the rebellion which has been already noticed, and appears to have taken advantage of it to gain some addition to his territory in Lydia, though he was defeated in an attempt to make himself master of Miletus', and also to establish his authority in some of the neighbouring islands. This it was his aim to do in Rhodes, which however he could only hope to attain with the help of a party among the Rhodians devoted to his interests; and such a party could only gain the ascendancy when their connection with Athens should have been dissolved. The government of Rhodes was at this time democratical; but there was, it seems, a strong oligarchical faction, which entered into his views. Still their influence would scarcely have been sufficient to effect the revolution, which was the first step toward the accomplishment of their designs, if the great mass of the people had not been already alienated from Athens, and impatient of the dependence to which it had been reduced, or apprehensive of further encroachments on its liberty. Indeed we have some ground for believing that the Athenians had already at this time taken a step which was likely both to alarm and to irritate their allies, as at once a breach of faith and a symptom of rapacity. We are informed that in the year 361 or 360 they had planted a body of cleruchial colonists in Samos², in violation

¹ Polyanus, vi. 8., where the name Ægyptus is singular. Lucian D. M. xxiv. ² Mr. Clinton, F. H. 11. p. 133., speaking of the Athenian colony in Samos, observes: "The erroneous dates of Diodorus, who makes the period of their possession forty-three years (which fixes the colony to E. c. 366), and of Schol. Æschin. p. 731. Reisk., who places the colony at the year of Nicophemus, E. c. 361, have been examined and corrected by Wess. ad Diodor. xviii. 18., with

XLII.

of the engagement by which they had bound themselves at the renewal of their confederacy. The higher authority of Philochorus indeed assigned a later date for this measure, the year 352. But the two accounts appear to be consistent with one another, and the earlier date is in itself the more probable, as nearer to the time of the conquest. If however a second detachment of colonists was sent after the Social War, it would seem that the first cannot have been supposed to have given violent offence.

The first impulse then seems to have proceeded either from Rhodes, or Byzantium; but the motives which induced Chios to enter into the league against Athens, may likewise be easily imagined. It was perhaps more exposed than either Byzantium, or Rhodes, to the exactions and insults of the Athenian officers, and had more grounds of complaint. We may also collect from Demosthenes', that about this time the government fell into the hands of an oligarchical party, which no doubt actively promoted the rupture with Athens. Cos also declared itself very early on the same side: it was one of the islands which are said to have been subject to Mausolus.2 Hostilities appear to have begun on the part of the Athenians with the siege of Chios. According to Diodorus, Chabrias was joined with Chares in the command, and conducted the operations of the fleet, which consisted it seems of sixty sail3, while the land forces were led against the city by Chares. Yet we would not reject as altogether improbable the

whom Cossini agrees, Fad. Att. tom. IV. p. 27." But, as Rehdantz has pointed out (p. 126.), the date of Diodorus appears to be perfectly correct when referred to the conquest of the island by Timotheus. The authority of Philochorus is higher than that of the Scholiast, who does not quote his author. But the question is whether they are at variance with each other.

¹ De Rhod, Lib. § 23.

² Lucian u. s. Demosthenes De Rhod, lib. § 34.

³ Compare Diodorus, xvi. 7, and 21.

Death of Chabrias. statement of Nepos', - in which he may have followed Theopompus, that Chabrias accompanied the armament in a private capacity, and only commanded his own galley as a volunteer. All authors however agree that he sacrificed his life at the very beginning of the siege by an imprudent display of valour. He led the way into the harbour of Chios, but was not immediately followed by the rest, and was over-powered by the enemy. Yet it seems that he might have saved his life, if he had chosen to retreat, or to abandon his vessel. But with Spartan obstinacy he preferred to die sword in hand. Athens thus lost one of her ablest generals: and the immediate consequence appears to have been, that the attempt upon Chios was defeated, and the allies became masters of the sea. We do not know what became of Chares, or what interval may have elapsed before the Athenians found it necessary to equip another fleet of sixty sail, which was commanded by Iphicrates and Timotheus. These two generals had been for some time reconciled, and had cemented their union by an alliance between the daughter of Timotheus, and Menestheus, the son of Iphicrates. According to Nepos, Menestheus was appointed to the command, but was aided by his father and father-in-law, who nominally served under him. It appears however from the sequel, that they must have held a public and responsible office. Still they were only associated with Chares, who had not lost the confidence of the people.

In the following year (356) Samos appears to have been the principal scene of hostilities; but it is difficult to determine the precise course which they took. According to Diodorus, the allies, whose fleet amounted to a hundred sail, after having ravaged

¹ Chabr. 4., on which Rehdantz observes, p. 207., Qua in vita Theopompum secutus, ubi accuratius rem Cornelius describit, fidem ei existimo tribuendam esse.

Lemnos and Imbrus, proceeded to Samos, wasted the country, and laid siege to the city; at the same time __XLII. levying contributions from other islands which adhered to the Athenians; but were at length called away to the relief of Byzantium, which the Athenians besieged for the purpose of effecting a diversion. But other accounts, not less authentic and probable, inform us that Samos likewise had revolted, and that its territory was ravaged by Iphicrates', and we are thus led to suspect, that the Athenians were diverted from the siege of Samos by the operations of the enemy in the north of the Ægean. However this may be, it seems certain that the Athenian commanders united their forces near the Hellespont within such a distance of the allies, that preparations were made on both sides for a general engagement. Chares was eager for it: but on the day when he proposed to make the attack, the state of the weather induced his colleagues to decline it. This refusal produced an open breach between them; and Chares, we are told by Diodorus, after having publicly protested against their conduct, wrote a letter to the people, in which he charged them with treachery. But here the narrative itself seems to betray some omission; for the mere postponement of a battle could hardly have been alleged as ground for such a charge; and a comparison of another account inclines us to suppose, that Chares, thinking perhaps that his colleagues would not venture to withhold their support, led his division against the enemy, and was defeated; and then, to screen himself, laid the blame on them.2 He had, as we have seen, partizans at home, who were always ready to defend his conduct; and it is possible that the real circumstances of the case, if

1 Polyænus, 111. 9. 36.

² Nepos Tim., III. 4. Male re gestâ, compluribus amissis navibus, codem unde erat profectus, se recepit.

he actually exposed himself to a risk which his colleagues shunned, may have given a specious colour to the accusation. The result was that they were recalled, and were afterwards brought to trial; and Chares was left entrusted with the sole management of the war.

B. C. 356. Second year of the Social War.

It seems necessary to suppose that this event took place in the latter half of 356; for the account given by Diodorus of the manner in which the contest was terminated, implies that there was an interval of at least several months between the transactions just related, and the close of the war. Chares, though no longer restrained by the presence of his colleagues, neither ventured, as it appears, to attack the enemy, nor was able to find subsistence for his troops by the means which he had hitherto been used to employ. The contributions which the islands still attached to the Athenian interest could furnish, had been for the most part pre-occupied by the allies, and they were strong enough to protect the others from his exactions. From Athens he could not expect a supply equal to his wants; and perhaps to have applied for it would have endangered his popularity. In this emergency he resorted to an expedient which was probably the best that the case admitted. The war between Artabazus and the satraps who acknowledged the authority of Ochus, the successor of Artaxerxes, which, as we have seen, had drawn Charidemus over to Asia, still continued. Artabazus was threatened by superior numbers, and stood in great need of a body of Greek auxiliaries, whose aid he was willing to purchase at a high price. Chares on the other hand only wanted a present provision for his troops, and a subsidy which might enable him afterwards to prosecute the war. He did not look to any political consequences that lay beyoud these immediate advantages, and perhaps could hardly have foreseen them. He entered into the service

Chares aids Artabazus.

XLII.

of Artabazus, and according to Diodorus soon turned the scale, and gained a victory which extricated him from his dangerous position: success which seems to imply that Chares was by no means deficient in military talents. The satrap fulfilled his promise, and furnished him with a sum of money which enabled him to keep his forces together. We are not informed in what manner the allies availed themselves of his absence from the theatre of war; but it does not seem that they can have profited by the opportunity for any purpose more important than that of infesting the commerce, and annoying the dependents of Athens: for the proceedings of Chares were known to the people, and were at first greatly applauded. But the aid which he had given, and might continue to give, to Artabazus, had been represented to the king of Persia as so important, that he thought it necessary to send an embassy to Athens, to complain of his conduct. These complaints were probably accompanied with threats, more or less definite, that the King would support the confederates with his maritime power. Orders were forthwith sent to Chares to break off his connection with Artabazus. But intelligence soon after arrived that the Persian court was fitting out an armament of 300 galleys, to co-operate with the enemies of Athens. This report probably did not End of the first suggest the desire of peace to the Athenians, Social War. who must for some time have felt the want of it; but it seems to have convinced them that they could not carry on the war any longer without extreme danger. Diodorus and another author² intimate that they made the first advances; but we find that the confederates sent an embassy to Athens³; and we can easily believe that they were little less eager for the termination of a struggle which must have cost them

Diodorus, xvi. 22.
 Isocrates, De Pac. § 32.

² Argument to Isocrates, De Pac.

great sacrifices. They seem to have required nothing but the acknowledgement of their independence, and this was no doubt secured to them.

We are not informed how many states, besides the principal parties, were included in the treaty; but it seems that Athens must have lost a great number of her most important allies: for she is said to have retained none but the less considerable islands, and the amount of the yearly contributions was reduced to forty-five talents', which however may have been but a temporary deficiency, arising from the pressure of the war. To her losses of this kind in the Ægean was added one in the West, which must have been as painful as any: one of which the Social War was probably rather the occasion than the cause; for it may be pretty clearly traced to events which had taken place a few years before, though the accounts we have of them are somewhat obscure. In 351 Chares had been appointed as we have seen in the room of Leosthenes, and soon after was sent - we know not whether with any other purpose than that of levying contributions — to Corcyra. Since its connection with Athens had been renewed, the island appears to have been under democratical government, but there was, as at all former periods, an oligarchical party, which was now eager for a revolution. It would be hardly credible, if the testimony of ancient writers to the fact was not confirmed by the sequel, as to which there is no doubt, that this party was encouraged and abetted by Chares in a conspiracy, by which it overthrew its adversaries, and after much bloodshed placed itself at the head of the state.2 This change was so clearly adverse to the interest of Athens, that we can hardly attribute the conduct of

Loss of Corcyra.

² Diodor, xv. 95. The character of the party aided by Chares is determined by Æneas Poliore, c. 11.

Chares to any other motive than bribery. The new CHAP. rulers were not the better disposed toward the Athenian alliance for the aid which they thus received, and seem to have taken the opportunity afforded by the Social War for renouncing it.

What had been so lost there could be little hope of ever retrieving. The war expenditure must also have been burdensome to the finances of Athens; the damage inflicted on Athenian property abroad by the navy of the allies as well as by confiscation was perhaps still more severe; and commerce seems to have undergone a temporary stagnation. The city is described at the close of the war as deserted by the foreign merchants and the resident aliens.1 These however were wounds which time might heal. But it could not repair the loss of the three great commanders, who had revived the power of the commonwealth, and might perhaps have averted some of its subsequent disasters. The death of Chabrias was only matter for regret; but the services of Iphicrates and Timotheus were sacrificed by means as dishonourable as the end was unhappy for the state. Iphicrates was brought to trial first, with Mene-Trial of Iphicrate stheus. The prosecution was conducted by Aristophon, a very eloquent orator, who in the course of his long political life had himself been seventy-five times impeached, and could boast of having been as often acquitted, and whose reputation renders it somewhat surprising that he should have become the coadjutor of Chares in an affair of this nature.2 Iphicrates defended himself with soldierlike eloquence, seasoned with sarcastic wit; but he seems to have been aware that the disposition of his judges was not

Iphicrates.

¹ Isocrates de Pac. § 26.

² Ælian indeed, xiv. 2., calls him ἄσωτος, but apparently with no other ground than a passage in the speech of Timotheus, which he may have misunderstood: as the same epithet is applied to Eubulus by Athenaus, Iv. 61., manifestly through a misunderstanding of the words of Theopompus which he quotes.

favourable to him, and to have relied on other means of averting the danger. We may collect from Isocrates that he and Menestheus were more concerned for the safety of Timotheus than for their own. They took on themselves the whole responsibility of the joint command: Iphicrates that of the military operations, Menestheus that of the administration of the public money. This boldness would be sufficiently explained, if we believe that Iphicrates had secured the support of a body of partizans—perhaps the members of one of the clubs which still subsisted for various purposes at Athens,—that he caused threatening rumours to be circulated before the trial, and in the course of his speech, laying his hand on his sword, hinted to his judges, that they might have cause to repent if they condemned him.2 The fact is that both he and Menestheus were acquitted: what follows appears to prove that they owed their escape to some extraordinary means. Timotheus was afterwards arraigned, likewise by Aristophon, on a similar charge, for which, according to Isocrates, there could have been no colour against him, if his colleagues were innocent. Yet he was found guilty, and condemned to the enormous fine of 100 talents. capital article in the indictment was that he had received bribes from the Chians and Rhodians.³ But we cannot doubt that passion, or cupidity, or factious intrigues, contributed more to aggravate the sentence than the speciousness of the prosecutor's proofs. Isocrates attributes it to the offence which Timotheus had given by his lofty, ungracious deportment, and his neglect even of the fair arts by which other generals paid their court to the people, and the leading orators, whom he had made his enemies. This would account for the conduct of Aristophon, though

¹ π. ἀντιδ. § 137. 3 Dinarch, in Demosth, § 15. Polycl. § 17.

² Polyæn. 111. 9. 29.

so as to leave a blot upon his character. Timotheus was unable to pay the fine, and retired to Chalcis, where he died not long after. The injustice of the Death of sentence was tacitly acknowledged by the people after his death. His son Conon was permitted to compromise with the treasury for a tenth part of the fine, in the honourable form of a donation for the repair of the walls restored by his grandfather.1

XLII.

Timotheus.

While the negotiation with the allies was pending, Isocrates. or soon after the peace, Isocrates wrote what we should call a pamphlet in the form of a speech intended to be delivered in the assembly held to deliberate on the treaty. The work is of considerable value as a historical document, though it affords less information than might have been expected from it with regard to the war. Isocrates was a rhetorician by profession: the framing of sentences, and turning of periods, was the great business of his long life: the only one in which he was very successful; in that he attained to the highest skill labour could give, and amassed great wealth as a teacher. But he appears to have been a hearer of Socrates, was disgusted with the Sophists, and had little taste for the ordinary subjects of their disputations; he was thus led to apply his art to morals and politics, not like most of the Socratic school in the discussion of general principles, but in practical precepts and counsels. He was the first Greek writer who employed his pen on questions which arose out of passing events.2 He seems to have believed that nothing but the weakness of his voice, and the shyness and timidity of his character, prevented him from taking a leading part in the public debates.3 But it is very

¹ Nepos, Timoth. iv. 1.

² Vit. x. Orat. p 837. B. χωρίσας πρώτος τοὺς ἐριστικοὺς λόγους τῶν πολιτικῶν περὶ οὖς ἐσπούδασεν. See Westermann Geschichte der griechischen Beredtsamheit, p. 78. Panathen incit. νεώτερος μὲν ὢν, προηρούμην γράφειν τῶν λόγων . . .
 τοὺς περὶ τῶν συμφερόντων τῆ τε πόλει καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις Ἑλλησι συμβουλεύοντας.
 3 Panathen, § 12. 13. Philip. § 93.

doubtful whether any strength of lungs, or hardness of brow, could have rendered discourses such as he has left acceptable to an Athenian assembly, at least after it had learnt from Demosthenes, what real eloquence was. He valued himself not a little on his political sagacity, as to which a stronger mind than his own has entertained a widely different opinion.' But he was a respectable, well-meaning man; he deplored the evils which afflicted Greece, and thought he saw a remedy; but seems to have given little heed whether it might not prove worse than the disease. His general notion was union under a single chief; which however he wished to reconcile with liberty and independence. How inconsistent the plan which he proposed was with the combination of these objects, will appear in the proper place.

The advice however which he gives on the occasion of the peace seems indisputably good: and every Athenian patriot must have regretted that the people was so little disposed to follow it, and that even the most elegant diction, and the most graceful periods, have not a charm strong enough to eradicate ambition and cupidity, especially when confirmed by long indulgence, from the human breast. Its effect may have been somewhat impaired by the ambiguity of the language in which it is conveyed, which, he himself admits had a repulsive, paradoxical, sound.² He exhorts the Athenians to cease to aim at the command of the sea, and appeals to history, both their own and Sparta's, to prove that this dazzling object of competition had only been a source of the greatest calamities to every power that had acquired it. He had before spoken with the highest approbation of the Peace of Antalcidas, so far as it provided for the inde-

His advice to the Athenians.

² § 77. 80.

¹ Niebuhr Kl. Schrift, p. 474., and in the Philological Museum, n. p. 492. at least in his old age a thoroughly bad citizen, as well as an ineffable fool

pendence of the Greeks, and had recommended that this should be adopted as the basis of the treaty under discussion ': so that it might have been supposed that he wished to see the connexion between Athens and her allies totally dissolved. This however, it appears from the sequel, was not his meaning. On the contrary it is that she may be again at the head of a confederacy as extensive as that which she had presided over in the days of Aristides2, that he desires she should renounce the command of the sea. that he means by the command of the sea, is an unjust domination grounded upon, and maintained by force. He would have a confederacy, in which all the members should be perfectly free, willingly submitting to the supremacy of Athens, paying none but voluntary contributions, and exempt from all kinds of molestation and encroachment. At times he speaks as if there was some occult property in maritime dominion, which rendered it peculiarly apt to intoxicate and corrupt its possessors. And he conceives that this influence is sufficiently proved by the example of Sparta, which had earned a high reputation for justice, moderation, and probity, in the exercise of her continental supremacy; but when, listening to the pernicious counsels of Alcibiades, she had supplanted Athens in the command of the sea, had degenerated still more rapidly from her ancient virtue. and exhibited still more flagrant excesses of ambitious tyranny and bad faith. No doubt this illustration — even if the praise bestowed on Sparta for her administration of her original hegemony be admitted to be fully deserved - would prove nothing more than that unlimited power, of whatever kind, is always likely to be abused: since, before the successful termination of the great contest with Athens, the Spartan government was restrained by obvious

motives of policy from encroaching on the rights of its allies. Still it must be admitted that there was a real ground for the observation, when applied to a dominion such as Athens had held over a vast number of widely scattered maritime dependencies, as it certainly afforded temptations to continual aggrandizement, and opportunities of abuse in a far greater degree than any that could be established on the continent of Greece. But then it seems clear, both from the nature of the case and from the history of Athens, that this fact supplied no warning against maritime dominion which would not equally show the danger of that supremacy over a free confederacy which Isocrates himself represents as an object of a reasonable and generous ambition; for it was easy to foresee, even if experience had not made it evident, that the one would inevitably pass into the other. As to any precautions for preventing the recurrence of this transformation, he is perhaps prudently silent. It must also be observed that while he deprecates the resorting to arms for any but defensive purposes, he admits the right of Athens to sundry foreign possessions which had been wrested from her, as Amphipolis and the Chersonesus, and only dissuades from attempting to recover them by force, on grounds of expediency which must have appeared to most of his contemporaries, as they do to us, very questionable, if not utterly visionary.

His proposition however, when distinctly understood, was less paradoxical than unpractical. It was nothing more than had been done when the Athenian confederacy was revived; and all that was necessary to comply with his advice, was to return and adhere to the terms then laid down. But this experience had twice shown to be a mere ineffectual wish. Even as to the manner in which those terms had been violated, he affords very scanty information.

His description of the state of Athens.

He hints rather than expressly asserts, that Athens had suffered her citizens to acquire property in the islands, against the spirit at least of the self-denying resolution, by which she had renounced all cleruchial possessions. He speaks also of arbitrary exactions, which have been already mentioned, and represents the allies as entirely abandoned to the discretion of the Athenian generals.2 He is however more explicit as to the domestic causes of the evil, which he is aware must be removed before any salutary change can be made in the foreign policy of the state. The people must discard its dishonest counsellors, must employ men of acknowledged probity both at home and abroad: it must cease itself to be indolent, voluptuous, rapacious, ambitious, greedy of flattery, and impatient of reproof. Hard conditions, and certainly surpassing the power of rhetoric, especially such as that of Isocrates, to bring to pass.

Here again his expostulations and advice seem wholly unpractical and nugatory, unless we suppose that he meant more than he has thought fit explicitly to avow. He anxiously disclaims, both for himself and on behalf of the class to which he belongs, feelings and views hostile to democratical institutions, but in a way which excites strong suspicion either of disingenuousness or of great confusion of ideas. The first condition of a better state of public affairs he declares to be, that the people should give their confidence to worthier counsellors than those by whom they had hitherto been chiefly guided, should get rid of the prejudice by which they were led to believe that the sycophants are friends of democracy, the gentlemen of oligarchy, and be convinced that there

^{1 § 6.} οἱ μὲν προσδοκίαν ἐμποιοῦσιν ὡς καὶ τὰς κτήσεις τἁς ἐν ταῖς πόλεσι κομιούμεθα, καὶ τὴν δύναμιν ἀναληψόμεθα πάλιν.

 $^{^2}$ § 160. ἢν έθέλωμεν χρήσθαι τοῖς συμμάχοις ὁμοίως ὥσπερ τοῖς φίλοις, καὶ μὴ λόγω μὲν αὐτονόμους ἀφιῶμεν, ἔργω δὲ τοῖς στρατηγοῖς αὐτοὺς ὅ τι αν βούλωνται ποιεῖν ἐκδιδῶμεν.

is no natural connexion between the condition of either class and its political opinions, but that each wishes to establish that form of government under which it is honoured. It seems an almost inevitable inference from this statement, that those who are not treated with the deference which they think due to them under the existing form of government, must desire to see it changed. Equally, if not still more, significant is his retrospective view of Athenian history. The time to which he looks back with admiration and regret, is the period preceding the Persian War, anterior therefore not only to the establishment of the maritime empire, but to the rise of the free confederacy, and even of the naval power of Athens: the period when the Athenian democracy was but imperfectly developed, and still controlled by a preponderant aristocratical influence. In the subsequent changes he sees nothing but symptoms of a growing degeneracy, which in the time of Pericles had only not reached its last stage.² It is probable indeed that he and his friends would have been content to retain the existing democratical institutions, if they might be again pervaded by an aristocratical spirit. Otherwise it would follow that what in his opinion was most desirable, was that the democratical spirit should be compressed by aristocratical or oligarchical forms. In the discourse on the Peace he only points to this conclusion, and he there complains that democracy itself did not permit full freedom of discussion.3 But in another nearly contem-

 $^{^1}$ § 159. ἢν παυσώμεθα δημοτικοὺς μὲν εἶναι νομίζοντες τοὺς συκοφάντας, ὀλιγαρχικοὺς δὲ τοὺς καλοὺς κὰγαθοὺς τῶν ἀνδρῶν, γνόντες ὅτι φύσει μὲν οὐδεὶς οὐδέτερον τοἱτων ἐστίν, ἐν ἢ δ' ἃν ἕκαστοι τιμῶνται, ταὑτην βούλονται καθιστάναι τὴν πολιτείαν.

 $^{^2}$ § 152. Περικλής . . . παραλαβών τὴν πόλιν χεῖρον μέν φρονοῦσαν ἡ πρὶν κατασχεῖν τὴν ἀρχήν, ἔτι δ' ἀνεκτῶς πολιτευομένην.

^{3 § 17.} δημοκρατίας ούσης οὐκ ἔστι παρρησία, πλην ἐνθάδε μὲν τοῖς ἀφρονεστάτοις καὶ μηδὲν ὑμῶν φροντίζουσιν, ἐν δὲ τῷ θεάτρω τοῖς κωμωδοδιδασκάλοις. And he proceeds to remark on the inconsistency of the people, who, while they listened with delight to the dramatic satires in which their faults were held up to ridicule

poraneous production he goes a step farther, and CHAP. speaks more plainly. Still protesting against the XLII. suspicion of a leaning toward oligarchy, he proposes, as the best corrective for the prevailing disorders, to return to the old democracy founded by Solon, and restored by Cleisthenes; for he does not appear to be aware of any material difference between the two phases of the constitution marked by these names.1 The distinguishing feature of the ancient period he conceives to have been the superintendence exercised by the Areopagus over the conduct and habits of the citizens; and the sum of his advice is to restore this body to its pristine, censorial, and regulative authority. To judge of the merit and tendency of this proposal, it must be observed that Isocrates himself does not profess to place the smallest confidence in the character of the individuals who were then members of the Areopagus. On the contrary he declares that there are among them men not to be borne in the transaction of other affairs 2, and on the other hand he does not suggest any alteration in the composition of the council. It would have been manifestly impossible to enforce the primitive qualifications of gentle birth and personal worth, without a radical change of the constitution: not to mention, that Isocrates himself represents the great families as having become extinct, and almost the whole of the old Athenian population as consumed by the wars, and its place as filled by a motley race of foreign extraction. The only security

in the eyes of all Greece, would not tolerate a serious censure. As to the want of freedom of speech in the assembly, a like complaint is made by Demosthenes,

Olynth. III. § 32. οὐδὲ γὰρ παβρησία περὶ πάντων ἀεὶ παρὶ ψιῦν ἐστίν.

¹ Areop. § 17. Εὐρίσκω ταύτην ὰν μώνην γενομένην, καὶ τῶν μελλόντων κικδύνων ἀποτροπὴν, καὶ τῶν παρόντων κακῶν ἀπαλλαγήν, ἢν ἐθελήσωμεν ἐκείνην τὴν δημοκρατίαν ἀναλαβεῖν, ἢν Σόλων μὲν, ὁ δημοτικώτατος γενόμενος, ἐνομοθέτησε, Κλεισθένης δὲ, ὁ τοὺς τυράννους ἐκβαλών, καὶ τὸν δῆμον καταγαγών, πάλιν ἐξ ἀρχῆς

² Areop. § 44. ἴδοιμεν αν τους εν τοις άλλοις πράγμασιν ουκ ανεκτους όντας, ἐπειδὰν εἰς Αρειον πάγον ἀναβῶσιν, ὀκνοῦντας τῆ φύσει χρῆσθαι καὶ μᾶλλον τοῖς ἐκεῖ νομίμοις ή ταις αύτων κακίαις έμμένοντας.

³ π. είρ. § 106. τελευτώντες έλαθον σφας αὐτούς τούς μέν τάφους τούς δημοσί.

which he has to offer against the abuse of the large powers with which he would invest the Areopagus of his own day, is the feeling of sanctity which still clung to the place of that long-venerated tribunal, and which, as he asserts, exerted such influence on the most worthless of its members, that when admitted to sit there, they seemed to have changed their natures, and conformed to the traditions of the place instead of following their own evil inclinations. It is strange that Isocrates should have dreamt — if dream he did - that the people, which, as he says, habitually disregarded the counsels of its wisest and most upright citizens, might nevertheless consent to entrust some who were not recommended by any such qualities, with so large a measure of arbitrary power. And not less strange that he should have fancied that his scheme, if carried into effect, would be the revival of an old institution, and not the erection of an oligarchy within the democracy, which must either remain a lifeless form, or entirely remodel the constitution. Whether he contemplated such a result or not, we cannot consider his opinions as entitled to the weight which would belong to those of a political philosopher, standing aloof from party strife, and observing passing events with no other than a purely patriotic interest. And though we can hardly doubt that there was a real foundation for his statements, some abatement will commonly be required for the medium through which he views facts, and for the colouring which he was tempted to lay upon them; especially as in several points we perceive clear traces of exaggeration. He describes the old abuses which had been repressed

ους των πολιτων έμπλήσαντες, τὰς δὲ φρατρίας καὶ τὰ γραμματεῖα τὰ ληξιαρχικὰ των οὐδὲν τῆ πόλει προσηκόντων, γνοίη δὶ ἄν τις ἐκεῖθεν μάλιστα τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ἀπολλυμένων τὰ γὰρ γένη των ἀνδρων των ὀνομαστοτάτων καὶ τοὺς οἴκους τοὺς μεγίστους, οἱ καὶ τὰς τυραννικὰς στάσεις καὶ τὸν Περσικὸν πόλεμον διέφυγον, εὐρήσομεν ἐπὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς ῆς ἐπιθυμοῦμεν ἀναστάτους γεγενημένους, ὥστ'εἴ τις σκοπεῖσθαι βούλοιτο περὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὥσπερ πρὸς δεῖγμα τοῦτ' ἀναφέρων, φανεῖμεν ὰν μικροῦ δεῖν ἀντηλλαγμένοι.

by the public calamities, and partly reformed, as having sprung up again during the more tranquil and XLII. prosperous period that followed, with fresh luxuriance, and in new, more extravagant, and odious shapes. The city was again infested with a swarm of sycophants, more shameless, active, and venomous, than in former times. The needy, idle, throng which lived upon the fees of legislation, government, and justice, and had of late been greatly increased through public and private losses, viewed the men whose calumnious charges gave it most opportunities of exercising its judicial functions, as its greatest benefactors. The wealthy were exposed to continual vexation: Isocrates does not scruple to assert that they led more wretched lives than the indigent.2 Here however his own example shows how cautiously his general descriptions must be received. He complains much of the annovance which he himself suffered from the sycophants; and certainly his wealth, his incapacity for public speaking, his connection with Timotheus, and other distinguished citizens, and with foreign princes, and his avowed political sentiments, must all have conspired to point him out as one of the most signal objects for their attacks. Yet in the ninety-fifth year of his age he could look back upon a life of almost undisturbed prosperity, with no other regret than that he had been debarred by his natural defects from more active participation in public business.3 So too it can only be considered as a rhetorical exaggeration, that he represents the vilest, most profligate, and senseless demagogues, as the most popular. Had things come to this pass, no room would have been

3 Panathen. § 9-13.

^{1 \$ 156.} δρώντες τους μέν έκ των ίδίων δυναμένους τὰ σφέτερ' αὐτων διοικείν τῆς πόλεως όντας καὶ τῶν τὰ βέλτιστα λεγόντων, τοὺς δὶ ἀπό τῶν δικαστηρίων (ῶντας καὶ τῶν τὰ βέλτιστα λεγόντων, τοὺς δὶ ἀπό τῶν δικαστηρίων (ῶντας καὶ τῶν ἐκκλησιῶν καὶ τῶν ἐντεῦθεν λημμάτων ὑφὶ αὐτοῖς διὰ τὴν ἐνδειαν ἢναγκασμένους εἶναι, καὶ πολλὴν χάριν ἔχοντας ταῖς εἶσαγγελίαις καὶ ταῖς γραφαῖς καὶ ταῖς ἄλλαις συκοφαντίαις ταῖς δὶ ἀὐτῶν γιγνομέναις.

^{§ 154.} ἄλγιον ζῆν τοὺς τὰς οὐσίας κεκτημένους ἢ τοὺς συνεχῶς πενομένους.

left for the influence of the able and upright men, whom we shall find for several years ordinarily taking the lead in public affairs. The real ground of this statement was probably that the same decay of public spirit which appeared in the growing neglect of military exercises, and the evasion both of foreign and home service, betrayed itself in the assembly by the levity and haste with which important matters were often handled, and the applause with which indecorous sallies of gaiety were received. This want of earnestness — which however might easily seem greater than it really was in an Athenian audience — was a subject of complaint with Demosthenes also.

Athenian generals and demagogues.

In this piece Isocrates notices an innovation, which appears to him pregnant with pernicious consequences, or at least as a symptom of degeneracy, but which admits of being viewed in a different light. He speaks of it in a way which shows that he was only intent upon an antithesis; but the fact he alludes to is more clearly described and illustrated by Plutarch. In earlier times all the great men of Athens combined the characters of the general and the statesman in one person. In the period at which we have now arrived, they were beginning to be more and more separated from each other. Many of the orators never saw the camp: the generals rarely ascended the bema. This practice was the effect, partly of the progress of eloquence, and the wider range of rhetorical studies², which demanded longer preparation, and more laborious exercises, partly of the new military system, which, as we have seen, tended to draw the generals away from Athens. Phocion is remarked as one of the last Athenians in whom the two characters were still blended. According to modern

1 Phocion, 7.

 $^{^2}$ The ship of the phenomenon. An Aristotle observes, Pol. v. 4. 4., where, in the words $\delta t'$ a $\pi \epsilon \iota \rho i \alpha \nu \tau \omega \nu \pi \sigma \lambda \epsilon \mu \iota \kappa \omega \nu$, he may mean to indicate the progress of the art of war, as another main cause of the phenomenon.

notions this division of military and civil duties might be thought a great gain for the service of the state. Whatever evil sprang from it seems to have arisen from the corruption of the age. The responsibility both of the generals and the ministers—as we may call them — of the republic, was lessened; and it was easy for men like Chares to find advocates, apparently disinterested, to defend all their proceedings. worst abuse connected with it was, that military command was so much coveted, that if we may believe Isocrates, the election of generals was often determined by the most open bribery. He himself however thinks it proper to qualify his observations on the incompetency both of the generals and the statesmen with the remark, that he is speaking, not

of all, but of those who are liable to such censure2; and, to appreciate its justice, it must be remembered that the period to which it applies was one in which the Athenian forces were commanded by Iphicrates

and Timotheus, Chabrias and Phocion.

If it were not that we have no hint of any negotiation between Athens and the confederates, before Chares had provoked the intervention of the Persian court, we might have supposed that Isocrates wrote this oration, before the threats of Persian hostility had been heard of at Athens. For he takes no notice of them, though they afforded the fairest opportunity of recommending his favourite scheme for the establishment of tranquillity and prosperity in Greece. He touches only by one slight allusion on the war with Philip and with Cersobleptes, in a way which implies that in his judgement there was no more danger to be apprehended from the one quarter than the other. He conceives that there was no essential and necessary opposition between the interests of

 <sup>1 § 63.
 2</sup> λέγω δὲ ταῦτα οὐ κατὰ πάντων ἀλλὰ κατὰ τῶν ἐνύχων τοῖς λεγομένοις ὕντων

His view of the prospects of

Athens.

either of these princes and those of the commonwealth, and that, if they were only convinced of her pacific disposition towards them, Philip would readily resign Amphipolis, and Cersobleptes the Chersonesus, to her. And his general conclusion is, that, notwithstanding the great loss and damage which she had suffered in the Social War, it would be her own fault, if she did not become more powerful and prosperous than ever. Let her only abstain from aggression and wrong, hold herself in readiness for self-defence, and show herself willing to protect the weak against the strong: justice would bring back an age of gold. The rich would be relieved from taxation; the poor would find employment in the arts of peace: the public revenues would be doubled; a tide of wealth would flow into Piræus²; foreign princes would pay their court to her, and would gladly purchase her favour by the cession of a part of their territories: in Thrace alone she would be able to find ample and undisputed space for any colonies she might wish to send out: and the Greeks would look up to her with reverence and attachment, as to the guardian of their liberty and rights. A picture unhappily not more sharply contrasted with the past and the present, than with the reality of the future.

2 § 26. 166.

¹ His language (§ 28.) might lead any one to infer that the Chersonesus was still in the hands of Cersobleptes, or else that Amphipolis was still in the possession of Athens, which, at least, was certainly not the case. μὴ γὰρ οἴεσθε μήτε Κερσοβλέπτην ὑπὲρ Χερρονήσου, μήτε Φίλιππον ὑπὲρ ᾿Αμφιπόλεως ἡμῖν πολεμήσειν, ύταν ίδωσιν ήμας μηδενός των άλλοτρίων έφιεμένους.

CHAPTER XLIII.

FROM THE END OF THE SOCIAL WAR TO THE FALL OF OLYNTHUS.

Origin of the Sacred War. — Amphictyonic Decrees against Sparta and Phocis. - Delphic Treasury in danger. -Philomelus. - Seizes Delphi. - His War with Amphissa. - His Vindication of his Conduct. - Reception of his Ambassadors. — Danger of Phocis. — Defeat and Death of Philomelus. — Onomarchus. — His Profusion and despotic Acts. - Conquest of Methone. - Murder of Alexander of Pheræ. - Philip's Expedition to Thessaly. - Defeat and Death of Onomarchus. — Philip repulsed from Thermopyle. - Successes and Death of Phayllas. - Demosthenes. — His Education. — Suit with his Guardians. — Natural Defects. — Studies. — Imputations on his Character. — Speech against the Law of Leptines. - Speech on War with Persia. — Affairs of Peloponnesus. — Megalopolis. — Speech of Demosthenes in behalf of the Megalopolitans. — Rupture between Philip and Olynthus. — Sestus taken by Chares. - Decree of the Athenians for the Protection of Charidemus. — Opposed by Demosthenes. — Philip besieges Heræum. — His Illness. — Occasion of the First Philippic. - Phocion. - Object of the First Philippic. - Plan for Military Operations. — State of Eubœa. — Law of Eubulus. — Battle of Tamynæ. — Violence of Parties at Athens.— Philip's Inaction. - Speech of Demosthenes for the Rhodians. - War between Philip and Olynthus. - The Olynthians ask Succour from Athens. - Speeches of Demosthenes. — Second Embassy from Olynthus. — Charidemus in command at Olynthus. — Third Embassy. — Philip lays Siege to Olynthus. — Takes and destroys it. — Festivities at Dium.

While the Athenians were wasting their strength in a useless and inglorious struggle with their allies, another war had been kindled on the continent of Greece, which broke out almost immediately after,

CHAP. XLIII.

and though at first it seemed but slightly to affect their interests, proved pregnant with consequences most disastrous both to Athens and to the whole nation, as it hastened the development of the Macedonian power, and opened a passage for Philip into the heart of Greece, by which he became master of her destiny. With this war, called from its origin the Phocian or Sacred War, begins a new period, in which Philip's designs become more and more manifest, rouse more strenuous opposition on the part of Athens, and are brought nearer, by some important steps, to their accomplishment.

Origin of the Sacred War.

The main causes of this Sacred War are more clearly ascertained than its immediate occasion. Animosity had long been rankling between Thebes and Phocis under a show of peace and amity. The Phocians had openly preferred the alliance of Sparta and Athens as long as they dared, came over to the Theban side with evident reluctance, as much as possible withheld active co-operation, and took advantage of the letter of the treaty to refuse it in the campaign which ended with the battle of Mantinea. That refusal probably excited resentful feelings, which were only restrained by the expectation of a favourable opportunity; but they appear to have been aggravated by subsequent injuries. The price which Thebes had paid for her doubtful victory in the loss of her greatest general and statesman, must have revived the spirit of all her enemies; and it seems to have encouraged the subject Bootian towns to attempt a revolt, and the Phocians to come to their aid: for such is the most probable interpretation of Justin's statement, that the charge against the Phocians which gave rise to the war, was that they had ravaged Bootia. And it is possible that the step with which the Thebans began the fatal struggle, was prompted

XLIII.

less by revenge than by precaution, in the view of disabling the Phocians from thus assailing Thebes on _ her tenderest side. Had Epaminondas still guided their counsels, they would scarcely have resorted to such an expedient. As it was, they seem to have hoped to obtain all the advantages of a successful war without bloodshed or risk.

It was long since the name of the Amphictyonic Council had been connected with any important events: but it still retained its existence as a venerable shadow', and continued to celebrate its periodical meetings with harmless solemnity, and perhaps to issue decrees for the regulation of matters relating to the temple of Delphi, not devoid of interest for the little tribes, which, politically insignificant, commanded a great majority of votes in its deliberations. After the decline of the Spartan power, they appear generally to have submitted to the guidance of Thebes, with which several of them were united by their common hatred of their neighbours the Phocians. The Thebans had already made use of their ascend- Amphictyancy to obtain a sentence which condemned Sparta to decrees a penalty for the seizure of the Cadmea. We do not against know under what pretext the council took cognizance Phocis. of this offence, which, though a foul breach of faith, was not otherwise connected with religion; and we might therefore be led to suspect that it grounded its claim of jurisdiction in this case merely on the sounding title which it sometimes assumed, of a national congress.² We may perhaps infer from Xenophon's silence, that these proceedings were not instituted before the death of Epaminondas, who would probably have disdained this kind of revenge.3 It

1 'Η ἐν Δελφοῖς σκία. Demosth. De Pac. ad fin.

² Τὸ κοινὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων συνέδριον it calls itself in the decree cited by Demosthenes, De Cor. § 198.

³ This supposition is likewise at least perfectly consistent with the language of Diodorus, xvi. 23. Λακεδαιμονίων διαπολεμησάντων τον Λευκτρικον πόλεμον καὶ

may have seemed a good expedient for taming the obstinacy of Sparta, when she refused to acknowledge the independence of Messenia, and suffered herself on that account to be excluded from the general peace. She paid no regard to the sentence, which, after the battle of Mantinea, there was none to enforce; but it seems to have suggested the thought, that a like engine might be pointed with more effect against the Phocians. They had laid themselves open to a charge of sacrilege, having taken into cultivation a portion of the fruitful plain, which had been doomed by the decree of the Amphictyons in the first Sacred War to lie for ever waste. Such at least is the account of Diodorus, which is confirmed by what we learn of the quarrels between the Phocians and their Locrian neighbours on boundary questions, coupled with the subsequent conduct of the Locrians of Amphissa.1 Thebes did not put herself forward, but probably instigated some of the Thessalian members of the council to prosecute the Phocians for this offence; and they were condemned to pay a very heavy fine.2 As the delinquents did not obey the judgement, the

καταπολεμηθέντων. Flathe's remark, i. p. 131., that the Thebans by means of this sentence gained another voice on their side and vented their hatred in a way in which they could not have vented it by arms, seems much more applicable to the period after the battle of Mantinea, than to the war in which they wreaked such terrible vengeance on Sparta.

¹ Pausanias, III. 9. 9., attributes the origin of the war which recalled Agesilaus from Asia, to a boundary feud between the Phocians and the Locrians of Amphissa, Xenophon, on the contrary, names the Locrians of Opus (Hel. III. 5. 3.); and we do not know how Winiewski (p. 45.) referring to this passage of Xenophon, can say: Ager ille Cirrhaus idem fuisse videtur, de quo continua Locros inter et Phocenses erat controversia, quæ Olymp. jam xcvi. ansam Thebanis præbuit ad bellum contra Lacedæmonios commovendum:— unless he would have the words τοὺs' Οπουντίους expunged from Xenophon's text. But they are placed beyond suspicion by the subsequent account of the operations of Gylis (Iv. 3. 21.), which were clearly directed against the Eastern Locrians: otherwise he would have accompanied Agesilaus to Delphi, which was close to the Ozolian frontier. See Vol. IV. p. 445. It seems therefore that Pausanias must have been mistaken as to this point; and yet his statement that the Phocians had a contest about land with the Locrians of Amphissa may have been very well founded.

² Flathe's conjecture (p. 125.) that the sentence against the Phocians had been passed in much earlier times, and had lain dormant, has nothing to support it; against it we might remark that, if this had been the case, it would probably have been revived sooner: for instance on the occasion mentioned in the last note.

council, probably at its next meeting, followed it up by a fresh decree, which declared that unless the fine was paid, the refractory people should forfeit their territory to the god whom they defrauded of his due. The language used seems to have amounted to a threat of reducing the Phocians to the condition of Penests or Helots, only subject not to private masters, but to the temple, or the government, of Delphi, long, as we have seen, the bitter enemy of Phocis. Such a sentence was clearly prompted by the state which could alone have thought itself able to carry it into execution; and under the same influence a clause was added to it, which threatened Sparta, if she persisted in her contumacy, with a like penalty.

If Thebes was the author of these proceedings, no farther explanation is needed to account for them; nor can it be necessary to suppose that she was impelled by any other motive than the prospect of reducing the Phocians to submission, and preventing them from interfering in the affairs of Bœotia. Yet there were contemporary politicians who charged the Thebans with a deeper and more iniquitous design: that of seizing Delphi, and plundering the sacred treasury. We have no means of judging whether there was any ground for this charge: nor indeed whether it had so much as a real suspicion to rest upon, and was anything more than a calumnious fabrication of their enemies. But the fiction itself, if

Delphic treasury in danger.

it was nothing more, seems to indicate that such an event could not have excited much surprise; and indeed many things had happened which might have served to prepare the minds of the Greeks for it. Delphi itself, it is true, had never been directly threatened, except by the Persians, since the barbarous ages to which tradition referred the attempts of the Phlegyæ, and other impious enemies of the Delphic god. But it was in a period of great refinement, yet before superstition had lost any considerable part of its influence, that Hecatæus advised his countrymen to apply the treasures of the same god at Branchida to their use in their contest with the Persians. On the eve of the Peloponnesian War we have seen that a similar proposal was made concerning those of Olympia and Delphi in a congress at Sparta by the Corinthian deputies, though disguised under the pretext of a loan. Still more recently, after the foundations of religion and morality had been shaken, by the speculations of the sophists, and by the crimes, convulsions, and calamities, of half a century, Jason was so strongly suspected of sacrilegious designs against the Delphic treasury, that perhaps in the hope of deterring him, the oracle was consulted on the subject, and the god was made to answer as of old, that he would take care of his own.2 A party in Arcadia, with the tacit sanction of Thebes, had actually laid violent hands on the Olympic treasury. After such precedents, it required no extraordinary sagacity to foresee that the

have not time to inquire. But it is surprising that Flathe also (p. 133.) should have cited Isocrates as evidence of the general suspicion, and still more that Schlosser (i. 2. p. 217.) should have copied both the erroneous quotations. Pausanias (x. 2. 2.) makes Philomelus tell the Phocians: $\Theta\eta \delta alw$, kal et tis δλλος κατασταίη σφίσιν els πόλεμον, περιέσεσθαι καl ἀρετῆ σφᾶς καl δαπάνη χρημάτων. I take this opportunity of warning the reader that he is not to expect any discussion of what Schlosser (i. 2. p. 217.) justly calls the ridiculous conceit (den lächerlichen Gedanken) of the bank at Delphi. A romance, as we find frequent occasion to observe, cannot be refuted.

¹ Vol. r. p. 107.

² Xenophon, H. vi. 4. 30.

riches of Delphi would not long be protected by the CHAP. sanctity of the place, if those who were able to seize them should ever be tempted to the sacrilege by any urgent occasion.

Such an occasion had now arisen. The Phocians, threatened by the Amphictyonic decree, and by the powerful enemies who were eager to execute it, saw the need of a vigorous effort, and were ready to listen to bold counsellors. A man equal to the emergency Philomelus. seems at this time to have filled a high office in the commonwealth, Philomelus of Ledon, the son of Theotimus. He was probably general, or in some station of equivalent dignity, which our imperfect knowledge of the Phocian constitution does not enable us to ascertain. In a general assembly which was held to deliberate on the state of affairs, he pointed out the injustice of the decree, the enormous disproportion between the penalty and the offence, and urged the necessity of resistance. To render it effectual, he showed that they had only to assert their ancient rights, and take possession of Delphi, where they were entitled to the presidency of the oracle, which would enable them to reverse the proceedings of the Amphictyons. If they would entrust him with the enterprise, he pledged himself to bring it to a prosperous issue. These assurances inspired his hearers with confidence, and he was created commander-in-chief of the national forces, or, if he before held that office, was now invested with new and unlimited authority.

His first step, according to Diodorus, was to proceed to Sparta, and communicate his plans to Archidamus, who, it is said, declined openly to sanction them, but promised all the aid he could give, short of avowed co-operation, and furnished him with an immediate subsidy of fifteen talents. If this account is to be believed, it seems an almost unavoidable inference, that Philomelus had already formed designs which he

had not ventured to disclose to his countrymen, but which he so far intimated at Sparta, that Archidamus. notwithstanding their common interest, shrank from the danger of an open alliance with him. But as it is probable that he did not suffer any longer interval than was absolutely necessary to elapse between the announcement of his purpose in the Phocian assembly, and the attempt to execute it, we are inclined to suspect that the interview with Archidamus took place before he was raised to the supreme command, and that with the supplies he received, and his private resources, he made preparations which enabled him, as soon as he had obtained the consent of the people, to strike the meditated blow. It certainly fell very suddenly on Delphi, and, if it had been expected, might it seems have been easily warded off. For it was with no more than 1000 Phocian peltasts, and perhaps an equal number of mercenary troops, that he marched to surprise the city of Apollo; and he appears to have met with no resistance from the mass of the inhabitants, who, it may be supposed from their manner of life, were among the least warlike of the Greeks.1 Only the ruling families, which, apparently through a traditional connection with the Thracians of Daulis², bore the name of Thracidæ, relying perhaps on the sanctity which they derived from the temple of which they were hereditary guardians, made an impotent struggle, which provoked Philomelus to put them to death. That he ever entertained the thought of destroying the city, killing the men, and enslaving the women and children, is highly improbable: and little less so the account that he was diverted from this useless atrocity by the intercession of Archidamus.3

B C. 357. Seizes Delphi,

¹ See Athenæus, iv. 74.

² Schlosser, I. 2. p. 216., ridicules this opinion, which was not recommended to him by the character of the work in which he found it. But it has been lately defended, and illustrated by Huellmann: Würdigung des Delphischen Orakels, Bonn, 1837, p. 5.

³ Paus. III. 10. 4.

We can much more readily believe Diodorus, who represents him as cheering the Delphians with assu-XLIII. rances of safety.

The Locrians of Amphissa were first roused by the His war news, and immediately marched to the deliverance of phissa. Delphi, but they were defeated, and forced to retreat with great loss. After the victory Philomelus proceeded to destroy the records of the Amphictyonic judgement against Phocis. At the same time he publicly declared that he did not intend to rob the temple, but only to reinstate the Phocians, its ancient and legitimate guardians, in their rights. Yet it can scarcely be doubted that, while he was making these professions, he had already begun to touch the sacred treasure, unless it be supposed that the confiscated property of the Thracidæ was sufficient for his immediate wants. He certainly required considerable sums; for he not only continued to enlist fresh mercenaries, whom he invited by the addition of one half to the ordinary pay, but fortified the temple with a new wall. But he seems at least to have resolved not to take more than he found absolutely necessary for self-defence, and to keep even this measure secret as long as he could. It was partly perhaps with this view that, having raised his forces to the number of 5000, he invaded and ravaged the Locrian territory. In this expedition the peculiar character of the war began to display itself. The Locrians in some trifling engagement had been left in possession of a few of the enemy's slain; and when the herald came with the usual application for their interment, refused to give them up, alleging that, according to Greek usage, men guilty of sacrilege were not entitled to funeral rites. But Philomelus, having soon after gained a victory, and remaining master of the field, obliged them to consent to an exchange of the dead. He led his army back to Delphi laden with the spoil of Locris,

which may for some time have supplied him with the

means of paying it at the enemy's expense.

The interval of repose which followed this expedition, was spent in active preparations for war, which however he conducted so as to show his intention of sparing the temple as long or as much as possible. He was evidently anxious to avert the odium of sacrilege from his cause, and had not yet despaired of escaping it. It may however have been less with this view, than to quiet the scruples of his own followers that he determined to employ the machinery of the oracle: possibly not much earing whether he gained its authority in his favour, or so shook it in the attempt, as to render it harmless for the future. He compelled the prophetess by threats to mount the tripod, and pronounce a declaration, importing, as we gather from Diodorus, that all his proceedings were agreeable to the will of the god, and encouraging him to persevere, or, as his enemies perhaps expressed it in derision, to do as he would. The oracle was no doubt couched in more decent terms; and he published it with great solemnity in an assembly which, though chiefly composed of his soldiers and partizans, was probably open to all the Greeks then present at Delphi, and may have been meant to represent an Amphictyonic ecclesia. Propitious omens likewise were not wanting, nor kept secret.² But with these appeals to superstition he coupled other less ambiguous expedients for increasing the moral strength of his cause. He sent envoys, carefully chosen from among his friends, to all the principal states of Greece, Thebes itself not excepted, to defend his conduct. They were instructed to declare that he had only taken possession of Delphi to do justice to Phocis: that he had no intention of spoiling the temple: that

His vindication of his conduct.

¹ Which bore the same relation to the συνέδριον, as that of a δημος to its βουλή. ² Diodorus, xvi. 27.

he was ready to produce an inventory of all its treasures, minutely describing their number and weight, and to give an account before all Greece of his custody of them. In the meanwhile he proceeded to levy fresh troops; and, to meet his growing expenses without a breach of his recent declaration, or at least to save appearances, and at the same time to punish his bitterest enemies, he laid heavy contributions on the wealthy Delphians. The Locrians, who had hitherto received no assistance, still thought themselves able to cope with him, and renewed their invasion. Another obstinate battle was fought near Delphi, in which they were completely routed 1; and now, despairing of the success of their solitary efforts, sent ambassadors to Thebes, to implore succours in the name of the god.

The reception which the envoys of Philomelus met Reception with, was of course determined by the previous wishes bassadors. and interests of the states to which they addressed themselves. But his moderation and fair professions encouraged those who were favourable to him to declare themselves without reserve. At Athens and at Sparta he was readily accepted as an ally: but at Thebes it is probable that his ministers could scarcely obtain an audience, and they were certainly dismissed with hostile threats. Yet it seems as if the imputation of sacrilege was not thought sufficient to excite the popular indignation to the proper pitch, and that a story was spread at Thebes, of an outrage committed by some Phocian on the person of a Theban

¹ Flathe, I. p. 143., brings a charge of savage cruelty against Philomelus, which has no other ground than a misconception of the meaning of Diodorus, xvi. 28. Diodorus clearly means not, as Flathe supposes, that Philomelus put his prisoners to death, but that many of the Locrians in their flight were driven - as Philomelus himself afterwards was - over the precipices near the field of battle. Flathe has confounded the two chapters in Diodorus, 25. and 28.; and represents this imaginary cruelty of Philomelus, as a retaliation for the denial of sepulture to his troops.

lady. The request of the Locrians was eagerly granted; and Thebes now came forward as the principal party to the contest, and herself sent envoys to Thessaly, to rouse not only the Thessalians but all the little tribes in that quarter, which had a voice in the council, to arm for the holy war. All obeyed the summons; and they alone probably among the belligerents were animated by some degree of religious zeal; though with most of them the Phocians, not the enemies of the god, were the real object of hatred. Thus Philomelus saw almost the whole of northern Greece leagued against him: his enemies surrounded him on all sides, and were urged to the utmost exertions by the strongest motives of interest, passion, and prejudice, while from his allies he could look for little assistance. Athens, weakened by her Social War, and intent on different aims, was not disposed to engage very actively in a cause of ominous aspect, and not immediately touching her interests. Sparta could not but view the cause as her own: but, with Messene and Megalopolis at her side, could promise little, and might be disabled from stirring at all. There were indeed some other Peloponnesian states which wished well to the enemies of Thebes; but no expectations of important succours could be safely founded on their friendly dispositions.

Danger of Phocis. Thus then the time had come when one help alone remained, to save the Phocians from destruction. They had need of a powerful army to face the confederacy formed against them, and they had no means of raising or mantaining one, unless the god lent them his treasures, as he had already granted them his sanction. Philomelus now threw off all disguise. It was indeed necessary for his purpose that it should be generally known, that he possessed the power of

 $^{^1}$ Duris in Athenaus, xIII, 10. The accompanying parallels do not speak much for the truth of the story.

enriching all who might enter his service, and that he would no longer shrink from using it. As soon as it became notorious that the temple treasure was the fund from which his soldiers were to draw their pay, adventurers flocked to his standard from every part of Greece. That they were men of a worse character than any others of the same class, may be considered as a hostile exaggeration 1: yet it is credible enough that the large pay by which they were attracted, and the cause in which they fought, concurred to promote a more than ordinary degree of licentiousness among them. Having thus raised his forces to upwards of 10,000, Philomelus again invaded Locris, where the enemy had already been joined by a body of Theban troops. Notwithstanding the excellence of the Theban cavalry, he defeated them in a combat of horse, and gained another victory after they had been reinforced by 6000 men from Thessaly. He himself soon afterward received a reinforcement of 1500 Achaans; but the arrival of a fresh army, - according to Diodorus 13,000 strong — from Bæotia, compelled him, it seems, to take up a position, where he remained for a time on the defensive.

While the two armies were encamped here at no great distance from each other, the character of the war displayed itself in deeds more atrocious than either party had hitherto ventured on. The Thebans, confident in their strength, but perhaps not so much to gratify their hatred, as to intimidate the enemy, and to deter others from entering into the Phocian service, brought out some mercenaries whom they had taken in foraging excursions, and, having made a proclamation that the Amphictyons condemned them to death as abettors of sacrilege, massacred them all in cold blood, in the presence, it seems, of both

¹ Diodorus, xvi. 30. Isocrates (Philip. § 61.) describes them as men of λυσιτελεῖ τεθνάναι μᾶλλον ἢ ξ \hat{p} ν.

armies. The soldiers of Philomelus were, as might have been expected, not dismayed but violently exasperated by this cruelty, and demanded vengeance for the blood of their comrades. Retaliation was absolutely necessary for his own safety. The mercenaries exerted their utmost efforts to collect as many prisoners as they could; and Philomelus led them all out to public execution according to the example set by the Thebans. This measure did not of course tend to allay the mutual animosity, but it prevented the repetition of the crime which had been perpetrated in the name of religion. We have no connected account of the military operations which ensued, and cannot determine the object of the movements by which the two armies were again brought into each other's presence near the town of Neon, or Tithorea, which lay at the foot of a precipice in one of the upper valleys of Parnassus. The meeting is said to be have been unexpected: we might conjecture that Philomelus was taking the mountain road for the purpose of invading Beetia, while it was left unguarded. The enemy was far superior in numbers, and the engagement, which followed without any previous arrangement, ended in the defeat of the Phocians. Philomelus himself, after having fought with desperate valour, and received a number of wounds, was hurried along, it is said, in the general rout among the mountain crags, and perished. According to Diodorus he found his flight stopped by a precipice, and threw himself over its edge. Pausanias 2 gives a more marvellous colour to the event: as if by a preternatural instinct he had sought the very kind of death, which, by ancient custom, and by the decree of the Amphictyonic council, was the appointed penalty of sacrilege3; and we find this

Defeat and death of Philomelus.

¹ Paus, x. 32, 9, ² X. 2, 4,

³ Ælian, xr. 5. calls it Delphic law; but from Paus. v. 617., we may perhaps nfer a more general usage.

view of the subject still more distinctly expressed in CHAP. another tradition: that the rock on which he stood, rolled down and crushed him with its ruins. Perhaps Justin's simpler statement, that he died fighting in the thickest of the battle, may be not less deserving of credit.

XLIII.

Philomelus, it is said, was the eldest of three brothers; and Onomarchus, one of the younger², commanded a division of the Phocian army. It seems not to have taken so active a part in the battle as that which was immediately under Philomelus: he effected a safe retreat, and collected many of the fugitives. The victory was not so decided as to encourage the Thebans to attempt the recovery of Delphi; and they returned home to await the effect which the loss of Philomelus might produce on the enemy's counsels.3 Onomarchus led his army back to Delphi, and im- Onomarmediately called an assembly to deliberate on the state of affairs. A division, which had probably existed for some time before among the Phocians, but had been suppressed by the authority of Philomelus, now came openly to light. There was a party strongly desirous of peace: willing perhaps to purchase it by

¹ Philo, in Wesseling's note to Diodorus, xvi. 31.

² I have adopted this statement on the authority of Diodorus, xvi, 56. 61.; but I cannot help expressing surprise at the unhesitating assent it has received from, I believe, every modern writer who has had occasion to mention it. Flathe alone is silent: whether from doubt, does not appear. It is at least very strange that Diodorus should mention the relation between Onomarchus and Philomelus for the first time in this incidental way, and have said nothing of it before, when the name of Onomarchus was first introduced to the reader (xvi. 31.); and equally strange that Pausanias is silent about it, though he takes care to mention, that Phayllus was the brother of Onomarchus: as does Diodorus in the proper place, that is, on the earliest occasion (xvi. 36.). A slip of the pen of such a nature would not be surprising in Diodorus. If Onomarchus was not the brother of Philomelus, he may have been the son of Euthycrates mentioned by Aristotle, Pol. v. 3. 3., whose quarrel with Mnascas gave rise to the Sacred War: which Wachsmuth (r. 2. p. 374. n. 47.) denies, only because Onomarchus the general was a son of Theotimus; citing Pausanias, x. 2. 1., where the parentage of Philomelus alone is mentioned.

³ Flathe, I. p. 147. thinks it evident that the cause which prevented the Thebans from making use of their victory, was that the Thessalians were called away to serve against the tyrants of Pheræ, and that they were probably followed by many of the northern allies. But this is surely too much to assume without authority.

any concessions not inconsistent with the national honour and independence; and averse to the war not merely through fear of a disastrous issue, but on account of its peculiar character, and of the consequences which were to be apprehended even from the most favourable event. There were no doubt many who were struck with religious scruples by the spoliation of the temple, and who thought at least that nothing could justify it but the most urgent necessity. But there were perhaps still more who were jealous of the power which the war, if successfully conducted, was likely to place in the hands of a single family, and contemplated with alarm the prospect of a dynasty resting on the support of a greedy and licentious foreign soldiery. On the other hand the house of Philomelus was strong in its hereditary and newly acquired influence, and in the cause itself: for it still preserved the aspect of a just and noble resistance to oppression: and whoever else might hope for safety in submission, the leaders in such a contest had no choice between their perilous eminence, and a ruinous fall. The popular feeling was probably with Onomarchus; his adherents prevailed, and he was elected to fill the place of the deceased autocrat.

In military and political talents, in prudence and energy, he seems to have been not inferior to Philomelus. But he wanted the moderation, and self-command, which, even through the shade of adverse statements, may be clearly traced in the conduct of his predecessor. Philomelus was ready to sacrifice all that others held sacred to the interest of the state, perhaps to that of his own ambition. But Onomarchus was addicted to vicious pleasures, and reckless as to the means of indulging in them: and he appears from the first to have regarded the treasures of the temple as a patrimony which he might spend as he would, and as a mine which he needed not fear ever to ex-

His profusion and despotic acts.

haust. The common metals of the sacred offerings furnished arms: the gold and silver not only pay for his troops, but presents, with which he endeavoured to gain partizans, to conciliate enemies, and to quicken the zeal of his friends throughout Greece, and with which he did not scruple to reward the ministers of his sensual enjoyments. It was probably from him that Chares at one time received a sum it is said of sixty talents, with which he gave a feast to the people in honour of some not very important advantage gained over a body of Philip's troops, in a combat in which the Macedonian general Adæus was slain 1: an example which may serve to illustrate the rate at which the Delphic treasures were lavished. At the same time his domestic administration assumed a more despotic character than his predecessor's. Philomelus had treated the Delphians with great rigour; but they were enemies, who had only submitted to force, and their property might seem less sacred than that of the temple: Onomarchus ventured to arrest the principal Phocians of the opposite party, to put them to death, and confiscate their estates: whether with or without the forms of a trial, matters little. Considered even as the work of a faction, still, under the direction of such a chief, it amounted to little less than an act of military despotism under a thin disguise. The profusion however with which he lavished his gold, answered his immediate ends. It enabled him to recruit his army, and probably to increase it; so that after the retreat and separation of

¹ Theopompus in Athenæus, xII. 43., from a book $\pi\epsilon\rho$ l $\tau\hat{\omega}\nu$ ἐκ $\Delta\epsilon\lambda\phi\hat{\omega}\nu$ $\sigma\nu\lambda\eta\delta\acute{e}\nu\tau\omega\nu$ χρημάτων. Compare Zenobius, vI. 34. There is nothing in the passage to mark the date, and not the slightest reason for referring it with Wichers ad Theopomp. p. 227., Böhnecke, p. 164. and others, to the period of the Olynthian War, in which the Phocians had but a remote interest. It seems most probable that it belongs to the time of Philip's first invasion of Thessaly, when we know Chares was commanding against him. Westermann (Deorarationum Olynthiacarum ordine, p. 37.) supposes the victory to have been gained by Chares, when Philip was repulsed from Thermopylæ.

the confederates, he was able to fall upon them singly at a great advantage. He invaded both the western and the eastern Locrians, extorted humiliating concessions from those of Amphissa, and took Thronium, one of the Epicnemedian towns, and reduced its population to slavery: Doris too, and its little townships, he laid waste with fire and sword. He then advanced into Bœotia, and made himself master of Orchomenus, now perhaps inhabited by a Theban colony. He next undertook the siege of Chæronea, but was compelled to raise it by the approach of a Theban army, and to retire with some loss into Phocis.

It was at this juncture that a new party entered into the contest. Philip's eye had no doubt been fixed on it from the beginning; and he must soon have perceived that it was likely to afford him an opportunity of acquiring an influence in Greece, such as none of his predecessors had possessed or aspired to. It was so evenly balanced, that he might throw a decisive weight into either scale. But it was first necessary that he should be brought nearer to the scene of action, from which he was separated by Thessaly: and it happened through a singularly opportune combination of events, that at the very time when it was most important to him to gain an entrance into that country, the way was opened for him by the state of its affairs. He had previously done all that rested with himself for this end, having removed the last obstacle that lay between him and the Thessalian frontier by the reduction of Methone, on the west coast of the Thermaic Gulf, which appears to have offered an obstinate resistance ', and he seems almost immediately afterwards to have begun his march southward. The expedition was under-

B. C. 352. Conquest of Methone.

¹ Polyanus (iv. 2, 15.) relates that he ordered the scaling ladders to be taken away, when his soldiers had mounted the walls, that they might have no choice but between victory and death.

taken at the request of the northern Thessalians, the old enemies of the dynasty of Pheræ, who had besought his aid. The tyrant Alexander, after having made himself an object of general dread and hatred

to his subjects and to foreigners by his cruelties and piracies, at last wearied out the patience, or excited the fears, of his wife Thebe, a daughter of the celebrated Jason. She had three half brothers, named Tisiphonus, Lycophron, and Pitholaus, whose lives as well as her own, her husband is said to have threatened. She was a woman of masculine spirit; and Murder of one night, having secured his sword while he slept, Alexander of Pheræ. and removed the fierce dog which usually guarded his chamber, she introduced the three brothers, whom she was forced to urge to the deed by threatening to alarm the tyrant, and stood by, while they despatched him. His corpse was cast into the streets, and treated with the utmost contumely; but the Pherwans appear to have made no attempt to free themselves from monarchical government. Thebe gained the officers of his mercenary troops by threats and promises, and induced them to acknowledge the authority of Tisiphonus, whom she guided with her counsels, or exercised her power under his name. But his reign lasted not long. Toward the end of 353, we find Lycophron at the head of affairs, and hear no farther mention of Thebe. It seems that the new dynasty soon became, if not so wantonly cruel, yet as arbitrary, and almost as oppressive, as that which it supplanted. We do not know whether it had given any new provocation to the Aleuads and its other enemies, or whether, after the death of Alexander, who must

have possessed some abilities with his fearful energy of character, they conceived hopes of a more prosperous issue in a struggle with his successors; but

War had begun to take a turn very unfavourable to their allies, they invited Philip to espouse their cause against Pheræ. Pheræ had not taken any part in the Sacred War with the rest of Thessaly, perhaps had already entered into alliance with the Phocians; and it is not improbable that the fear of this confederacy between their domestic enemy and the new power which was becoming so formidable, may have been the motive that induced the Aleuads to address themselves to Philip, whom they might otherwise have justly considered as a very dangerous auxiliary.

Philip's expedition to Thessaly.

This conjecture is confirmed by the subsequent events. As soon as Philip entered Thessaly, Lycophron, it is said, sent for succours to Phocis: which seems to imply a previous compact for mutual aid. Onomarchus ordered his younger brother Phayllus to join him with a body of 7000: a proof that the Phocian army had been greatly increased since the death of Philomelus. Philip however defeated Phayllus, and compelled him to retreat from Thessaly, and then made himself master of the important town of Pagasæ, the seaport of Pheræ. This conquest, which cut off the tyrant's communication with the sea, rendered his situation alarming; and Onomarchus thought his alliance so valuable as a counterpoise to the hostility of the other Thessalians, that he determined to bring all his forces to his relief. Philip, who it seems had received little support from his Thessalian allies, found himself very inferior in numbers to the enemy. He did not however shrink from an engagement, but fought two battles, the first of

¹ Several modern writers, and among them—which is suprising—Flathe, 1, p. 115., have been misled by the expressions of Diodorus, xvi. 14. into the belief that Philip entered Thessaly on this invitation in the year 357. But it is clear from numerous passages of Demosthenes, that he never invaded Thessaly before the capture of Methone in 353; and it is evident that Diodorus, in the passage which has been understood as an account of an earlier expedition, is only giving a general view of the course of events in Thessaly, and does not mean to confine it to the year of Alexander's death.

XLIII.

course with no decided result; but in the second the victory was so clearly on the side of Onomarchus, that the king was with difficulty able to effect his retreat into Macedonia. 1 Onomarchus did not attempt to avail himself of his success for any further enterprises in Thessaly, but leaving Lycophron to recover Pagasæ, and humble the Aleuads as he could, again carried the war into Beetia. A victory which he obtained over the Thebans enabled him to reduce Coronea, or induced it to open its gates to him. But not long after, he was called away by the intelligence that Philip had re-entered Thessaly with a more numerous army, and was preparing to renew his attack upon Lycophron; and immediately advanced to meet him, now at the head of 20,000 men. Philip had not only recruited his forces in his own kingdom, but on his return to Thessaly had urged his allies to more vigorous exertions in the common cause; and they had so far complied with his demands, that he could bring into the field 20,000 infantry, and 3000 Thessalian cavalry. Now too perhaps he thought it expedient more distinctly to assume the character of a champion of religion, and made his soldiers wear wreaths of laurel², plucked perhaps from the hallowed groves of Tempe, to mark that they were going to fight for the god.

Onomarchus, equally strong in infantry, had only Defeat and 500 horse, probably of inferior quality. If the loss of death of Onomarthe battle which ensued was not the consequence of chus. this deficiency, it probably rendered the defeat more decisive, and more disastrous to the vanguished. The Phocians were completely routed, and as the field of battle was not far from the coast - probably of the Pagasæan gulf — off which Chares was cruising

¹ It is perhaps to the last of these battles that we should refer the narrative of Polyænus, 11. 38. 2., where Philip is made to say: I did not fly, but fell back like the battering rams, to give a more violent shock another time. ² Justin, vIII. 2.

with an Athenian squadron, they mostly fled toward the shore, and many of those who reached it cast away their arms, and attempted to swim to the friendly vessels. Six thousand were slain, or perished in the waters; and 3000 were taken. Onomarchus himself was among those who attempted to escape by swimming; but his body, at least, fell into the enemy's hands. Philip ordered it to be fastened to a cross, and, if we may believe Diodorus, caused all his prisoners to be drowned as guilty of sacrilege. But though it would be likely enough that his Thessalian allies might have instigated him to such an atrocity, which was sanctioned by the decree of the Amphictyons, and by the example of the Thebans, as it is not evident that policy required it, and there was in his case neither passion nor superstition to prompt it, we cannot but suspect that the story may have arisen out of a misunderstanding, by which the fate of the prisoners was confounded with that of the fugitives who were driven into the sea.1

By this victory Philip had made himself master of Thessaly. Lycophron and Pitholaus surrendered their capital to him, but stipulated for leave to depart, and retired with 2000 mercenaries, to join their allies in Phocis. Philip wished to be considered as a liberator; and he restored popular or at least republican government at Pheræ², but he kept possession of Pagasæ, and took Magnesia, which had also belonged to the tyrants, and occupied it with a garrison. After having thus settled the affairs of Thessaly, he began his march southward, apparently with the de-

² Diodorus, xvi. 38. τη πόλει την έλευθερίαν αποδούς.

¹ It would be a mistake just like that of Flathe's, mentioned in a preceding note, p. 272. Böhnecke (Forsch. in his Chronological Table, p. 730.) supposes Onomarchus himself to have been taken alive. No doubt, the concluding words of Diodorus, xvi. 35. (δ δὲ Φίλιππος τὸν μὲν 'Ονόμαρχον ἐκρέμασε, τοὺς δ' ἄλλους ὡς ἐεροσύλους κατεπόντισε) would warrant this construction, if they stood alone. But, as it is stated just before, that the slain amounted to above 6000, ἐν οἶς ἢν καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ στρατηγός, it seems safer to interpret the following statement by this: though the carelessness of Diodorus leaves room for doubt.

sign of overpowering the remnant of the Phocian forces, and putting an end to the war. But in the meanwhile the Athenians had been roused by the exigency, and prepared to meet it with unusual alertness. The squadron under Chares, which was lying off the coast near the field of battle, had probably been sent to protect Pagasæ, but had arrived too late. It would carry the news of Philip's victory to Athens, and there was every reason to expect that he would speedily advance to dictate terms of peace to the Athenians and their allies. To avert this danger an Philip rearmament was promptly equipped and despatched to pulsed from Thermopythe Malian gulf; and when Philip reached Ther- la. mopylæ, he found the pass strongly guarded. It is possible that he might have been able to force it, and that it was not fear of the Athenians that hindered him from making the attempt. But there is some reason to doubt that he was desirous of making an immediate end of the war. Had he been earnestly intent on this object, he would probably have followed up his victory with more rapidity. A struggle that was wasting the strength of Greece, was not at all adverse to his interests: it was perhaps only at the request of the Thessalians that he had made the movement which the Athenians anticipated; and he may have been secretly well pleased to find a fair pretext, for desisting from it. At Athens however the result of the expedition to Thermopyla was regarded as a happy deliverance, and a glorious triumph. It in some measure consoled the people for the losses and insults which they had suffered not long before in several quarters, where they could least have apprehended an attack from him. He had either fitted out a naval force of his own, or, having by the capture of Pagasæ become master of that with which Alexander had so much annoyed the Athenians, he likewise turned it against them. His galleys invaded

Lemnos and Imbrus, and among the spoil carried away several of the inhabitants. They also captured a number of Athenian merchant vessels, richly laden, off Geræstus in Eubœa, and a little later ventured to appear in the bay of Marathon, and made a prize

of the Paralus which was lying there.1

In the meanwhile the Phocians had time to repair their losses; and, as the sacred treasury was still rich, they did not want the means. Phayllus, the surviving brother of the ruling house, had probably conducted the wreck of the defeated army home; and he was appointed, it seems without opposition, to succeed Onomarchus. He immediately began to make fresh levies, and, though he found himself obliged to raise the pay of his troops to double the usual rate, collected a large body of mercenaries. He also called upon his allies for assistance; and as his applications were seconded by a lavish distribution of money or presents, not in vain. In the profusion both of his public and his personal expenditure, he seems to have surpassed his predecessor. Sparta sent 1000 men: 2000 came from Achaia: but Athens furnished the most liberal succours: an army of 5000 infantry and 400 horse under the command of Nausicles. It was probably not pure anxiety for the safety of the Phocians, who after Philip's retreat were no longer in imminent danger, that impelled the Athenians to this effort: nor need we suppose that it was suggested by venal orators, though Phayllus may have had some in his pay: but it was manifestly desirable to maintain such a body of troops at the expense of the Phocians. Phayllus soon found himself in a condition to invade Bœotia; and though Diodorus describes him as defeated by the Thebans in three successive battles, it is remarkable that the account given of them proves that he was not only able to keep his ground in

Successes and death of Phavllus.

Demosthenes, I. Phil, § 25. 39. Compare Strabo, Ix. p. 437.

Bæotia, but to advance steadily toward Thebes: for the first took place near Orchomenus, the second on the banks of the Cephisus, the third near Coronea. It would seem as if the Thebans had only succeeded so far as to protect their own land from invasion: for we next find Phayllus not retreating homeward as might have been expected, but marching into the Epicnemedian Locris, where he is said to have made himself master of all the towns, except Naryx, which he besieged. Bribery may have contributed to the rapidity of these conquests: as Naryx had nearly been betrayed to him. Diodorus is very confused in his description of the rest of the campaign: but we may perhaps collect from it that the Thebans made an inroad into Phocis, and having thus drawn him with his main force away from Naryx, marched upon it to raise the siege. But his activity disconcerted their plans: he suddenly appeared again before the place, defeated their army, and then stormed the town, which he rased to the ground. If his habit of body was sickly, the fatigue of these marches and countermarches may have hastened his death: he was carried off in the course of the same year (351) by a disease in which his enemies discerned the finger of heaven.1 His office seems scarcely to have been considered any longer as elective; it passed, as by inheritance, to Phalæcus, a son of Onomarchus², who was still so young as to need a guardian; and Mnaseas, to whose care he was committed by Phayllus, prosecuted the war as his lieutenant. But he was soon after killed in one of the night combats, which at this stage of the war seem to have become very frequent, and his ward then, notwithstanding his youth, took the command in person.

¹ Νόσφ φθινάδι, Diodorus, xvi. 38. φθοώδης νόσος, Pausanias, x. 2. 6.

² According to Diodorus, xvi. 38., whose authority on this point seems preferable to that of Pausanias, x. 2. 7., who calls him the son of Phayllus: this was the more natural error.

The history of the Sacred War has thus been brought down to the period when, through the intervention of Philip and the Athenians, it began to acquire a greater influence on the general politics of Greece. But we shall not need to pursue it any farther for the present, or to return to it until it draws near to its termination. In the meanwhile our attention will be occupied by events in other quarters, apparently quite unconnected with it, but which will be found to have contributed very materially to determine its issue. It will however be convenient previously to give an account of some transactions in which the Athenians were engaged during the interval which has elapsed since the end of the Social War.

Notwithstanding the low state to which Athens is said to have been reduced by that unhappy contest, we find no tokens of humiliation or of conscious weakness, in her language or her attitude toward foreign states; nor does it appear that her reputation and authority abroad had been much impaired by her reverses. How little this was the case, may be gathered from some occurrences which took place very soon after the peace. It had been scarcely concluded, before some of the islanders on the south-west coast of Asia, probably the same who had taken part in the war, found themselves annoyed and threatened by their neighbour Mausolus. We know nothing as to the pretext or the immediate object of these aggres. sions. But they were apparently nothing more than a prosecution of the design against the independence of the islanders, with which he had instigated them to break off their connection with Athens. In their distress they applied to Athens for protection; and three Athenian envoys were sent to expostulate with the Carian prince. What effect their remonstrances produced on him, we are not informed; but we can hardly suppose that at such a juncture they had any

great weight. And perhaps we should never have CHAP. heard of the embassy if it had not been the occasion of an incident which is not without interest, as it illustrates the state of the relations then subsisting between Athens and the Persian court. The galley which conveyed the envoys to Caria, fell in with an Egyptian merchant vessel of Naucratis, which it captured and brought into Piræus.1 The owners petitioned the people for redress; but their ship was condemned as a lawful prize, and adjudged to have become the property of the state, by virtue, it is said, of a decree passed, we know not how long before, by which it seems that all vessels of Persian subjects were made liable to seizure and confiscation. Such a decree is certainly a little surprising, when we remember the anxiety which the Athenians had shown on former occasions to propitiate the king of Persia, and that their dread of his hostility is assigned as the main cause which induced them to yield to the demands of their allies. And as Egypt had been for many years in open rebellion against Persia, this proceeding of the Athenians might have been considered as directed against the insurgents, if the general feeling which prevailed at this time at Athens toward the King, had been consistent with the supposition that measures were taken there with a view to annoy and weaken his enemies. But as it is incredible that a decree could have been carried for such a purpose, and as we are expressly informed, though not on high authority, that the one actually passed was intended to operate against the King², we can only regard it as

¹ Argum. ad Dem. Timocr.

² Argum, ad. Dem. Timocr. Πολέμου τυγχάνοντος 'Αθηναίοις πρός βασιλέα, κατὰ τοῦτον τὸν χρόνον ἐγράφη ψήφισμα πλοῖα σῦλα πολεμίων εἶναι καὶ γίνεσθαι τὰ τιμήματα τῶν κλοπῶν (?) δημόσια. Rehdantz (p. 206.) seems to consider this decree as the same with one reported by Ulpian ad Dem. Mid, (p. 686. c.) ἐν τῷ συμμαχικφ πολέμφ εψηφίσαντο Αθηναῖοι λητίζεσθαι τους την θάλασσαν πλέοντας, κὰν ἔμποροι ὧσι, τῶν πολεμίων. If so, the application of the decree to Naucratis remains equally unexplained.

CHAP.

an indication of the general belief, that, in the present distracted state of the Persian empire, any aggression which did not directly affect the interests of the monarch, might be committed upon it with impunity. This is the more remarkable, because the public mind at Athens continued to be agitated by rumours of the Persian preparations; and there were orators politicians it may be supposed of the school of Isocrates—who were endeavouring to engage the people in an attempt to combine the forces of Greece, in a common war against Persia. This project had even been so far brought into shape, as to become the subject of public deliberation in the assembly; and the discussion was memorable as the first, with one exception which will be hereafter noticed, in which Demosthenes, now in his twenty-ninth year', took a part. At least no earlier specimen of his public orations was preserved among his writings 2, than that which he delivered on this occasion, and which happily is still extant. This was the beginning of a career full of glory and of misfortune, but which would probably have been less illustrious, if it had not fallen in with the evil days of Athens and of Greece, in which he had to contend against difficulties which, we may venture to say, after his failure, no human genius or energy would have been able to surmount.

Demosthenes. Demosthenes was the son of an Athenian merchant of the same name³, who was among the wealthier

² Dionys, Ep. 1, ad Amm. 4.

¹ According to the supposition, which now appears to me the most probable, that he was born in Ol. 99. 2.

³ The term merchant may perhaps startle some readers who have been used to see the orator's father described as a sword-cutler, if not from Juvenal as a black-smith. But it seems the most appropriate appellation for a person whose property was invested in such a variety of ways as we find his to have been from his son's statement, I. Aphob. p. 816. The sword manufactory was but a small part of it. Together with that of couches, which he carried on at the same time, its value amounted only to six talents, out of fourteen or fifteen at which the whole estate was estimated. He had considerable sums out at common interest and on bottomry.

citizens of the middle class. By the mother's side his blood, according to Athenian notions, was perhaps XLIII. not so pure. His maternal grandfather, Gylon, had been charged with treason, as having betrayed the town of Nymphæum in the Tauric Chersonesus to the enemies of the state. He did not await a trial, and was condemned to death, but found refuge in the Greek principality on the Cimmerian Bosporus, and received a mark of favour from its ruler, which may have been the reward of treasonable services: the town of Cepi in the island on the eastern side of the Bosporus. Here he obtained the hand of a rich heiress, who, perhaps for no other reason than because she was a foreigner, and a native of the barbarous region, was described at Athens as a Scythian. Their two daughters were sent with large portions to Athens, where one of them, Cleobula, married the elder Demosthenes: ground sufficient for her son's political opponents to call him a Scythian, and a hereditary enemy of his country. Demosthenes lost his father when he was but seven years old, and was left, with his mother, and a younger sister, under the care of three guardians, two of them the next of kin, the

¹ Æschines, In Ctes. § 171. The well-informed and intelligent reader knows how to appreciate the romance which has been founded on this passage by an author, of whom Mr. Clinton (F. H. 11. p. 353.) observes - making free use of the Litotes, while he quietly exposes a combination of ignorance, rashness, and prejudice, not often paralleled in historical writing - that he is not favourable to Demosthenes. We need hardly observe that by $\tau \dot{\nu} \rho a \nu \nu o \iota$ Æschines did not mean a Scythian king. The use of the plural number ought not to raise any doubt that he was speaking of one of the Archæanactidæ. Mr. Clinton's conjecture (F. H. II. p. 284.) that their dynasty was interrupted, between Seleucus and Satyrus I., by usurpers to whom Æschines applied the term tyrants, seems quite unnecessary to fill up a chasm in Diodorus. Whether these tyrants were the same as the enemies to whom Gylon is said to have betrayed Nymphæum, is a different question. The predecessor of Satyrus I. may have been hostile to Athens, though the succeeding princes were her allies and benefactors. It may however not be superfluous to point out the fallacy of the argument, that the silence of Demosthenes on this subject, in his reply to Æschines, amounts to an admission that the story of Gylon and his daughters was true beyond controversy. The fact that Gylon had been condemned for treason, was most likely incontrovertible; and this would be a sufficient motive for avoiding the subject, however inaccurate the rest of the story might be. Yet the passage about Gylon in the second oration against Aphobus might almost warrant a conjecture, that the sentence had been rescinded before Gylon's death.

third an intimate friend of the family, who, according to the Attic law, continued to administer his affairs until he had completed his sixteenth year. It can scarcely be doubted, though we have only the statements on one side, that they grossly abused their trust, and by waste, embezzlement, or mismanagement, reduced his ample patrimony, which ought to have been greatly augmented, to a very slender income. It is little less clear that this injury, which in ordinary cases would have been a misfortune, was among the causes which contributed most to form his character, and to lay the foundation of his greatness.

His education.

His bodily frame was in his early youth weak and sickly, and perhaps not capable of supporting the fatigue of the ordinary gymnastic exercises; or his mother's anxiety for the health of her only son prevented him from attending the palæstra: for it seems certain that in this respect his education was neglected. It would not be surprising that a nickname expressive of effeminacy 1, should have been fastened on him by his young companions, and that it should afterwards have been interpreted by his enemies as a proof of unmanly luxury and vicious habits; especially as at a later period of life he did not abstain from certain indulgences which his fortune permitted, and perhaps his infirmities required, but which, though perfectly harmless, may have excited envy, and were sufficiently unusual to afford a subject for obloguy.² For military service he was of course the less fitted, as he wanted the training by which every Greek citizen was commonly prepared for it 3, and the consciousness of this defect might well have led him to shrink from it: possibly too his bodily weak-

¹ Βάταλος. Plut. Dem. 4. But it is more probable that it referred to the defect in his articulation. See Schæfer, Apparat. ad Demosth. Vol. 11. p. 251. Naeke, De Battaro Valerii Catonis, in the Rhenish Mus. Vol. 11. p. 117.

² Æschines, De F. L. § 105. Dinarchus c. Demosth. § 37. ³ Æschines, In Ctes. § 256.

ness was coupled with some degree of timidity; though we have no evidence that can raise more than a faint suspicion, that he was deficient in the lowest kind of courage. By these disadvantages however his strong mind and ardent spirit were bent the more resolutely on the cultivation of his intellectual powers, and on the civil pursuits which alone afforded him a prospect of that eminence to which he must very early have felt himself entitled to aspire. It seems probable that even during his minority he conceived suspicions of the misconduct of his guardians, or was dissatisfied with the treatment he received from them. He charges them with having defrauded the masters under whom he studied of their dues 1: which however did not prevent him from receiving the best instruction in the literary part of a liberal education 2: whether the story, that he could not pay the high price which Isocrates demanded for his lessons, had any other foundation, we cannot determine. The account which he obtained from his guardians, when he came of age, must have convinced him that he had no hope of redress but through litigation: and their abilities, wealth, and influence, rendered them for-

A hard contest lay before him, in which he must have been aware that the justice of his cause would avail him little without the aid of forensic skill: and

midable adversaries. The very institution of legal proceedings against persons so closely connected with his family by blood or friendship, wore an ungracious appearance; and the parties interested did not fail to represent it as the effect of unnatural malignity, which they seem to have expressed by another opprobrious

epithet.3

¹ I. Aphob. § 53.

² It is strange that Becker, forgetting the orator's ἐδίδασκες γράμματα, ἐγὼ δ' ἐφοίτων, should repeat Plutarch's error (Dem. 4.)—man sah den schwächlichen Knaben in keiner Schule. Demosthenes als Staatsman, p. 9.

^{3 &#}x27;Apyás, a viper. Æsch. de F. L. § 105.

it was one on which his after fortunes mainly depended. It was therefore for immediate use, on the most pressing occasion, that he sharpened the weapon with which he was to achieve so many memorable victories. This however was not the only motive which urged him to the study of eloquence. About the same time that he became his own master, he had been present at the trial in which Callistratus defended his conduct in the affair of Oropus. The impression made upon the youth by that masterly pleading, and by the admiration it excited, was like that which the hearing of Herodotus is commonly believed to have wrought on Thucydides: it was perhaps then first that Demosthenes felt that he too was an orator. There was however a wide interval, not to be surmounted without many years of laborious application, between the point which he had attained, and the ideal mark which he proposed to himself. He placed himself under the direction of Isæus, an advocate of high reputation, a scholar of Isocrates, though in style much more nearly resembling Lysias. To him he may have been in some degree indebted for the grace, simplicity and vigour, which are the most conspicuous qualities of his forensic pleadings. For this purpose he could not have found a better model: nor for any practical end any much worse than Isocrates. Yet he may have wished to obtain the instructions of so celebrated a master, and we can easily believe that, when deterred by the price which the rhetorician asked, he still diligently studied his works. There was also a tradition, resting indeed on nameless authority, that he was for a time one of Plato's hearers 2: and the difference of style would

¹ Callibius, In Plutarch Demosth. 5. Compare Vit. x. Orat. Dem. p. 844. c. 2 Plut. Dem. u. s. ερμιππός φησιν άδεσπότοις ύπομνήμασιν έντυχεῖν έν οῖς ἐγέ-γραπτο τὸν Δημοσθένη συνεσχολακέναι Πλάτωνι. A. Gellius N. A. III. 13. says simply, Hermippus hoc scriptum reliquit Demosthenem admodum adolescentem ventitare in Academiam Plutonemque audire solitum. But it is a mistake (into which Liebmann

not induce us to reject it: but his acquaintance, which may safely be presumed, with the philosopher's writings would sufficiently explain, if any such explanation were needed, that lofty strain of morality which pervades his great works, and which, as may be inferred from the observation of Panætius', he first ventured to introduce into speeches addressed to Athenian courts and assemblies, audiences, which Plato himself would scarcely have deemed worthy or capable of receiving such sublime truths.

His suit with his guardians, though it was delayed suit with three or four years by their artifices, was finally de-his guar-dians. cided in his favour: and though they still evaded the execution of the judgement, he appears at length to have recovered a considerable part of his property. It would otherwise be difficult to reconcile his own statements concerning the expensive charges which he undertook in his youth 2, with his account of the small remnant of his patrimony which his guardians rendered to him. The assertion made long after in general terms by one of his enemies, that he had wasted his fortune³, was probably drawn from the defence set up by his guardians; it may at all events be safely pronounced an impudent calumny, for which its authors could hardly have hoped to gain a place in history. It is refuted by the clearest evidence the case admits. Not only were the habits of Demosthenes so notoriously abstemious, as to be made on that ground a subject of ridicule by his political op-

has fallen, De Isai Vita et Scriptis, p. 10.) to treat this as the testimony or judgement of Hermippus himself. Hence we may estimate the authenticity of the tradition reported by Tacitus, De Or. 32., and Cicero, Brut. 31., who, however, only says, Lectitavisse Platonem studiose audivisse etiam Demosthenes dicitur, and both here and Or. 4. relies chiefly on the evidence of the Letters of Demosthenes. Niebuhr (On Xenophon's Hellenica, Phil, Mus. 1, p. 407.) observes, I should be glad to suppose that Demosthenes had been in the school of Plato, and had there formed a friendship with Aristotle, were it not that a testimony which can prove nothing is contradicted by the strongest internal evidence.

¹ In Plutarch Dem. 13. 2 De Cor. § 329. 3 Æschines Ctes. § 173.

ponents¹: but his early life, for about ten years after he came of age, was spent in a continued struggle with difficulties, and in the most laborious preparation for the attainment of the great objects of a noble ambition.

Natural defects.

The success with which he had pleaded his own cause was encouraging, but not decisive as to his higher prospects. The speeches which he delivered on that occasion were deemed worthy of his master Isæus, and certainly give proof of no ordinary talents. But a different kind of eloquence was requisite for the debates of the assembly; and defects of utterance and gesticulation which might be overlooked by a court of justice in a youth claiming redress, appeared intolerably offensive in one who presented himself as a public counsellor. The reception he met with on his first appearance before the assembled people, was such as might have stifled the hopes of one less conscious of his own powers. His articulation was imperfect, his action disagreeable, his voice, naturally not strong, was ill managed; and even his style startled his hearers by its novelty, and was thought harsh, strained, and confused.² Though not silenced. he descended from the bema in the midst of murmurs and laughter. There were however among his audience persons able to discern the merit of the attempt, and friendly enough to encourage and aid him with useful advice. Old men were still living who had heard Pericles in their boyhood; and one of them it is said cheered Demosthenes with an assurance, that he reminded him of that great orator, whose fame appears to have been hitherto unrivalled at Athens. Satyrus also, the player, an amiable and estimable man, was believed to have directed his attention to

 $^{^1}$ Demosthenes 11. Phil. § 32., de F. L. § 51., and the joke of Demades (Lucian Demosth, Encom. § 15.) ώs οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι πρὸς ὕδωρ λέγοιεν, τὸν Δημοσθένην δὲ πρὸς ὕδωρ γράφειν, 2 Plut. Dem. 6.

the principal faults of his elocution. He saw all that he wanted, and with unconquerable resolution set himself to the task of overcoming his natural impediments, correcting his unsightly habits, and perfecting every organ and faculty which he had to employ as a public speaker. He is reported to have withdrawn for a time from society, to pursue his work without interruption; and we know that he resorted to new and very irksome methods of mastering his personal disadvantages.1 These exercises he continued until he had acquired a manner of delivery, as to which it is sufficient to say, that it was thought by his contemporaries worthy of his eloquence, and that it distinguished him no less above all his rivals.2

It was not however merely to enable himself to satisfy studies. the eye and ear of the public, that he entered on this course of training. He had felt that the equally fastidious taste and judgement of an Athenian assembly demanded more than it had found in his first essay, which probably fell short by a much greater distance of his own idea. He applied himself to an assiduous study of all the theoretical works he could procure, which could furnish him with rules and hints for the cultivation of his art; and still more diligently consulted the great models of eloquence in which he recognised a kindred genius. In Thucydides he appears to have found, as we do, the richest mine of thought and language; and the value which he set on his history is attested both by the tradition, that he copied it out eight times, and could almost recite it by heart 3, and by the evidence of his own style, not-

¹ Plut. Dem. 11. from Demosthenes himself, on the testimony of Demetrius

² Dionysius, De Adm. vi dic. in Demost. 22.

³ See on these reports Krueger Leben des Thukydides, p. 81, 82. Cicero indeed, Orat. 9., when he asks: Quis unquam Gracorum rhetorum a Thucydide quidquam duxit? seems never to have heard of them. But at least Demosthenes might have learnt as much for the purpose of his art from Thucydides as from Isocrates.

withstanding the difference required by two kinds of composition so completely distinct. In the meanwhile his pen was constantly employed in rhetorical exercises. Every question suggested to him by passing events served him for a topic of discussion, which called forth the application of his attainments to the real business of life. It was perhaps as much for the sake of such practice, as with a view to reputation or the increase of his fortune, that he accepted employment, as an advocate, which, until he began to take an active part in public affairs, was offered to him in abundance. If he viewed these occasions in this light, we might believe the story that he once furnished each of the adverse parties in a cause with a speech, and yet might not consider it as a very deep stain upon his honour. His main occupation however was not with forms, or words, and sentences. The profession of an advocate itself required an extensive range of information. Causes especially which related to contested laws or decrees generally involved a number of questions, that called for a large share of legal and political knowledge. Demosthenes, who from the first was always looking forward to the widest field of action, undoubtedly did not content himself with the indispensable study of the Athenian laws and constitution, but bestowed no less earnest attention on the domestic affairs, the financial resources, and the foreign relations of the commonwealth, and on the political divisions, powers, and interests, of the rest of Greece. The state of the finances, and of the naval and military establishments of Athens, the defects of the existing system, and the means of correcting them, appear more particularly to have occupied his thoughts.

Such was the process by which he became confessedly the greatest orator among the people by whom eloquence was cultivated as it has never since been by any nation upon earth. He brought it to its

CHAP.

XLIII.

highest state of perfection, as Sophocles the tragic drama, by the harmonious union of excellencies which . before had only existed apart. The quality in his writings which excited the highest admiration of the most intelligent critics among his countrymen in the later, critical, age, was the Protean versatility with which he adapted his style to every theme, so as to furnish the most perfect examples of every order and kind of eloquence. They, who understood and felt the beauty of his compositions in a degree beyond the reach of the most learned foreigner, were aware that, with all their enthusiasm of delight, they could but faintly conceive the impression which that which they read must have produced on those who heard it, animated by the voice and action of the orator, when he was addressing himself to real interests and passions.1 This however is a subject on which it would be foreign to our present purpose to enlarge. We will only observe that Demosthenes, like Pericles, never willingly appeared before his audience with any but the ripest fruits of his private studies; though he was quite capable of speaking on the impulse of the moment in a manner worthy of his reputation; that he continued to the end of his career to cultivate his art with unabated diligence, and that even in the midst of public business his habits were known to be those of a severe student.

With so many claims to admiration on this side, he Imputations has left, we will not say an ambiguous, but a disputed on his character. character.2 It would indeed have been surprising had the case been otherwise with a man whose whole life was passed in the midst of the most violent political storms, and the most furious party-strife. His efforts

1 Dionysius, De Adm. vi dic. in Demosth. 22.

² I need hardly observe that Quintilian's: atqui malum virum accepimus, x11. 1. 14., as appears from the writer's annexed remark, implies no more than this: though it shows that, as usual, the scandal which Quintilian disbelieved was most eagerly read, and of course most frequently repeated.

to defend the liberties of Athens and of Greece against a foreign king, have earned him still more virulent attacks in modern times, than he experienced from the sycophants of his own day, or from his personal enemies. The extreme scantiness of our information as to his private history, and indeed as to the public events of his times, must always render it impossible distinctly to refute the imputations which have been thrown upon his moral worth: all that can be said in his defence is, that so far as can be now ascertained, not one of them rests upon any better foundation, than partial statements or doubtful surmises: while whatever we know with certainty of his public life is good, and often great. That he was free from faults, no one can suppose: his character was human; it was that of a Greek, and an Athenian, in a corrupt and turbulent age, and in a difficult and trying station. It must not be compared with any purer models of virtue than the most illustrious statesmen of his country. From such a comparison, according to the view which he himself professed to take of his public conduct and his political aims, he had no need to shrink: for many of them had been more successful, but none in an undertaking so glorious as that in which he failed. Most of the graver charges which have been brought against him, are intimately connected with his public history: and our opinion of the man must be mainly regulated by the judgement we form of him as a statesman. If he truly represented the great object of his life to be that of preserving Greece from foreign domination, and if the means by which he strove to accomplish this purpose were, to husband the resources, to rouse the energies, and exalt the character of the Athenians, his own will stand in little need of an apology. This however is a question which it would be premature now to enter on, and which the history must decide. For the same

reason we shall not here attempt to exhibit the portraits of any of the men who became celebrated either as his coadjutors or his adversaries, but shall resume the narrative from which we have been digressing.

In the course of the preceding year, Demosthenes had exhibited his powers in an oration which he delivered himself, in a public cause which excited great interest, as it was instituted for the repeal of a law lately enacted on the proposal of one Leptines, by which all exemptions from the expensive services technically termed liturgies, which had been granted to deserving citizens, or other benefactors of the commonwealth, were abolished, all such grants were declared illegal for the future, and even to solicit them from the people was forbidden under a severe penalty. On this occasion Demosthenes appeared as the ad- Speech vocate of Ctesippus, the son of Chabrias, who was one law of Lepof the principal parties to the cause, and deeply concerned in the issue, as the heir - a very unworthy one — of his father's privileges. Demosthenes undertook his part, chiefly it seems out of regard for his family, but not without a decided opinion on the inexpediency of the law which he opposed. It had been recommended by Leptines as a measure of relief to the citizens who were burdened with the charge of the public amusements; for the exemptions in question did not extend to the trierarchy, or to the war-taxes. To Demosthenes it appeared that the purpose might be more equitably, honourably, and usefully, answered by a fairer distribution of the burden; and in the room of the sweeping abolition of former grants, he proposed an inquiry into the claims of those who enjoyed them. The law was repealed. We do not know whether the proposal of Demosthenes — which would probably have disclosed many abuses - was adopted; but the speech, which is an admirable specimen of his oratory, must have raised him high in public esti-

CHAP.

B. C. 354. Speech on war with Persia. mation, and have inspired him with confidence to take

a part in the debates of the assembly.

The oration however on the question of the Persian War shows that he was much less intent on making a display of eloquence than on offering useful advice. It is calm, simple, grave, statesman-like, indicating the outlines of the policy which he ever after continued to recommend. He points out the danger to which Athens would expose herself, if, relying on uncertain rumours, she should rush into a war in which Persia might be able to combine the other maritime Greek states against her. But he urges the necessity that she should immediately place herself in a strong defensive posture, not more against the attack with which she had been threatened, than against those which might be made on her from other quarters which were avowedly hostile. It is a little surprising that though this is the general purpose of the speech, the name of Philip does not once occur in it, and it contains no distinct allusion to the war with Macedonia. We may infer from this silence, that Philip's proceedings either had not yet excited any definite apprehension in the mind of Demosthenes, or that it seemed to him that the time had not yet come for drawing public attention to the danger. It is likewise remarkable that he speaks of Thebes, though the popular prejudice had never been more violent against her at Athens than at this period, in an extremely mild, respectful, conciliating tone. But he does not confine himself, like Isocrates, to vague general advice: the contrast between the practical statesman and the wordy rhetorician is strongly illus-

¹ It is nevertheless quite possible that, as Ranke believes (Ersch und Grüber, Encycl. Demosthenes, p. 75.), he may have had Philip in his view throughout the speech. And this was also the judgement of Dionysius, to whom Ranke refers, Ars Rihet. viii. 7. οἱ μὲν ᾿Αθηναῖοι ὡρμήκασι μὲν πρὸς βασιλέα τῶν Περσῶν... πρὸς δὲ τὸν Φίλιππον ὁκνοῦσι πολεμεῖν. ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης... πρὸς μὲν τὸν βασιλέα πολεμεῖν αὐτοὺς οὐ βούλεται, πρὸς δὲ τὸν Φίλιππον βούλεται.

trated in the one's speech, and the other's pamphlet, which were produced at so short an interval of time, under similar circumstances, and with views apparently not discordant. Demosthenes proposes a specific well-digested plan, which would enable the commonwealth to equip her fleets with the least possible delay, and, if necessary, to raise her naval force to 300 galleys. Into the details of this scheme we need not enter. It was an attempt to remedy one of the crying evils of the existing system which will be mentioned hereafter. We are not informed whether it was adopted; but the proposal of war with Persia was rejected.

Before Philip's intervention had begun to alarm Affairs of them for their own safety, the Athenians had not felt sus. any deep interest in the Sacred War. They looked on without expectation of any positive advantage from it, unless it might be the acquisition of Oropus, and were only anxious that the Thebans might not prevail. Sparta both felt a livelier sympathy for the Phocians, and was more immediately interested in the contest, not only by her fears but by her hopes. opened a prospect for her of recovering her ascendancy in Peloponnesus, and of demolishing the barriers within which she had been confined by Epaminondas. Little credit therefore seems due to a story, which was among the scandalous anecdoes collected by Theopompus 1 concerning the Sacred War, that Archidamus had been induced to give his countenance to the Phocians by presents made to himself, and his queen Dinicha. He at least discerned the interest of Sparta too clearly to need such an impulse. If the Thebans were occupied at home, or if she was supported by her northern allies, she might still hope to reduce, first Megalopolis, and then Messene. Both these new states depended mainly on Theban pro-

tection. The population of the Arcadian city was composed, as we have seen, of very diverse elements, which had been brought together partly by a temporary political excitement and partly by force. There was a party, not inconsiderable in number and influence, which earnestly desired to dissolve the community, and to be restored to the ancient seats, where the wealthier class had probably enjoyed more independence, and a larger share of power. Soon after the battle of Mantinea this party had openly declared itself: the terms of the treaty were capable of a construction favourable to its wishes: and a great number quitted the town to settle again in their native cantons. The rest would not consent to this migration. and attempted to bring them back by force. The malcontents implored the protection of the Mantineans, and of the other Peloponnesians who had sided with them in the late war: and the Megalopolitans were obliged to call upon Thebes for aid. The Thebans sent Pammenes with 3000 foot and 300 horse to support them. It must have been the name of Thebes, still formidable in Peloponnesus, which enabled him with so small a force to overcome all resistance. He laid waste some of the refractory townships, to strike terror into the rest, and finally compelled the seceders to return to the capital.

Megalopolis.

Sparta it seems kept aloof from this struggle: a sign of conscious weakness: for she was principally concerned in the result. But when the Sacred War began to take a turn unfavourable to Thebes, she

¹ According to the received reading of Diodorus, xv. 94., it was not the Thebans, but the Athenians, who sent Pammenes to Megalopolis. But it seems absolutely necessary to substitute $\Theta\eta \mathcal{B}alovs$ for ' $\lambda \theta\eta \nu alovs$ — unless we ascribe the error to Diodorus himself. Wesseling observes: "Demiror Demosthenem, Or. de Megalopolit., nihil horum attingere. Occasio certe quidem accommoda erat." Well indeed might he wonder exceedingly: and he might have added, that the whole tenor of the oration is inconsistent with the supposition, that Megalopolis had ever received such succours from Athens, or applied to her for help before. When we further consider the name of Pammenes — the celebrated Theban general — hardly any doubt can remain on the point.

bent her arms against Megalopolis, and not finding her own strength sufficient, called on Athens for assistance. The principle now put forward to gain the concurrence of the Athenians, was a general recognition of ancient rights. Elis was to recover the part of Triphylia which she claimed: Phlius the fortress of Tricaranum. On the same ground Athens would be entitled to Oropus; and Sparta tendered her aid towards the attainment of this much coveted object of Athenian policy. Then it was represented that the same principle required the restoration of Thespiæ and Platæa, which Athens no less ardently desired, as the surest means of permanently humbling and curbing Thebes. But the further consequences of the proposal, the dissolution of Megalopolis, and the reduction of Messene, as they were the points which Sparta had solely in her own view, she appears to have kept as much as possible out of sight.

The Megalopolitans, notwithstanding their connec- speech of tion with Thebes, ventured to send envoys to Athens bemosthenes in to oppose this application, and to solicit the Athenians behalf of to espouse their cause. Demosthenes on this occasion politans. delivered a speech which has been preserved, and is interesting, as exhibiting the view which he took at this time of Grecian politics. He argues the question on the simple ground of expediency, but his calculations are entirely formed on the ancient state of things, only a little modified by the passing events of the Sacred War: it seems as if the power of Macedonia was not at all taken into the account. He at the outset lays down the principle, that the interest of Athens required that both Sparta and Thebes should be weak. The situation of Thebes was at this juncture very critical, and the general belief in Greece appears to have been, that she would sink in the

VOL. V.

¹ Pro Megalop. § 5. ἀσθενείς. In Aristocr. § 120. the same sentiment is expressed by the terms μη ισχύειν.

struggle she was carrying on. On the other hand, if Sparta succeeded against Megalopolis, she would find it less difficult to reduce Messene; and this addition to her strength, when that of Thebes was impaired, would destroy the balance which Athens must wish to preserve. On these grounds the orator supported

the proposal of alliance with Megalopolis.

It seems that it was not carried; but neither was any help given to Sparta. After the defeat of Onomarchus however, the Thebans were able to send a body of 4500 infantry and 500 horse, to the aid of the Megalopolitans, who were likewise joined by all the forces of Argos, Sicyon, and Messene. The Spartans also received a reinforcement from Phocis of 3000 foot, and 150 of the Thessalian cavalry who had followed Lycophron and Pitholaus from Pheræ. The two parties were now so evenly balanced, that after two campaigns, in which several battles were fought — though it seems with little bloodshed — the Spartans consented to a truce with Megalopolis, and the tranquillity of Peloponnesus was for a time restored.

Philip was probably the less inclined to put an end to the Sacred War, as he had plans in his mind which would be the more easily executed, the more the attention of the Athenians was occupied near home. It was quite sufficient for his purpose to have gained a sure footing in Greece, with a pretext for interference which he might use at his pleasure. There he aimed at nothing more than political ascendancy and control; his views of conquest were all directed toward the north and the western coasts of the Ægean; and he had probably begun already to look beyond to still more dazzling prospects. The state of affairs in Thrace held out an opportunity to him of gaining

^{1 § 36.} ελν ανενέγκωσιν οί Θηβαίοι καὶ σωθώσιν.

a footing there, as he had just done in Thessaly, perhaps of extending his dominions to the Hellespont, where he might assail Athens in a vital point, and

afterwards open a road to greater enterprises.

The occupation which the Social War gave to the Athenians seems to have prevented them from immediately taking advantage of the cession of the Chersonesus; after that war was ended, the losses they had suffered in it must have rendered them the more desirous of extracting all the profit they could from their newly acquired territory. Accordingly, in the course of the year 353, a body of cleruchial colonists was sent to establish themselves there. The ancient claims of Athens to the Chersonesus may have been thought to justify this measure, notwithstanding the apparent contravention of the terms on which the revived confederacy had been based: as the public necessities overruled every other consideration of policy. Not only however did Cardia remain independent, but Sestus refused to submit, and Chares was ordered to reduce it to obedience. He besieged sestus and took the town; and, it appears without any in- taken by Chares. structions, but probably to gratify the resentment which it had provoked by a long course of hostility, as well as to make more room for the Athenian settlers, he put to death all the adult males, and sold the women and children.1 A renewal of the ancient ferocity which had contributed to the downfall of the commonwealth in its most palmy state, peculiarly illtimed when it had been so lately weakened by an unsuccessful struggle, and was still engaged in one with a most formidable enemy.

After the cession of the Chersonesus, Cersobleptes had for a time continued on good terms with the Athenians, and even obsequiously courted them: kept

in awe, as Demosthenes represents 1, by the presence of their forces in the Hellespont, where it seems they had a squadron always stationed during the Social War; perhaps also foreseeing that an occasion might arise, in which he might need their favour. Such an occasion arose not long after the end of the war, and perhaps about the same time that they sent their colony to the Chersonesus. Berisades, one of the rival princes, died, leaving his children under the guardianship of Athenodorus. This event rekindled the ambition of Cersobleptes, and gave him hopes of enlarging his territory at the expense of the orphans. Athenodorus was faithful to his trust, but he was an Athenian citizen, and might be expected to pay deference to the will of the people, if it should be strongly declared on the side of Cersobleptes. Charidemus, as well as his master, had endeavoured to ingratiate himself with the Athenians, and appears to have formed a party among the orators, through whom he prepossessed the people with a high opinion of his talents and influence, so as to induce a general belief that he was the man best able to cope with Philip, and to recover Amphipolis, still the object of their anxious regret. He had already received the Athenian franchise, and had been honoured with a crown, and other marks of popular favour. The expedient now devised for the professed purpose of attaching him more closely to the Athenian interests, was to pass a decree, declaring his person inviolable, and making any one who should kill him amenable to justice from every state in alliance with Athens. The decree was moved by one Aristocrates, and carried, but was afterwards subjected to revision by an impeachment brought against him as the author of an illegal measure; and the prosecutor, Euthycles, was furnished by Demosthenes with one of his most

Decree of the Athenians for the protection of Charidemus.

elaborate orations. It no doubt expresses the view which the advocate himself took of the question as affecting the public interest. We do not learn from it what reasons Aristocrates had assigned for the extraordinary safeguard which he proposed to throw round the person of Charidemus: but we collect that it had been represented partly as the reward of his past services, and partly as the price of others which might be expected from him. We have already seen the main facts by which Demosthenes proved that Charidemus was a worthless and dangerous adventurer: he pointed out with great acuteness the objections to which the decree was liable on the ground of law and justice: but the main question in his view was the effect which it was likely to produce on the Athenian interests in Thrace. He contends that it was meant to intimidate Athenodorus, and the other generals who were serving the rivals of Cersobleptes, and would probably if confirmed overpower all opposition, and put him in possession of the whole kingdom of Cotys: in that case the Athenians, who owed the Chersonesus to his weakness, might speedily lose it again.

We are hardly able to appreciate the force of the political argument, or to judge of the real tendency of the measure. But the speech incidentally mentions a fact, which would alone be sufficient to account for the hostility of Demosthenes to Cersobleptes and his minister. Philip it seems on some former occasion, probably in the course of the year before the decree was passed, had advanced with his army into Thrace as far as Maronea, and here was met by an agent of Cersobleptes, named Apollonides, with overtures of alliance, the purpose of which, according to Demosthenes, was a combined attack on the Chersonesus, and would have been carried into effect, if Amadocus, whose territory Philip

would have had to cross, had not refused to give him passage. The fleet which attended the movements of the army was threatened on its homeward voyage by Chares, who was cruising with a squadron of twenty galleys off the coast of Thrace near Neapolis, to intercept it, and was only saved from falling into his hands by a stratagem of Philip's. There is also an obscure allusion to a similar negotiation, which had been carried on at the same time with Pammenes, the Theban general, who was then serving in Asia under Artabazus against the Persian king.2 These would indeed have been substantial grounds for withholding confidence from Cersobleptes and Charidemus. Yet they indicated that Philip's intervention might soon render it necessary for Athens to take some decided part in the contest between the Thracian princes. And this occasion arrived very soon after, hastened perhaps by the issue of the trial, on which depended the validity of the decree, and all the measures connected with it. We are not indeed expressly informed what the issue was; but facts which will be hereafter mentioned render it nearly certain that Demosthenes failed, that the decree was confirmed, and the alliance between Cersobleptes and Athens cemented by a new bond. It was perhaps a consequence of this decree that Amadocus, seeing the Athenians pledged to the support of his rival, threw himself upon the protection of Macedonia³, and that

Opposed by Demosthenes.

¹ Polyæn. Iv. 2. 22. The mention of Maronea, coupled with the presence of Charcs on the coast, seems sufficiently to identify this expedition with the one alluded to in the Aristocratea, § 219. The value of the epithet $\pi o \lambda \lambda \delta s$ in Polyænus must be limited by the observation that the Macedonian force can hardly have outnumbered that of Charcs.

² Aristoer. § 219., Diodorus, xvi. 34. Φιλίππου γὰρ εἰς Μαρώνειαν ἐλθόντος ἔπεμψε πρὸς αὐτὸν ᾿Απολλωνίδην, πίστεις δοὺς ἐκείνω καὶ Παμμένει. As to Pammenes, see Diodorus, xvi. 4. Brueckner (*Phil.* p. 58.) shows by several conclusive arguments, that this Thracian expedition is not to be confounded with the one to be presently mentioned, which Philip undertook immediately after his return from Thessaly.

³ Theopompus in Harpocratio, 'Αμάδοκος: from which we learn that Amadocus, Philip's ally against Cersobleptes, was the son of another Amadocus: but which of

XLIII.

Philip henceforth became the declared enemy of Cersobleptes. Soon after his return from Thessaly, he set out on another expedition to Thrace, which is one of the most obscure passages in his history. It is only from some very vague oratorical allusions we are able to collect, that though his design of invading the Chersonesus was sufficiently manifested to alarm the Athenian colonists, he for some time found occupation for his arms in the interior, where he is described by Demosthenes as deposing some of the native princes, and substituting others in their room: a statement which implies at least that he had formed alliances by which he was enabled to exert a preponderating influence in the internal affairs of the country.1 But in November (352) news came from the north Philip be-

which roused the Athenians into a mood for a vigorous Heraum. effort. Philip had laid siege to a fortress called Heræum, or Heræon Teichos², on the Propontis, not far from Perinthus on the side of Byzantium. appears to have been held by an Athenian garrison; but the alarm which the intelligence excited at Athens, arose perhaps less from the importance of the place itself, or even from the means it might afford of intercepting the corn-ships from the Euxine, than from the general belief that the movement was a prelude to an attack on the Chersonesus. Under the first impulse of its feelings, the people decreed an armament of forty galleys for the relief of the place, a general levy

them it was that succeeded Cotys, does not appear. The one mentioned by Dcmosthenes may have died about the time of Philip's expedition related in the text, and have left a son of the same name. Otherwise he cannot have been a son of

of the citizens, including even those of three years past the legal term of military service 3, to embark in

Demosthenes, Olynth. 1. § 13. τοὺς μὲν ἐκβαλὼν, τοὺς δὲ καταστήσας τῶν βασιλέων. This can hardly refer to the war with Cersobleptes. Isocrates however, Philip. § 23., also says, απάσης της Θρακης ούς ηθουλήθη δεσπότας κατέστησε.

² Dem. Ol. 111. 29.

 $^{^3}$ Ibid. τοὺς μέχρι πέντε καὶ τετταράκοντα ἐτῶν αὐτοὺς ἐμβαίνειν· that is, reckoning from the age of eighteen. Ulpian ad loc.

His illness.

the expedition, and an extraordinary war-tax of sixty talents. The preparations however for the execution of the decree lingered as usual, the more as the season was unfavourable; and before much progress had been made, they were entirely suspended by tidings that Philip's operations had been interrupted by a dangerous illness; and a rumour was soon spread, and received with eager credulity, that his ambitious designs had been cut short by death. But the relief which this persuasion ministered to the public anxiety lasted not long, and was followed by the deeper dejection, when it became known that he was convalescent, and appeared to have resumed his aggressive projects with redoubled activity. Such seems to have been the state of affairs in the beginning of 351, Occasion of when Demosthenes came forward with the first of the orations which, from their exclusive reference to the contest with Philip, received the name of the Philippics. It marks a great epoch in the orator's life: for it is the first indication of a change which

> must have taken place not long before in his political views. It seems clear, as we have already intimated, that when he made his speech on the affair of Megalopolis, he had not yet begun to look upon Philip as the one truly formidable enemy of Athens and of Greece. An ambitious, restless, troublesome neighbour, whose encroaching spirit required to be watched and checked, the king must of course have appeared to him from the beginning of the transactions relating to Amphipolis. But that the power of Macedonia was the element of prime moment in the Greek political system, that Philip could ever endanger the

the first Philippic.

> 1 It has been justly observed, that through the celebrity of these speeches their title of Philippic became a common term for orations abounding in acrimonious invective. But it would have been no more than candid to add, that the original Philippics abound in no such matter: that Philip's personal character is but very sparingly alluded to in them: and that the tone in which he is mentioned is mild, not only as compared with Cicero's against Antony, but with that of Theopompus in his descriptions of Philip's court and character.

freedom of the nation, that the struggle between him and Athens was not for power or honour merely, but for life, was a conviction which probably never entered his mind, until Philip began to take a part in the Sacred War. Nor can we charge him with any lack of political sagacity on this account, when we reflect how small were the beginnings of Philip's greatness, and how short a time had elapsed since Macedonia had been little more than a province of Olynthus. This has not always been duly considered by those who, taught by the event, have condemned him as either a fanatic or a traitor, who hurried his country into a contest which could not but terminate in her ruin. But the events which had lately happened had in a great measure opened his eyes to the extent of the danger which now threatened Athens, as they had in fact entirely changed Philip's position with respect to Greece. He had become master of Thessaly: it could hardly be questioned that he held the scales in the war between Thebes and Phocis: he had a fleet which was already able to annoy and insult Athens, and he was now engaged in enterprises, which, if successful, might not only deprive her of the Chersonesus, but establish his sway in the regions on which she mainly depended for the means of subsistence. Demosthenes saw all this, like many other men; and he also looked round him, and observed the resources, and the spirit which Athens possessed for self-defence: his merit was, that he neither shut his eyes to the danger, nor viewed it with indifference, nor submitted to it in passive despair; but set himself manfully to face it, and to wrestle with it.

This it was that distinguished him not only from the selfish and time-serving orators of his day, but also from men of equal integrity with himself, but who were deficient in this kind of courage. There may have been others of this class among the political CHAP.

Phocion.

adversaries of Demosthenes, but the only one whose character has been transmitted to us in broad and clear outlines, and with features which cannot be mistaken, is Phocion. Phocion rose, it seems, from a rank in society somewhat lower than that to which Demosthenes belonged. The trade which his father followed was accounted so mean, that Plutarch thought it incredible that the son of such a person could have received so liberal an education as Phocion undoubtedly enjoyed. But neither poverty nor low birth would have prevented him either from seeking or gaining admittance to the school of Plato, where his character, naturally simple, candid, and upright, yet mild and benevolent, was formed by philosophical reflection to a more austere and rigid virtue. From the lessons of the Academy however he derived not only principles of conduct for his own guidance, but likewise views of society, which though they did not deter him, like his master, from engaging in active life, inspired him with a deep contempt for the age, the people, and the institutions in which his destiny had fixed his sphere of action. There was no doubt much in the character of his contemporaries to provoke such a feeling; but there was something too much like pride or peevishness in the manner in which he displayed it. His public deportment was marked by a stern and inflexible gravity, which was never known to be relaxed either into smiles or tears. This repulsive exterior — especially as it concealed a kind and generous heart - was perhaps a privilege of philosophy: as was the extraordinary simplicity of his manner of living, in which he adopted the habits of Socrates. More questionable appears the prudence of the sarcastic bitterness with which he on all occasions expressed his scorn of the multitude. oracle, it is said, warned the people against a man who alone was opposed to the whole city: Phocion

claimed the honour of such singularity for himself. When one of his proposals was received with unusual approbation, he turned round to his friends, and asked whether he had let anything escape him that was wrong. In his speeches he carefully avoided all rhetorical embellishments, which he had learnt from Plato to consider as a kind of flattery unworthy of an honest man, and studied a sententious brevity, which however was so enlivened with wit and humour, as often to make a deeper impression than the most claborate periods. It was even observed by one of his adversaries, that Demosthenes was the best orator, but Phocion the most powerful speaker. And Demosthenes himself, it is said, trembled for the effect of his own eloquence when Phocion rose after him, and would whisper to his friends: Here comes the cleaver to my speech.1

Yet, with all this sharpness of language, and roughness of manner, Phocion, against his will, was a favourite with the people, which he despised, and in return for his professions of disdain, received the most solid proofs of its esteem. He possessed considerable military talents, which he had cultivated by the side of his friend Chabrias: and though he never solicited any public employments, in a period when the higher offices of the state were more than ever coveted and often purchased by bribery, he was fortyfour times elected general. In the assembly too, as we have seen, he obtained more than a patient hearing, and on the strength of his personal reputation could say many things with safety, which would hardly have been tolerated from any other man. A tribute, it must be admitted, to virtue which was unhappily rare: but one surely which proves that the men who paid it were not absolutely worthless or hopeless. Yet this was the supposition on which

¹ Plut. Phoc. 5, ή των έμων λόγων κοπλε πάρεστιν.

Phocion throughout his life regulated his political conduct. He did not indeed withdraw from the service of his country: he discharged the duties assigned to him uprightly and zealously: he conciliated the allies of Athens by mild and just treatment: the counsels which he gave to the people were the pure dictates of his sincere convictions, and designed to promote its welfare. But he early despaired of the commonwealth: he did not think it capable or worthy of any great effort: he connived at the grossest and most pernicious abuses at home, and gave the sanction of his name to their authors and advocates, because reform could effect no permanent good: amidst the evils with which Greece was afflicted and threatened, he saw no better course than to sit quiet, and wait for the flood, and patiently to bow the head to it when it came. And thus the austere philosopher, the incorruptible patriot, became the associate of the most profligate and venal demagogues and parasites, of a Eubulus and a Demades, and the submissive subject, and even the willing tool, of a foreign master.

Object of the first Philippic.

The first Philippic was the effusion of a different spirit, the language of a man who would not lose all without a struggle, who thought the liberty and honour of Athens still well worth a vigorous effort to save them, and hoped that his fellow-citizens might be roused by the emergency to exertions worthy of the cause. He was not blind to their degeneracy: but he thought it possible that the impulse which forced them into an unwonted course of action, might produce a salutary effect on their moral constitution, and might give them strength and energy to shake off some of the worst abuses of their political system. The speech contains a plan calculated not only to meet the impending danger, but to check Philip's attempts against their foreign possessions for the future. The people needed encouragement, that it

might not make its despondency a pretext for inertness: it perhaps still more needed to be convinced, that without a vigorous change of measures it ought not to cherish hope. The orator dispenses consolation and reproof with masterly skill. He reminds his hearers that not many years had gone by, since Sparta was as formidable as Philip had become: but they had not quailed under her superior power; they had ventured to resist it and had overcome. Still more recently, Philip was the weaker party, and, surrounded as he was by enemies, might well have shrunk from a contest with Athens. Courage and activity had enabled him to aggrandize himself with possessions wrested from her grasp: but there was no divinity about his greatness, to exempt it from the common vicissitudes of human affairs. If indeed they had already put forth all their strength, made use of all their means of resistance, they would have had cause for dejection: but they might cheer themselves with the remembrance of their past errors, if they would only henceforth adopt a wiser course. It was their tardiness and negligence that had made Philip powerful; and as long as they remained passive, he would continue to encroach. Unless they would bestir themselves, fortune could do nothing for them. Even if the news, which they caught so greedily, of Philip's death, should prove true, it would avail them nothing: another Philip would start up in his place. Even if an opportunity offered itself of recovering Amphipolis (as they hoped to do with the aid of Charidemus) they would be unable to profit by it.

He then proceeds to unfold his plan, which consists Plan for of two parts. He proposes that an armament of fifty operations. galleys should be kept in constant readiness for sailing, together with horse-transports, sufficient for half the cavalry, and that the citizens should be compelled

by law to man them in a certain order, whenever their services might be required. This was one part of his plan: the other was, that a small squadron should be constantly stationed at some point near the coast of Macedonia, as well for the purpose of annoying the enemy by sudden descents, as to protect the Athenian shipping from attacks such as it had lately suffered. He desires no more than ten galleys and 2000 soldiers with 200 cavalry for this service: but then he insists, as on the most important head of his project, that one fourth of the men should be Athenian citizens. He takes care however to add, that he means the time of service for the citizens to be but short. The force he proposed would, he was aware, appear contemptibly small, after the great armaments which the orators were used to talk of; but it was as large as the state of their finances could then support, and not too small to answer its end. But the main point was that the citizens should not shrink, as they had been used to do, from military duty, but should begin again, in part at least, to fight their own battles: and that the military officers who were elected every year should be able to find fitter employment than the superintendence of a civic procession or a religious ceremony. Unless every army they employed included a body of Athenian troops, however small might be its proportion to the whole, they could have no security for the conduct of the soldiers they paid, or of any general, though a citizen, that they could appoint. The mercenaries would still plunder their allies, instead of seeking the enemy: and, if their pay was not regularly furnished, would engage in a more profitable service, and - as had happened in the case of Chares toward the end of the Social War - would force their commander along with them.

The effect produced by this speech probably con-

sisted rather in the general impression which is left on the public mind, than in the adoption of the proposed plan, which the orator himself not long after saw reason to modify materially. In the meanwhile the Athenians were engaged in an enterprise from which they reaped little honour or advantage. The disturbed state of Eubœa appeared to call for their State of intervention, if not for the purpose of establishing their own ascendancy in the island, at least to prevent it from falling under the power of their enemies. Chalcis and Eretria, each under the rule of one of its own citizens, seem still to have retained their ancient rivalry. At Chalcis the dynasty founded by Mnesarchus was maintained after his death by his sons Callias and Taurosthenes. At Eretria Themison appears to have been succeeded by Menestratus, who, as he gained the goodwill of the Athenians', was probably quite unconnected with his predecessor, who had incurred their bitter enmity by his attack on Oropus. But in 352 the government of Eubœa had passed — under what circumstances we know not into the hands of Plutarchus. The new chief, at the beginning of his reign, found himself threatened both by an adverse party at home, headed by Clitarchus, and by the rulers of Chalcis; and he was thus led to seek assistance at Athens, where he had powerful friends to back his application. Demosthenes however declared himself strongly against it. He was averse to it probably on various grounds, private as well as public. One which he himself intimates was his distrust of Plutarchus and his adherents. Another may have been that he foresaw the opportunity which would be given to Philip of taking part in the contest, and perhaps of gaining a permanent footing in Eubea. But an occasion had also presented itself of employing the forces which would be required for the Eubean

expedition in another quarter, with a prospect of greater advantage, and more in accordance with the plan recently proposed by Demosthenes. Philip's relations with Olynthus had undergone a total change for some years past, and had become altogether unfriendly, though perhaps not avowedly hostile. We need scarcely seek for any other explanation of this fact, than the jealousy and alarm inspired by the continual growth of Philip's power, and by his restless ambition. These feelings must have been strengthened by the events of each successive year, and more especially by the results of the expedition to Thessaly. In proportion as the Olynthians became alienated from Philip, they were naturally drawn into terms of friendship with Athens; and the Athenians, who clearly understood the value of union with Olynthus, as their best security against Philip's designs, were not slow to cherish the new disposition of the Olynthian government, and to urge it on to an open rupture with Macedonia. Already several months earlier in 352, it was commonly expected at Athens that the friendship then subsisting between the two republics was about to be cemented by a formal alliance.' We are also informed that Philip had no sooner recovered from the illness which befel him in Thrace, than he made an attack on Olynthus.2 If this statement referred to the war which terminated in the destruction of Olynthus, Philip's illness must have lasted two or three years: a supposition highly improbable, as well as utterly unauthenticated. It is far more likely that the malady, though violent, soon

1 Dem. Aristocr. § 130. ὑμᾶς . . φίλους πεποίηνται, φασὶ δὲ καὶ συμμάχους ποιήσσεσθαι.

² Dem. Olynth. I. § 13. ἄχετ' εἰς Θράκην. εἶτ' ἐκεῖ τοἰς μὲν ἐκβαλῶν, τοὺς δὲ καταστήπας τῶν βασιλέων, ἡσθένησε. πάλιν ῥαΐσας, οὐκ ἐπὶ τὸ ῥαθυμεῖν ἀπέκλινεν, ἀλλ' εὐθὺς 'Ολυνθίοις ἐπεχείρησε. The words immediately following may most naturally be referred to later transactions, which had intervened between this attack on Olynthus, and that which gave occasion to the speech: τὰς δ' επ' Ἰλλυρίους καὶ Παίονας αὐτοῦ καὶ πρὸς 'Αρύμβαν καὶ ὅποι τις ἀν εἴποι παραλείπω στρατείας,

XLIII.

came to a crisis, and that Philip was able again to take the field, or at least to superintend military operations about the beginning of 351. We should then have sufficient explanation of the fact, that at this period the attention of the Athenians was divided between Olynthus and Eubea, and that they resolved to send succours to both quarters; though as to the exact nature and direction of the movements described as an attack on Olynthus, which it was the object of the Athenian preparations to counteract, we are left wholly uninformed.

Demosthenes, as we have observed, was not wholly unbiassed by personal motives in his opposition to the Eubœan war. If his judgement disapproved of it, he at least equally disliked the principal supporters of the measure. One of the foremost among them was Meidias, a man of great wealth and influence, who was connected with Plutarchus by the bonds of friendship and hospitality 1, and had been for several years an open enemy of Demosthenes, in consequence it appears of a quarrel which had grown out of the suit with his guardians. Meidias belonged to the party of Eubulus, with whose policy, both foreign and domestic, the views of Demosthenes were directly at variance. And it appears that this party was just at this juncture engaged in a warm contest with its adversaries. According to the ancient law the whole surplus of the yearly revenue left after the expenses of the civil administration had been defrayed, was in war-time appropriated to the defence of the commonwealth, or carried into what was called the Military Fund.² But the men who were charged with the administration of the Theoricon — the fund destined to defray the cost of the public amusements, the proces-

Dem. Meid. § 142. δ τούτου ξένος καὶ φίλος.
 In Neær. p. 1346. κελευόντων τῶν νόμων, ὁπόταν πόλεμος η, τὰ περιόντα χρήματα τῆς διοικήσεως στρατιωτικὰ εἶναι.

sions, banquets, theatrical exhibitions, and other sources of enjoyment, which would otherwise have been beyond the reach of the poorer citizens, — and whose interest it was to augment this fund as much as possible, had it seems by degrees induced the people to divert all that could be spared from the other branches of expenditure into this, until at length the Theoricon swallowed up the whole surplus, and the supplies needed for the purposes of war were left to depend on extraordinary contributions. This abuse not only drained the resources of the state, but retarded all its military operations, and was a main cause of that frequent waste of precious opportunities which Demosthenes so often deplored. Now that preparations were on foot for two important expeditions, a favourable juncture seemed to have arrived for an attempt to reform this pernicious system; and Apollodorus, son of Pasion, a client and friend of Demosthenes, and then a member of the Five Hundred, carried a decree with a view to this object: though, as it is reported to us, it only empowered the people to determine whether the surplus revenue should be thrown into the Military or the Theoric Fund. When this question was put to the vote, it was decided as we are told with perfect unanimity, that the existing surplus should be applied to military purposes. Nevertheless Apollodorus was soon after impeached and convicted as the author of an illegal decree. The jury inflicted a very lenient penalty; but on the motion of Eubulus a law was passed which made it a capital offence to propose that the Theoricon should be applied to the service of the war department, or converted into a Military Fund.² This mode of expression may have been chosen to give a colour

Law of Eubulus,

¹ In Near. p. 1346.

² Ulpian in Olynth. p. 14. Λ. ἐπιχειρήσαντος ᾿Απολλοδώρου πάλιν αὐτὰ ποιῆσαι στρατιωτικά. . . Εὔβουλος ἔγραψε νόμον τὸν κελεύοντα θανάτω ζημιοῦσθαι εἴτις ἐπιχειροίη μεταποιεῖν τὰ θεωρικὰ στρατιωτικά.

to the measure, as if it was designed to guard against an innovation, instead of introducing one of a most noxious tendency.

CHAP. XLIII.

Demosthenes, as he himself afterwards boasted, stood alone in his opposition to the orators who pleaded the cause of Plutarchus, and was furiously assailed by them. 1 The force destined for Eubea, which consisted both of infantry and cavalry, appears to have crossed over at intervals in several divisions, and though the whole was ultimately placed under the orders of Phocion, it is not clear that he took the command at the outset. We hear of Cratinus, apparently as, in the first instance, the responsible chief.2 Those who first landed seem to have accomplished little: but we are not informed how they were employed or what enemy they had to encounter. Meidias commanded a division of the cavalry, Demosthenes served in the infantry. Both returned home very early in the campaign: Demosthenes on the plea that his attendance was required to discharge the duties of choragus, which he had undertaken for his tribe at the next Dionysia. The presence of the cavalry was thought to be no longer needed. One division was sent back to Athens, and another embarked for Olynthus. But in the meanwhile Callias had solicited aid from Philip, and had been joined by a body of Macedonian auxiliaries: and his brother Taurosthenes brought over a reinforcement of Phocian mercenaries. Plutarchus, alarmed by these preparations, seems to have renewed his entreaties for succour at Athens with increased earnestness, urging the danger which threatened the island, of becoming sub-

¹ De Pace, § 5. πρῶτος καὶ μόνος παρελθών ἀντεῖπον καὶ μόνον οὐ διεσπάσθην.
2 Dem. Mid. § 171. τὴν λοιδορίαν ἡν ἐλοιδορήθη Κρατίν φ : on which Ulpian remarks, στρατηγὸς ἢν οὐτος τοῦ πεζοῦ. In the following part of Ulpian's note, the words ἄτε καὶ αὐτὸς ἵππαρχος ἄν, evidently require emendation. I am indebted to Brueckner (p. 96.) for this observation. Plutarch (Phoc. 12.) begins his narrative of the war with Phocion's campaign.

CHAP. XLIII. Battle of

Tamynæ.

ject to Philip: and now at least Phocion was sent to take the field. We are very imperfectly informed as to his first operations; but it appears that he was thrown off his guard by the dissimulation of Callias, who while he was collecting his forces, disclaimed all hostile intentions toward Athens, but when he heard that Phocion was entangled in a disadvantageous position near Tamynæ, immediately marched to attack him. Phocion's army was very inferior in numbers and was thinned by frequent desertions of his Eubœan allies, which he took no pains to prevent, apprehending greater danger from their treachery, if they remained in his camp. He intrenched himself on a hill separated from the plain of Tamynæ by a deep ravine, and awaited the arrival of the cavalry and other troops which he had sent for from Athens, when he discovered his danger. In the end his skilful tactics extricated him from his embarrassment, and he gained the victory in a hard-fought battle. But the conduct of Plutarchus, whose rashness nearly ruined his allies, seems to have excited a suspicion that he had acted in collusion with the enemy. This however is hardly credible; though after the victory his views may have undergone a change, and he may have betrayed an alienation from the interest of the Athenians, which they would consider as treachery. The fact is that henceforth Phocion treated him as an enemy, expelled him from Eretria and made himself master of Zaretra, a fortress in a central position between the eastern and western coasts. Plutarch adds that he released his prisoners through fear that the people might be induced by the orators to treat them with rigour; an indication that the peril in which the army had been placed had excited violent resentment at Athens. After the expulsion of Plutarchus, popular government was restored at Eretria¹, and the Athenian in-

 $^{^1}$ Demosth, Philip, 111. § 68. ἐν Ἐρετρία, ἐπειδὴ ἀπαλλαγέντος Πλουτάρχου καὶ τῶν ξένων, ὁ δῆμος εἶχε τὴν πόλιν καὶ τὸν Πορθμόν.

terest probably prevailed there for a time. But the state of the island remained as unsettled as ever: hostilities continued after Phocion's departure, and were so ill conducted by his successor Molossus, that he fell into the enemy's hands.

CHAP. XLIII.

Nearly at the time that the battle was fought at Violence of parties at Tamynæ, scenes took place at Athens which deserve Athens. our attention, as illustrating both the temper of the times, and the state of society. They indicate that party violence - aggravated no doubt by the agitation of the financial question raised by the decree of Apollodorus — was at this time carried to an extraordinary height at Athens; and they prove that though the forms of democracy had so long reached their fullest development, and its spirit was overriding all the barriers opposed by law and sound policy to the capricious impulses of the popular will, and while Isocrates was complaining of the burdens laid upon the rich, the most flagrant injustice and oppression might be practised with impunity, by persons who combined the power of wealth with party influence. Demosthenes, who appears at all times to have distinguished himself by the liberality of his contributions, as well toward the service of the state, as toward the amusements of his fellow-citizens, had, as we have observed, voluntarily undertaken to furnish a theatrical chorus for his tribe at the Great Dionysia. While he was discharging this office in the theatre, Meidias, who had previously offered him several gross insults of a more private nature, struck him on the face in the presence of the whole audience, and tore the rich vestment which was one of the ensigns of his official character. We hear of no provocation alleged as having qualified the wantonness of the outrage, except a remonstrance on the part of Demosthenes against the improper interference of Meidias

in the award of the prize. The spectators loudly testified their indignation at the act, which, as the person of a choragus during the performance of his functions was sacred, exposed the offender to the penalties of sacrilege. And in fact, in an assembly held in the theatre after the festival for the cognizance of such cases, Meidias was declared guilty of that offence. But this was only a preliminary proceeding, to be followed up by the verdict of a court of justice, with which it rested to determine the measure of punishment to be inflicted, and, virtually at least, either to confirm or annul the decision of the assembly. Demosthenes undertook the prosecution, and prepared a speech for the occasion, which is still extant, in the most glowing strain of passionate invective. Meidias and his partizans endeavoured in vain to divert him from his purpose by entreaties, promises, and threats. An indictment was brought against him by Euctemon and Nicodemus in concert with Meidias², for desertion of his post, on the ground of his having quitted the army of Eubœa to officiate as choragus at Athens; and Meidias attempted, in some way which is not clearly explained, to make him responsible for the treachery attributed to Plutarchus.3 The indictment appears to have been withdrawn before it was brought to trial; according to Æschines 4, through a compromise for money between the parties, which is very improbable, as the proceedings against Meidias were not dropped. But not long after an occurrence took place which shows the violence and recklessness of party spirit on both sides. Nicodemus

 ² Demosthenes (Meid. § 132.) speaks only of Euctemon as the tool of Meidias.
 Æschines (de F. L. § 156.) only of Nicodemus.
 ³ Demosth. u. s. των ἐν Εὐδοία πραγμάτων ἃ Πλούταρχος διεπράξατο, ὡς ἐγὼ

αίτιός είμι, κατεσκεύαζε.

 $^{^4}$ u. s. ένεγράφης λειποταξίου καὶ τὸν γραψάμενον Νικόδημον χρήμασι πείσας έσώθης, δv ὕστερον μετὰ ᾿Αριστάρχου συναπέκτεινας. Demosthenes (u.s.) says of Euctemon, ἐκεῖνος ἢτίμωκεν αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐπεξελθών.

XLIII.

was murdered with circumstances of savage atrocity', by a young man named Aristarchus, an intimate friend of Demosthenes. Nicodemus is described by Æschines as a bold free speaker², as if he had in this way provoked the hatred through which he perished.³ But it is not insinuated that his fate was connected with the indictment he had brought against Demosthenes. It can hardly be doubted however that political animosity had a large share in the motives of the deed; though Æschines represents Aristarchus as half-frantic⁴, apparently for the sake of exaggerating the influence which Demosthenes had over him. Demosthenes, who, when flight became necessary, helped him to escape out of Attica⁵, continued afterwards to profess belief in his innocence, and to speak of his misfortune with affectionate sympathy. There seems however to have been little room for doubt as to his guilt. Yet, while the fact was recent, Meidias publicly imputed it to Demosthenes, and tried by offers of money to prevail on the friends of the deceased, who were prosecuting Aristarchus, to declare him innocent, and to charge Demosthenes with the murder,7

Various other engines were employed by Meidias for the same purpose. Demosthenes had been drawn a member of the Five Hundred, and at the preliminary scrutiny, Meidias came forward to prove him disqualified for the office, and thus virtually to deprive him of the franchise.8 But notwithstanding

⁷ Meid. p. 548-554.

¹ Æsch. Tim. § 172. ἐκκοπεὶς ἀμφοτέρους τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς, καὶ τὴν γλῶτταν ἀποτμηθεὶς ἡ ἐπαβρησιάζετο, πιστένων τοῖς νόμοις καὶ ὑμῖν.
2 u. s. when, in § 173., he speaks of Nicodemus as one τῶν ἰδιωτῶν καὶ δημοτικῶν ἀνθρώπων, this is only in comparison with Critias.

³ § 173. δ τηλικαύτας τιμωρίας λαμβάνων παρὰ τῶν ἰδιωτῶν καὶ δημοτικῶν ανθρώπων ύπερ της ζσηγορίας.

⁴ Tim. § 171. νεανίσκος ήμιμανής.

⁵ Tim. § 172.

⁶ Meid. § 133. τῷ ἀθλίφ καὶ ταλαιπώρφ κακῆς καὶ χαλεπῆς συμβάσης αἰτίας 'Αριστάρχω τῷ Μόσχου. ⁸ Meid. § 143.

this persecution he remained seemingly inflexible; and his speech not only attests the vehemence of his resentment, but shows that he could not honourably recede. He describes himself as not merely seeking satisfaction for a private injury, but as discharging a public duty; as pleading not more his own cause than that of his poorer fellow-citizens, who were still more exposed to the like outrages, and less able to obtain redress1; and he censures the conduct of those who in like cases had consented to a compromise with the parties by whom they had been aggrieved.2 Yet after all the speech was never delivered, and remains a monument not of the orator's genius only, but of his weakness. He was induced to drop the proceedings before they came to the trial, and to accept half a talent by way of compensation. It cannot however be supposed that this paltry sum weighed with him as a motive, or tempted him to forego the gratification of his resentment. There can be little question that Plutarch judged rightly when he ascribed the compliance of Demosthenes to fear of Meidias and his faction³: that is, to the knowledge he had gained by experience of the means they possessed of retarding or perverting the course of justice.4 It is true this does not wholly clear Demosthenes from blame. Perhaps if we should tax him with meanness or want of delicacy, we should be improperly transferring the ideas of our own age to one to which they were entirely foreign. But from every point of view he seems to betray a lack of spirit and firmness. Yet we may be sure that it

¹ Meid. § 8. 144. 159, 160.

² § 45, 48. ³ Demosth. 12.

⁴ Mid. § 144. εἰ γὰρ εἰπεῖν τι καὶ περὶ τούτων ἤδη δεῖ, οὐ μέτεστι τῶν ἴσων οὐδὲ τῶν ὁμοίων πρὸς τοὺς πλουσίους τοῖς πολλοῖς ἡμῶν κ. τ, λ. Compare § 178. τὸ $\epsilon \pi$ εξουσίας καὶ πλούτου πονηρὸν εἶναι καὶ ὑβριστὴν τεῖχύς ἐστι πρὸς τὸ μηδὲν ἃν αὐτὸν ἐξ ἐπιδρομῆς παθεῖν. Meidias has about him μαρτύρων συνεστῶσα έταιρία, § 179.

cost him a hard struggle to let his speech lie useless. And the force of the motives which would have urged him to persevere, if he had seen any hope of success, affords a measure of the extent to which the power of wealth and corrupt influence might be abused. An indication perhaps not less significant of the state of Athenian society, is that we find Demosthenes himself taunting Æschines with consequences of his poverty, which were not in themselves or in any other point of view dishonourable, and representing him as, when he had grown rich, ashamed of having filled a public ministerial office which he had thankfully accepted when he depended upon it for the means of subsistence.

The decree which had been passed when the tidings came that Philip was besieging Heræum remained wholly inoperative for the greater part of a year. It was not much before the end of September 351, that an expedition was sent under the command of Charidemus. But he set out not with forty galleys, but with ten; not with an Athenian force, but with orders to collect mercenaries; and yet not with sixty talents, but with five. And this unhappily is very nearly all we know about the expedition. We are not even certain as to its precise destination. But it cannot have been designed any longer for the relief of Heraum, and yet was evidently directed toward the same quarter. Most probably therefore it was destined to protect the Chersonesus, where it might be supposed that Charidemus would find it easy to procure sufficient supplies and reinforcements. The fact that an expedition was sent, proves that some apprehension was felt: while from the smallness of the force it may be inferred that the danger was not re-

¹ De F. L. § 360. πρό μεν τοῦ πάντα κακὰ εἰργάσθαι τὴν πόλιν ὡμολόγει γεγραμματευκέναι καὶ χάριν ὑμῖν ἔχειν τοῦ χειροτονηθῆναι, καὶ μέτριον παρεῖχεν
ἐαυτόν· ἐπειδὴ δὲ μυρία εἴργασται κακα, τὰς ὀφρῦς ἀνέσπακε, κὰν " ὁ γεγραμματευκὼς Αἰσχίνης" εἴπῃ τις, ἐχθρὸς εὐθέως καὶ κακῶς φησὶν ἀκηκοέναι.

garded as very alarming. But as to the operations of Charidemus and their result, we have not even ground for a conjecture; and we are equally in the dark as to the issue of the expedition to Olynthus. For two or three years after his departure from Thessaly, Philip's proceedings, with the single exception of his attack on Heræum and his subsequent illness, are involved in the utmost obscurity. The expeditions to Olynthus and the Chersonesus, may at first sight appear to indicate enterprises on his part which they were designed to counteract. But in our total ignorance of their precise objects, we cannot feel sure whether they were occasioned by his movements, or only by the fears of the Athenians.

Philip's inaction.

Still it may be inferred from the scantiness of the means placed at the disposal of Charidemus that the Athenian possessions in the north were no longer considered in immediate danger: and in fact, during the next two years, Philip's history is a mere blank, which we can neither fill up, nor satisfactorily explain. It is scarcely conceivable that the state of his health, which in general was very robust, can have kept him inactive for any great part of this time. His Thracian expedition seems indeed to have been so far successful, that, when he returned to his own dominions, he carried away with him a son of Cersobleptes as a hostage1; but even if he had accomplished all that he thought immediately desirable in Thrace, it might have been expected that the war with Athens would have given rise to some occurrences deserving a place in history. Yet it is not merely the silence of Diodorus, that proves he knew of no important

¹ Æsch. De F. L. § 86. The words indeed might leave it doubtful, whether it was on the first or the second embassy, that Æschines saw the young prince at Philip's court. Flathe, p. 203. supposes the second: but then what could have induced the orator to mention the fact? It could only serve to vindicate his conduct, if it was referred to the first embassy: and then it seems to justify the statement in the text.

events connected with the struggle between Philip and Athens, in this period. The fact that in the course of these two years Phocion was carrying on a war in Cyprus on behalf of the Persian king, points to the same conclusion. It is confirmed by the con-B. C. 351. duct of Demosthenes himself, recorded in one of his Demoextant speeches, which was delivered in one of these the Rhotwo years. After the death of Mausolus the demo-dians. cratical party at Rhodes had conceived hopes of overthrowing the oligarchy, and it appears had applied to Athens for aid. Demosthenes thought it an opportunity which ought not to be neglected for restoring the Athenian influence in that island; and seems to have hoped that the example of the democratical Rhodians, if they succeeded, might shake the oligarchical governments of Chios and Lesbos, which were the chief obstacles to the renewal of their alliance with Athens. The principal argument that had been urged on the other side, was that the interference of Athens might involve her in war either with the Persian king who it seems had taken the ruling party in Rhodes under his protection — or with Artemisia, the widow of Mausolus, who now reigned alone in Caria. The orator endeavours to show that Artemisia would probably remain neutral, and that the risk of provoking the King ought not to deter the Athenians; and he is thus led to the remark, that there were persons who often affected to treat Philip with contempt, while they represented the Persian as a formidable enemy; so that the people, if it listened to these counsellors, would take no precautions against the one, and make no resistance to any pretensions of the other.

Such language could only have been used at a period of comparative repose, when no immediate danger was apprehended from Philip: and though the speech contains no definite plan, yet as it recomCHAP.

mends that the people should vigorously espouse the cause of the Rhodian democracy, it implies that, in the orator's opinion, there was at the time no more pressing occasion for the exertion of its strength. It is not improbable that the state of the Persian empire, which had encouraged the hopes of the democratical Rhodians, was also connected with the long pause which interrupted the course of Philip's enterprises against Athens and Greece. The King was engaged in a war which he conducted in person, with Egypt and other revolted provinces: and when Demosthenes made his last mentioned speech, the issue of the contest was doubtful, and the Persian throne was commonly supposed to be in great danger.1 That Philip kept his eye attentively fixed on the progress of these important events, cannot be questioned: and perhaps he was not a mere spectator, ready to take advantage of any sudden revolution; the shelter which he gave to the rebellious subjects of the Persian king raises a suspicion that he may have been previously in secret correspondence with them.

The state of affairs appears to have been not materially altered when Demosthenes delivered the oration which has been commonly considered as the second part of the first Philippic, but which from internal evidence it seems absolutely necessary to refer to a different period, later by more than a year, probably the first half of 350. Among the immediate occasions of this speech may be reckoned a letter which had been recently addressed by Philip to the Eubæans, either with the view of dissuading those who were still at war with Athens from entering into treaty with her, or of shaking the confidence of her allies. Athens, he is reported to have said, was so far from being able to protect others, that she had shown her-

 $^{^1}$ De Rhod. Lib. § 13. πράττοντος (βασιλέως) ώς λέγεται, καὶ διημαρτηκότος οἷς επικεχείρηκεν,

XLIII.

self incapable of maintaining her own possessions. A public document of such an import could not but provoke resentment and revive apprehensions at Athens, and it furnished Demosthenes with an opportune handle for again recommending measures of precaution. They do not seem to have been called for by any immediate visible danger. On the contrary, the greatest uncertainty is represented as prevailing at Athens as to Philip's movements and projects. The idlers of the agora, in the absence of authentic information, amused themselves with a variety of futile speculations concerning his designs and proceedings. Some had discovered that he meant to take part with Sparta against Thebes. Others believed that he was meditating the dismemberment of certain states or confederacies; apparently those of Bootia and Thessaly. There were also reports, probably better founded, that he had sent an embassy to the court of Persia, and that he was fortifying towns in Illyria. Demosthenes renews the proposal which he had made in the first Philippic; but, as has been observed, with a very important modification, which experience or reflection had suggested to him in the interval. He was now convinced that his former plan, according to which a fleet and army were to be always in readiness, at a short notice, to set out from Attica for any point where succours might be required, would not answer the purpose, because Philip might always take advantage of the winter, or of the prevalence of the Etesian winds, to accomplish his objects before the Athenian expedition could reach the northern coast. It was absolutely necessary that a force sufficient to check Philip's enterprises, should be permanently stationed at a short distance from the coast of Macedonia, win-

^{1 § 55.} ύμῶν οἱ μὲν περιιόντες μετὰ Λακεδαιμονίων φασὶ Φίλιππον πράττειν τὴν Θηβαίων κατάλυσιν καὶ τὰς πολιτείας διασπᾶν, οἱ δ' ὡς πρέσβεις πέπομφεν ὡς βασιλέα, οἱ δ' ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς πύλεις τειχίζειν.

tering in one of the northern islands, Lemnos or Thasos or Sciathus, and always at hand to meet every emergency as it arose. To the want of such a standing force he ascribes all their past failures and reverses. The fault hitherto had been not so much that they had done little, as that they had done nothing at the right time. They had always been talking when they should have been acting, and only began to move when the season for action was past. Like rude boxers who, instead of warding off their antagonist's blows, put their hands to the part struck, they had always followed the enemy's movements, and at a distance which rendered it impossible to counteract them. The expeditions which they had sent to the relief of the places attacked by Philip had all arrived too late. Why, but because their preparations for the defence of the state were so much worse regulated than those by which they provided for the celebration of the festivals on which such enormous sums were spent? There every man knew his place and his part beforehand; and therefore all was executed with unfailing exactness; but when an expedition was decreed there were questions to be discussed, disputes to be settled, ways and means to be found, and the preparations were never completed until the object was lost. Or they contented themselves (as not long before in the case of Charidemus) with sending out empty triremes, and the still vainer hopes inspired by some flattering counsellor.

The orator's principal aim, in this as in his previous proposal, was perhaps not more to provide for the security of Attica, than to break the habits of indolence and ease which were fostered by the exclusive employment of mercenary troops, and gradually to inure his fellow citizens to regular military service. On another very important subject—the waste of the public money in shows and feasts—he is compelled to

CHAP.

express himself very cautiously. The contrast indeed which he points out between the order and efficacy of the preparations for the amusement of the idle, and the confusion and delay of those which were made for the defence of the state, must have excited a feeling of shame; and when he spoke of the vast resources of the state, while he reminded his hearers of the wretchedly inefficient manner in which they were content to equip their armaments, the question might naturally occur—How were those resources employed? But this was a subject which required to be approached with great caution, so as not directly to raise the question which had been placed under a ban by the decree of Eubulus.

This speech seems not to have been attended, any more than the first Philippic, with any immediate practical result. We hear at least of no fresh movements on the part of the Athenians, until they engaged in the contest which ended with the destruction of Olynthus. According to Justin the occasion of this war was the shelter afforded by the Olynthians to two princes of the Macedonian blood royal, sons of Amyntas, who had excited Philip's jealousy, and took refuge in Olynthus, after he had put another brother to death. But other accounts render it very doubtful whether this was even so much as the pretext of the quarrel. For we find Philip, before he declared any intentions directly hostile to Olynthus, successively attacking the other Chalcidian towns, as if steadily bent on the conquest of the whole peninsula; and the resistance which he had to encounter from the Olynthians rendered it quite superfluous to allege any other motive for prosecuting the war against them:

¹ vIII. 3. 10. Post hæc Olynthios aggreditur; receperant enim per misericordiam post cædem unius duos fratres ejus, quos Philippus ex novercâ genitos veluti participes regni interficere gestiebat.

War between Philip and Olynthus. nor do we hear of his demanding the surrender of the

refugees as a condition of peace.

His attack on Olynthus had probably been long meditated; and the chief difficulty is, as we have just seen, to explain why it was so long delayed. Olynthus, it seems, had renounced her alliance with him before his expedition to Thessaly; and the pains which he had once taken to conciliate her friendship, prove that he could not have viewed her hostility or estrangement with indifference. Perhaps however during the two years which are left vacant as to actions of his by Diodorus, he was not only making preparations for the execution of his design, but had actually entered upon it, and had begun to encroach upon the territories of the Greek towns near his frontier, yet so that Olynthus, though disquieted, might not think it necessary to interpose. If any farther explanation of his seeming inactivity were needed, it might be found partly in expeditions against the Illyrians and Paonians which he seems to have undertaken in this interval 1, and partly in the state of af. fairs in Thessaly, which, though it did not yet demand his presence, was such as to afford him frequent occupation, and to require constant vigilance. Thessalians are represented as a restless, turbulent, fickle people. These of his party, when they called him in as an ally, did not mean to make him their master. But his conduct after the expulsion of the tyrants soon began to awaken their distrust. He continued to occupy Pagasæ, and began to build new fortifications at Magnesia: a strong intimation, that he considered it as his own, and had no intention of abandoning it. He likewise continued to receive a large portion of the revenues of the country, which it ap-

¹ Dem. Olynth. I. \S 13. τὰς δ' ἐπ' Ἰλλυριοὺς καὶ Παίονας αὐτοῦ καὶ πρὸς ᾿Αρύμβαν καὶ ὅποι τις ἃν ἔιποι παραλείπω στρατείας. Compare Philipp. I. \S 48, οἱ δ' ἐν Ἰλλυριοῖς πόλεις τειχίζειν.

pears had been ceded to him for a time to meet the expenses of the war with Pheræ. These indications of designs inconsistent with the independence of Thessaly, appear to have excited uneasiness, which vented itself in murmurs, complaints, and even remonstrances, and he was obliged to pacify his discontented allies, with assurances of his honourable intentions as to Magnesia, and with promises of farther aid in the Sacred War.

There was probably at Olynthus, as at Athens, a party which dreaded a war with so formidable a neighbour, hoped that it might be averted, and flattered itself with the belief that Philip, who had once shown such disinterested friendship, even now harboured no hostile purpose against the city. This party had no doubt opposed the peace with Athens, and had laboured, hitherto with success, to preserve neutrality; for no alliance had yet been concluded with Philip's enemies. We do not even know whether the reception given to his two half-brothers - supposing the fact certain - preceded the open rupture. But in 349 Philip began to manifest his designs in a manner which nothing but wilful blindness could mistake, by an attack on one of the cities of the Chalcidian confederacy, which Olynthus was bound both by honour and interest to defend. Diodorus calls the place Geira, a name otherwise unknown, for which it has been proposed to substitute that of Stageira, Aristotle's birth-place. The place was evidently of some importance, for when Philip had taken it, and rased it to the ground, the terror inspired by its fate induced several of the neighbouring towns to submit without resistance to the conqueror. This aggression, which, as far as we know, was totally unprovoked, seems to have been considered by the Olynthians as manifestly directed against themselves: and it probably for a time silenced the party which had hitherto

CHAP. XLIII. B. C. 349. The Olynthians ask succour from

Athens.

advocated neutrality. An embassy was sent to Athens to propose an alliance, and to request succours. Philip however affected indignation at the suspicions of the Olynthians, and sent envoys to vindicate his conduct, and exhort them to peace. Ilis object in this step was perhaps not so much to deceive the people and prevent the alliance with Athens, as to gain some of the leading men by corruption, and to afford them a colour for openly espousing his cause. And it happened, opportunely for such a purpose, that at this juncture the affairs of Thessaly rendered his presence. necessary there. Pitholaus, aided perhaps by the discontent which prevailed even among the partizans of Macedonia, had recovered possession of Phera. We might almost suspect Philip of having connived at this enterprise, which was in every way most favourable to his interests. To expel the intruder cost him little more than the march: Pitholaus seems to have withdrawn at his approach. But the service thus rendered to Thessaly, the danger which this event proved to be still hanging over it, stifled the murmurs of the Thessalians, gave him a pretext for deferring the execution of his promises, and for extending his encroachments on their liberty, and enabled him to prosecute his designs against Olynthus without fear of interruption from that quarter.

The Olynthian embassy was welcomed at Athens by all who viewed the growth of Philip's power with dread. If out of Greece there was any state that could oppose an effectual barrier to his progress, it was supposed to be Olynthus, once the mistress of a great part of his kingdom, still strong in herself, and at the head of a confederacy which included thirty-two of the neighbouring Greek towns, some of them places of considerable note. We can hardly adopt

¹ Dem. Philipp. 111. § 16. πάντα τὸν ἄλλον χρόνον, εἴ τις αὐτὸν αἰτιάσαιτό τι τοιοῦτον, ἀγανακτῶν καὶ πρέσβεις πέμπων τοὺς ἀπολογησομένους. Compare Cherson. § 60. οὐδ' 'Ολυνθίοις ἐξ ἀρχῆς, ἕως ἐν αὐτῆ τῆ χώρα τὸ στράτευμα παρῆν ἔχων.

the statements of Demosthenes, when he represents Olynthus as in a more flourishing condition at the beginning of the war with Philip, than she had been before she was conquered by Sparta. 1 But still there was enough in her past history and her present resources seemingly to justify the hopes of the Athenians, who were not yet able to estimate the full difference between Macedonia as it had been under Amyntas, and what it had become under his son. An alliance with Olynthus for offence and defence against Philip, had for some time been regarded by most Athenian statesmen as the best safeguard of Athens2; nor had efforts probably been wanting to secure it for her. What had been so ardently desired, now unexpectedly offered itself: there could be little question whether it ought to be accepted. We hear indeed of opposition made to the advocates of the proposed alliance by Demades³, a man of no ordinary talents, but still more distinguished in the worst times of Athens by a degree of impudence and profligacy, public and private, which exceeded all former examples. But as we do not know the grounds of his opposition, it may have been directed, though probably with the most perfidious intention, not against the measure itself, but against the plans proposed for the attainment of its objects.

Demosthenes appears to have taken the lead in speeches of the debates which arose on this question: it was bemostheres. against him that Demades made his stand. He has left three orations, delivered all within a year, on this subject. Unhappily the order in which they were produced, has been long matter of a controversy which is not yet settled. This uncertainty detracts not a little from their historical value; for though the reader may form a decided opinion on the point, the historian cannot consider his own as beyond dis-

¹ De F. L. § 301.

² Olynth. 111. § 8.

³ Suidas. Δημάδης.

pute. I shall however notice their contents in that order which appears to me the most probable, but shall as much as possible avoid resting any conclusions on this assumption. The oration which seems to have been delivered on the occasion of the embassy by which the Olynthians sought alliance with Athens, though it opens with an appropriate congratulation on the favour of heaven, shown in the opportunity just presented, proceeds as if it was designed to animate the Athenians to a contest from which they were disposed to shrink through fear of Philip's overwhelming power: it is chiefly occupied with a view of his history and character adapted to this purpose. Yet it is hardly credible that at this juncture the mood that prevailed in the people can have been one of despondency, for which there was no apparent cause, either in the recent occurrence, or in the events of the last two or three years. The fears however to which the orator professes to address himself, were in themselves very reasonable; and the less they were really felt by his hearers, the more advisable he might think it to suggest them, not of course in order to damp their spirit, but to rouse them to an effort worthy of the greatness of the struggle. There were some, as he had observed in his speech on the Rhodians, who were used to represent Philip as a despicable antagonist: this he knew to be a false and dangerous way of inspiring the people with courage. He wished that they should recognize Philip's power as truly formidable, but that they should be convinced it had become so only through their own remissness or unwise policy; that they should believe it might be overthrown, but not without a complete change in their measures and habits. It is in substance the argument of the first Philippic. The general effect is encouraging; but the encouragement is directly subservient to the practical exhortation. Demosthenes

shared the hopes which had been awakened by the Olynthian embassy, but he was aware that their fulfilment depended on the manner in which Athens availed herself of the opportunity, and this was the conclusion to which he points throughout the speech. The contest is a hopeful one, because Philip's power, overgrown as it is, does not rest on secure foundations: his artifices are detected and spent, his promises and professions can deceive none of his neighbours any longer: his Thessalian allies are growing impatient of his yoke: even his Macedonian subjects are become weary of the burdens which his ambition imposes on them: his personal character does not inspire either love or respect: his ablest officers are disgusted by the jealousy which he betrays of their merit, and by the favour which he shows to the vilest parasites and the coarsest buffoons. Fortunate indeed he has been; but his good fortune has been the folly and negligence of the Athenians, and will last no longer. If they would recover what they have lost, they must shrink from no sacrifices, no labours: their property, their personal services, must be freely devoted to the common weal.

The speech however contains no specific proposal, unless it be that an embassy should be sent to instigate the Thessalians against Philip. But even this suggestion seems to have been made chiefly for the sake of the condition annexed to it. Such an embassy he observes, will avail nothing, unless it be supported by efforts which would prove that the people had at length roused itself from its lethargy, and was prepared to exert itself to the utmost in behalf of its allies. The measure finally adopted was far from corresponding to these exhortations, and cannot have been proposed by Demosthenes. The succours decreed consisted in a fleet of thirty galleys, manned indeed from Athens, but bearing no greater

CHAP.

military force than 2000 mercenary peltasts. The expedition was placed under the command of Chares.1 As to its issue we have no express information: it is only from the sequel that we find it must have proved altogether fruitless, and that Philip, on his return from Thessaly, prosecuted the war more vigorously than ever against the Chalcidian cities, still however abstaining from the invasion of the Olynthian territory, and from a declaration of war against Olynthus itself. His conquests did not the less on this account alarm the Olynthians for their own safety; and they sent a second embassy to Athens, to solicit more effectual succours. It is not clear whether any blame was due or was imputed to Chares: perhaps he had done all he could, but found himself unable with his small land-force to relieve any of the threatened towns against Philip's army. On the other hand, it does not appear that he incurred any considerable loss, and therefore had probably sent an account of his operations to Athens which flattered the people's hopes. In his oration on the second embassy Demosthenes speaks as one who was much less confident than his hearers, and who dreaded the effect which might have been produced on them by the language of preceding speakers, who talked of punishing Philip. He endeayours to convince them that this is not the tone which befits their present circumstances: that they might well be satisfied for the present, if they could provide for the safety of their allies, and that even their own was in great danger, unless they would adopt some new and extraordinary measures. He thinks it necessary to crave indulgence for his boldness, and a patient hearing, before he ventures to make the proposition on which he grounds all his own hopes of success in the contest with Philip: not merely because it was in itself unpopular, but because it would

Second embassy from Olynthus,

expose him to the resentment of a powerful faction, which on this subject had the ear of the assembly. He does not name Eubulus, but clearly describes the arts by which he and his party had gained the people's favour, had enriched themselves at its expense, and by humouring its love of ease and pleasure, kept it in a degrading dependence on themselves. A regulation made for financial purposes, by which 1200 of the wealthier citizens were divided into classes, had given rise to oligarchical cabals, of which Demosthenes had complained in his former speech, and it seems that Eubulus found these classes convenient instruments for his purposes. The maxim of his administration was to keep the people satisfied at home by his distribution of the public money, and to deprive it as much as possible of all means of controlling the conduct of its servants abroad. Works of more show than use or cost, for the ornament of the city, were frequently undertaken, and were represented as proofs of prosperity. In the meanwhile all the great interests of the state had been neglected: its most valuable possessions lost, more than 1500 talents had been wasted in a disastrous war': and the poorer citizens, who were supposed to be chiefly benefited by these abuses, were wretched as well as idle in the midst of luxury and splendour. The remedy which the orator proposes is a revision of the law of Eubulus, and of the other pernicious innovations which supported this destructive system. But though he distinctly urges

¹ πλείω ἡ χίλια καὶ πεντακόσια τάλαντα ἀνηλώκαμεν εἰς οὐδὲν δέον. § 28. Æschines, F. L. § 74., mentions the same sum as spent in the Amphipolitan War, by Chares: χίλια δὲ καὶ πεντακόσια τάλαντα οὐκ εἰς στρατιώτας ἀλλὶ εἰς ἡγεμόνων ἀλαζονείας ἀνηλωκέναι. But for the passage of Demosthenes it might have been supposed that this sum included the expenditure incurred for the relief of Olynthus; and this would have agreed with the statement of Schol. Bav. on Dem. Olynth. 1. § 27. (p. 22. Reisk.) τὸν πρὸ τοῦ πόλεμον] τὸν δὶ Ἰλμφίπολιν λέγει, εἰς δν χίλια διακόσια τάλαντα ἀνηλώθη. As it is, we cannot exactly define the period comprehended in the calculation, which appears however to have been grounded on unquestionable data (παῦτα ὑμῶν ἐν τοῖς ἀγῶσιν ἀεὶ τοῖς Χάρητος οἱ κατήγοροι δεικνύνοντι. Æsch. ibid.). See Appendix 11. on the first Philippic.

the people to this step, he contends that the authors of those laws, as they had hitherto enjoyed the popularity arising from them, ought to be forced to undertake whatever risk might be necessary in order to

procure their repeal.

The diffidence which he expresses in several pas-* sages of his speech as to the power of his eloquence, was too well grounded. It was not able to overcome the indolence of the people, or the influence of the prevailing faction. This was probably the occasion on which Demades distinguished himself by his opposition to Demosthenes. The question was not whether fresh succours should be sent to Olynthus: on that, as Demosthenes observes, all were agreed: but as to the ways and means. It was still thought most convenient to employ a mercenary force of the same description as that which had served under Chares: but the number now added to it was 4000, and 150 cavalry, with eighteen galleys to strengthen the fleet, which probably remained on the same station. But Chares himself was recalled; not, as the sequel proves, because he had forfeited the confidence of the people, but apparently because the partizans of Charidemus thought this a fair opportunity of giving him employment in a country where he was well known, and where his services had been sought many years before, when Timotheus prevented him from taking the command there. He himself, it seems, was still in the Charidemus Hellespont; but he was called away to put himself at olynthus, at the head of the new expedition. Concerning his campaign at Olynthus, we are not left so totally destitute of information as about that of Chares; but the few facts which we learn of it, provoke rather than satisfy our curiosity. It appears that he made an inroad into the adjacent districts of Bottiea and the peninsula of Pallene: and it is said that he

in command

¹ Philochorus. Χαρίδημον του έν Έλλησπόντω στρατηγόν.

ravaged them; as if this had been his only object; which would imply that they were already in the enemy's possession: but in that case Olynthus must have been already besieged. We are therefore led to suspect that these movements were designed to repel the incursions of the Macedonians and were in some degree successful: for we also hear of Macedonian prisoners, who at this time had fallen into the hands of the Olynthians, with Derdas, probably their commander, and a man of rank. But from the same authority we learn that Charidemus, while he commanded at Olynthus, not only indulged in the most shameless profligacy, but treated the Olynthian magistrates with an insolence, which, unless that which we read was a solitary example, must have given great offence.

It was perhaps as well the indignation excited by Third such conduct, as the progress of Philip's arms, that induced the Olynthians again to apply to Athens, with an earnest request to send not a mercenary force, but one composed of Athenian citizens. The application was made in terms which implied that they considered themselves as now in extreme danger. Philip was gaining ground, partly by force, partly by corruption, which had procured him partizans in Olynthus itself. Before the third embassy to Athens, it appears that they had ventured to propose negotiation with the enemy²; nor is it certain that they had not carried this point; for we hear of a violent struggle between them and the friends of Athens, which ended in the expulsion or disgrace of one of

¹ Theopompus, in Athenaus, x. 47. It must be noticed however that neither the name of the person, nor the date of the story, is mentioned in the extract. But as to the person the description Athenaus gives of him, as Charidemus of Oreus on whom the Athenians bestowed their franchise, is too precise to admit a suspicion of mistake. And until some other epoch is found, to which the presence of Charidemus at Olynthus under such circumstances can be referred, we must conclude that the occasion was the one stated in the text. ² I infer this from 1 Olynth. § 4.

their principal adversaries named Apollonides', and may have turned on the question of war or peace: though if this Apollonides was the same who is elsewhere described as an emissary of Charidemus², who however appears to have been a citizen of Cardia³, his banishment may have proceeded from a different cause. The Athenians were now it seems for the first time sensible of the impending danger, and ready to listen to Demosthenes, when he told them they had to choose between war before Olynthus and one at their own door, and that they must no longer commit their defence to other hands, but must arm themselves in their own cause. A small force would be of no avail, nor would a single armament be sufficient: two expeditions must be fitted out at the same time, one to protect Olynthus, the other to attempt a diversion by the invasion of Macedonia. An embassy also must be sent to cheer and rouse the Olynthians with assurances of support, and thus to counteract the persuasions of those who might advise them to negotiate with Philip, and the artifices by which he might tempt them to renounce the alliance with Athens, and to throw themselves on his mercy. As to the financial question, that, in so pressing an emergency, is not of the first importance. A fund must be provided: if they chose to raise one by extraordinary taxation, rather than use that which

¹ Demosthenes, Phil. III. § 67. 79. It must however be observed that the word used in both passages, ἐκβαλέῖν, ἑκβαλόντες, does not imply that Apollonides was obliged to seek his safety by flight from Olynthus; any more than Demosthenes means that Æschines was actually forced to quit the theatre, when the spectators ἐξέβαλλον αὐτόν, De F. L. § 389., or Æschines that Demosthenes was forced to fly out of Court, when he says, De F. L. § 4., ἥσθην ὕτ' αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τῆς αἰτίας ἕντα ταύτης ἐξεβάλλετε, and afterwards § 163. ἐφ' ῷ μεταξὺ μὲν λέγων ὑφ' ὑμῶν ἐξεβῥίφη. Nevertheless, as we find from the speech in Near, § 121. that Apollonides received the Athenian franchise, which was afterward taken from him by the decision of a tribunal, it is certainly not improbable that he withdrew from Olynthus on this occasion.

² Demosthenes, c. Aristocr. § 219.

³ Or, de Haloneso, § 40. 'Απολλωνίδη τῷ Καρδιανῷ. He had then been rewarded by Philip with the usufruct of a tract of land near Cardia.

was already at their disposal, and which they spent upon their pleasures, they must do as they would: _but the crisis admitted of no delay.

CHAP.

The case itself spoke no less forcibly than the orator. The people decreed a fresh squadron of seventeen galleys, a body of 2000 heavy-armed infantry, and 300 horse, all Athenians: Charidemus it seems was superseded, and Chares—perhaps the ablest general that could be found—was restored to the command. This reinforcement might have been sufficient to sustain, though not to end, the war, if it had been well employed, and the Olynthians had been all true to themselves.

After having made himself master of thirty-two Chalcidian towns in less than a year, Philip had laid siege to the Thracian Methone, which seems to have been situate near the border of the Olynthian territory. Here, having imprudently exposed himself, in forcing the passage of a bridge over the river (Sardon or Sandanus) which flowed near the town, he was wounded by an arrow in the eye.² He threw himself however into the river, and rejoined his troops on the

¹ Plass, iii. p. 758., raises a doubt about this and the other expeditions sent to the aid of Olynthus, and thinks it probable that Philochorus only saw the decrees relating to them, and hastily inferred that all these decrees were carried into execution; whereas Demosthenes is always complaining that the Athenians allowed such decrees to remain a dead letter. But Plass has strangely overlooked the distinct testimony of Demosthenes (F. L. § 301.) to the succours actually received by Olynthus from Athens. Böhnecke (Forsch. p. 212.), with scarcely less rashness, thinks it extremely improbable that Athens should have sent out three armaments for the same purpose, in the course of one archonship: and above all, that within so short a time Chares, who had failed in the first expedition, and was impeached for misconduct, should have been again entrusted with the command.

² Böhnecke (Forsch, p. 206, f.) has shown very clearly that this occurrence was connected with the siege, not of the Macedonian, but of the Thracian Methone, which in the extract from Callisthenes (Stob. Serm. T. 7. 65. 1. p. 216. Gaisf.) is coupled with Olynthus, in a manner denoting close neighbourhood. Φίλιππος δύο και τριάκοντα Χαλκιδικὰς πόλεις τοῖς ἰδίοις ὑποτάξας σκήπτροις, Μεθωναίους και 'Ολυνθίους λεηλατεῖν ήρξατο, Γενόμενος δὲ κατὰ γέφυραν ποταμοῦ Σάρδανος (Plutarch Parall. 8. ἐπὶ τῷ Σανδάνφ ποταμῷ) καὶ εἰς τὸ πέραν διαβήναι Βιαζόμενος, ὑπὸ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν 'Ολυνθίων ἐπεσχέθη. Τοξότης δὲ τις, 'Αστήρ τούνομα (Plut. ὁπό τινος τῶν 'Ολυνθίων 'Αστέρος ὀνόματι) τόξον ἐντείνας ἐτύφλωσε τὸν Φίλιππον, εἰπὼν, 'Αστήρ Φιλίππφ θανάσιμον πέμπει βέλος. 'Αποβαλών δὲ ὁ βασιλεὺς τὸν ὁφθαλμὸν, εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν ἐαντὸν ἐρμψε, καὶ πρὸς τοὺς οἰκείους διανηξάμενος τὸν κίνδυνον ἐξέφυγεν. Ulpian ad Olynth, III. § 6. calls Aster a Methonæap.

other side. The arrow was extracted and the wound skilfully treated by his surgeon Critobulus, who gained a high reputation by the cure, though it seems that the eye was not saved 1: and there is no reason to believe that the accident caused any delay in the prosecution of the siege, or of the subsequent hostilities. A story ran that the archer (an Olynthian or Methonæan, named Aster) had inscribed his arrow with an iambic verse, signifying his deadly purpose, and that Philip replied by a threat of vengeance, which he executed when Aster fell into his hands, surrendered according to one account, on condition that the town should be spared²; but we learn from better authority, that it experienced the fate of the other Chalcidian towns³: and we do not find that Philip was charged with a breach of faith on this occasion. Torone, and Mecyberna, the port of Olynthus, were gained by bribery 4, and in the spring of 348 Philip advanced to attack Olynthus itself. And now for the first time perhaps he threw off the mask, and declared — whether in answer to any overtures from the besieged we do not know — that either they must guit Olynthus, or he Macedonia.⁵ Twice they drew out their forces to give him battle, but were as often defeated: yet

Philip lays siege to Olynthus.

¹ Plin. N. H. vii. 37. Magna et Critobulo fama est, extracta Philippi regis oculo sagitta, et citra deformitatem oris curata orbitate luminis. Even if this means that the sight of the eye was preserved (which is by no means clear), this solitary testimony could not outweigh the evidence of so many earlier writers, who speak of the eye as lost. Böhnecke however, rather inconsistently, supposes the eye to have been saved, and yet that the wound produced a serious illness, which gave rise to reports of Philip's death. Forsch., p. 190. and 261.

το reports of Philip's death. Forsch., p. 190. and 261.

² Suidas Κάρανος. Μεθωναίοις τοῖς ἐπὶ Θράκης πολεμῶν, τὸν ὀφθαλμὸν ἐπηρώθη, ᾿Αστέρος τινὸς ὄνομα βαλόντος αὐτὸν βέλει, ἐπιγράψαντός τε τῷ βέλει· ᾿Αστὴρ Φιλίππω θανάσιμον ἐπιπέμπει βέλος. Πρὸς δν ἀντιγράψας ἔπεμψε βέλος ὁ Φίλιππος, ᾿Αστέρα Φίλιππος, ἡν λάβη, κρεμήσεται. καὶ ὑποσχόμενος εἰρήνην, ἐξήτησε καὶ λαβων ἐκρέμασε.

³ Demosth. Philipp. III. § 34. Ολυνθον μὲν δὴ καὶ Μεθώνην καὶ ᾿Απολλωνίαν καὶ δύο καὶ τριάκοντα πόλεις ἐπὶ Θράκης έῷ, δε ἀπάσας οὕτως ωμῶς ἀνήρηκεν, ὤστε μηδ' εἰ πώποτ ἀκίσθησαν προσελθόντ' εἶναι ῥάδιον εἰπεῖν. and Diodorus (though speaking erroneously of the Macedonian Methone), xvi. 34. τὴν μὲν πόλιν κατέσκαψε, τὴν δὲ χώραν διέγειμε τοῖς Μακεδόσιν.

⁴ Diodorus, xvi. 53.

⁵ Demosth. III. Phil. § 16. Cherson. § 60.

XLIII.

even after this hope had failed, they made a vigorous defence, and the besiegers were often repulsed with great loss. But two men who filled some of the highest stations, Lasthenes and Euthycrates, had sold themselves to Philip, and now concerted a plan for betraying the city. Lasthenes, who had the command of the cavalry, under the pretence it seems of a sally, contrived to place a body of 500 in such a position that they were forced to lay down their arms. After this piece of treachery, it is probable he did not return to Olynthus: but his friends who remained there completed what he had begun, and found means of admitting the Macedonians into the town. Possibly they had deluded themselves with the belief that they were averting greater evils, which were likely to ensue upon a longer resistance. But the conqueror had resolved that Olynthus should B. C. 348. never more endanger or disturb his kingdom, or Takes and destroys it. become a rallying point for his enemies. He levelled it with the ground; and — whether swayed by resentment or policy — sold the captive population. Their lands served to reward his officers, more especially the foreign adventurers in his service, on whom he bestowed large estates.1 His two half brothers also fell into his hands, and were consigned to the executioner.² So the chief of the Chalcidian cities was swept from the earth. Those which did not share its fate were reduced to helpless subjection; and the whole of the tripartite peninsula, which had so long separated Macedonia from the sea, became one of its fairest provinces.

It has been hastily inferred from a strong expression of Demosthenes³, that the traitors, Lasthenes

¹ Theopompus, in Athenæus, vi. 77.

² Justin, viii. 3. 11. urbem exscindit et fratres olim destinato supplicio tradit.

³ De Cherson. § 40. ἐπειδὴ τὴν πόλιν προύδοσαν πάντων κάκιστ' ἀπολώλασιν. But the orator himself has fully explained his meaning in another passage, De Cor. \$ 58-60.

and Euthycrates, were put to death, or at least severely treated by Philip, when he had no further need of their service. The real state of the case is more truly indicated by one of Plutarch's anecdotes, which represents them as complaining to Philip that some of his courtiers had called them traitors. The Macedonians, he is said to have replied, are blunt, rough, folks: they call a spade, a spade. Nothing worse appears to have befallen them than the disappointment of their ambitious aims, in the utter ruin of the city where they had probably hoped to rule, and the condition of exiles, with the consciousness that they were abhorred by the friends of their country, and despised by its enemies. At Athens they were outlawed, as Arthmius of Zelea had been.² Yet even this decree was afterwards reversed. That was the work of Demades³: it was reserved for a modern historian to make the still bolder attempt, to reinstate them, as honourable men, in the estimation of posterity.

B. C. 347. Festivities at Dium. The king solemnized his triumph with great magnificence at Dium near the border of Thessaly, by the ancient festival in honour of the Muses, which Archelaus had ordered after the model of Olympia, and which Philip celebrated on this occasion with extraordinary pomp, of banquets, games, and theatrical entertainments. Artists and spectators flocked to the spectacle from many parts of Greece. All found a hospitable and courteous reception: Philip entertained the most distinguished foreigners at his table, honoured them with liberal presents, won them by the affability and grace of his manners. He gained

3 Suidas, u. s.

R. et I. Apophth. xv. Tzetzes Chiliad. vIII. 208, Έκ κωμωδίας δεξίως εἰπὼν ᾿Αριστοφάνους. Οἱ Μακεδόνες, ἀμαθεῖς, σκάφην φασὶ τὴν σκάφην.
 Suidas Δημάδης, I. p. 537. confirmed by Demosthenes, De F. L. § 303. κατὰ

² Suidas $\Delta \eta \mu \dot{\alpha} \delta \eta s$, i. p. 537. confirmed by Demosthenes, De F. L. § 303. κατὰ τῶν 'Ολυνθίους προδόντων πολλὰ καὶ δεινὰ ἐψηφίσασθε. The ἀτιμία is explained by Demosthenes, Phil. III. § 54.

CHAP. XLIII.

still more applause by an act of clemency which he performed at the request of Satyrus, the player, the early friend of Demosthenes, who was one of his guests, and took this opportunity to intercede in behalf of a friend's daughters, who, though not Olynthians by birth, were among the captives doomed to slavery. Philip granted the request, which was made before a numerous company, though their father had been one of the murderers of his brother Alexander.' The occurrence is perhaps chiefly remarkable, as it proves the rigour with which the sentence he had passed upon the conquered city was carried into execution.

The princely and soldierlike liberality which Philip displayed on such occasions was no doubt congenial to his nature; but it was not the less adapted to promote his political ends. It served as a public invitation to needy and unprincipled adventurers of every class, who were able to serve him, whether with the sword, or the tongue and the pen. Men of a higher character might be more liable to be seduced by the address of the giver than by his gifts. It probably required no little strength of republican virtue to withstand the corrupting influence of such a court as the Macedonian had now become. Theopompus has perhaps exaggerated its profligacy: but if its manners were not so gross as he has painted them, its splendour, gaiety, and freedom, might be so much the more attractive, and might render it the more dangerous a residence for a patriotic Greek.2

¹ Demosth. De F. L. § 213 — 216. The variation in Æsch. De F. L. § 166. must either have been fabricated by the orator, or belonged to a different occasion, ² Though the view here presented of Philip's war with Olynthus is in substance

² Though the view here presented of Philip's war with Olynthus is in substance the same as appears to have been universally received until late times, yet as many readers may have been rendered more familiar with a totally different account of these transactions, it may not be useless to subjoin a few remarks. The more a narrative professedly historical assumes the licence of a romance, the more difficult it is to refute, and the more tedious to criticise it; and, it may be added, the more hopeless must be the attempt of a later hand to transform it into a history, by here

CHAP. XLIII. and there inserting in brackets, at the bottom of a page, some of the facts which have been neglected or distorted by the original author; though they may be useful as samples of his ignorance or partiality. For this reason I shall abstain from all comment on supposed intrigues between the *war-party* at Athens, and the *war-party* at Olynthus, which every well-informed person knows to be mere products of a heated imagination. There are some other points on which it is more practicable to ascertain the truth.

1. The statement of Philochorus (ap. Dionys, ad Amm. 9.), whose authority is not questioned, contradicts, as clearly as words can do, the assertion that the Olynthians were the aggressors, and that Philip did not begin the war until his territories had been invaded by Chares. Yet in the margin of the text which contains this assertion there is a reference to Philochorus. 2. That the forces described by Demosthenes (De F. L. p. 426.) as sent to the relief of Olynthus, were all decreed at one time, is a blunder which it might have been thought could not have occurred to any one who had once read the Olynthiacs, even in a translation. 3. The nature of the treachery to which Demosthenes ascribes the rapidity of Philip's conquest of the inferior Chalcidian towns, as it cannot be safely inferred from his expressions, must be left open to conjecture. But with regard to Olynthus itself, we are better informed. The assertion that Apollonides commanded the Olynthian cavalry, that it deserted while under his command, and that he was afterwards obliged to seek his own safety by flight from Olynthus, is, as the learned reader knows, a sheer fiction, distinctly contradicted by the statements of Demosthenes, who nevertheless is cited in support of it. From him we learn, that after Apollonides had been forced to withdraw, Lasthenes was elected commander of the horse. (Phil. 111. § 79.) καλώς 'Ολυνθίων ἐφείσατο τῶν τὸν μὲν Λασθένη ἵππαρχον χειροτονησάντων, τὸν δὲ 'Απολλωνίδην ἐκβαλόντων), and that after this appointment a body of 500 cavalry laid down their arms (De F. L. u. s.), which was the immediate occasion of the loss of the city. (Phil. 1. § 67.) From these facts we may conclude, that Euthycrates and Lasthenes were not raised to power for the very purpose of surrendering the place to the king of Macedonia. The desertion of the cavalry would in that case have been, to say the least, superfluous. It would scarcely have enabled Lasthenes and Euthycrates to obtain more favourable terms. 4. The whole hypothesis of the favourable disposition to Philip which prevailed at Olynthus, and was hardly kept down by the war-party and their Athenian auxiliaries, is overturned by Philip's declaration, that - not the war-party, but - the Olynthians, must quit the city, or he Macedonia. He must at least have discovered his popularity from the deserters; and if he had made the threat in ignorance, would surely not have carried it into effect. 5. Hence his treatment of the conquered city becomes a question of some importance for the determination of the other contested points. The assertion that support wholly fails among the orators of the day, for the report of the annalist of three centuries after, that he plundered the town, and sold the inhabitants for slaves, is surprising even in a work in which we are used to see ignorance and prejudice screening each other by turns from the suspicion of deliberate falsehood. The story of Satyrus, though told by Demosthenes, is confirmed by Æschines as to the state of things implied in it, which, being a circumstance material to the charge, he was concerned, if he could, to deny. And though it is Demosthenes who mentions the Olynthian woman brought to Athens by Philocrates (De F. L. § 352.), there is no reason for questioning the truth of the report he gives of the speech of Æschines, in which he had described the sight he witnessed on his embassy to Peloponnesus - the thirty Olynthian captives, boys and women, whom Atrestidas had received as a present from Philip: and it is amply confirmed by his adversary's silence. Still stronger perhaps is the confirmation which the fact receives from the allusion of Dinarchus, in Demosth. § 27., where he compares the fate of Olynthus with that of Thebes: not to mention the story of the Olynthian girl in the preceding page of the same Support therefore does not wholly fail for the annalist's report among the orators of the day. Nor is other confirmation wanting: e. g. the language of the Ætolian orator Chlæneas at Sparta in Polybius Ix. 22. (Ολωνθον) έξανδραποδισάμενος Φίλιππος και παράδειγμα ποιήσας, in which his antagonist Lyciscus does not seem to have perceived any exaggeration, though he uses the milder expression άτυχια. The accusation brought against Aristotle; κατασκαφείσης 'Ολύνθου μηνύειν

Euseb. P. E. xv. 2. (Wesseling, on Diodorus, xvi. 53.) And it must be remembered that, if the report had stood quite alone, there would have been nothing to shake its credit. The suspicion that the story told by Diodorus may have been merely a licentious paraphrase of an expression of Demosthenes in the second Philippic, $\pi\rho\sigma\delta o\theta \ell r r s$ by $\delta \lambda \lambda \dot{\eta} \lambda \omega v$ (of $\delta \lambda \dot{\nu} \rho t v d t$) kal $\pi \rho \omega \theta \dot{\nu} r s$, was indeed natural enough for a person who despised the idle learned, and probably found it as difficult to read the Greek language, as to write his own; but Diodorus could do both. We do not dispute the justice of the comparative eulogy pronounced by Mr. Clinton (F. H., Introduction, p. xxIII.) on the author who has given occasion to this note; but certainly it was not without reason that he was called by Dobree (Adversaria, I. p. 128.) historiae Graece corruptor loquacissimus.

CHAP. XLIII.

CHAPTER XLIV.

FROM THE FALL OF OLYNTHUS TO THE END OF THE SACRED WAR.

Views entertained by the Greeks of Philip's Power. — Grounds of their false Confidence. — Philip desirous of Peace. — Project of a League against Philip. — Æschines. — His Embassy to Arcadia. — Projects of Alliance with Thebes. - Progress of the Sacred War. - Phalacus deposed. -Negotiation opened between Philip and Athens. — Motives which led both Parties to wish for Peace. — First Embassy of Ten. — Counter-Revolution in Phocis. — Breach between Athens and Phalæcus. — Audience of the Embassy at Pella. - Return of the Envoys to Athens. - Views of Demosthenes. — Congress of Allies at Athens. — Its Resolution. — Macedonian Embassy. — Debates on the Peace. — Cersobleptes excluded from the Treaty. — Second Athenian Embassy to Philip. — Audience at Pella. — Ratification of the Treaty. — Return of the Envoys. — Report made by Æschines. — Third Embassy to Philip. — Posture of Phalæcus. — Philip overruns Phocis. — Feelings of the Athenians. - Their imprudent Proceedings. - Doom of Phocis. -Advantages resulting to Philip. — Oration of Isocrates to Philip. — Execution of the Decree against Phocis.

CHAP. XLIV. It is peculiarly necessary in this period of Greek history to distinguish between the impression made by the events on the mind of the reader, who reviews them at a distance of many ages, and that which they produced on the chief actors and their contemporaries, as they occurred. To us the fall of Olynthus, which completed the subjugation of the Chalcidian peninsula, may seem to have decided Philip's contest with Athens, and virtually to have made him master of Greece. Thessaly might be considered as already almost a pro-

vince of Macedonia. The struggle between Thebes and Phocis had reached such a point, that the one party needed assistance, and the other could not hope to withstand the force with which he was able to support its antagonist. Then, if his arms terminated the conflict, the use to be made of the victory would depend on his will, and there remained no Greek state capable of resisting him. In Peloponnesus there was a similar division of strength and interests: and the side on which he threw his weight must prevail. He had already formed a considerable marine, which after the conquest of the Chalcidian towns he had means of continually augmenting, and which enabled him to threaten and molest the foreign possessions of Athens. The road to Thrace lay open to him: he had already gained a strong footing there: the rival princes were either his humble allies, or enemies who lay at his mercy. We see little prospect that the Greek cities on the Hellespont should long preserve their independence, or Athens the Chersonesus, if it should be his pleasure to expel her colonists. Even the principal channel through which she receives the means of subsistence may soon be closed against her commerce.

There was apparently only one event which could Views enoppose any serious obstacle to his progress: this was tertained by the Greeks a coalition among all the principal states of Greece, of Philip's directed against him, animated by a spirit capable of vigorous efforts, and guided by a master mind. But it was not their clashing interests, and mutual jealousy, alone, that rendered such an event improbable, but still more perhaps the difficulty of awakening them to a lively sense of their danger. The rise of the Macedonian power was too recent, and had yet been too gradual, to be at once generally viewed in the true light. The Peloponnesians could scarcely see beyond the politics of their own peninsula. Whatever was

passing in or out of Greece, was in their eyes important only as it affected the relative strength of Sparta and her hostile neighbours. They looked upon the Sacred War with interest, only so far as the issue might make Peloponnesus once more the theatre of war between Thebes and Sparta, or might release Sparta from all fear of her most dangerous rival. Philip too was deemed worth notice merely as he might be a useful ally, or a formidable enemy, to either of the contending Peloponnesian parties. The increased power of his kingdom was not contemplated as bringing it into any new relation to Greece, as a whole. It was not so long since his father had owed his throne to the protection of Sparta; and even after the power against which she had defended it was laid in the dust, she could not easily bring herself to think of the son of Amyntas, as a patron, or a master. The case was not very dissimilar with the parties immediately concerned in the Sacred War. The Phocians indeed, conscious of the insecure ground on which they stood, dreaded his enmity, though it was but lately that their forces had met on equal terms, and that each side had been by turns victorious; but they did not wholly despair of propitiating it; for Thebes might more reasonably excite his jealousy. On the other hand Thebes was aware that her success depended on his aid: that his opposition would defeat all her plans; but more than this could scarcely enter into her calculations. Not many years had gone by, since she had disposed of the Macedonian sceptre: still fewer since he himself had been a hostage within her walls.

Grounds of their false confidence. Beside these more evident causes of a false security, there were others, which may have operated not the less forcibly, because they were but indistinct feelings, scarcely ever reduced to a shape in which they could become a subject of sober reflection.

Demosthenes has been charged with a gross want of candour because in defiance of good historical testi- XLIV. mony, proving the Hellenic origin of the royal family of Macedonia, he sometimes called Philip a barbarian. The charge is childish, as well as false, and can only serve to keep the real state of the case out of sight. Demosthenes everywhere speaks, not of the man, but of the king, the chief of the nation, and attributes its character to him; with perfect justice in respect of his subject. But the very judgement which was supposed to establish Philip's Hellenic descent, implied that his people were considered as barbarians. His ancestor had only been acknowledged as a Greek, because he had been able to make it appear that he was not by blood a Macedonian.² To our present purpose it is immaterial, whether in Philip's age the line which parted the Macedonian from the Greek was narrow or broad, whether there was any real affinity of genius and character between them, or the resemblance was only produced by a slight varnish of Greek civilisation spread over the surface of a part of Macedonian society. The Greeks had certainly some reason for thinking so; since they saw that the Macedonian princes were obliged to borrow from them the things on which they prided themselves most, the works of their fine arts, and the skill of their artists, and that though Philip might gain a victory over them, he could not celebrate it as he wished without their help. But we are here speaking only of the universal

If in the reign of Peter the Great the power of Russia had been known to threaten the liberty of Europe, would an English orator have been guilty of falsehood or exaggeration, who should have spoken of the czar, as the Muscovite, the Barbarian? Or would the ascendancy of such a power cease to be accounted a terrible calamity, if it were wielded by a prince of Teutonic blood, and conversant with all the refinements of European culture?

² Niebuhr questions the truth of the story about the Argive descent of the Macedonian kings, and thinks it arose out of the epithet 'Αργέαδαι which is given them in the verses of the Sibyl, quoted by Pausanias, vii. 8. 9. But it is surely more probable that the epithet alludes to the received tradition. Wachsmutn, Europäische Sittengeschichte, I. p. 16., likewise treats the story as an idle tale.

feeling, or, if it was no more, the vulgar prejudice¹, according to which the Macedonians were an inferior race, whose dominion would on that account indeed be the more odious, but until it had become inevitable, was probably the less apprehended. With this pride of birth there was coupled a consciousness of national unity, still subsisting notwithstanding the discord which prevented union: there was still always a possibility that, whenever an adequate occasion should arise, a confederacy might be formed capable of resisting any foreign power, as their forefathers had repelled the Persian invasion. If the forces, which met in hostile conflict a few years before at Mantinea, had been arrayed on one side, what Macedonian army could have faced them?

Philip desirous of peace.

Philip himself, though fully sensible of his own advantages, certainly did not think meanly of the strength which Greece still possessed, and would have been very unwilling, from regard to his own safety, to provoke a coalition among the principal states which might call it into action. It seems equally clear that his designs towards Greece were never hostile, any farther than his interests required. We ought rather perhaps to say that his disposition towards Greece was positively friendly, so far as his interests permitted. There can be little doubt that he valued himself upon his ancestry, through which he traced his pedigree up to Hercules, not less than upon his royal dignity. His blunt, rough, Macedonians, who called a spade, a spade, made loyal subjects, and brave soldiers; but he liked to think of himself as a Greek: and it is not an extravagant supposition, that his respect for Athens, as the centre of Grecian art, knowledge, and refinement, was constantly counteracting the resentment she provoked by her deter-

 $^{^1}$ Which however is not only attested, but avowed, by Isocrates, by way of compliment to Philip. $\,$ Philip. $\,$ § 125.

mined hostility. It is also nearly certain that Greece was never the ultimate end of his ambition. We cannot indeed pretend to determine the time when the great designs which he afterwards disclosed first took a definite shape in his mind; but from the beginning of his reign so many occasions were continually arising to draw his attention toward the East, that we may fairly presume these designs were in some measure blended with his earliest views of conquest and aggrandisement. But at least at the epoch which we have now reached, they must have been fully matured; for they became shortly after, as we shall see, a subject of reflection and discussion, of earnest desire and confident expectation to others, who assuredly did not either see farther than Philip, or outstrip his wishes and hopes. But, that he might enter on the projected undertaking with safety, and a reasonable assurance of success, two things were necessary: that he should be master of the European coast of the Hellespont, and that Greece should be reduced to such a state, that he might have no hindrance or interruption to apprehend from her. Just to this point, if it could be found, he would have wished to see her sink: beyond this he cannot have thought it politic to degrade or hurt her. We cannot be surprised that, with such views, he should have preferred the way of negotiation, whenever it would serve his purpose, to that of arms; especially as he was conscious of extraordinary talents for diplomacy; or that notwithstanding his success in the war with Athens, he should have taken the first opportunity after the conquest of Olynthus, to signify his desire of peace. A closer inspection of the state of affairs in Greece at this time will perhaps enable us to understand both the motives which induced the Athenians gladly to listen to his overtures, and some of the especial temporary purposes with which he made them.

It was at Athens that the national consciousness, fostered by the inexhaustible recollections of the Persian War, and by the sight of no less glorious monuments of genius and art, which above all other trophies attested the superiority of the Greek over the barbarian, was always most lively. It was there too that the extent of Philip's power was best understood, and the danger with which his ambition threatened Greece was most clearly perceived: for the encroachments which he had been incessantly making on the Athenian empire were at once provocations and warnings. And accordingly it was in the minds of Athenian statesmen, that, while others thought only of deprecating his hostility, or conciliating his favour, the project of a confederacy for the purpose of barring his progress seems first to have arisen. In the oration, which we supposed to be the last of the Olynthiacs, Demosthenes urged the expediency of sending embassies wherever there was a prospect of success, to instigate the other Greeks against Philip. This advice appears to have been generally approved, and especially after the fall of Olynthus to have been regarded as the last remaining resource of the state. It was warmly adopted by Eubulus and his party, opposed as they were on other questions to Demosthenes, and they even brought it forward in a more definite shape as their own. Hence we may infer that the measure was very popular: but yet we shall see reason to believe that Eubulus did not on this occasion act merely in compliance with the wishes of the people, but had an object in view which he did not yet venture to unfold, but which he hoped to accomplish by means of this proposition. We find that his first step was taken in concert with a party at Megalopolis, where, as might be expected, there were some

Project of a league against Philip.

 $^{^1}$ Οὖσιν 'Αθηναίοις, καl κατὰ τὴν ἡμέραν ἑκάστην, ἐν πᾶσι καl λόγοις καl &εωρήμασι, τῆς τῶν προγόνων ἀρετῆς ὑπομνήμαθ' ὁρῶσι. Demosth. De Cor. § 83.

who — whether honestly or from impure motives desired the aid of Philip in their contest with Sparta, while others, probably the greater number, preferred the more congenial and safer alliance of Athens. Ischander, who is described as an actor, and as connected either professionally or politically with the celebrated tragedian Neoptolemus¹, seems to have been sent on a secret mission into Arcadia, and on his return made a report favourable to the views of Eubulus. The occasion is memorable, as the first on which Æschines, afterward the renowned rival of Demosthenes, is known to have taken a prominent part in public affairs.

Æschines, who was a few years older than his rival 2, Æschines. was the son of Atrometus, an honourable citizen, who seems to have been connected by birth with the illustrious priestly house of the Eteobutadæ³; but, after having lost his property in the Peloponnesian War, was forced to quit Athens during the government of the Thirty, served for a time as a mercenary in Asia, and on his return was forced, if we may believe Demosthenes, to seek subsistence by keeping a school

¹ Harpocration and Photius. Ἱσχανδρος τραγικός ὑποκριτής. But the βίος Ἰασχίνους in Bekker (in Westermann's Βιογραφοι, p. 269.) gives a different account of him, on apparently better authority: Δημοχάρης δ' δ άδελφιδούς Δημοσθένους, εὶ ἄρα πιστευτέον αὐτῷ λέγοντι περί Αἰσχίνου, φησίν Ἰσχάνδρου τοῦ τραγωδοποιοῦ τριταγωνιστὴν γενέσθαι τὸν Αἰσχίνην. By Demosthenes himself he is described in an ambiguous and very perplexing manner. De F. L. \S 10. ἔχων Ἱσχανδρον τον Νεοπτολέμου δευτεραγωνίστην. It seems necessary with Taylor and Ulpian, whose authority on such a point is entitled to great weight (ὑποκριτὴν γὰρ ἔχει τὸν συναγωνιζόμενον) to join έχων with δευτεραγωνιστήν, and to suppose a sarcastic allusion to Æschines' histrionic career, and not with Reiske, Markland, and Grysar (De Græcorum tragedia qualis fuit circa tempora Demosthenis, p. 29.) to punctuate after Ίσχανδρον alone. But then it is certainly difficult to explain the τον Νεοπτολέμου: a difficulty, which Taylor seems wholly to have overlooked, but which Schæfer would remove, by supposing a somewhat rare ellipsis. Vera si est Taylori ratio auge hoc exemplo illa quæ congessi in Bosii Ellips. p. 117. s. - Videlicet genitivi notio dici vix potest quam late pateat : ut tales locutiones oporteat intelligi nunc de parentibus nunc de liberis nunc de discipulis nunc de ministris, &c. I should rather say that δευτεραγωνίστην is referred both to Æschines and to Neoptolemus, though in different senses.

² He was forty-four at the date of the Timarchea Ol. 108. 3.

³ Æsch. de F. L. § 155. είναι έκ φρατρίας το γένος η των αὐτων βωμων Έτεο. βουτάδαις μετέχει.

XLIV.

for children to learn reading and writing.1 The orator's mother, Glaucothea, appears to have been forced by poverty to earn her living in the service of a foreign form of superstition, which was generally regarded as despicable. Eschines himself is said in his youth to have assisted his parents in their occupations, and afterwards for some time to have been satisfied with very humble employment, partly in the office of a public clerk to the magistrates, and to the assembly², partly as third-rate actor in the theatrical entertainments of rural festivals. But he was gifted with an uncommonly fine person, a sonorous voice, and rhetorical talents only inferior to those of Demosthenes himself³; and the works he has left behind indisputably attest the diligence with which he must have cultivated his great abilities 4: and the experience of his public office would to such a mind be a valuable part of his education for the bema. According to his own account⁵, which there is no reason to

De F. L. p. 419. § 279. διδάσκων δ' δ πατήρ γράμματα, ως έγω των πρεσβυτέρων ἀκούω, προς τῷ τοῦ "Ηρω τοῦ ἐατροῦ: but this does not seem to imply any doubtas Stechow would infer, De Æschinis Vita, p. 5.—except perhaps as to the locality. The later statement (de Cor. p. 270. § 164.) is no doubt a violent exaggeration,

but perhaps of a different story.

² Brueckner (p. 121.) and Arnold Schæfer (in Schneidewin's Philologus, p. 212.) unhesitatingly adopt the statement of the anonymous biographer in Bekker, that Æschines served as clerk to Aristophon and Eubulus (ὔντα δὲ λαμπρόφωνον γραμματεῦσαι ᾿Αριστοφῶντι καὶ μετὰ τοῦτον Εὐβούλφ, καὶ ἀναγινώσκοντα ψηφισμάτων όμοῦ καὶ νόμων ἔμπειρον γενόμενον ἐπιθέσθαι τῷ βήματι.) But it is difficult to believe and even to understand this statement, unless we suppose that Æschines served them in this capacity, while they held some public office. Even if they employed him as their private secretary, he would not, as such, have had occasion to read public documents aloud. Demosthenes never alludes to any such relation between them and Æschines, though it would undoubtedly have supplied him with a theme for many sarcastic insinuations. He only speaks of Æschines as having officiated as clerk, first to some of the inferior magistrates (de Cor. § 325. τδ κάλλιστον έξελέξω των έργων γραμματεύειν καὶ ύπηρετείν τοις άρχιδίοις: de F. L. § 279. ύπογραμματεύουτες και ύπηρετουντες άπάσαις ταις άρχαις), and afterwards, by elecυπο γραμματευντες και υπηρετονονές ακαιναίας τους χαις), απα ατεινιατώς ο χείσοτο του το techevraιον ύφ' ύμων γραμματείς χειροτονηθέντες δύ' έτη διετράφησαν έν τῆ θόλφ, § 360. ώμολόγει γεγραμματενιέναι και χάριν ὑμῖν ἔχειν τοῦ χειροτονοθῆναι, de Cor. § 329. ἐγραμμάτευες, ἐγὼ δ' ἤκικλή- $\sigma\iota\alpha(o\nu).$

μετὰ Δημοσθένην μηδενδς δεύτερος. Dionysius de adm. vi dic. in Dem. 35.

⁴ Arnold Schæfer in Schneidewin's Philologus, Vol. II., where he discusses with excellent judgement and impartiality the varying accounts of the private life of Æschines, finds traces (p. 422.) of his want of regular education in his frequent ostentatious display of his learning.

⁵ De F. L. p. 50.

XLIV.

question, he served abroad in several campaigns with high reputation, and in the last mentioned expedition to Eubœa distinguished himself, so as to earn public honours and the esteem of Phocion, to whom he was probably also recommended by his attachment to Eubulus. He appears to have supplied his original want of fortune by marrying into a wealthy family ', and he had two brothers who rose from a like humble station — the one having been an artist², the other a public clerk, like himself—to the most honourable employments in the state: Philocrates, the elder, to the office of a general, which he held for three years in succession; the younger, Aphobetus, to that of ambassador to Persia, and to a post of great trust in the administration of the finances.3 Eschines himself, to whom they probably owed much of their success, appears, at the outset of his political career, to have cultivated the goodwill both of Aristophon and Eubulus, the leading statesmen of the day, but finally to have attached himself to the latter, and to have been at the time of which we are now speaking, a declared adherent of his party.4

Eschines now undertook the part of introducing Ischander to the council, and the assembly, warned the people against the arts by which Philip was extending his secret influence in Greece, and proposed that embassies should be sent in all directions to counteract them, and that all the Greek states which were open to persuasion should be invited to a congress to be held at Athens, to deliberate on the means of prosecuting the war with Philip.

¹ Dem. de Cor. § 385. οὐκ ἀπορῶν. πῶς γάρ; ὅς γε κεκληρονόμηκας μὲν τῶν Φίλωνος τοῦ κηδεστοῦ χρημάτων πλειόνων ἢ πεντεταλάντων.

² Of an inferior class; Dem. de F. L. § 262. σε μεν τῶς ἀλαβαστοθήκας γράφοντα καὶ τὰ τύμπανα.

³ Æsch, de F. L. § 158, καλῶς καὶ δικαίως τῶν ὑμετέρων προσόδων ἐπιμεληθεὶς ὅτε αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τὴν κοινὴν διοίκησιν εἵλεσθε.

⁴ Demosthenes (de Cor. § 207.) charges him with having flattered both of them (οὐς σὺ ζῶντας μὲν κολακεύων παρηκολούθεις), but reminds Eubulus that Æschines had formerly sided with Aristophon against him (De F. L. § 333. συγκατηγόρει μετ' ἐκείνου σου καὶ τῶν ἐχθρῶν τῶν σῶν εἶς ἐξητάζετο).

His embassy to Arcadia.

This proposition appears to have been carried. It amounted to nothing more than an extension of the congress in which the allies of Athens had been used regularly to meet and discuss their affairs: though possibly these consultations had been suspended since the Social War. Eubulus himself proposed an embassy to Megalopolis, which was decreed: and Eschines was appointed one of the envoys. His task was to rouse the Arcadians against Philip, and he appears to have performed it with great energy. In the account which he gave of his embassy on his return, he laboured no less vehemently to inflame the indignation of the Athenians, by the description of a piteous spectacle which had met his eye on his journey homeward, when he saw one Atrestidas travelling with a herd of Olynthian captives, about thirty women and boys, whom he was said to have brought from the Macedonian court. The story gave occasion for a strain of invective against Philip, in which, if we believe Demosthenes, he did not spare the most opprobrious epithets, and excited the people to demand justice from the Arcadians on the traitors who sold their country to the bloodstained barbarian. The occurrence proves that Olynthus had fallen before the return of Æschines; but it is certainly possible, though not very probable, that the news had not arrived at Athens before he set out.2

Whether this mission of Æschines was attended with any practical results we are not informed; in general, as he himself testifies, whatever attempts were made

¹ Βάρβαρόν τε καὶ ἀλάστορα, Demosth. De F. L. § 347., without contradiction. Æschines (De F. L. § 33.) expressly admits the main fact.

² Stechow (p. 34. note) thinks it impossible that Æschines can have been sent to Peloponnesus after the Athenians had received intimations that Philip was willing to treat with them; and he would therefore suppose that the captives in the train of Atrestidas were either taken in some of the Chalcidian towns, or in one of the battles fought with the Olynthians. But Brueckner (p. 148.) justly remarks, that the women and children ($\gamma \dot{\nu} \nu a i a \, \kappa a \, l \, \pi a \delta \dot{\alpha} p i a$) must have been taken in the city. Stechow's remark in support of the other conjecture, "Ολύνθιοι pro Chalcidicensibus sæpissime dicuntur, et vice versa, is quite inapplicable to the case. Böhnecke (p. 197, 199.) supposes Olynthus to have been taken during the embassy.

to rally the Greeks round Athens entirely failed.1 But the proposal of Eubulus seems to have been connected with another more important object, which Demosthenes attributes to him, apparently on grounds which rendered the fact notorious. An alliance with Megalopolis was hardly consistent with that by which Athens was still united with Sparta. A rupture with Projects of Sparta seemed a step which must sooner or later lead alliance with to a reconciliation with Thebes: and to promote an Thebes. alliance with Thebes, was, Demosthenes asserts, a main aim of the policy of Eubulus.2 So far we see a probable connection between two well attested facts: but we are left to conjecture for an explanation of his ulterior views. It seems most likely that he wished to detach Athens from the Phocian alliance; and he may have hoped that, as the price of her accession to the Theban side, she might obtain terms of safe and honourable peace for the Phocians, which would deprive Philip of all pretext for interference. The alliance with Thebes had also, as we learn from the same authority, been a favourite measure with Aristophon: it was the only political question on which he and Eubulus always agreed. He however may have thought it desirable, simply as more conformable to the institutions of Athens than the connection with Sparta, which brought her into conflict with Argos, Messene, and the democratical states of Peloponnesus, her natural allies. But Demosthenes himself is charged by Æschines with a strong leaning toward the Theban interest³, and is said to have betrayed it at a time when it was hardly safe openly to acknowledge it, and even to have connected himself with Thebes by ties of public hospitality.4 His object must have related chiefly to the contest with Philip, and can scarcely have been any other than to prevent the Thebans

CHAP. XLIV.

¹ De F. L. § 84. ² Demosth. De Cor. § 207.

 ³ De F. L. § 112. Πρὸς τοῖς ἄλλοις κακοῖς βοιωτιάζει.
 4 § 148. 151. Τὴν πρὸς Θηβαίους προξενίαν, τοῦ Θηβαίων προξένου.

from casting themselves on the king's protection. He cannot have intended, or have expected that the people would consent, to sacrifice the Phocians to the revenge of their enemies. But it may have appeared to him that Thebes, if the sovereignty of Bœotia was secured to her, might now be willing to adjust her quarrel with Phocis on more equitable conditions, and perhaps to cede Oropus to Athens, as the reward of her mediation.

Progress of the Sacred War.

It is at least certain, that the turn which the Sacred War had taken, about the time of the fall of Olynthus, was more favourable than ever to such a project. After the death of Mnaseas, the two principal belligerents had continued to spend their strength in unavailing efforts. The young general Phalæcus conducted the war, it seems, with no less ability than his predecessors, but, like them, without any decisive success. Each party by turns was victorious in some trifling engagements; the Phocians maintained their footing in Bootia, and continued to make attempts on the towns still subject to Thebes; the Thebans regularly invaded and ravaged Phocis, but were sometimes attacked in their retreat, and suffered more damage than they had inflicted. It would have been very difficult to explain by what means they were enabled to sustain the conflict so long, with an enemy who had such resources at his disposal, if we had not been informed that they received 300 talents from the Persian king, as the price, partly of their forbearance, and partly of the succours which they sent to him in his expedition to Egypt²: and we may reasonably conjecture that they had reaped similar, if not equal profit, from the important services which their general, Pammenes, rendered some years before to the revolted satrap Artabazus.3 Still, the burden

¹ Diodorus, xvi. 56. Isocrates, Philip. § 61.

² Diodorus, xvi. 40. 44.

³ Ibid. xvi, 34.

of the war became every year more and more oppressive, as the prospects of aggrandisement with which they had entered on it, and even their hopes of recovering the ground they had lost in Bootia, were dimmed. On the other hand the profusion with which the treasures of Delphi had hitherto been scattered, was beginning to approach its natural term. The administration of Phalæcus was, in proportion to his means, not less wasteful that that of his predecessors.1 It might, without any greater misconduct, have given more offence, if he found himself forced to resort to precious and revered relics, which they, in the midst of abundance, had been able to spare. Yet it is probable that discontent arising from this cause would have been easily stifled, if the pay of the soldiery had continued to flow as regularly and copiously as at the first. But as soon as murmurs began to be heard in the camp, the party in the state which had opposed Onomarchus before his accession, seems to have been encouraged to renew its attacks on the ruling dynasty, and was now able to effect a revolution. Phalæcus was charged with embezzlement, and with the additional impiety of having caused excavations to be made in the inmost sanctuary of the temple, for treasures which, on the authority of some Homeric lines, were believed to lie buried there. The shock of an earthquake, it was reported, had put a stop to the sacrilegious search. Phalæcus was forced to abdicate his office, or to re- Phalæcus tire from Phocis, and three new generals were elected deposed. in his room. This could scarcely have happened, unless he had been abandoned by the greater part of his troops; and it is not difficult to collect, how they

¹ On this subject Diodorus forgets himself: xvi. 30., he says that Philomelus was obliged to lay hands on the sacred treasure : c. 56. that he abstained from it. In c. 56. it is Onomarchus, in 61. Phayllus, who spent the largest amount. Ephorus, in Athenaus, vr. 22., represents Phalacus as equalling the prodigality of Onomarchus and Phayllus.

were tempted to take part with his adversaries. It was alleged, it seems, that the treasure would have been still sufficient for the pay of the army, if it had not been diverted to the private uses of the general and his friends. A severe inquiry was instituted into the mode of its application. One Philo, who had been entrusted with the management of the largest portion, and was the agent employed by Phalæcus in his sacrilegious search, was convicted of malversation, and, having been put to the torture, disclosed the names of his accomplices. All were obliged to refund as much of the spoil as remained in their possession, and then suffered the punishment of sacrilege.

These proceedings seem to show, that it was the object of the new government to throw the odium of the spoliation of the temple as much as possible on their predecessors. Perhaps they wished it to be supposed elsewhere, that they had always disapproved of the violation of the sacred treasure altogether. But at home they can hardly have taken such high ground, but must have made a distinction between the legitimate use, for the defence of the state, and the sacrilegious waste, for private gratification. In the meanwhile the confiscation of the property of the offenders yielded a supply which they might employ for the public service without open participation in their guilt. This change of administration seems to have taken place soon after the fall of Olynthus; and it opened a prospect of a speedier termination of the

¹ The remark of Diodorus, xvi. 56., that Philomelus abstained from the sacred offerings, cannot of course warrant the assertion, that the tribunal to which the inquiry was referred completely acquitted the memory of Philomelus, declaring that his administration was found pure. This is one of those arbitrary strokes which efface the limits that ought to separate history from romance. It may however be proper to observe, that if this was the result of the inquiry, it would only prove that Philomelus had not been found to have embezzled any of the sacred treasure, not that he had abstained from using it. Diodorus distinctly mentions that the subject of the inquiry was the embezzlement that had been practised. If, as we have seen reason to suspect, Philomelus was not related to his successors in office, we can the better understand why no imputation was east on him.

war than could have been expected from the dynasty of Phalæcus. It was clear that the new government, whether it abandoned or renewed the expedients hitherto used, could not stand long in its own strength; and there was reason to conclude that it would be glad, for the sake of peace and amnesty, to surrender the Bootian towns to Thebes, and to make such concessions with regard to the temple as might satisfy the demands of the Thessalians. Nevertheless we do not find that they made or received any pacific overtures, or that this revolution in Phocis immediately excited much attention, or gave rise to any new political calculations at Athens. But by Philip it was certainly not overlooked; and it probably had considerable influence on the subsequent course of his policy.

The longer his war with Athens had lasted, and the heavier the losses she had sustained in it, the more of course was the resentment of the people kindled against him; and it seems that some violent men, to humour the prevailing temper, had threatened to impeach any one who should propose to open a negotiation for peace. After the fall of Olynthus, nothing could be expected but that he should press the enemy, over whom he had gained such amomentous advantage, with fresh vigour. Unless a league could be brought about to resist him, the very existence of Athens might be threatened. It was therefore with joyful surprise that, about the same time, the Athenians received intimation, through several channels, that he was willing to

¹ Yet it is by no means certain that even so much as this is implied in the language of Æschines, De F. L. § 13. It is perhaps no more than a hyperbolical description of the implacable enmity professed against Philip by demagogues like Lycinus. But at least if he had meant to speak of a savage decree forbidding the entrance of a herald from Macedonia upon the Athenian territory, he would not have used such an expression as $\pi \rho \delta \tau \epsilon \rho o \nu \kappa a l$ aδτδ $\tau o \delta \sigma \tau$ εκωλύετο $\delta \tau d \nu \nu \omega \nu$ — not to mention the difficulty of supposing, that, while such a decree remained in force, any individual should have petitioned the people to send an ambassador on his behalf to Philip, and that the petition should have been granted before the decree was rescinded.

Negotiation opened between Philip and Athens. treat with them. According to Demosthenes it would appear, that the Athenian prisoners taken in Olynthus, afforded him the first opportunity of disclosing his pacific dispositions. The friends of some of them prevailed on the people to send an agent, clothed with the character of an ambassador, to treat for their ransom; and the player Aristodemus, who was known to Philip in the exercise of his art, and perhaps had been engaged for the festival at Dium, was appointed on this mission. If however we believe the statement of Æschines², that the petition thus granted was actively supported by Demosthenes and Philocrates, one of the orators who were the chief authors of the ensuing peace, we can hardly doubt that the object of this embassy was purely political, and that it was a consequence of some earlier hints which had been received of Philip's intentions. The first, according to Æschines³, had been conveyed by envoys from Eubœa, who came to treat for their own states, but, as allies of Macedonia, announced that they had been instructed by Philip to inform the Athenians, that he wished to adjust his differences with them. It may have been upon this encouragement that Aristodemus was sent, with the tacit but notorious object of ascertaining the truth. Before his return however, it appears that other assurances were received to the same effect. The player Neoptolemus obtained leave to make a journey to Macedonia, under pretext of recovering a sum which was due to him there; and he also on his return made a report concerning Philip, calculated to produce so favourable an impression, that Demosthenes was convinced, and the event seems to have proved, that he was bribed for the purpose.4 Finally one

 $^{^1}$ De Cor. § 26. 2 De F. L. § 15. 3 u. s. § 12. 4 Dem. de Pac. § 6 — 8. Compare the second argument of De F. L. p. 335. and De F. L. § 362. (τοὺς τὰ φιλάνθρωπα λέγοντας ἐκείνους ἀπέστειλεν ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ, τὸν Νεοπτολεμον, τὸν ᾿Αριστόδημον, τὸν Κτησιφῶντα.)

XLIV.

Phryno, having been captured by Philip's troops, either during the Olympian truce¹, or during that which he had proclaimed — in imitation of the Olympic law — for the celebration of his festival at Dium², induced the people to send him back in the quality of an ambassador, accompanied by Ctesiphon, for the professed purpose of recovering the ransom which had been exacted for his release. Philip granted his request in the most obliging manner, restored the property which had been taken from him, with excuses for the mistake of his soldiers, and dismissed the two envoys with professions of like import to those already mentioned.

From first to last the chief doubt felt at Athens seems to have been, whether Philip was in earnest, and might be safely trusted. That peace was at this juncture highly desirable for the republic, scarcely admitted a question; and as soon as it was ascertained that it might be had, the people were unanimous in their will to obtain it. The war had been one series of losses and disasters: notwithstanding the subsidies received from Delphi, it was computed that it had cost 1500 talents, of which 200, said to have been spent on the expedition to Thermopylæ, were perhaps the part least unprofitably employed, and that 150 galleys had been sent out, which had never returned. The Chersonesus, the only important acquisition that had been made, had been so threatened, and was still in such danger, that Æschines affirmed, probably not wholly without foundation, that it had been abandoned by the Athenian colonists.3 For the Athenians therefore even a short suspension of hostilities, not

1 For the 108th Olympiad.

² This supposition (which is Corsini's, F. A. P. I. Diss. III. p. 139.) seems rather preferable, chiefly because it is difficult to conceive how Phryno could have been taken by Philip's soldiers on his way to Olympia: and if the capture had taken place, Ol. 108. 1., and was only used as a pretext, the petition might have seemed to have been too long deferred.

³ De F. L. § 75.

requiring any farther sacrifice, but leaving both parties as they stood, would be a clear gain: and it seemed reasonable to presume, that Philip did not expect they should purchase the peace which he so freely offered, by any injurious or degrading concession. Such were manifestly the views of Demosthenes himself: however little he might be inclined to believe Philip's professions of goodwill, he thought it plainly expedient to meet his advances so far as to discover on what terms he was willing to treat.

Motives which led both parties to wish for peace.

But the motives which induced Philip to wish for peace with Athens, were by no means equally evident: for there can hardly have been any of his contemporaries — unless perhaps Isocrates — who attributed his offers to pure generosity: and but few of the more intelligent who really believed - though Demosthenes professed to think so - that the damage which his coasts and commerce suffered from the Athenian cruisers and privateers, drove him to this mode of seeking relief. 1 On the other hand, it would be rating Philip's sagacity too highly, to suppose that, when he first invited the Athenians to negotiation, he clearly foresaw the advantages which he was to reap from it. Demosthenes, in a later review of these transactions, ascribed Philip's offers not to the annovance which he suffered from the Athenian privateers, but to his fear that the Thebans, exhausted by the Sacred War, might be forced to take refuge in the protection of Athens.² But even this explanation, though it no doubt comes much nearer to the truth than the other, is not satisfactory, unless we take into the account some of the facts which have been mentioned, which seem to throw the requisite light on it. The weakness of Thebes in itself was certainly no reason why she should seek an alliance

with Athens. Unless she had some ground to expect that the Athenians would acknowledge and support her claim to the sovereignty of Bœotia, it was more likely that she should address herself to Philip, who had already declared himself on her side. But the connection which he saw the Athenians endeavouring, not without an appearance of success, to form with Megalopolis, beside that it interfered with his views in Peloponnesus, might well alarm him, as a step toward a reconciliation with Thebes. And if about the same time a revolution took place in Phocis, which placed the supreme power in the hands of men who discovered a more tractable spirit, while it proved that a settlement of the quarrel could not be long delayed, this must have quickened his apprehensions, and have afforded an additional motive for the attempt to divert the Athenians from this project by the prospect of peace. He might foresee that, if they were thus relieved from their fears of him, they would never consent to any measure which would strengthen the neighbour whom they still hated and dreaded.

Thus then to us Philip's object may appear sufficiently intelligible: but it was scarcely possible that it should be suspected by the mass of the Athenians, or perhaps by their most sagacious statesmen, until it was partially revealed by subsequent events. Hence arose, as we have observed, the distrust with which they received his friendly messages, as news too good to be believed. And it was probably rather to satisfy the people, than because they were credulous themselves, that the orators suggested the thought, which was the most flattering to Athenian pride, that Philip was no less distressed and weakened by the war than Athens, and that peace was a boon which he solicited from Athenian generosity. It was apparently to strengthen this persuasion, that on the report made

F F 3

by Ctesiphon after his return from Macedonia, Philocrates moved a decree, which was voted unanimously, that Philip should have leave to send a herald and ambassadors to Athens to treat for peace. Notwithstanding this unanimity, there were, it seems, orators, who thought this a favourable opportunity for a display of extraordinary patriotism, which could not be better shown than by professions of implacable animosity toward Philip. One Lycinus impeached Philocrates as the author of an illegal decree: assuredly not because negotiation with Philip had ever been expressly forbidden: but on the ordinary ground of objections on the score of policy. The tone taken seems to have been, that it was degrading to Athens to meet the advances of the barbarian, until she had humbled him still more, and had avenged herself for the wrongs she had suffered from him. Philocrates, disabled by the state of his health from pleading his own cause without assistance, called in Demosthenes as his advocate: proof undoubtedly that Demosthenes was already decided in favour of peace; for between him and Philocrates — a man it seems of notoriously profligate character - there was no bond of union except a temporary coincidence on a political question. The defendant was acquitted; and Lycinus did not even obtain the number of votes necessary to screen him from the penalty of a calumnious charge. Not long after, Aristodemus returned from his embassy. His report was anticipated by one of the prisoners in whose behalf he had been sent, who, having been released without ransom, brought an account of Philip's amicable professions, which was fully confirmed by Aristodemus, when he appeared before the Five Hundred, with the addition, that Philip had expressed not only much goodwill toward Athens, but a wish to become her ally. De-

¹ Æschines, De F. L. § 77.

mosthenes was a member of this council, which had CHAP. just entered into office; and he proposed that the XLIV. honour of a crown should be bestowed on Aristodemus: a token of satisfaction not only with his conduct, but with the result of his embassy.

Sufficient ground had now been laid for the final B. C. 346. step. A decree was carried on the motion of Philo-bassy of crates, for the appointment of ten ambassadors, who Ten. were to treat with Philip, and to desire him to send ambassadors to Athens, with full powers. The envoys appointed were all men of eminence for station, or ability, or recommended by the share they had taken in the preliminary proceedings. Their names were, Ctesiphon, Aristodemus, Phrynon, Iatrocles, Philocrates, Demosthenes, Æschines, Nausicles, Dercylus, Cimon. With them was joined Aglaocreon of Tenedos, as the representative of the allies who held their congress at Athens.

The services of Aristodemus were deemed so valuable, that on the motion of Demosthenes envoys were sent to several cities where he was engaged for the exercise of his art, to obtain his release from the penalties under which he had bound himself to

appear there on the stage.1

Such was the origin of that famous negotiation which some years later gave occasion to the two pleadings of Æschines and his great adversary, who prosecuted him for misconduct in the discharge of his commission. To these speeches we are princi-

¹ Leland (II. p. 57.) and a later historian, infer from the sarcastic allusions which Demosthenes makes to the theatrical performances of Æschines, that he held the profession of Aristodemus in contempt, and that it was esteemed degrading even at Athens: as if no profession could be reputable that was ever practised by bunglers. The instance before us certainly does not favour the supposition, that the art which had been practised by Æschylus and Sophocles had fallen into contempt. Of Demosthenes Grysar observes (u. s. p. 35.): Is quanto studio hosce homines (histriones) prosequutus sit, quis est qui nesciat? The well known remark of Nepos (Præf.): In scenam prodire nemini in iisdem gentibus fuit turpitudini, might seem sufficiently decisive as to this point. Aristotle's observation (Probl. xxx. 10. Aul. Gell. N. A. xx. 14.) on the ordinary babits and character of actors in his day which is equally applicable in modern times - does not affect this question.

pally indebted for our information on the transactions now to be related; and they abound in details which would have rendered them even more valuable than an ordinary history, if unhappily the opposite views and interests of the orators had not led both of them to suppress or distort the truth, and to contradict one another and themselves, in a manner which renders it one of the most difficult historical problems, to extract a clear and consistent story from their conflicting statements. The event so utterly disappointed all the hopes with which the negotiation was opened by the Athenians, that each felt it necessary to disclaim as much as he could of the part he took in the steps which led to such a disastrous result. Demosthenes charges Æschines with a corrupt and treasonable attempt to deceive the people on a point of vital importance to its interests. Æschines defends himself with the plea, that he shared a common delusion, from which his accuser was not exempt more than others. Demosthenes, with regard to his posthumous reputation for patriotism, might safely have admitted all that is alleged against him by his adversary on this subject: for, if true, it proved nothing either against his honesty, or even his sagacity, but only that he had been deceived, by artifices through which it was scarcely possible for any human discernment to penetrate, and had not discovered a secret which no one suspected. Here we see traces of a weakness which must not be palliated as the infirmity of a noble mind, and which evidently betrayed him into disingenuous concealment of truth. if not into positive falsehood. Nor, even while we must admire his eloquence, can we sympathise with the tone in which he attacks his adversary, which is in disadvantageous contrast with the moderation and dignity which he preserves in his deliberative orations. We cannot help suspecting that he feels less

indignation than he expresses; and we see that he is accommodating his language to a vicious moral taste, which delighted in virulent invectives, and countenanced the widest departure from truth for the sake of oratorical effect. All this indeed is equally apparent on the other side; and therefore, independently of the deep shade of suspicion which rests on the political honesty of Æschines, we cannot without prejudice admit the graver charges which he brings against his enemy's private character. These indeed would cast an indelible stain on it; but they may be all mere calumnies: they can neither be proved nor refuted. All that we must disapprove in Demosthenes belongs, as we have already remarked, not simply to the man, but to his country, his age, and the sphere in which he moved.

The commission of the ten envoys is only described to us in general terms: we do not know the expectations with which they set out, or the instructions which they had received. Only it seems that the people had been encouraged to hope that Philip might consent to the restitution of Amphipolis. With respect to Thrace, the chief object must have been the security of the Chersonesus. Cersobleptes was not an ally for whom much anxiety could be felt, except so far as his territories might be considered as bulwarks of the Athenian possessions and the Greek cities on the Hellespont, against Macedonia. But as to the most interesting question, the manner in which the affairs of Thebes and Phocis were to be adjusted, it is very doubtful whether the people at large, or any party, was conscious of a distinct plan, or had formed

¹ Hence it has been observed: Immediate deputies of a multitude, they appear to have received no precise instructions: as if the immediate deputies of a multitude might not, in the decree which appointed them, receive instructions as precise as the ambassador of a sultan. It seems to have been only on points on which secrecy was necessary that Athenian envoys were left to their own discretion. Eschines, De F. L. § 107. ᾿Ανεγνώσθη μέν τὸ ψήφισμα καθ' δ ἐπρεσβεύσαμεν, καὶ τὰ προστεταγμένα ἡμῶν πρὸς τῷ τοὺς ὄρκους ἀπολαβεῶν συνηριθμούμεθα.

Counterrevolution in Phoeis. more than general hopes or wishes, which were to remain in suspense, until Philip's intentions should be discovered. The uncertainty and confusion which had hitherto prevailed on this subject had been much heightened by the new turn which events had taken in Phocis about the same time that the embassy was decreed. Through some reaction, the causes of which are entirely unknown, Phalæcus had been reinstated in his office, and had recovered his power. Diodorus mentions the fact without the slightest explanation, and does not give so much as a hint to assist conjecture.1 He represents the new government as having mercenaries in abundance at its command, and as so prosperous in the war, that the Thebans were now forced to implore succour from Philip, who sent some troops, but in very small numbers 2, merely sufficient to show a decent interest in their cause. That he should not have sent a larger force, when he was looking forward to a negotiation with Athens, is intelligible enough; but the total silence of the orators renders the statement of Diodorus on this point extremely suspicious; for, however trifling the effects of Philip's interference at this time might be, it was still an indication of design, which must have excited much attention at Athens, and, we should have supposed, have been eagerly seized as a handle for reasoning or declamation. We next hear of a defeat which the Phocians suffered at Abæ, where they were building a fortress, perhaps to curb the town, which

² His words indeed, xvi. 58., are οὐκ ὀλίγους, but the context plainly requires the omission of the negative.

¹ He only says, xvi. 59., that when Philip afterwards came to invade Phocis, he found Phalæcus πάλιν τῆς στρατηγίας ηξιωμένον. Gemistius Pletho indeed, II. 14., fills up the blank thus: Φάλαικος δὲ, ἐπεὶ οὐκ ηλέγχθη ἰδία τι κεκλοφὼς τῶν χρημάτων, ἀλλὶ ἐς τὴν στρατιὰν ἄπαντα ἀνηλωκώς, ἐς τὴν στρατηγίαν αὐθις δὴ ἀποικατέστη. But it is uncertain whether this is anything more than an inference which he drew from Diodorus, and even if Diodorus had made the statement, we should not the less have suspected that the restoration of Phalæcus was not brought about in so quiet and legal a manner as it seems to imply. The proceedings against the other culprits, who were evidently treated as his friends or ministers, had been too violent.

XLIV.

- whether through religious associations maintained by its temple, or from any other cause — was known to be adverse to the war. But there is no reason to imagine that this reverse—which seems to have been chiefly memorable because it was attended with an accidental conflagration of the temple, where some of the Phocian troops took refuge — at all shook the credit of the government. We must therefore confine ourselves to the bare fact, that it was forced to give way, and that, on the eve of its fall, it applied to the Athenians for aid, and offered to put them in possession of Alponus, Thronium, and Nicaea, three places on the eastern coast, which commanded the pass of Thermopylæ. They of course gladly embraced an offer which placed so important a barrier in their hands. Proxenus, their general, was ordered to take possession of the towns; and a fleet of fifty galleys, and a general levy of citizens under the age of thirty, was decreed for the expedition. Whether resistance was apprehended, as these preparations may seem to indicate, we are not informed. Proxenus however set out with a much smaller force, but arrived too late. He found the government changed, and the three towns occupied by the adherents of Phalæcus. The envoys who had invited the Athenians were Breach bethrown into prison on their return, and Athens was Athens and openly treated as an enemy by the restored general, and even insulted in the persons of her heralds, who about this time were proclaiming the solemn truce of the Eleusinian mysteries. Phalæcus however had given no further intimation of the course he meant to pursue. The Athenians, though offended with his conduct, may have distinguished between his party

¹ Æschines, De F. L. § 140. It surely requires a singularly jaundiced eye to perceive scandalous perfidy in this transaction; and all the boldness as well as ingenuity of a practised sycophant were needed, to represent the revolution which restored Phalæcus as the motive that induced Demosthenes to favour the negotiation with Macedonia, of which Æschines shows he had been a principal mover long before.

and the public cause; and even if their resentment was kindled against the Phocians, it was certainly not strong enough to overpower their jealousy and hatred of Thebes. Their position between the belligerents had by this revolution been rendered more unsettled and perplexing than before.

So great was the general eagerness for the treaty at Athens, that the envoys did not wait for the return of a herald, who had been sent before them to obtain a safe-conduct, and who was appointed it seems to meet them at Oreus in Eubœa: they did not even stop when they reached Oreus, but immediately crossed over into Thessaly, though a Macedonian army under Parmenio was at this time besieging Halus, which lay on their way, and they were obliged to obtain the general's permission to pass through his lines. It is to the accidental mention of this fact, with which Demosthenes illustrates the zeal shown by his colleagues on this journey, that we owe our information on Philip's proceedings in Thessaly. He had undertaken the siege of Halus, not it appears on account of any provocation which he himself had received, but because it resisted the claims of the Pharsalians, who, as old enemies of the tyrants of Phere, were probably his firm allies. It was one of the welcome occasions which the state of Thessaly might frequently furnish him for armed interference. Halus on the other hand had entered into alliance with Athens, but not it seems on terms which entitled her to demand succours. He himself remained at Pella, partly perhaps to receive the Athenian embassy; but he was also making preparations for another expedition into Thrace. The envoys, having met their herald at Larissa, proceeded without delay to the Macedonian court. During the journey it appears from the reluctant admission of Æschines, that he and Demosthenes were apparently on a footing of closer intimacy with

each other than with most of their colleagues, for only Introcles and the Tenedian shared their repasts: though each of the orators is anxious to make it appear that the other made the first advances. If we may believe Æschines, the main subject of their conferences was the claim to Amphipolis, as to which, when one of their colleagues expressed his fears that Philip might have the advantage in argument, Demosthenes boasted that he should be able to silence him, and to induce him to restore it to Athens. But there is reason to suspect that Æschines 'either devised or overcharges this anecdote, to heighten the effect of the scene which he next describes, in which he endeayours to place his adversary's behaviour in the most odious and contemptible light.

It is however from him alone that we have any Audience of account of the audience in which the main business of at Pella. the embassy appears to have been transacted: and the silence of his rival on this subject in some degree confirms his report, as it proves that Demosthenes could advance nothing concerning it, which he thought favourable to himself or his cause. On the other hand Æschines, whose sole object was to exhibit a contrast the most honourable to himself between his adversary's conduct and his own, has dwelt on matters either merely personal or comparatively unimportant, and has passed over the substance of the negotiation in total silence. It had been agreed among the envoys that they should address the king in the order of seniority; and Demosthenes happened to be the youngest. It therefore fell to the turn of Æschines to speak before him, and in his defence of himself he reports what he must have deemed the most important part of his speech. It was entirely confined to the question of Amphipolis: entered at large into all the grounds, mythical and historical, on which the Athe-

nians rested their pretensions to the place, and recounted the services which Iphicrates had rendered to the royal family after the death of Amyntas. The orator does not intimate that he touched upon any other subject. Yet Demosthenes could afterwards assert that he had not so much as mentioned this; but this is apparently no more than a violent exaggeration of the admission which Æschines afterwards made, that he had not said all he could on this head, which his adversary seems to have distorted into a confession, that he said nothing at all on it.

At last Demosthenes rose. We can easily believe that the expectations both of the king and his court had been highly excited, not, as Æschines insinuates, by what they had heard of his boastful professions on the journey, but by the fame of his eloquence, which may by this time have begun to spread over Greece; and it is not difficult to imagine that his consciousness of the peculiar attention which he drew from hearers, who, he was aware, listened to him with no friendly curiosity, and the anxiety which he must have felt to support his reputation on this new occasion, may have deprived him of his presence of mind, and have deranged the whole order of his thoughts. According to Æschines after a short and very confused opening he hesitated, grew more and more embarrassed, and at last was obliged to break off, and, though Philip politely encouraged him to recollect himself and proceed, could not recover the thread of his speech. The envoys were then desired to withdraw, to allow the king time to consider his answer.

The only reason we have for doubting the truth of this story is that Æschines, as he himself avows, made an entirely different report on his return in the assembly, and that he explains this contradiction by a pretence which is utterly incredible, and not very

honourable to him, if believed. After a short interval, during which he represents himself as taxed with rashness by Demosthenes for the freedom with which he had pleaded for the rights of the commonwealth, the envoys were recalled into the presence-chamber, and were addressed by Philip in a long speech, in which he noticed all the principal arguments he had heard; but it was more especially to those of Æschines, according to his own account, that the reply was directed; to Demosthenes there was nothing to be said. Amphipolis therefore, we are led to conclude, was the main, if not the only subject of the king's answer. Yet it was known that Philip was on the point of marching to Thrace; and the danger which threatened the Chersonesus was not overlooked: Philip promised that he would not invade it until the question of peace or war should have been decided at Athens. Some discussion also must have taken place on the subject of Cardia, since its independence was expressly recognised in the subsequent treaty. As to the part taken by Aglaocreon, we have no information; nor as to the nature of the interests which he represented. Yet his presence seems to imply, that one of the questions which had been expected to arise related to the allies of Athens, who were to be included in the treaty. If this question was agitated, it could scarcely, we should suppose, have failed to bring the affairs of Phocis under consideration. And the sequel appears to show that something was said on this subject, though Philip did not unfold his views. The ambassadors on their departure were charged with a letter from him to the people, and he promised that his ministers should speedily follow them to Athens.

It was natural to suppose that Demosthenes, if he had experienced so mortifying a failure, should have been anxious to conceal it. But the artifice which

Æschines represents him to have practised for that purpose on the journey homeward is so grossly improbable, that it leads us to suspect violent exaggeration at least in the preceding part of his narrative. Demosthenes, we are told, now endeavoured, by flattery and affectation of extraordinary good-humour, to ingratiate himself with his colleagues, more particularly with Æschines. In a convivial hour, when they were all conversing on the subject of their audience, he playfully alluded to his own embarrassment, and expressed the highest admiration for Philip's talents and address: Æschines was thus induced to make a remark on the king's retentive memory and ready eloquence; and Ctesiphon, who was the eldest among them, declared that in the course of his life he had never met with a person of such gracious and winning manners, especially at the festive board. This gave Demosthenes an opportunity of challenging them to repeat these praises before the Athenian assembly: they were simple enough to fall into the snare, and engaged to do so: and Æschines, at the earnest entreaty of Demosthenes, promised to report to the people, that he too had spoken in vindication of the claim to Amphipolis, and that he himself had purposely left some part of the subject in his hands¹: as if this collusion could have stopped the mouths of their colleagues, whom Demosthenes, if we believe the story, was about to provoke by a malignant and wanton attack.2

Return of the envoys to Athens. The ambassadors on their return first made a summary report of their proceedings, and presented

¹ This is clearly the meaning of the text \S 46., $\delta \delta \epsilon \dot{\eta} \theta \eta$ μ $\dot{\eta}$ παραλιπε $\hat{\iota}\nu$ κ. τ. λ. but it seems as clearly to need emendation to reconcile it with \S 51. 55. and with Demosth. De F. L. \S 284.

² It appears that in Valckenaer's time there were doubts about the truth of the story. He says in a note to his Orat, De Phil, Maced, p. 276. "De re quæ coram tot testibus evenit, quamquam negare nunquam sustinuit Demosthenes (how could he, when his adversary had the last word?), quum a nonnemine dubitutum memini, verba quædam adscribam accurate quid evenerit narrantis — who, does the reader suppose? — Æschinis"—a strange authority to silence such doubts,

Philip's letter, to the council: and Demosthenes, as a member, moved the ordinary compliment of an honorary chaplet and an invitation to the public table, accompanying the motion, according to Æschines, with a high eulogy on the talents and fidelity with which all his colleagues, and Æschines in particular, had discharged their commission. But when they appeared before the assembly to give a fuller account of their embassy, where they delivered their reports in the order of seniority, they were surprised to find his tone entirely altered. The praises which, in fulfilment of their imprudent stipulation, they bestowed on Philip, only afforded Demosthenes an opportunity of decrying his merit—a topic more welcome to his audience, — and in answer to Æschines, who, according to his promise, threw a veil over his failure at Pella with some sacrifice of his own credit, he denied the obligation, with an insulting remark, that it was one which it did not belong to his colleague's character to confer: he liked to display his eloquence too well to part with a subject for any one's sake. Æschines with reason bids his hearers observe the capricious inconsistency, as well as the perfidious cunning of his adversary: and we must add that the conduct imputed to Demosthenes does not fall within the range of ordinary human motives. These unprovoked affronts offered to persons on whose forbearance his reputation depended, were not necessary for any purpose that Æschines assigns. The most important part of the business for which the assembly was called was left by the preceding speakers to Demosthenes. It was on his motion that the Macedonian herald, who, it seems, had accompanied the Athenian envoys, was received with the usual forms, that a safe-conduct was granted to the expected ambassadors, and that two assemblies were appointed to be held, to decide on the proposals of peace and alliance, on two suc-

cessive days, which, as they were known to be already on their road, were fixed on the eighteenth and nineteenth of the month, leaving an interval of nine or ten days, which, it was supposed, would be sufficient for the remainder of their journey.

Æschines does not mention any debate as having arisen on the motion; and yet it seems to have involved the only question on which any difference of opinion remained. The people had already determined for peace, and knew the conditions on which Philip insisted: that it must abandon its claims to Amphipolis, and recognise the independence of Cardia; but it probably felt much less interest in either of these subjects than in the issue of the struggle between Thebes and Phocis. Jealousy of Thebes was still the prevailing political feeling at Athens: and though Thebes had been brought very low by the war, it was easy to foresee that the Phocians could not hold out much longer, and that if they should be forced to yield, either through the failure of their resources or by Philip's intervention, their enemy might not only speedily recover the Bootian towns which had been wrested from her, but might acquire a great addition to her power. Such an event would put an end to all the hopes which the Athenians never ceased to cherish of regaining Oropus, would endanger their possessions in Eubœa, and would leave Thebes again predominant, and enable her to renew her attempts to establish her influence in Pelopon-The Phocian cause therefore was not to be nesus. abandoned: the triumph of Thebes was to be prevented at any risk; but it was an important and very difficult question, whether the better way of attaining the object was to make an open stand in favour of the Phocians in the pending negotiation, and to get them included in the treaty, or to trust to certain appearances, which were thought to portend

a favourable termination of the contest, and to render all exertions of the Athenians unnecessary in their behalf. The decision of this question was seen to depend on Philip's intentions with regard to the contending parties; but at Athens these were still only matter for conjecture. If it had been known that he was not only hostile to the Phocians, but disposed to promote the interests of Thebes, then, if peace with him was still considered desirable, it would at least have been fit that it should be accompanied with every possible precaution against the dreaded danger. But if on the contrary Philip's views coincided as to the main point with those of Athens, if he was no less averse to the extension or restoration of the power of Thebes, then it might be unnecessary, and even impolitic, to make any stipulations on behalf of Phocis, and it might be expedient that her name should not be mentioned in the treaty.

At Athens however Philip's designs could only be matter for very uncertain conjecture. Yet there were indications, which, even if they had not been interpreted by eager wishes, might have seemed to warrant a persuasion, that more was to be hoped than to be feared from him. It did not appear that his interest could be promoted by the aggrandisement of Thebes. On the contrary the same policy which induced him, as well as Athens, notwithstanding her alliance with Sparta, to take part with Messene, would, it might be supposed, lead him to protect the independence of the inferior Bootian towns. In the long contest between Thebes and Phocis he had hitherto kept aloof: for though he had repelled the Phocians from Thessaly, he had done nothing in behalf of Thebes. The letter too which he had sent by the Athenian ambassadors contained a passage, cited without contradiction by Demosthenes, which seemed to favour these hopes. It expressed a desire

CHAP.

for alliance as well as peace with Athens, and hinted at some important benefit which he designed to confer on her, as soon as their amicable relations were firmly cemented. But whether the expectation was reasonable or absurd, we have sufficient evidence that it existed at Athens: for even in the first Philippic Demosthenes mentions it as one of the reports of the day. And the sequel will be found to render it probable that some pains had been taken to impress the Athenian ambassadors with the same belief during their stay in Macedonia. But if such were Philip's intentions, he could not openly declare them, so long as it was convenient to him to keep up an appearance of friendship with Thebes: and to introduce an article into the treaty which would force him prematurely to disclose them, must have appeared to those Athenians who believed they were in the secret, the very way to frustrate their own wishes.

Views of Demosthenes.

Such seem to have been the views with which Demosthenes himself returned from Philip's court, and by which he was governed in all the steps which he took to hasten the conclusion of the treaty. He does not venture to acknowledge the delusion by which he had been misled, pardonable as it was, because the confession would have strengthened his adversary's plea: but his conduct can hardly be explained on any other supposition. It appears likewise to furnish a key to the meaning of several statements in which the rival orators most directly contradict each other had been sent from Athens into various parts of Greece, to excite the Greeks against Philip, and had not yet returned when he and his colleagues reached home. He makes it the ground of a grave charge against Demosthenes, that by his precipitate measures he prevented the people from waiting for the return of these envoys, and thus deprived it of the advantage which it would have gained if it had treated in concert with other states: he appeals to a state paper, the existence of which is attested by Demosthenes himself, and which seems at first sight conclusive evidence of the fact. The deputies of the congress of states which still adhered to the Athenian confederacy allies at Athens. were at this time assembled at Athens: they had probably been summoned for purposes connected with the treaty; and according to Æschines, they passed a resolution in their congress, in which they mentioned that embassies had been sent to rouse the Greeks to the defence of their liberty, and had not yet returned; and recommended that, when the ambassadors should have returned, and have made their reports, two assemblies should be held to consult on the proposed treaty with Philip. That such a congress was sitting, and that it made some proposal relating to the treaty, is admitted by Demosthenes, who asserts that he supported the same measure. But he denies that any envoys had been sent on the mission mentioned by Æschines, which, as he observes, would have been a piece of most shameless and useless treachery, if the Athenians were at the same time negotiating for peace. Yet in his accusation of Æschines one of his charges is, that, after his return from Macedonia, he made an offensive speech in the presence of the envoys who had been invited to Athens from various Greek states, on his own proposal, made before he had sold himself to Philip. Æschines in answer challenges him to produce the name of any one such envoy who was present on the occasion, and is willing

to stake his cause on this fact. On the part of Demosthenes however the seeming contradiction may be resolved into a very slight exaggeration. The envoys of whom he speaks were probably not the ministers of any independent states, but the deputies of the allies of Athens, who were

Its resolu-

undoubtedly in the city at the time: so that he might consistently deny that any others were expected. But Æschines likewise, in the course of the same speech, distinctly contradicts the statement which he pretends to prove by the proposition of the congress; for he defends himself against the charge of political apostasy by a plea, which clearly implies that, after his embassy to Peloponnesus, no further attempt had been made to instigate any Greek states against Philip. It is also clear that he knew of but one resolution of the congress relating to this subject: but on another occasion he gives a totally different account of its contents, according to which it made no allusion to any past embassies, but simply proposed that any Greek state might be admitted to a share in the treaty, which should apply for leave within the next three months.2 Which of these is the more correct report, is a question of little importance; the great difficulty lies in the fact, that the congress did make one or other, or both, of these propositions. That they should have proceeded from independent states in alliance with Athens, which might wish as many others as possible to be associated with them in the treaty, would indeed be easy enough to understand: but it is not so clear with what object they could have been made by the deputies of the tributary allies, who had little concern in the war with Philip, or must have wished to see it brought as soon as possible to an end: and if the measure was not their own spontaneous act, it would still remain to be explained how, and from what motive, it was suggested to them. We might perhaps have suspected that the design of its authors was merely to invite some of the northern maritime states - as the Greek cities on the Hellespont — to take part in the treaty, both with the view

* Ctes. § 70.

De F. L. § 84. οὐδενὸς ἀνθρώπων ἐπικουροῦντος τῷ πόλει.

of protecting them from Philip's encroachments, and to unite them more closely with Athens. But if this had been the object, some allusion to it would probably have been found in one of the orators: and certainly this was not the subject which was at this time uppermost in the minds of the Athenians: their attention was, we know, more anxiously directed to objects nearer home: to the fate of Phocis and of Thebes. We are therefore led to conclude that the real aim of those who framed the resolution of the congress, was no other than to invite the Phocians to share the benefits of the treaty. There may have been many, men of all parties, at Athens, who thought this expedient, and it is possible that the congress was only employed as an instrument to effect their end, in what might appear the fittest manner, on account of the ambiguous relation in which Athens had stood to Phocis since the restoration of Phalæcus. But there is also another way in which it seems possible to account for this extraordinary activity of an assembly which was usually very insignificant, and which appears in this instance to be moving out of its sphere. If the congress was on this occasion attended by a Spartan deputy, he might well think that, for the interests of Sparta, it was highly desirable to place Phocis under the protection of the treaty; and the resolution may have been adopted on his motion.

Whatever may have been the views of Demosthenes, there can be no doubt as to one part of his conduct: that he exerted himself strenuously to promote peace, and that he supported the proposal which was deemed much more questionable, for alliance with Philip. Soon after the day of the assembly in which he and his colleagues made their report, Philip's ambassadors arrived. They were three of the most eminent Macedonian among the many able generals and statesmen in his

service: Antipater, Parmenio, and Eurylochus. It was not it seems within the legitimate functions of any Athenian magistrate to provide for the reception of foreign ambassadors. This charge was usually undertaken by some citizen who was connected by the kind of private alliance which has been often mentioned with the state that sent them. We must suppose that the king of Macedonia had no proxenus at Athens: for we find that Demosthenes took upon himself all the offices of hospitality which it would have belonged to such a person to perform toward the Macedonian envoys. They fell indeed on him with a certain propriety, as he was a member of the council—it seems the only one — who had been on the late embassy to Macedonia. The attentions which he paid to them were the more conspicuous because it happened that they arrived just on the eve of the great Dionysiac festival. It might indeed be considered incumbent on him to present them to the council, to make the ordinary motion by which they were invited to the seat of honour in the theatre, and to conduct and attend upon them there. But it seems that even in this respect he did more than was necessary or usual; though we need not believe his adversary's assertion, that there was anything so extravagant in his civilities as to incur public disapprobation. He himself however did not scruple to avow that he entertained them', and with extraordinary magnificence. The Macedonians prided themselves on the splendour of their hospitality; and he thought it proper, he says, to show that an Athenian citizen could display as much liberality and good taste. But this was probably only one of his motives; and it can hardly be doubted that it was his wish by these signal marks of respect to testify as strongly as he could his anxiety for peace. Of this indeed, if we

^{&#}x27; Έξένισα, F. L. § 260.

might believe his adversary¹, he had given a still more striking proof in a motion by which he pro- XLIV. posed the eighth day of the month for the deliberation on the treaty; for this was a festival of Æsculapius, on which an assembly had never been held

The proceedings of the two assemblies on the Debates on eighteenth and nineteenth are so distorted by the the peace. contradictory statements of the rival orators, that it is hardly possible to discover the real course of the debates, or the precise nature of the questions which were agitated. Each is anxious to shift the odium of the measure which was finally carried, and of all association with its author Philocrates, from himself on the other: each represents himself as supporting, and the other as opposing the proposition of the allies. The truth evidently lies between them, but apparently more on the side of Æschines. By the proposition of the allies the treaty would it seems have been delayed, either for three months, or for an indefinite time: and this was certainly contrary to the views of Demosthenes. There was room indeed to apprehend that such a delay would afford Philip a pretext for invading the Chersonesus, which he had not promised to spare as long as it might suit the interests of the Athenians to keep the negotiation in suspense. But the principal question that arose on the terms of the treaty concerned the Phocians. Philip's ambassadors had declared that he would not permit them or Halus to be included in it among the allies of Athens. Hence the orators seem to have been divided into three parties on this subject. There were some, it appears, who made this and the other demands of Philip - as the cession of Amphipolis, the recognition of the independence of Cardia — a ground for breaking off the treaty. It was probably

to repel their attempts that Æschines entered into a review of the various occasions on which the people had been misled by evil counsellors to reject advantageous offers of peace 1 and that Eubulus warned the assembly, that they must either be prepared forthwith to go down to Piræus and man their galleys, to submit to war taxes, and to apply the Theoric Fund to the expenses of the war, or vote for the peace on the terms offered.² But on the other hand Philocrates proposed not only to accede to all Philip's demands, but even expressly to exclude the Phocians and Halus from the treaty. To this extreme it is probable Demosthenes and Æschines were both opposed: and thus we see how the arguments of each might have a double aspect, which made it easy with some colour of truth to exhibit them in opposite lights. Philocrates found that on this point the sense of the people was against him, and he was obliged to drop both the names. Another difference of opinion which divided those who were in favour of peace, arose on the question of alliance. Æschines says, that when the first day's assembly broke up, the general impression was that a peace was to be concluded, but that the alliance was to be declined, and that the peace was to be shared by every Greek state that wished to be included in it: and that the alliance was only carried by an artifice of Demosthenes, who the next day called up Antipater before the assembly, and by means of some preconcerted questions persuaded the people, that the peace could not safely be separated from the alliance 3 Thus both

¹ De F. L. § 78. foll.
2 Dem. De F. L. § 333. σὺ μὲν (Εὔβουλε) τουτουσὶ δεδιξάμενος, καὶ φήσας καταβαίνειν εἰς Πειραιᾶ δεῖν ήδη καὶ χρήματ' εἴσἐρρειν καὶ τὰ θεωρικὰ στρατιωτικὰ ποιεῖν, ἢ χειροτονεῖν ἃ συνεῖπε μὲν οὐτος ἔγραψε δ' ὁ βδελυρὸς Φιλοκράτης.
3 Here is a point in which Æschines betrays the weakness of his own defence.

Demosthenes (F. L. § 17.) charged him with speaking on the second day, on the side of Philocrates, in contradiction to the opinion he had delivered the day before. The defence of Æschines is, that the second day, according to the decree moved by Demosthenes, was to be entirely occupied with voting, and that no speaking was

were decreed, and, it appears, on the terms dictated

by Philip.

XLIV.

A strong indication that the affairs of Phocis were the main subjects of discussion in these debates, is that throughout them according to Eschines no mention was made of Cersobleptes. He had at this time no representative to protect his interests at Athens. But before the day came on which the deputies present in the congress were to take the oaths in ratification of the treaty to the Macedonian ambassadors, one Critobulus of Lampsacus appeared on his behalf: and in an assembly in which Demosthenes happened Cersobleptes to preside, a motion was made that the treaty should from the be ratified by his envoy together with the other allies treaty. of Athens. This motion, if we believe Æschines, was carried, though Demosthenes, as long as he safely could, resisted the wishes of the assembly; but if this was the case, we must suppose that Philip's envoys afterwards refused to let Critobulus take the oath: for that he should have been prevented by either of the orators, as each asserted of the other, sounds quite incredible; and it is certain that his name was not annexed to the treaty. It appears that there was ground for a question whether Cersobleptes was entitled to be considered as an ally of Athens; and, in a letter written some years afterward, Philip alleges that the envoy of Cersobleptes was prevented from taking the oath by the Athenian generals 1, the board before which the treaty was ratified.2 But the generals could no more than either of the orators have taken upon them to decide such a question, especially

then allowed (λόγων μὴ προτεθέντων, τῶν δὲ προέδρων κωλυύντων, οὐκ ἐνῆν εἰπεῖν. F. L. § 69.) Yet in Ctes. § 71. he relates that on the second day Demosthenes got the start of all the other speakers — προκαταλαμδάνων τὸ βῆμα, οὐδενὶ τῶν ἄλλων παραλιπών λόγον.

¹ Epist, Phil. § 8. 2 Æsch. De F. L. § 91. ως ή παροῦσα ἐκκλησία διελύθη, ἐξώρκιζον τοὺς συμμάχους οί τοῦ Φιλίππου πρέσβεις εν τῷ στρατηγίω τῷ ὑμετέρω: not therefore, as is stated by Leland in the passage quoted in the next note, in the assembly.

against the decree of the assembly: the objection must have been raised by the Macedonians, and perhaps was reserved by mutual consent to be discussed in a conference with Philip, for which it was expected that an early opportunity would be afforded, when he signed the treaty.¹ Demosthenes continued his hospitable attentions to the Macedonian ambassadors, as long as they remained at Athens, and on their departure he not only procured beasts for their journey, but himself accompanied them a part of the way on horseback.²

Second Athenian embassy to Philip. Within a very few days after peace was decreed, if not in the same assembly, an embassy was appointed to proceed to Philip's court, to receive the ratification of the treaty from him and his allies. Ten ambassadors were again chosen, and certainly the greater part, probably all, were the same as had been sent on the first embassy ³: Aglaocreon also again accompanied them as the representative of the allies. Demosthenes afterwards wished it to be believed that the debates on the peace had raised such suspicions in his mind as to the integrity of his former colleagues, especially Philocrates and Æschines, that he would have declined the office, if he had not undertaken to procure the release of some of the Athenian

I cland (Life of Philip, 11. p. 84.) thinks it not improbable that when the representative of Cersobleptes appeared, some Athenian generals who had lately commanded in Thrace, and who were now assessors in the assembly, complained of hostilities committed by this prince, and represented him as an enemy to Athens. It is hardly necessary to observe that this conjecture is excluded, as well by Philip's language ($\kappa\omega\lambda\nu\theta\acute{e}\nu\tau\alpha$ $\acute{v}\pi\acute{v}$ $\acute{v}\mu\epsilon\tau\acute{e}\rho\omega\nu$ $\sigma\tau\rho\alpha\tau\eta\gamma\acute{\omega}\nu$) as by the narrative of Æschines in the passage above cited. Brueckner (p. 166.) thinks that Demosthenes opposed the admission of Cersobleptes into the treaty, as likely to be rejected by Philip and hence to delay the peace: that he was unable to prevent the question from being put to the vote, but that it was decided against Cersobleptes.

 $^{^2}$ Æschines (Ctes. § 76.) says ϵls Θήθας — a specimen of rhetorical exaggeration.

³ Sprengel (*Ueber die Pseudeponymi*, Rheinisch, Museum, II. p. 383.) thinks there could be no need of a fresh election: that the ten ambassadors who had acquitted themselves in their first mission to the satisfaction of the people, would be confirmed in their office for the purpose of receiving the oaths, as a matter of course.

prisoners who were detained in Macedonia. 1 Æschines treats this as an empty pretext, because Philip had XLIV. never been used to exact ransom for his Athenian prisoners during the war; and a promise had been given in his name, that all should be released as soon as peace should be concluded. But it is clear that this related only to those whom he kept in his own hands; and Æschines himself admits that among the instructions of the second embassy, one was to negotiate for the release of the prisoners. That Demosthenes however was specially charged with this commission, does not appear 2; though he affects to consider it as the only business for which he could justly be held responsible: and notwithstanding his vehement obtestation, we cannot believe that he accepted his commission with reluctance, or would willingly have foregone the opportunity of watching the proceedings of his colleagues.

Before their departure, according to Æschines, news arrived from Thrace, which represented the affairs of Cersobleptes as in an utterly desperate condition. It was contained in a despatch from Chares, who it seems was still commanding a squadron near the Hellespont. It was perhaps not very long before, when Philip's intention of invading the dominions of Cersobleptes became known at Athens, that the people had been obliged to send in search of Chares, with the singular

¹ The account he gives of this transaction is extremely perplexing. From F. L. § 189. it would seem that on the first embassy he had promised some of the prisoners to return with their ransom. Yet the narrative in § 186., which appears to be meant as an explanation of this engagement, must be referred to the second embassy, which was the only occasion on which he could say: ἐν ὅσφ οὐχὶ πάροντός $\pi\omega$ Φιλί $\pi\pi$ ου διετρίδομεν ἐν Πέλλη. Væmel (Proleg. in Orat. de Pace, p. 250.) supposes him in these words to be speaking of the first embassy, but has not noticed the extreme difficulty of reconciling this supposition with the context, in which the orator had clearly been describing the occurrences of the second embassy. Nor is there the slightest reason to imagine that Philip was away from Pella, when the first embassy arrived there.

² Winiewski (p. 92, foll.) conjectures that four of the others were likewise charged with special commissions. But the conjecture seems unnecessary; and his arguments for it are all fallacies.

CHAP.

message, that they wondered, when Philip was on his march to the Chersonesus, that they had not so much as been informed where their general and his armament was. Chares had probably been since observing Philip's movements, and the first intelligence received from him was, that Cersobleptes had lost his kingdom, and that Philip had taken possession of the Sacred Mountain, one of the most important places in it. This is the defence which Æschines sets up against his adversary's charge, that Cersobleptes was ruined through his delays. He wishes to prove that nothing remained to be saved in Thrace. This however does not follow from the language of Chares, even if he has reported it faithfully. It seems to imply nothing more than that Philip was rapidly advancing toward the conquest of the kingdom: and this is the very ground on which Demosthenes professes to have urged his colleagues to hasten their departure. Even if it had been too late to protect Cersobleptes, there might have been time to interpose between the conqueror and some of the Greek towns on the Thracian coast. Such seems to have been the general impression at Athens, notwithstanding, or perhaps in consequence of the intelligence: and on the motion of Demosthenes the council, which had been empowered to give such instructions, made an order on the third of the next month (April) that the envoys should depart without delay, and that Proxenus, who was stationed at Oreus, should convey them to any quarter where they might hear Philip was. In obedience to this order they immediately proceeded to Oreus; but instead of embarking for the Hellespont, which Demosthenes says they could have reached in two or three days, they first lingered in Oreus, and then took a circuitous route to Macedonia, so as to consume three and twenty days in the journey. When they arrived at Pella, Philip had not yet returned from Thrace,

and they still had to wait nearly a month for him there. Æschines admits the waste of time, but pleads xLIV. that the order of the council did not direct them to go to Thrace. This certainly looks like a paltry evasion: for they were ordered to seek Philip wherever he might be found: and the length of the interval seems to confirm the statements of Demosthenes as to the consequences of their neglect, or at least to render it probable that every thing was not lost in Thrace before they set out from Athens.

Philip on his return found his court crowded with Audience at envoys from all parts of Greece: among the rest from Pella. all the states principally concerned in the Sacred War: from Thebes, Thessaly, Phocis, and Sparta. It was now universally notorious that he was about to take some decisive step toward the termination of the contest: the eyes of all Greece were anxiously fixed upon his movements; but his designs were still wrapped in impenetrable obscurity. The Athenian ambassadors, though the express object of their mission was only to procure the ratification of the treaty, and to transact some other business of a formal nature, had received instructions to promote the interests of the commonwealth in any other way as they might find opportunity; and the meaning of this clause was sufficiently intelligible, at a time when public attention was engrossed by one subject. Æschines however takes credit to himself for the sagacity with which he discerned the secret object, which it would not have been prudent to intimate more distinctly in the decree under which he and his colleagues were to act; and in a conference which they held together before they were admitted to an audience, he represented to them that it was their duty to plead the cause of the Bootian towns, and to instigate Philip against Thebes. We collect from his report of the conversation which ensued, that Demo-

sthenes thought nothing would be gained by such an attempt, and that it could only serve to exasperate the Thebans. It was finally agreed that each should use his own discretion in the choice of the topics on which he addressed the king. At the audience, according to Æschines, Demosthenes — not abashed by his previous misfortune — though confessedly the youngest, forced his colleagues, notwithstanding the unfriendly terms on which he now stood with them all, to allow him to speak first. But we could more easily believe the story of his failure on the former occasion, than what his adversary relates of this: that he excited the ridicule of the bystanders, and put his colleagues to the blush, by a fulsome enumeration of the good offices he had rendered to Philip's ambassadors at Athens. It was certainly not for such a purpose that he demanded the first turn. Æschines is probably more faithful in his report of his own speech. It turned it seems on the history of the temple of Delphi, and the Amphictyonic league, and its object was to convince Philip that by the destruction of Thespiæ and Platæa the Thebans had violated the fundamental laws of the league, and had broken the oath which had been handed down from the times of Amphictyon or Acrisius for the security of the Amphictyonic cities against each other's hostile violence. He acknowledged that the war with Phocis was just and pious: that the Amphictyonic council ought to be reinstated in its ancient authority, and the authors of the sacrilege - the guilty individuals, not the state, if it surrendered them to justice—to be punished; and he exhorted Philip not to sanction the injustice of the Thebans, whom moreover he seems to have charged with a design of seizing the sacred treasure for themselves. Excellent arguments, no doubt, for the purpose of enlightening Philip's conscience, but so wide of every other, that when we

remember they were addressed to the conqueror of CHAP. Methone and Olynthus, the orator's simplicity is almost enough to awaken a doubt about his honesty.1

For the more private scenes which passed during the embassy's stay at Philip's court, we can still less rely on the statements of either orator. Demosthenes accuses his colleagues, especially Æschines, of bribery, and a treasonable clandestine correspondence with Philip; but he seems to admit that the charge rests mainly on his construction of their subsequent conduct. Philip did not ratify the treaty at Pella; but induced the Athenian ambassadors to accompany him on his march through Thessaly as far as Pheræ. The pretext which he alleged for this delay was that he desired their mediation between the Pharsalians and Halus: but his motive seems clearly to have been that which Demosthenes assigns; he did not wish them to return to Athens before he was ready to invade Phocis.2 The place in which he at length Ratification signed the treaty was, according to Demosthenes, one of the treaty. not at all proper for such a solemnity, but favourable perhaps to his object: a common inn at Pheræ. Here it seems he demanded that the Phocians and Halus should be expressly excluded from the treaty;

1 They are however, as Arnold Schæfer observes (in the above cited essay, p. 423.), quite of a piece with the misplaced display of mythical lore on the subject of Amphipolis, only still more absurd.

² The manner in which Demosthenes (De Cor. § 40.) has expressed himself on this subject has afforded a handle for an imputation on the Athenians, of ignorance even grosser than might be expected in an English county-meeting. Demosthenes, it seems, trusted that his audience were not aware that nothing could so effectually check the hostile preparation of a power desiring that its preparation should remain a secret, as the presence of the embassies from powers interested to oppose the purpose of the preparation. This ignorance would indeed be surprising in the Athenians, since Æschines informs us (Ctes. § 83.) that Demosthenes himself used to warn them that Philip's ambassadors were spies. But the wonder ceases when we observe that Demosthenes represents his colleagues as all in Philip's interest: and with regard to himself, he explains how he was prevented from sending home information, unless he had chosen to convey it in a separate despatch. (F. L. § 192.) Why he should not have ventured to take that step, is a different question. We have already intimated, that he was probably not yet aware of the object of Philip's expedition himself: and this, not the actual preparation, was what Philip desired to keep secret. But on the face of his own statements there is at least no

absurdity.

and Demosthenes says that his colleagues consented to accept the ratification in this form, and that this was the fact which first roused his suspicions that they were lending themselves to Philip to accomplish the ruin of Phocis. Philip however had from the first declared by his ambassadors, that he did not mean to treat with the Phocians²: and perhaps he was forced by the remonstrances of the Thebans and the Thessalians to insist upon this correction of the treaty; though it seems hardly credible that the Athenian ambassadors should have ventured to permit it: so that this fact did not much alter the previous state of things, and could not be considered as a decisive indication of his designs. It is probable therefore that the suspicions of Demosthenes were still but feebly excited. He says indeed that he proposed a draught of a letter to the people which his colleagues rejected, and that they sent another instead, full of delusive representations. But we neither hear what were the contents of his letter, nor why he did not send one privately on his own behalf to communicate his doubts and fears. He also asserts that he wished to leave his colleagues, and to return home by himself, and that he had hired a vessel for this purpose, but was not suffered to embark. But any one who is familiar with the manner of the Attic orators, will be inclined to suspect, that this may have been only a strong way of expressing the fact, that, after the ratification of the treaty, he endea-

προσδέχεται Φίλιππος συμμάχους.

¹ De F. L. § 49. ἐκ τοῦ, ὅτε τοὺς ὅρκους ἤμελλε Φίλιππος ὀμνύναι τοὺς περὶ τῆς εἰρήνης, ἐκοπόνδους ἀποφανθῆναι τοὺς Φωκέας ὑπὸ τούτων, ἵ σιωπᾶν καὶ ἐᾶν εἰκὸς ἦν, είπερ ήμελλον σώζεσθαι. I have transcribed the passage, that the reader may be able to judge at once whether the following comment on it-though by a contemner of the idle learned - can have been the effect of simple carelessness, or of honest ignorance. We find him (Demosthenes) acknowledging that the interest of the Phocians was totally unprovided for in the treaty with Macedonia, and this he justifies so far as to avow that he imputed no ill even to Æschines on that account: σιωπάν καὶ ἐὰν εἰκὸς ἦν; it was very well to be silent about it and let it alone.

² Demosth, F. L. § 368. οἱ παρ' ἐκείνου πρέσβεις προύλεγον ὑμῦν ὅτι Φωκέας οὐ

voured as much as he could to hasten the departure of the embassy, and perhaps threatened to return alone. We do not know how long it remained at Return of Phere, after it had transacted its business: but it set out for Athens, where it arrived on the tenth of June, about the same time that Philip began to move toward Thermopylæ.

The crisis was near at hand: yet Demosthenes contends that there was still time left to avert it, if the Athenians and their allies had not been blinded to the danger by the perfidious arts of Eschines. If the Phocians had united their forces with those of Athens to resist Philip's progress, he would probably have been compelled to abandon his attempt: but even an Athenian armament, not supported by the Phocians, might at least have opposed a formidable obstacle to his passage. He had however taken measures to secure himself on both sides; and found means at the same time to lull the Athenians into inaction, and to allure the Phocians into submission. The result is much clearer than the machinations by which it was accomplished: yet with respect to Athens even these are so plainly disclosed by the concurrent testimony of the two rival orators, that there can be little doubt as to their general nature.

The envoys on their return made their report, as on the former occasion, first to the council, and then to the assembly. The council-chamber, Demosthenes says, was thronged with spectators 1: perhaps an unusual indication of the public anxiety; and he took this earliest opportunity of protesting against the conduct of his colleagues; and, as he obtained a patient hearing, his charges produced such an effect on the council, that it withheld the vote of thanks, and the invitation to the public table, with which

De F. L. § 19. μεστὸν ἰδιωτῶν, not as Vœmel (Proleg, ad Orat. de Pace, p. 267.) explains it: referta imperitis senatoribus.

Report made by Æschines.

every embassy on its return was usually honoured. The assembly was held on the thirteenth; and here Æschines was heard first. The only difference between him and his adversary as to the substance of his speech relates to a point of very slight importance. They perfectly agree as to the main fact: that all he said was adapted to raise expectations in the minds of the people, which proved completely fallacious. Demosthenes asserts, that Æschines professed to be thoroughly acquainted with Philip's designs, and assured the people that they might safely remain quiet, and that within a few days they would have news exactly to their wish; Thespiæ and Platæa were to be restored; Thebes to be humbled, deprived of her sovereignty over Bootia, and even to be called to account for the designs imputed to her on the Delphie temple. The Eubœans too, as he had learnt from one of their ambassadors at the court of Macedonia, were aware that Philip meant to give up their island to Athens, as a satisfaction for Amphipolis. Nor were the benefits which they were to expect from him to end here: there was still another in reserve which the orator had laboured to obtain for them, but which he would not yet mention: a hint, which no one could mistake, at the recovery of Oropus. According to his own account Æschines had given no pledges, had held out no promises, but had simply related what he had said himself, and what he heard from others, on his embassy; he had thought it his duty to inform the people of all the reports which were current among the Greeks on a subject which so deeply interested Athens. But in another part of the same speech he rests his defence on a very different ground. He asks: whether at the time when he is accused of deceiving the people, all Greece was not under the same

 $^{^1}$ F. I., § 126. ὑπειλήφειν δεῖν τὴν πόλιν μηδενὸς λόγου Έλληνικοῦ ἀνήκοον εἶναι,

CHAP.

error? whether it was not notorious that the Spartan ministers at the Macedonian court were confident and threatening, the Thebans dejected and alarmed? whether the Thessalians did not exultingly proclaim that Philip's expedition was undertaken only on their account? whether some of Philip's chief courtiers had not expressly declared to some of the Athenian ambassadors, that their master meant to restore the Bootian cities? and whether it was not the universal expectation at Athens, that he would humble Thebes? That it was, appears certain; but another question is, whether it was not by Æschines himself that it had been so widely diffused? Philip himself was clearly much more guarded; the letter which he sent with the envoys on this occasion was, according to Demosthenes, less encouraging than the former one. It contained an apology for the delay of the embassy's return, which he took upon himself: threw out a hint about the prisoners tending to depreciate the merit of the services rendered to them by Demosthenes', and gave the most obliging assurances of goodwill: but in language which evidently meant nothing. Yet, in the mood which Æschines had inspired, even such professions might seem to confirm his report. Demosthenes says that he endeavoured in vain to awaken a more sober and cautious spirit: he was heard with impatience when he declared that he knew nothing about the truth of the report made by his colleagues; but when he added that he did not believe it, his voice was drowned by popular clamour, which, aided by the taunts of Eschines and the jests of Philocrates, who said it was no wonder that he and a water drinker were not of the same way of thinking 2, reduced him

² Yet the brevity of the quotation, τοὺς αἰχμαλώτους οὐδ' ἐνθυμηθῆναί φησι λύσασθαι (F. L. § 44.), renders it difficult to understand how it could have such a tendency.

¹ De F. L. § 51. ὁ Φιλοκράτης οὐδέν, ἔφη, θαυμαστὸν μὴ ταυτὰ ἐμοὶ καὶ Δημοσθένει δοκεῖν οὕτος μὲν γὰρ ὕόωρ, ἐγὼ δὲ οῖνον πίνω. καὶ ὑμεῖς ἐγελατε.

Π Η 3

to silence: and the manner in which Æschines meets this assertion, confirms rather than disproves it. The prospects which had been exhibited were too dazzling to be readily exchanged for a reality very unwelcome in itself, and imposing the necessity of immediate vigorous exertion. The people rested complacently on its hopes. The interests of the Phocians were an object of subordinate importance; provided Thebes was not exalted by their fall, they might safely be abandoned to Philip's justice and generosity. A decree was carried on the motion of Philocrates, in which Philip was praised and thanked, and the peace and alliance were extended to his successors: and it was declared that unless the Phocians consented to deliver up the temple to its rightful guardians, the Amphictyons, Athens herself would lend her aid to compel them. Another embassy was immediately appointed to present this decree to Philip, and, it seems, to attend the council of the Amphictyons, which it was expected would shortly be convened to deliberate on the affairs of Phocis. Eschines and Demosthenes were both nominated as ambassadors. But Demosthenes solemnly declined the commission, on a plea confirmed by his oath, as the law in such cases required. Æschines according to his own account had returned in ill health from the second embassy; and though he did not decline the new office, was unable to set out immediately, and obtained leave to stay behind. His adversary treats this as a mere pretext; and it seems probable that if Demosthenes had gone he would not have staid at home.

Third embassy to Philip.

Thus then Philip's object was completely attained at Athens, and the Phocians were deprived of the aid of their nearest and most powerful ally. How far their deliberations were swayed, or their fate determined, by these proceedings of the Athenian assembly is still a doubtful question, on which we cannot come

to any satisfactory conclusion, because we are not sufficiently acquainted with the state of parties in Phocis, or with the situation of Phalæcus. It suited the purpose of Demosthenes to take no notice of him, but to represent all that he did as the act of the Phocian people, and as the effect of the treachery of Æschines, and the credulity of the Athenians. Æschines contends that before the first embassy Phalæcus had manifested his distrust of Athens, and his inclination to place confidence in Philip: and the first part of this assertion, as we have seen, was certainly true; but that he was at first more disposed to trust Philip, is not so clear. It seems indeed that while Philip was on his march toward Thermopylæ, the Phocians were joined by a Lacedæmonian army commanded by king Archidamus. Diodorus says that they had sent for these succours: which might be naturally conjectured, but is rendered very doubtful by the sequel. A hint of Demosthenes 1 inclines us to believe, that, when Philip was known to be preparing an expedition to Phocis, the Spartans sent this force either on a secret understanding with him, or on the strength of the assurances which they received of his favourable intentions from their ambassadors at Pella. When Philip drew near, Archidamus—possibly with an honourable purpose of making the best terms for the Phocians — proposed to Phalacus to garrison the frontier towns which commanded the pass of Thermopylæ. But Phalæeus did not find his account in a plan which would have deprived him of the means of bargaining for himself; and it seems that he rejected the offer with a taunting admonition: that it would be better to look to the dangers which threatened Sparta at home, than to concern himself about

¹ De F. L. § 86. τους Λακεδαιμονίους μετεπέμπετο πάντα τὰ πράγμαδ' ὑποσχόμενος πράξειν ἐκείνοις: which has been construed into an invitation to the Spartans to take the lead in settling the Sucred War.

CHAP. XLIV. Posture of Phalæcus.

those of Phocis. Archidamus, either conceiving some suspicion of treachery, or seeing no prospect of serving the Phocians, withdrew.² Nevertheless we cannot but suppose that Phalæcus wished to remain in his country, and to retain his dignity, and that he would not have rejected any aid for this purpose which did not endanger his independence. But when he saw Philip advancing with the avowed intention of putting an end to the war, and restoring the authority of the Amphictyonic council, it became necessary for him to make his choice. It may indeed be doubted whether if he had been sure of support both from Sparta and Athens, and had not been conscious that he had personally alienated both states, he would have ventured to defy the power of Macedonia, though it appears that after his restoration he had carried on the war in Bootia with unabated success. But if he had wavered before, the proceedings at Athens after the second embassy, as they proved that he had nothing to hope for from that quarter, must have decided him. It was now evident that his only chance of safety lay in timely submission; and even a purely patriotic feeling might have deterred him from prolonging a useless contest. He had envoys, or at least couriers 3, at Athens

² I refer the story to this epoch, though Æschines De F. L. § 143. scems to intimate that the affair took place before he was appointed on the first embassy to Philip. But he was probably tempted to apply to Sparta what he had only proved with regard to Athens: and it seems clear that Demosthenes is alluding to the expedition of Archidamus, apparently with the meaning I have assigned, De F. L.

3 Demosthenes calls them πρέσθεις, Æschines δρομοκήρυκες.

¹ ἀπεκρίναντο αὐτῷ τὰ τῆς Σπάρτης δεινὰ δεδιέναι, καὶ μὴ (τὰ. Cod. Reg.) παρ' αὐτοῖς. (Æsch. De F. L. § 140.) I have ventured on the interpretation given in the text of this difficult passage — which seems also to have been Taylor's, who says: verba sonant: res vestras curate — notwithstanding Weiske's admonition, De Hyperbola, II. p. 25. n. 21. It may independently of the context be more natural to supply φάσκοντες than κελεύοντες or ώς δεῖ: but the latter construction is certainly admissible (on the infinitive used for the imperative see Matthiæ Gr. Gram. § 547.) and the sense appears to require it. If the subject of δεδιέναι is Phalœus (οἱ τύραννοι) the answer seems absurd, whatever sense be given to τὰ Σπάρτης δεινά. Weiske's proposal, to read καὶ τὰ μὴ παρ' αὐτοῖς, with the sense periculosos sibi et graves esse Spartanos, etiamsi procul sint, nedum si in Phocide aut in Pylaicis castellis: is at least as surprising as any of those which he rejects.

on the thirteenth of June, from whom he received early intelligence of all that took place in the assembly on that day. It need not be supposed that he had been in suspense up to that moment; but the accounts he heard, while they satisfied his own mind, enabled him to quiet the doubts and scruples of others, and perhaps for the moment to reconcile the great body of the people to the step he was about to take. He had no doubt been for some time in negotiation with Philip, and the final compact was soon adjusted. Phalæcus was permitted to retire with his troops, and led 8000 mercenaries away with him to seek his fortunes in Peloponnesus. He afterwards crossed over into Crete, where, after several vicissitudes, he was killed while besieging Cydonia, as some believed, by fire which fell from heaven; according to other accounts by one of his own soldiers. Philip took possession of Alponus, Philip over. Thronium, and Nicæa, and advanced without delay into the heart of Phocis. No conditions it seems had been made on behalf of the Phocians; and on the approach of the Macedonian army, which was now reinforced with Thessalian and Theban troops, most of the towns surrendered at discretion. There were however some which, either irritated by the presence of their inveterate enemies as Philip's allies, or instigated by some leading men, who may have had private grounds of alarm in the consciousness of their past conduct, made a fruitless attempt at resistance. They were taken by storm, and rased to the ground, and the inhabitants were reduced to slavery. Philip himself avows this proceeding; and as it was not more rigorous than his treatment of other places which gave him no greater provocation, there is no reason to attribute it to the influence of the Thebans or Thessalians. He then proceeded to take possession of Delphi, and convened a council of the Amphic-

nians.

CHAP. XLIV. Feelings of the Athetyons, to sit in judgement on those who had incurred

the guilt of sacrilege.

The tidings of these events, which were successively brought to Athens, roused the people from a pleasing dream to a bitter feeling of disappointment, fear, and resentment. It seems that before they learnt the decisive blow, they received a letter from Philip, in which he invited them to join their forces with his. Demosthenes indeed speaks of two such letters; and perhaps that which was brought by the second embassy contained such an invitation. But if so, it appears from Æschines, that it must have been repeated after the treaty with Phalæcus. Æschines contends, that, if the Athenians had complied with it, they might have counteracted the control which the Thebans and Thessalians exerted over Philip, and have enabled him to fulfil the intentions which he had intimated, and really entertained; but that Demosthenes and his party excited a suspicion that he meant to seize the Athenian troops as hostages. On the other hand, Demosthenes professes to believe, that even after Philip had penetrated through Thermopylæ, a vigorous effort on the part of Athens might have encouraged the Phocians to resist him, and have enabled them to sustain his attacks, until scarcity of provisions in a country which had so long been the theatre of a wasting war, would have forced him to retreat.² We can hardly decide which supposition is the more improbable: but it seems clear that the course which the Athenians adopted was the most unwise that could have been suggested to them. They received the first intelligence, if not of Philip's convention with Phalæcus, at least of his hostile march through Phocis, from Dercylus, one of the

² De F. L. § 135.

 $^{^1}$ De F. L. § 145. The sense of the passage is clear enough, but it seems necessary to insert % before $\mu\epsilon\tau\alpha\pi\epsilon\mu\pi\sigma\mu\acute{e}\nu\sigma\nu$.

XLIV.

envoys, who had proceeded on their way to the Macedonian camp as far as Chalcis in Eubœa, where they heard the news which seemed to render it necessary that they should obtain further instructions from home. Dercylus seems to have been sent forward, and reaching Athens on the twenty-fourth, found the people in assembly, on some business concerning the arsenal, in Piræus. He reported, perhaps with some exaggeration, the accounts he had heard, which seemed to indicate that Philip had declared himself unreservedly on the side of Thebes: and it is probable that he now made no secret of his intentions as to the Bootian towns, if he did not in the course of his march compel some of them to admit Theban garrisons. Still, if we may rely on the narrative of Eschines, the news did not seem so certain or so decisive, as to call for an immediate demonstration of public feeling, or even to prevent the embassy from renewing its journey to attend the council of Amphictyons: and Æschines, having now recovered his strength, did not shrink from the duty of accompanying them, though it compelled him to witness the extinction of all the hopes which he had at least helped to raise as to the issue of the war. After their departure it seems that either the first tidings were confirmed, or new and more alarming reports received. For the people was induced to manifest its grief and Their imconsternation by a decree, which directed all the preparations usually made when a hostile army was ings. about to invade Attica. It ordered the fortresses on the frontier to be put in a state of defence, the fortifications of Piræus to be repaired, women and children and moveable property to be brought within the walls, and that a festival of Hercules which usually took place in the country, should be celebrated in the city. This measure was no doubt less an effect of a real panic, than a burst of ill humour, which it would

have been wiser to suppress. It afforded Philip occasion for expostulation, which must have inflamed the people's anger the more, as it admitted of no reply. He addressed another letter to them, in which he calmly apprised them of the manner in which he had occupied Phocis, and the punishment he had inflicted on the towns which resisted him. He had heard that they were preparing to succour the Phocians, and wrote that they might spare themselves so useless a labour. It was hardly right, just after they had made peace, to go forth to battle; especially as the Phocians were not comprehended in the treaty: so that all they would gain by their interference would be the shame of an unavailing aggression.

It seems very improbable that Philip or his allies should have waited for the ordinary time of an Amphictyonic meeting, which would not have arrived before the autumn, to accomplish their several ends. The Thebans and Thessalians were burning for revenge on the Phocians; and Philip had an object in view for the sake of which he was willing to gratify their wishes. The Amphictyonic council, reinstated in its ancient authority with a force such as it never before had at its command to execute its decrees, first deliberated on the penalty due to the impiety of the Phocians. The states which it represented on this occasion were all, except Athens, bitter enemies of the conquered people. But it is remarkable that among them all none exhibited such violent animosity as the tribes of Mount Œta. Their deputies, according to Æschines, proposed to inflict the extreme punishment of sacrilege - precipitation from the rock — on the whole adult male population, at least of some Phocian towns. Aschines claims the merit of having successfully interceded to avert this bloody sentence, which probably never entered into the minds of any of the leading members of the council,

and would not have been sanctioned by Philip. Their hatred was satisfied with a milder doom, which, as far as was possible, erased the name of Phoeis from the Doom of list of Greek states, and crushed its independence for ever. All the Phocian cities except Abæ, twentytwo in number, were condemned to be levelled with the ground, and the population to be dispersed in villages at a certain distance from each other, and none containing more than fifty dwellings. They were to pay a yearly tribute of sixty talents to the temple of Delphi, until they should have restored the whole amount of the plundered treasure, which was estimated - and there was no one to control this valuation — at 10,000 talents, and in the meanwhile they were not allowed to possess arms or horses: the persons who had taken the principal part in the spoliation of the temple, and who had fled the country, were to be pursued and brought to justice. Finally the Phocians were deprived of all access to the temple, and of their seat in the Amphictyonic council; and the two votes which they had possessed were transferred to the king of Macedonia and his successors. Sparta was also deprived of her share in the Amphictyonic privileges of the Dorian race. The honour of presiding at the Pythian games was henceforth to be shared by Philip with the Thebans and Thessalians.2

Thus then Philip had attained an end which he had probably been long aiming at, but which was nevertheless of such a nature that it was not easy for any one else to divine it: and this was the great advantage which contributed more perhaps than any other to his success. He had little need of any deeper artifices than silence and patience. While he kept aloof

¹ Paus. x. 8. 2.

XLIV.

Phocis.

² Diodorus (xvi. 60.) adds as a reason, because the Corinthians had taken part in the impiety of the Phocians - as if Corinth had previously presided at the Pythian games. Possibly Diodorus confounded them with the Isthmian.

CHAP.

from the chief scene of action, which secretly engaged the largest share of his attention, and extended his power in other quarters, and suffered the Greeks to form their conjectures on his designs, with perhaps no more encouragement than a few hints dropped by his generals and ministers, the course of events was quietly working in his favour, and put him in possession of all that he desired almost without a struggle. Perhaps he might have preferred, if he had been able, to recognise the independence of the Bootian towns; but the goodwill of Thebes was at this juncture more important to him than that of Athens: and he could still wait, and be silent. And hence we are led to doubt whether in this transaction he resorted to the arts of corruption which Demosthenes imputes to him; as on the other hand we see nothing clearly proved in the conduct of Æschines up to this point, that affords a fair ground for the charge of treasonable collusion with Philip. That he consented under such circumstances as we have mentioned to go on the third embassy: that he accepted grants of land from Philip 1: that henceforth his tone and conduct with respect to Macedonia became so different from what they had been at the time of his mission into Peloponnesus: these may seem to be facts, which coupled together testify strongly against him; and they do indeed raise suspicions of his integrity which can never be wholly removed. But it would be unjust not to observe, that the period was now approaching, when upright men might more and more doubt the expediency of a contest with Macedonia: and that it was peculiarly difficult for a personal enemy of Demosthenes not to feel some prepossession for Philip.

Advantages resulting to Philip The object which Philip had accomplished was important to him in several points of view. The honour

¹ The charge is made by Demosthenes with a distinct specification of the yearly value, half a talent (F. L. § 158.), and is not contradicted by Æschipes.

of a seat in the Amphictyonic council, though conferred on the king, reflected upon his people; it was equivalent to an act of naturalisation, which wiped off the stain of its semi-barbarian origin: the Macedonians might henceforward be considered as Greeks. He probably also reckoned that it would afford him pretexts, occasions, facilities, for interference, as often as he might desire it, in the affairs of Greece. It was likewise a step toward a higher object, which now at least stood distinctly before his view, as the mark toward which all his future enterprises were to be directed. He had now a clear prospect that at no very distant time he should be able to begin his meditated attack on the Persian empire in the name of Greece, and with all the advantages that were to be derived from the consent, whether real or apparent, of the nation. This project, which he had probably long harboured, had been recently presented to his mind by Isocrates in a pamphlet, written during the interval between the conclusion of the peace with Athens and the end of the Sacred War, and addressed to him in the form of an oration: exhorting him first to interpose his authority to bring about a general pacification in Greece, which would follow as soon as he had healed the breaches that separated the leading states, Thebes and Athens, Sparta and Argos, from one another, and then to place himself at the head of the national confederacy for the invasion of Persia. This national war with Persia was the great thought which haunted Isocrates almost all his life; though perhaps he took it up at first merely as a theme for rhetorical exercise. In it he saw the only remedy for all the evils that afflicted Greece: a bond of union between the ambitious rivals whose discord had hitherto wasted her strength: a channel, by

¹ It had before been treated by Gorgias, from whose declamation Isocrates is said to have borrowed. Vit. X. Orat. p. 837. F. Philostratus De Vit. Soph. r. 17. 3.

CHAP.

which the hosts of restless adventurers who preved upon her resources might be drawn off to more alluring fields, and the needy citizens, whose poverty rendered them the ready tools of political intrigues, to foreign settlements, where they would find an ample and secure provision: and through which a portion of the wealth of the East might flow into Greece. He had recommended his project to public notice on various very different occasions. While Sparta was at the height of her power, and by the humiliation of Olynthus was breaking down one of the barriers which she would afterwards gladly have seen standing between her and Macedonia, Isocrates in an oration professedly designed to be recited before the spectators assembled at the national games, urged the expedience of a coalition between Sparta and Athens for war with Persia. Again, after Sparta had been reduced to the lowest stage of weakness, when Archidamus had mounted the throne, the rhetorician seems to have persuaded himself, and attempted to persuade the Spartan king, that the enterprise of pacifying Greece, and conquering Persia, did not exceed his means. But when Philip's successes had turned the eyes of all Greece toward him, Isocrates too could not doubt that this was the hero destined to execute his favourite plan. As long however as the war lasted between Athens and Macedonia, it would have been useless, and perhaps hardly safe, to propose it. The peace encouraged him to speak out.

Oration of Isocrates to Philip.

The rhetorician lays great stress on Philip's pretended descent from Hercules, as a motive both for his good offices in behalf of the four states which in various ways had been so closely connected with his divine ancestor, and for an undertaking in which he would be emulating the glory of that mighty conqueror. And Philip, though he could not be touched

by the argument, may not have been insensible to the flattery implied in it. But we can better understand the force of his appeal to history, when he encourages Philip by the examples of Jason, Agesilaus, and the Ten Thousand. Perhaps however the most remarkable passage in the whole is one in which he alludes to certain suspicions, which were current, he says, among the malignant or credulous, as to Philip's intentions. There were persons, it seems, lovers of trouble and confusion, who affected to believe, and others so senseless as to be persuaded by them, that the growth of Philip's power was dangerous to Greece: that his object was to set the Greek states at variance with each other, in order to reduce them all to subjection: as for instance that he professed to side with the Messenians against Sparta, to make himself master of Peloponnesus. Isocrates would hardly have deigned to notice these absurd suspicions, which Philip himself, in his consciousness of the purity of his intentions, might be inclined to despise, if they had not been so widely spread among the multitude by the arts of designing men. But the plan which he has suggested of uniting Greece, and conquering Persia, is the surest way to refute such calumnies.

It cannot be doubted that he was perfectly in earnest, and that he expressed all that he thought; though his infatuation may seem hardly credible, and it is not easy to find a parallel that would completely illustrate its extravagance. The Italian cities in the middle ages had reason to rejoice, when an emperor, who threatened their liberties, could be forced to embark in a crusade: because it was known that such an expedition was likely to weaken his power. But they would have suspected the sanity of a citizen who should have advised them to combine their forces to put the German emperor in possession

of the Greek empire; as we should that of a modern politician, who should propose a confederacy among the European states, to aid Russia in the conquest of Turkey, Persia, and India. Isocrates unquestionably believed that Philip was sure of success in the enterprise he recommended, and that when he had made himself master of Asia, he would still be a safe neighbour to the Greeks, and would look upon himself only as the general of their confederate army. Nor can it be said that he only erred through excessive confidence in Philip's generosity: for this could not ensure the moderation of his successors. Perhaps the best excuse that can be offered for the rhetorician is, that he could not conceive the thought of Greece subject to a foreign master.

Execution of the decree against Phocis.

The Amphictyonic decree relating to Phocis appears to have been soon carried into execution, so far as was deemed necessary. But we may collect even from Demosthenes', that the condemned cities were not totally rased to the ground, but only their fortifications dismantled; and possibly a small remnant of the population was left in each. According to Demosthenes Thebes was permitted to add a part of Phocis to her territory; but it is not clear whether this statement, which he makes in very vague language, is to be taken in a literal sense, or had any real foundation.² She however certainly recovered Orchomenus, Coronea, Corseæ, and whatever other places she had lost in Bootia. But those of the inhabitants who dreaded her resentment were allowed to withdraw: a numerous body of Beotian, as well

I For it is more probable that he exaggerates where, as De F. L. \S 154., he speaks of the destruction as total — $\delta\lambda\omega\nu$ $\tau\omega\nu$ $\tau\epsilon\iota\chi\omega\nu$ kal $\pi\delta\lambda\epsilon\omega\nu$ àvalpes is — than that he falls short of the truth where he only mentions the demolition of the walls, as F. L. \S 373. It may at least be supposed that fifty dwellings were spared in each.

 $^{^2}$ F. L. § 139. της Φωκέων χώρας έγκρατεῖς γεγόνασι. But § 154. he has της τῶν Φωκέων χώρας ὁπόσην βούλονται.

as Phocian exiles, took refuge in Athens, where their presence must have excited feelings by no means friendly toward Philip. He however returned to Macedonia, as Diodorus says, with a great increase of reputation: and there can be no doubt that he carried with him the praises and blessings of the Thessalians and Thebans, who extolled the gratification of their revenge and ambition as a work of piety, and were blinded, by the temporary advantage they had obtained for themselves, to the irreparable evil they had brought upon Greece.

CHAP. XLIV.



APPENDIX I.

ON THE BIRTH-YEAR OF DEMOSTHENES.

THE little essay on the Birth-year of Demosthenes, which appeared in the Philological Museum, and which was avowedly designed chiefly to draw the attention of English scholars to the subject, may be said to have answered its main purpose, when it called forth the observations which Mr. Clinton made on it in the third edition of his Fasti. I must now, for many reasons — several of which will be sufficiently evident to the readers of this volume abandon the supposition adopted in that essay as totally untenable; though I do not assent to Mr. Clinton's conclusion, by which the birth of Demosthenes is assigned to Ol. 99. 3. Since then the question has been more fully discussed by a great number of eminent German critics, particularly by Ranke (in Ersch and Grueber's Encyclopædia, Demosthenes); Brückner (König Philipp); Seebeck (Zimmermann's Zeitschrift, 1838); Böhnecke (Forschungen), and Dröysen (Ueber das Geburts-jahr des Demosthenes in Rhein. Mus. vol. x.). It is not my intention here to reproduce this discussion, with my comments upon it, which would swell this appendix nearly to the size of the rest of the volume: but only to notice, as briefly as may be, the leading arguments which seem to me to warrant and require the conclusion on which I have proceeded in this edition, and which has rendered it necessary to alter the arrangement of several events in Philip's reign.

All the authors just mentioned agree in rejecting the date (Ol. 98. 4.) assigned by Pseudo-Plutarch for the orator's birth. But every year of the next Olympiad has its advocate among them. Ranke and Seebeck contend for Ol. 99. 1.; Droysen for Ol. 99. 2. Brückner sides with Mr. Clinton in favour of Ol. 99. 3.; Böhnecke maintains the date of Dionysius. (Ol. 99. 4.) All profess to ground their opinions on the statements of Demosthenes himself, and expressly or tacitly to admit that, if the truth cannot be deduced from them, there can be little hope of ascertaining it from any other evidence. Only Böhnecke introduces another principle into the discussion, which can hardly be reconciled either in theory or in practice with an impartial inquiry into the testimony delivered by Demosthenes. For he sets out with the assumption, that we have only to choose between the two dates — differing by a whole

APPENDIX I.

APPENDIX I.

Olympiad — furnished by Pseudo-Plutarch and Dionysius: and he finds fault with Mr. Clinton for abandoning the one without adhering to the other — a middle course which he considers as almost always very dangerous in historical criticism. Whatever makes against the date of Pseudo-Plutarch, he treats as an argument for that of Dionysius; and at the close of his investigation he observes: After this inquiry, I consider the question of the birth-year of Demosthenes as solved, and the opinion of Pseudo-Plutarch as completely driven out of the field. So that if Pseudo-Plutarch had been silent, the authority of Dionysius must have been held to be decisive, and to supersede the necessity for further inquiry. And yet Böhnecke himself does not regard Dionysius as infallible, and does not scruple to reject some opinions of his which are apparently quite as well grounded as this about the birth-year of Demosthenes. If neither Pseudo-Plutarch nor Dionysius are entitled to such deference, then it seems clear that the right course is -as Seebeck very properly insists—to keep their opinions as much as possible out of view, until it has been ascertained what conclusion results from a careful comparison of all the data furnished by Demosthenes himself. If indeed this conclusion points - as it may still seem to do - more ways than one, so as to leave the inquirer at fault, and yet he is under the necessity of making a choice—as is the unhappy case of one who has undertaken to write a history of those times - then he may be allowed to submit his doubts to the decision of the best authority he can find; though he cannot feel, and ought not to profess, entire confidence in the result. and should only regard it as a temporary position, subject to the issue of a future more satisfactory research. Instead of taking this, which appears to me the only safe as well as logical course, Böhnecke opens his inquiry by declaring it to be his intention, first to prove the correctness of the statement of Dionysius from the testimony of Demosthenes, and then to show that it is in harmony with the most trustworthy accounts of other ancient authors, and that it is even confirmed by a passage of Pseudo-Plutarch himself. But the reader is thus at least led to expect, that the inquiry will begin with an examination of the evidence of Demosthenes. Instead of this however, the first section is devoted to a discussion of the comparative authority of the two conflicting statements, and reasons are assigned for giving a decided preference to Dionysius, as having deduced his date, not from his own calculation or opinion, as Pseudo-Plutarchus, but from some earlier life of the orator: though, if the fact be admitted, as we know nothing whatever about this source of his information, we have no means of judging how far it deserved his confidence. The next section indeed introduces the witness of Demosthenes, but in a manner very characteristic of the unfortunate error which runs through the

APPENDIX

whole essay: for the object of this section is to prove the correctness of the date of Dionysius from the statement of Demosthenes in the oration against Midias. That statement, we know, determines the age which he had reached when he wrote the speech. He was then, he says, thirty-two (δύο καὶ τριάκοντα έτη γέγονα). And if we only knew the date of the speech, nothing more would be wanting to ascertain the orator's birth-year. Böhnecke indeed believes that he has determined the date of the speech. But he arrives at his conclusion by an elaborate cumulative argument, involving a number of very questionable propositions, and depending in part on his conjectures as to the contents of the lost books of Theopompus, founded on a few names of places which occur in the fragments. If the pretended proof was more solid than it is, it would still be an abuse of terms to call this deducing the birthvear of Demosthenes from his own statements. And though it is indispensable, before any hypothesis on that subject can be admitted, to show that it is consistent with the historical allusions in the Midiana, an attempt to prove this is premature and out of its place, until some substantive ground has been laid for the hypothesis in a comparison of the numerous passages bearing on the question in the speeches against Aphobus and Onetor. These however Böhnecke discusses in the last place, rather by way of complement to his main proof, than as constituting an essential part of his argument.

This narrow view of the question is the more to be lamented, on account of the great general merit and value of the work, which is manifestly the fruit of a long and laborious study, and must be acknowledged to be one of the most important contributions ever made to the history of the obscure period to which it relates. And the author may be pardoned if his consciousness of the patient industry with which he has prosecuted his investigations, leads him not unfrequently to overrate the success of his labours, and to assume a tone of confidence which is not always justified by the strength of his arguments, and which is certainly raised to an indiscreet pitch, when he declares (preface, p. xix.) with regard to one of the most difficult parts of his inquiry—the pseudonym archons -that he will never give up his present conviction. In the essay on the birth-year of Demosthenes, it seems hardly to be doubted that he would have been led to a different result, if he had weighed the evidence contained in the speeches against Aphobus and Onetor with an even mind, free from all bias in favour of a particular hypothesis. The most valuable part of this essay is the learned and instructive disquisition about the time of the δοκιμασία είς άνδρας, in which he has, I think, clearly established the important distinction between this δοκιμασία and the έγγραφή είς ληξιαρχικόν APPENDIX I.

γραμματείοr, with which it has been usually confounded. But his own statements on this point suggest a different conclusion from that which he has adopted, as I shall presently endeavour to show. Here I would observe that, if Böhnecke's conclusion as to the time of the δοκιμασία εἰς ἄνδρας be admitted, it at once disposes of the hypothesis maintained by Ranke and Seebeck. For with both the only doubt is whether that δοκιμασία took place in the eighteenth or nineteenth year, and therefore whether Demosthenes was born Ol. 99. 1., or Ol. 98. 4. Both, as I have said, decide in favour of the former date, but Ranke with much less confidence than Seebeck, who believes himself to have established their common opinion by more cogent reasons. His argument however is far from convincing. He assumes that Demosthenes, at his father's death, had completed his seventh year, and thinks that Mr. Clinton, who interprets $\xi \pi \tau'$ $\dot{\epsilon} \tau \tilde{\omega} \nu$ $\ddot{\omega} \nu \tau \alpha$ in the seventh year of my age, has done violence to the orator's words; and he alleges the passage, also cited by Ranke for the same pupose (εὶ κατελείφθην μὲν ἐνιαύσιος εξ έτη δε προσεπετροπεύθην ὑπ' αὐτῶν), as a decisive, though superabundant confirmation of his opinion. Böhnecke, who seems not to have seen Seebeck's essay, produces the same passage, perhaps with less propriety, in proof of the opposite assertion. But it is certainly too ambiguous, as Droysen observes, to be of any avail for either purpose. Seebeck however proceeds to argue, that as the δοκιμασία took place about the end of the eighteenth year, and when Demosthenes underwent that scrutiny the guardianship had not lasted quite ten years, it must be supposed that he completed his eighth year soon after his father's death. Though these errors in the premises entirely vitiate Seebeck's conclusion, his essay still deserves reading, but need not now occupy us any further. It will be found greatly to abridge our inquiry, if we proceed at once to consider that part of Böhnecke's statements and reasonings which relates to the evidence contained in the speeches against Aphobus and Onetor.

There are two points which, if they were determined, would bring us to a complete solution of our question. If we knew at what age Demosthenes underwent the $\delta o \kappa \iota \mu a \sigma i a$ which terminated his wardship, and also under what archon it took place, we should have ascertained the year of his birth. Now Böhnecke himself has collected a mass of evidence as to the legal and customary time for the $\delta o \kappa \iota \mu a \sigma i a$ $\delta \iota c$ $\delta \sigma c$, which seems to leave no room for doubt as to the regular practice. He shows that this $\delta o \kappa \iota \mu a \sigma i a$ had reference to the termination of the period designated by the term $\eta \epsilon \eta$. The biennial duration of this period is marked by the phrase $\epsilon \sigma c \delta c c c$ $\epsilon \sigma c c c$ $\epsilon c c c$ ϵc ϵ

Παῖς μὲν ἄνηθος ἐῶν, ἔτι νήπιος ἔρκος οδόντων φύσας, ἐκθάλλει πρῶτον ἐν ἔπτ' ἔτεσιν. Τοὺς δ' ἐτέρους ὅτε δὴ τελέση θεὸς ἔπτ' ἐνιαυτοὺς, ήβης ἐκφαίνει σπέρματα γεινομένης. APPENDIX I.

It seems impossible to add anything either to the distinctness or to the force of this testimony. Böhnecke however confirms it by several others, particularly by the more detailed statement of Censorinus (De Die Nat. c. 14.), who says that the Greeks termed the boy of fourteen παῖδα, one of fifteen μελλέφηθον, one of sixteen ἔφηθον, one of seventeen ἐξέφηθον. On the whole it is certain, as he observes, that for males the age of puberty was accounted to begin at the completion of the fourteenth year. He then takes a review of the different explanations which have been given of the expression ἐπιδιετὲς ἡβᾶν or ἡβῆσαι, by which some of the Greek grammarians understand the completion of the twentieth, others that of the eighteenth, others that of the sixteenth year. It is enough here to say that he decidedly prefers the last mentioned opinion, which, beside the natural and obvious meaning of the term, when compared with the words of Solon, is supported by the superior authority of Didymus, according to the report of Harpocration and others. Harpocration indeed apparently cites Didymus to convict him of error. Ἐπιδιετές ἡξῆσαι. Δημοσθένης έν τῷ κατὰ Στεφάνου. (p. 1135, 1136.) Δίδυμός φησιν άντὶ τοῦ, ἐὰν έκκαίδεκα έτων γένωνται, τὸ γὰρ ἡβῆσαι μέχρι τεσσαρεσκαίδεκά έστιν. (The accuracy of the quotation in this last sentence seems questionable.) άλλ' οἱ ἔφηθοι παρ' 'Αθηναίοις ὀκτωκαιδεκαετεῖς γίνονται, καὶ μένουσιν έν τοῖς ἐφήθοις ἔτη δύο, ἔπειτα τῷ ληξιαρχικῷ ἐγγράφονται γραμματείω. A statement erroneous in itself, quite irrelevant for the refutation of Didymus, and not in the slightest degree confirmed by the passage cited in proof of it from Hyperides: έν τῷ πρὸς Χάρητα ἐπιτροπικῷ· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐνεγράφην ἐγὼ, καὶ ὁ νόμος ἀπέδωκε την κομιδήν των καταλειφθέντων τη μητρί, δς κελεύει κυρίους είναι της έπικλήρου και της ουσίας απάσης τους παίδας, έπειδαν έπιδιετες ηθώσιν. But Böhnecke himself has made this passage the ground of an argument which it certainly will not bear. He contends that it is a mistake to reckon the ἐπιδιετὲς ἡβᾶν from the beginning of the έφηθία, because the έπιδιετές ήθήσαντες are here called παίδες. But it is clear that the word maidas has no reference to age in this passage, and means not boys, but sons, as in all the others to which he refers. (Isæus de Cir. hæred. § 31. ed. Schöm. οἱ γενόμενοι παίδες έκ τούτου καὶ έξ έκείνης, ὁπότε ἐπὶ διέτες ήθησαν. De Arist. hæred. § 12. κατά τὸν νόμον ος οὐκ ἐᾳ τῶν τῆς ἐπικλήρου κύριον εἶναι. άλλ' η τους παιδας έπι διέτες η βήσαντας κρατείν των χρημάτων. [Dem.] in Steph. II. p. 1135. ο νόμος κελένει τους παίδας ήθήσαντας κυρίους τῆς μητρὸς εἶναι.) On the other hand Valesius, in his note on

APPENDIX I.

Harpocration, quotes Æschines in Ctes. p. 67. προελθών ὁ κῆρυξ ἀνεῖπε, Δελφῶν ὅσοι ἐπὶ διέτες ἡθῶσι, καὶ δούλους καὶ ἐλευθέρους ήκειν ἄμα τῆ ἡμέρα, ἔχοντας ἄμας καὶ δικέλλας πρὸς τὸ θυτεῖον ἐκεῖ καλούμενον, and adds the remark, Ridiculum esset capere hæc de pueris 16 annos natis. As if lads of sixteen could not render most useful service in an expedition such as Æschines describes. Valesius concludes his note with the remark, ab anno igitur 18 dicebantur Ephebi, usque ad illum ætatis annum παῖδες, ut testatur Dio Chrys. p. 272. Dio (I. p. 506, Reisk.) is speaking of the statue of a νεάνισκος, and says, ἡ μὲν ἡλικία παῖδα αὐτὸν ἐνδείκνυσιν ἑκκαίδεκα ἴσως, ἡ ἑπτακαίδεκα ἐτῶν· τὸ δὲ μέγεθος οὐδενὸς ἦττον τῶν ἀνδρῶν: words from which evidently no inference can be drawn as to technical or legal phraseology.

But to return, Böhnecke then adopts the statement of Didymus, and concludes that we cannot properly suppose the wardship of orphans to have lasted longer than the sixteenth, or at the utmost the seventeenth year of their age. If however the orphan remained under ward to the end of the period signified by the $i\pi i$ διέτες ή ξαν, and if this period began with his fifteenth year, it would seem more correct to say that his wardship could not cease before the completion of his sixteenth year; and consequently if the δοκιμασία εἰς ἄνδρας was the legal authentication of his having arrived at that stage of life when he was capable of taking possession of his estate, it could not take place earlier. Böhnecke however supposes that the time of this dokuagia was variable, depending partly on the physical development of the boy, and partly on the will of parents and guardians: and he concludes that it commonly took place in the course of the sixteenth, or at the latest at the beginning of the seventeenth year. This, he observes, was also the rule as to orphans, in whose case he thinks it probably took place toward the termination of the ἐπιδιετὲς ήξᾶν. These conjectures, so far as they assign an earlier period for the δοκιμασία; than the completion of the sixteenth year, are quite arbitrary, and some of them, as it appears to me, very improbable. The statement of Didymus, coupled with the lines of Solon, points to the conclusion, that the έπιδιετες ήξαν was a fixed period, always beginning with the fifteenth year, and that the δοκιμασία never preceded its completion. Whether, in all cases the δοκιμασία followed immediately upon that completion, or took place at a certain time of the year, which would involve a difference of several months in the ages of those admitted to it, or might, in the case of orphans, be deferred at the discretion of the guardians, is a doubtful question, but not very important for the purpose of the present inquiry. Droysen, I think justly, considers it as most probable, that the time of the δοκιμασία was fixed for all alike at the beginning of the seventeenth year; and that Athenian guardians

were not entrusted with a power so liable to abuse, and which would most likely have been abused in the case of Demosthenes, who however proves by his silence that he had no ground for complaint on that head. The expressions which Böhnecke cites from Bekker's Anecdota (p. 235, 14.), δοκιμασθηναι ύπο των έπιτρόπων, and δοκιμάζονται δε και οί εφ' ήλικίας δρφανοί, εί δύνανται τὰ πατρώα παρὰ των ἐπιτρόπων ἀπολαμβάνειν, are not at all to his purpose, and manifestly prove nothing, as to the right of the guardians to regulate the time of the δοκιμασία. There is another view of the subject, which seems to me to bring us to Droysen's conclusion. There can be no doubt that the time at which the Athenian youth became liable to military duty beyond the frontier was exactly fixed. Equally definite was the previous period (two years) during which he had to serve as περιπόλος in Attica. It clearly belongs to the same system to require that he should have devoted a precisely limited time to the preparatory training which he received in the gymnasia, on which he entered immediately after the δοκιμασία. Böhnecke observes that this interval may possibly have lasted one year. But if the time of the δοκιμασία was variable, the uncertainty must have affected the beginning of all the three other periods. And again, if the time of the δοκιμασία was fixed, and not later than the end of the boy's sixteenth year, but the following period of training lasted no more than a year, that of liability to military service beyond the frontier, which ended with the sixtieth year, must have lasted not forty, but forty-one years. On the other hand, all is harmonious and consistent, if we suppose three successive biennial periods, the first of which, the έπὶ διέτες ἡβᾶν, began with the fifteenth year.

The difference however between this supposition and Böhnecke's, so far as regards the time of the δοκιμασία, is not material. Böhnecke supposes the ordinary time to have been near the end of the sixteenth year; and we are sure that in the case of Demosthenes, the δοκιμασία did not take place unusually early. If it depended in any degree on the will of his guardians, they would not hasten it. If on his physical maturity, he was according to all accounts in that respect the reverse of a precocious child. If we suppose him to have been declared of age at the beginning of his seventeenth year, we shall, according to Böhnecke's own view. be at least very near the truth. The main question then is, at what time did he undergo the δοκιμασία. On this point Demosthenes himself furnishes us with the limits within which the question is confined. We know that the event did not take place before the last month (Scirophorion) of the archon Polyzelus. Ol. 103. 2., nor later than the year of Chion, Ol. 103. 4. But the passage which determines these extremes, seems at first sight to leave the whole interval between them open to conjecture. His

APPENDIX 1.

words (Onet. I. p. 868.) are: ἐγήματο μὲν γὰρ (he is speaking of the marriage between Onetor's sister and his guardian Aphobus), έπὶ Πολυζήλου άρχοντος σκιροφοριώνος μηνός, ή δ' ἀπόλειψις έγράφη ποσειδεωνος μηνός έπὶ Τιμοκράτους έγω δ' εὐθὺς μετὰ τοὺς γάμους δοκιμασθείς ένεκάλουν καὶ λόγον ἀπήτουν καὶ πάντων ἀποστερούμενος τὰς δίκας ἐλάγχανον ἐπὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἄρχοντος. He then proceeds to build an argument, which we shall presently consider, on these facts, and having called witnesses to prove the date of the marriage, he goes on: μετὰ τοίνυν τοῦτον τὸν ἄρχοντα (Polyzelus) Κηφισόδωρος, Χίων, ἐπὶ τούτων ἐνεκάλουν δοκιμασθείς, ἔλαχον δὲ τὴν δίκην έπὶ Τιμοκράτους. Mr. Clinton and Böhnecke very justly observe that the word εὐθύς does not imply that the δοκιμασία as well as the marriage took place in the year of Polyzelus, but will very well admit a latitude of several months; and Böhnecke seems to think that the year of Polyzelus is excluded by the words ἐπὶ τούτων ενεκάλουν δοκιμασθείς, which refer to Cephisodorus and Chion. But the question, as Droysen has sagaciously perceived, turns on quite a different point, namely, on the interpretation of the words επὶ τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἄρχοντος, which Mr. Clinton omits as immaterial in his quotation of the passage, and which Böhnecke refers to Timocrates, in a manner which shows that he had never conceived the possibility of any other interpretation. Mr. Kennedy, in his translation of the speech, puts the same construction upon them. "The marriage took place in the archonship of Polyzelus, in the month of Scirophorion; the divorce was registered in the month of Poseidon, in the archonship of Timocrates. Immediately after the marriage I came to man's estate, made my complaint, and demanded an account; and finding myself plundered of all my property, I commenced my action in the last-mentioned year." (Translation of Select Speeches of Demosthenes with Notes, p. 109.) Mr. Kennedy here gives exactly the same rendering to the phrase τας δίκας έλάγχανον, as he does to έλαχον την δίκην in the second passage. But it is incredible that Demosthenes should have used the imperfect and the agrist indiscriminately, with reference to the same transaction; while, on the other hand, there is no reason whatever, either in the form of the sentence or in the nature of the case, for separating the proceedings described by the words εὐθὺς μετὰ τοὺς γάμους δοκιμασθεὶς ἐνεκάλουν καὶ λόγον ἀπήτουν, from those which are indicated by the words καὶ πάντων ἀποστερούμενος τὰς δίκας ἐλάγχανον. Böhnecke, no less than Mr. Kennedy, makes such a separation; and Droysen does not represent his argument quite correctly, as assuming that the transactions described by the words ἐνεκάλουν καὶ λόγον ἀπήτουν also took place in the archorship of Timocrates. But it is manifest that the πάντων ἀποστερούμενος belongs as much to the former as to the latter part of the period; and this at least cannot be parted from

τας δίκας ελάγχανον. We have reason therefore, if it were on this ground alone, to refer τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἄρχοντος, not to Timocrates, but to Polyzelus, in whose archonship the marriage, which immediately preceded the beginning of the period, was celebrated, and to consider all the verbs, ἐνεκάλουν, ἀπήτουν, ἐλάγχανον, as relating to the beginning of proceedings instituted immediately after the δοκιμασία, which of course must have taken place in the archonship of Polyzelus. But this interpretation, as Droysen has pointed out, is most strongly confirmed by the whole tenor of the orator's argument. He is showing the improbability of the pretence set up by his adversaries, that the portion of Onetor's sister had been paid to Aphobus. If it was paid at all, it must have been in the interval between the marriage in the archonship of Polyzelus, and the alleged divorce in the archonship of Timocrates. But the marriage had scarcely taken place before Demosthenes came of age, and began to prosecute his claim upon his guardians: a state of things in which it was impossible that Onetor could think of risking his sister's portion, by subjecting it to the issue of the impending action. Accordingly Brückner (p. 328.) observes:-Demosthenes, to be sure, means it to be understood that his cokeμασία took place in the year of Polyzelus, or that it was almost simultaneous with the marriage, and therefore in another passage speaks of Aphobus having administered his property ten whole years before he became brother-in-law to Onetor. Brückner's admission as to the meaning of the passage is the more valuable. because he conceives that Demosthenes, for the sake of strengthening his argument, has represented the interval between the marriage and the examination as shorter than it really was, the fact being that he only came of age in the year of Cephisodorus. Droysen has not noticed this mode of avoiding his conclusion, which he assumes to be inevitable, when the true interpretation of τοῦ αὐτοῦ ἄρχοντος has once been established. But it is certainly worth considering; however improbable it may be, that for the sake of such a trifling advantage, Demosthenes should have ventured on a misstatement of a date so material, to which such frequent reference must have been made in all the preliminary proceedings. and which was incontrovertibly attested by the public records.

If Demosthenes came of age on the completion of his sixteenth year in the archonship of Polyzelus, and in the month Scirophorion, he was born in the corresponding month of Ol. 99. 2. B. C. 382. It is evident that the result thus obtained is perfectly consistent with the accounts which Demosthenes gives of the two periods, the one previous, the other subsequent, to his father's death, which composed his minority. At his father's death he was seven years old $(\kappa \alpha \tau \hat{\epsilon} \lambda \iota \pi \epsilon \nu$. $\hat{\epsilon} \mu \hat{\epsilon} \tilde{\epsilon} \pi \tau' \hat{\epsilon} \tau \tilde{\omega} \nu \tilde{\omega} \nu \tau a)$, and he frequently describes his wardship as having lasted ten years. Both

APPENDIX I.

17-

APPENDIX I. of these undoubtedly may be, and are generally considered as round numbers, making up a sum, not of 17, but only of about 16 years. It must however be observed that the same reason does not apply to both periods. It is supposed that he was inclined to overstate the duration of his wardship for the sake of strengthening his case. But it is clear that he not only had no such motive for exaggeration with regard to the other period; but that, as whatever was added to the first, must have been deducted from the second, the interest of his cause would rather have led him to understate the age at which he was left under the care of his guardians. Seebeck indeed (p. 329.) argues very speciously that as the exact duration of the wardship was one of the facts which had been thoroughly investigated in the anacrisis, Demosthenes would only have been damaging his own credit with the jury, if with regard to it he had departed far from the truth on either side. So much however is clear, that however little the second period may have exceeded nine years, there can be no difficulty in supposing the first to have fallen as little short of seven: so that the sum of 16 years will still be complete.

But no such calculation will suit the date assigned by Dionysius and Böhnecke for the birth of Demosthenes. If Demosthenes was born Ol. 99. 4., at the time of the marriage of Aphobus he was only in his fifteenth year, which he completed in the following archonship of Cephisodorus, Ol. 103. 3., in which also Böhnecke supposes the δοκιμασία to have taken place: in the course therefore of the orator's sixteenth year. This he completed in the archonship of Chion, Ol. 103. 4., and thus at the beginning of the vear of Timocrates, Ol. 104. 1., he was not yet quite seventeen: agreeably to the express statement of Dionysius, ἄρχοντος δὲ Τιμοκράτους είς έτος ην έμβεβηκώς έπτακαιδέκατον. In order to reconcile these dates with the language of Demosthenes, Böhnecke is obliged to make some very questionable assumptions. In the first place, he lays down the general rule that Demosthenes, in his chronological statements, always includes both the terminus a quo and the terminus ad quem in his calculation: and that we are not to look for rigid arithmetical accuracy from the orator. As to the correctness of this last observation, there can be no doubt; and if the former part of the proposition had been qualified by the substitution of sometimes for always (jedesmal), it would certainly have been proved by the examples which Böhnecke cites in support of it. As it is, they are wholly inadequate to his purpose, being not only heterogeneous, but in part depending on his own peculiar and disputable system of chronology. Thus he first assumes that the third Olynthiac was delivered, not, as is stated by Philochorus and Dionysius, Ol. 107. 4., but in the first quarter of Ol. 107. 3.; and then he quotes the passage in which Demo

sthenes speaks of the siege of Heræum, the news of which was brought to Athens in Mæmacterion, Ol. 107. 1., as an illustration of his remark. Μέμνησθε ὅτ' ἀπηγγέλθη Φίλιππος ὑμῖν ἐν Θράκη τρίτον η τέταρτον έτος τουτί, 'Ηραΐον τείχος πολιορκών. Seebeck, in his excellent essay on the First Philippic (Zimmermann's Zeitschrift, 1838), draws an entirely different inference from the same passage, and premises a general observation which seems much less open to objection than Böhnecke's. The ancients, he observes (p. 779.), in determining a point of time by its distance from another, whether past or future, always included the latter in the computation. So in the expressions dies tertius, ante Nonas or Idus: tertio quoque anno, and δια τρίτου έτους: so when the Olympic Games and others, which recurred at like intervals, were said to be celebrated δια πέμπτου έτους, or quinto quoque anno, and were termed πενταετηρικοί, or quinquennales. Applying this remark to the passage of Demosthenes, he proceeds to infer that since the oration was delivered, in Ol. 107. 4., the event referred to must have happened in Ol. 107. 1.; for a Greek, speaking with reference to something which occurred in Mæmacterion, the 5th month of Ol. 107. 1., could not say that it was the third year—τρίτον έτος τουτί—before the same month in Ol. 107. 3. nor that it was τέταρτον έτος τουτί before the same month in Ol. 107. 4. But if, when he spoke, only a little was wanting of the return of that month, then, for the sake of marking the length of the interval more accurately, he might say τρίτον η τέταρτον έτος τουτί; not implying any uncertainty as to the precise date, but only signifying that the fourth year was nearly complete.

Whatever may be thought of this explanation, Böhnecke's general proposition would, in my judgement, remain utterly inadmissible, even if it had been confirmed by a still greater number of less equivocal examples. If the mode of reckoning he describes was peculiar to Demosthenes, then it is the more improbable that Demosthenes used it invariably on all occasions, and not either through negligence or with intentional exaggeration. It will therefore still be necessary to consider his chronological statements with reference, not to this general rule, but to the particular cir-

cumstances of each.

Now, Böhnecke applies his proposition to all the passages in which Demosthenes speaks of his wardship as having lasted ten years. He is willing to accept the expression $\tilde{\epsilon}\pi\tau$ $\tilde{\epsilon}\tau\tilde{\omega}\nu$ $\tilde{\nu}\nu\tau\alpha$ as nearly accurate, and to suppose that Demosthenes was just at the end of his seventh year when his father died. Then it follows, according to Böhnecke's calculation on the data of Dionysius, that the ten years of guardianship so frequently mentioned are to be understood as not really amounting to so much as nine: that only eight full years intervened between the father's death and the $\delta \omega \kappa t$ -

APPENDIX I. APPENDIX I.

μασία of the son. That at all events the interval did not exceed nine years is proved, Böhnecke thinks, by the orator's statement (Aphob. 1. § 24.) that Therippides managed the manufactory seven years. Aphobus the first two years. Seven and two, he observes, make only nine; and we find no hint of a third person having had the management. This inference however is met by other authors in various ways. Seebeck supposes that the manufactory may have been superintended for a year by Milyas. Væmel (Die Vormundschafts-rechnung des Demosthenes in Rh. Mus. IX. p. 436.) that it was out of work so long. Droysen, more probably, that the guardians did not immediately take possession of it. But this statement of Demosthenes raises another question; for the orator proceeds to charge Aphobus with interest on the profits of his two years of management for eight years; and in this demand Böhnecke finds a clear demonstration of his own opinion as to the duration of the guardianship; for he supposes, with Reiske, that the interest is charged down to the time at which Demosthenes is pleading; when, according to the common calculation, not eight years, but ten, would have elapsed since the manufactory was transferred to the management of Therippides. Böhnecke therefore would establish an important distinction between the passages in which the orator is speaking of the term of his wardship, and those in which he is stating his claims against his guardians. In the former class of passages he talks of ten years, meaning only eight years and a fraction. In the latter he states no more than the exact number of years which were complete at the time of the trial. The groundlessness of this hypothesis has, I think, been satisfactorily shown by Droysen, who observes that Demosthenes, in his computation of interest, alludes to the ten years as a definite period familiar to the minds of the jury, who, without some express caution which is nowhere given, could only have understood it as almost all readers of the speech have done ever since, of the years of guardianship. One passage seems quite conclusive on this point. In Aphob. 1. § 41., Demosthenes speaks of interest for the ten years, τὸ ἔργον τῶν δέκα ἐτῶν (Mr. Kennedy does not translate the article), and almost immediately afterward reckons the sum spent by the guardians on the maintenance of the workmen, έβδομήκοντα μνᾶς ἐν τοῖς δέκα ἔτεσι τροφήν τούτων ήμιν ἀνηλωκότων. It seems impossible more clearly to identify the period for which the interest is charged with that of the guardianship. If it be asked, how it happened that Demosthenes demanded interest for a time full two years short of that for which it was due, it will be sufficient to say, with Droysen, that the sum of ten talents, at which the damages were laid against Aphobus, was probably large enough to cover the orator's whole claim; and perhaps more than the defendant had means of pay-

ing. I will only add a remark on the concluding words of the first oration against Aphobus, "Αφοβον δε μήδ' ήν έλαβε προϊκ' έθέλοντα ἀποδοῦναι, καὶ ταῦτ' ἔτει δεκάτω. This passage has been commonly cited as a decisive proof, that the ten years assigned by Demosthenes for the duration of his wardship must be taken as a round number. Væmel however in the above-mentioned essay (p. 441., note), disputes this inference, observing that Aphobus appears not to have received the whole of the marriage portion immediately on the death of the elder Demosthenes (as Böhnecke also has remarked, p.71.), and therefore that interest was not chargeable for the whole time during which the son remained a ward. Böhnecke, on the other hand, treats the passage as an argument in favour of his own view; while to me it appears to be at variance with both his suppositions as to the orator's mode of computation. Böhnecke assumes that the passage describes the time which had elapsed down to the hour in which the speech was delivered, and asks how it can be explained, if twelve years had then expired since the beginning of the guardianship. The answer to this question is easy enough, if the arbitrary assumption be changed. But Böhnecke himself has not thought proper to explain how it happened on his own supposition—since this is not a case in which either the terminus a quo or the terminus ad quem was included in the calculation — that Demosthenes here speaks of the tenth, and not of the eleventh year.

Perhaps a word should be said on the expedition to Corcyra, on which Aphobus was about to sail, soon after he had collected the sum due to him for the marriage portion. (In Aphob. 1. § 19. έκπλεῖν μέλλων εἰς Κερκυραν τριήραρχος.) Böhnecke finds a happy coincidence between this allusion and his own hypothesis, according to which Demosthenes the father died in the first half of Ol. For in the second half of the same Olympic year the Athenians decreed an expedition to Corcyra, and in Munychion, the tenth month of the year, Timotheus actually sailed - not however for Corcyra, but to the islands, and the north of the Ægean, where we know he was detained many months collecting reinforcements for his fleet. It could therefore be only by a somewhat vague mode of speaking that Aphobus could be described as about to sail on an expedition to Corcyra in any part of the year Ol. 101. 3., though it is true, as Böhnecke points out, that there is far greater difficulty in reconciling the allusion with the chronology of Pseudo-Plutarch. But if Demosthenes was born in Ol. 99. 2., and was in his seventh year when his father died, which might be about the middle of Ol. 101. 1., near the end of 376, then in the following spring, 375, Aphobus might well be about to sail on the expedition in which Timotheus gained his famous victory off Leucas. This it must be owned is a much happier coin_____

APPENDIX

APPENDIX I.

cidence than Böhnecke's; though Droysen seem to press it too far, when he intimates (p. 426.) that Demosthenes would hardly have thought it sufficient to allude so slightly to a less celebrated expedition. For the orator's purpose it was immaterial whether his hearers were reminded of the right expedition or not.

These are the main grounds on which I find myself obliged to reject Böhnecke's opinion as utterly untenable, and am induced to prefer the date Ol. 99. 2., for the birth of Demosthenes to that adopted by Mr. Clinton and Brückner; though the difference is only of a few months. But the earlier date seems to me on the whole to accord better with the statements of Demosthenes in the speeches we have been considering. I shall not here discuss the chronological data furnished by the oration against Meidias, where the question turns mainly on the arrangement of the contemporaneous Eubæan and Olynthian expeditions, which we have occasion to consider elsewhere, and is intimately connected with the inquiry into the unity and date of the first Philippic. But candour requires me to admit that the expedition to Olynthus, which I have assigned to the latter half of Ol. 107. 1., requires an explanation, which the history of the times, so far as it is at present known to us, does not furnish. And Droysen has not nearly met the difficulty, when he contents himself with showing from the Aristocratea, that the relations subsisting at that time between Athens and Olynthus were perfectly consistent with such an event. The most perplexing part of the question, which he has not touched, is how the language of the Olynthiacs is to be reconciled with the fact, that an alliance had been previously concluded between the two states, and succours sent by Athens to Olynthus about two years before.

Böhnecke (p. xv., note) justly objects to Seebeck, that according to his hypothesis as to the birth-year of Demosthenes, the orator had completed his 33rd year when he composed the oration against Meidias; though the objection would perhaps have come with a better grace from one who had not taken so much pains to show that no reliance can be placed on the accuracy of Demosthenes in his chronological statements. But if Demosthenes was born in Scirophorion of Ol. 99. 2., he completed his 32d year in the same month of Ol. 107. 2., and may have been engaged about that time in the composition of his speech, having previously as member of the Five Hundred conducted the theoria to the winter Nemea in the middle of that year. Here however again I must own that the summer Nemea seem to me to correspond better with the allusions of the speech, though it cannot be said that the indications they afford are decisive either way.

Böhnecke, as we have observed, at the outset of his inquiry censures Mr. Clinton for departing by a year from the date of

AFFENDIX

Dionysius, and so taking a middle course; meaning apparently one for which no authority is to be found. Yet both Mr. Clinton and Brückner believed that they had the authority of Gellius, Libanius, and Plutarch on their side. Böhnecke however, not content with endeavouring to establish the supremacy of Dionysius, devotes a section to prove that all the other trustworthy testimonies of ancient authors-including the three above mentioned -agree with that of Dionysius. The manner in which he tries to accomplish this operation is unfortunately characteristic of his mode of dealing with authorities which make against his hypo-That of Libanius, who states that Demosthenes was eighteen when he pleaded his cause against his guardians, (ὀκτωκαίδεκα έτων ην, ότε προς τούτους ηγωνίζετο,) is disposed of by the assumption, that ὀκτωκαίδεκα ἐτῶν ἦν means, was in his eighteenth year. So when Gellius says that Demosthenes was septem et viginti annos natus at the time of the oration against Androtion, this must mean that he was then in his seven and twentieth year, though in comparing Cicero's age when he pleaded the cause of Roscius, Gellius expresses it by the phrase septimo et vicesimo. But the concluding words of Gellius Böhnecke passes over in silence; and it would probably have been beyond his skill to reconcile them with the date of Dionysius. They are Vixerunt quoque (Cicero and Demosthenes) non nimis numerum annorum diversum, alter tres et sexaginta annos, Demosthenes sexaginta, Mr. Clinton observes, that sixty years complete at the period of the orator's death in the fourth month of the archon Philocles, would raise his birth to the fourth month of Evander (Ol. 99, 3.). But Gellius cannot have meant to say that the sixty years were only just complete at the death of Demosthenes any more than Cicero's sixty-three, which he exceeded by ten or eleven months; and if Demosthenes was born in Scirophorion of Ol. 99. 2., the time of his death would correspond perfectly well with the statement of Gellius. But if he was born in Ol. 99. 4. (and, as Böhnecke supposes, in the autumn), he barely lived to the beginning of his sixtieth year. Gellius therefore certainly cannot be numbered among the followers of Dionysius.

I will add but one remark on the principle of the discussion. The value of the argument founded on the authority of Dionysius, whatever it may be, must evidently remain stationary. There is no room to hope that it will ever receive the smallest increase from any discovery of fresh information, or any new combination of data which we already possess. We know as much as we ever shall of the sources from which Dionysius drew his statements, and the doubt to which they are at present subject must always continue to hang over them. But happily this is not the case with regard to the statements of Demosthenes which bear upon this

Appendix I. question. These have received some additional light from each successive investigation which has been bestowed upon them; and there is no reason to despair of their being still further cleared up, until the opinions of learned men shall converge to the same result. But nothing can tend more to retard this desirable consummation than the method which Böhnecke has adopted in this inquiry; setting up an arbitrary standard, and then straining his ingenuity to bring all other testimony into apparent conformity with it.

APPENDIX II.

ON THE UNITY AND DATE OF THE FIRST PHILIPPIC.

In the present miserably imperfect state of our information concerning the times of Philip, the unity and date of the first Philippic are questions of considerable importance for the history of that portion of his reign which is comprised within the 107th Olympiad. Seebeck (in Zimmermann's Zeitschrift, 1838, No. 91-97.), was the first to draw attention to a view of the contents of the speech, which, if it be admitted, supersedes all further inquiry as to the first point, and leaves no room to doubt that the first Philippic is not an original whole, but has been made up of two distinct orations, or parts of orations, which are separately enumerated by Dionysius, and must have been delivered at an interval of probably not less than a year from one another. The ground on which Seebeck rests this conclusion is very simple and patent to the judgement of every intelligent reader. It is that the plan of operations proposed in the second part of the speech is directly at variance with that which is recommended in the first part, and cannot have been brought forward at the same time. The plan unfolded in the first part consists of two distinct and independent proposals: one, which is evidently the foremost both in order and importance, is to keep an armament, consisting of 50 triremes, to be manned by Athenian citizens, horse transports for half the cavalry, and an adequate number of vessels for provisioning the fleet, in constant readiness to sail from Attica at the shortest notice, whenever it might be necessary to meet one of Philip's sudden excursions out of his own dominions, such as the expedition to Thermopylæ, the Chersonesus, or Olynthus (§ 17. ταῦτα μὲν οίμαι δείν υπάρχειν έπὶ τὰς έξαίφνης ταύτας ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκείας χώρας αὐτοῦ στρατείας εἰς Πύλας καὶ Χερρόνησον καὶ ὅποι βούλεται. I cannot believe with Seebeck and others, that while the names Pylæ

APPENDIX II.

and Chersonesus referred to actual occurrences, that of Olynthus was only meant to signify a possible case). Such a state of preparation would either deter Philip from making such movements, or would enable the Athenians to counteract them, by calling him away to the defence of his own territories. The other, subordinate and complemental, branch of the plan, was to maintain a force of 2000 infantry and 200 cavalry—one fourth of each arm being Athenian citizens - with an escort of ten triremes, to be continually employed in carrying on a buccaneering warfare against Philip. (§ 19. After the first part of the plan has been stated, ταῦτα μέν ἐστιν, ἃ πᾶσι δεδόχθαι φημὶ δεῖν καὶ παρεσκευάσθαι προσήκειν οίμαι, πρός δε τούτοις δύναμίν τινά φημι προχειρίσασθαι δείν ύμας, ή συνεχώς πολεμήσει και κακώς έκείνον ποιήσει. and § 23. οὐκ ἔνι νῦν ἡμῖν πορίσασθαι δύναμιν τὴν ἐκείνω παραταξομένην, ἀλλά ληστεύειν ανάγκη καὶ τούτω τῷ τρόπω τοῦ πολέμου χρῆσθαι τὴν πρώτην.) Here then we have a clear description of two forces designed for two entirely different objects: the one, remaining at home, to be sent out occasionally on great emergencies to resist Philip's enterprises; the other, to be stationed abroad in some convenient position near the coast of Macedonia, to take every opportunity of annoying the enemy by a series of petty desultory incursions: the one destined mainly for defensive, the other for aggressive purposes. But in the latter part of the speech a reason is assigned - derived from the obstacles opposed to navigation between Attica and the north of the Ægean by winter storms and by the Etesian winds in summer - why no reliance can be placed on such a system of operations as is recommended in the first part, for counteracting Philip's movements by occasional expeditions, and why all hope of a successful resistance to his undertakings must rest on the maintenance of an armament, consisting both of land and sea forces, which should be always at hand, wintering in one or other of the northern islands, Lemnos or Imbros or Sciathus, to carry on the war without intermission. (§ 32. δεῖ τοίνυν ταῦτ' ένθυμουμένους μη βοηθείαις πολεμείν - ύστεριούμεν γαρ άπάντων - άλλα παρασκευή συνεχεί καὶ δυνάμει). It may be said perhaps that we are to interpret the δει μή βοηθείαις πολεμείν, as if μόνον was understood—not merely with occasional succours. But in the first place, the reason alleged is equally valid, whether such succours constituted the whole or only a part of the plan: and in the next place, the office assigned to this armament is manifestly the same for which the force proposed to be kept in readiness at home was destined - not piratical aggression, but resistance to Philip's enterprises. (§ 31. 7015 πνεύμασι καὶ ταῖς ώραις τοῦ ἔτους τὰ πολλὰ προλαμβάνων διαπράττεται Φίλιππος, και φυλάξας τους έτησίας ή τον χειμωνα έπιχειρεί, ήνικ αν ήμεις μη δυναίμεθα έκε ισε άφικέσθαι). The result of keenAPPENDIX II.

ing an armament always close to the theatre of war, is presently afterwards stated to be, that the Athenians would no longer waste their time in ineffectual deliberations on the same subjects. (§ 33. αν ταυτα πορίσητε . . . εἶτα . . . τοὺς στρατιώτας τὰς τριήρεις τοὺς ίππέας έντελη πασαν την δύναμιν κατακλείσητε έπὶ τῷ πολέμω μένειν . . . παύσεσθ' άεὶ περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν βουλευόμενοι καὶ $\pi\lambda\dot{\epsilon}$ ov οὐδὲν π οιοῦντες). But how could this be the effect of such a measure, if the employment of the main force, which was to be kept at home in readiness for great emergencies, was still to depend as much as ever on the deliberations of the assembly, as well as on the accidents of the season and on the weather? The whole argument to the end of the speech tends to maintain the exclusive expediency of one kind of preparation, and that the one which, if the speech is an original whole, is represented in the first part as secondary and supplemental. Otherwise it may be supposed that Demosthenes had seen the necessity of fitting out an armament for the foreign station on a larger scale, adequate to both purposes.

For these reasons, and not in deference to the authority of Dionysius, which I am quite willing to put out of the question here as well as in the inquiry about the order of the Olynthiacs and the birth-year of Demosthenes, I find myself obliged to consider the first Philippic as compiled from two distinct orations. Böhnecke indeed dismisses Seebeck's argument with the remark, (p. xvi. note,) that any one may easily refute it by a correct explanation of the speech. It is to be lamented that he has not deigned, either in the place where he makes this assertion, or in the body of the work, where he is reporting the substance of the speech (p. 151.) and expressly treating of its unity (p. 259.), to give the slightest hint as to the nature of this correct explanation. But as it seems to have escaped the observation of a critic not inferior in sagacity to Böhnecke himself (Droysen in Rh. Mus. x. p. 433., and Ueber die Æchtheit der Urkunden, &c. p. 159.), I need not be ashamed to confess that, after a repeated perusal of the speech with a view to this question, I have been unable to discover it.

As to the two orations of which the present whole is composed, Seebeck, with Dionysius, and most of the modern critics, assigns the first Philippic, ending with the πόρου ἀπόδειξις, to Ol. 107. 1., and he supposes that the peroration, immediately following that document, may have been lost with it. As to the second oration, which apparently begins as abruptly as the former breaks off, he proposes an explanation, which however, whether satisfactory or not, can never claim any higher value than that of an ingenious conjecture. He thinks that it was delivered toward the end of 107. 2. while Demosthenes was a member of the Five Hundred, and that in the opening words, â μὲν ἡμεῖς ἐεδυνήμεθα εὐρεῖν ταῦτά

H.

έστιν, he is referring to the προθούλευμα, which had been adopted by the council, and which he had been commissioned to advocate in the assembly. The main question however is, whether either was delivered, as Böhnecke supposes to have been the case with regard to the whole, after the Olynthiacs, and in the interval between Philip's conquest of the Chalcidian towns, and his attack on Olynthus itself. Böhneeke conceives that the precise juncture was when Philip was just recovering from an illness brought on by the wound which he received in his eye before the Thracian Methone. To this illness he refers the rumours alluded to in the speech: τέθνηκε Φίλιππος; οὐ μὰ Δί' ἀλλ' ἀσθενεῖ·—which all preceding writers had connected with the illness by which, we know from Demosthenes, Philip was interrupted in his Thracian expedition (Ol. III. § 5. ήγγελθη Φίλιππος ἀσθενῶν ἢ τεθνεώς). And he thinks that this conjecture - for it is at best nothing more - is confirmed by Ulpian, following a more ancient author. He quotes Ulpian's words, καὶ γὰρ ἡ ἀσθένεια Φιλίππου πρὸ τῆς πολιορκίας 'Ολύνθου, as a statement that the illness alluded to in the first Philippic happened only a little before Philip laid siege to Olynthus. If however he had transcribed Ulpian's whole note, it would have been evident that the words quoted have no such meaning, but on the contrary confirm the common interpretation of the orator's text. The note runs thus: τέθνηκε Φίλιππος) έντεῦθεν ορμώμενοί φασιν ότι πρώτος ούτος ο λόγος, και γαρ ή ασθένεια Φιλίππου, πρὸ τῆς πολιορκίας 'Ολύνθου άλλά φαμεν ὅτι οὐκ ἀπεικὸς αὐτόν τι τοιοῦτον θεῖναι ὡς ἐν παραδείγματι, κάν ἦν τοῖς χρόνοις προγενέστερον. έκεῖνοι γαρ άτε ταύτα θέλοντες γένεσθαι έθρυλλουν. The reader will see at once that Ulpian is combating the argument of some more ancient writers, who inferred from the allusion to Philip's illness, which had given rise to rumours of his death, that the oration must have preceded the Olynthiacs; because Philip's illness - the only notable one that had ever befallen him - was prior to the siege of Olynthus, which they believed to have given occasion to the Olynthiacs. Ulpian admits their premisses: that the illness belonged to an earlier period than that which he would assign to the speech, but contends that Demosthenes might nevertheless have alluded to those long-past rumours, as an example of the eagerness with which the Athenians circulated news which they wished to be true. Unfortunately this is not a unique specimen of the manner in which Böhnecke sometimes treats his authorities. It is true that, in his commentary on the passage of the third Olynthiae, Ulpian does say, ἐπικινδύνως ἀσθενήσαί φησι Φίλιππον, ότε την Μεθώνην έπολιορκεί, and proceeds to give the story of the wound in the eye. But Böhnecke himself seems to have been aware that this testimony could not be of much service to him, and passes it over in silence.

APPENDIX II.

The grounds which Böhnecke alleges for his opinion are partly external, partly internal. The former would no doubt, if it was simply a question of authority, decide it against Dionysius. The arguments drawn from the oration itself are always ingenious, often specious, but to my mind never convincing. I do not think it necessary to enter into an examination of them, which would lead to endless minute and inconclusive details. But there is one which I must briefly notice, as it involves a question of greater importance for the history of this period. Böhnecke (p. 240.) denies that, after the peace of 359, the Athenians were ever in a state of open war with Philip before 350, when he supposes the Olynthian War to have begun. If so, it would be clear that the first Philippic could not have been spoken sooner. But the arguments by which Böhnecke endeavours to establish his proposition are most unsatisfactory, and almost all either beg the question, or pervert the meaning of his authorities. That the Athenians were not at war with Philip when he attacked Potidæa, is proved, as Böhnecke contends, by two facts: that the Athenian succours arrived too late, and that Philip treated the Athenian garrison in a friendly manner, and sent them home without ransom. One is surprised that Böhneeke should not have observed that this last argument would prove that there was no war before the peace of 359: for Philip treated the prisoners he made from the army of Mantias with like generosity. But again, when Methone and Pagasæ were in danger, the Athenians decreed to send armaments to succour them against Philip. But still the peace, Böhnecke argues, was not broken, because the towns fell before the decrees were carried into execution. In the battle with Onomarchus, Chares (as Böhnecke states, referring to Diodorus xvi. 35.) did not venture, though he was near at hand, to interpose in aid of the Phocians, but only took their fugitives on board. As to the supposed caution of Chares, whether to avoid breaking the peace or from any other motive, not a word is to be found in Diodorus or anywhere else. But at least no such scruples were felt by the Athenians, when soon after they repelled Philip's attempt to pass through Thermopylæ. Böhnecke states the fact as a part of his case, assuming that this famous expedition was not a hostile movement, but only a pacific precaution. Still less, according to Böhnecke, could the decree for the relief of Heraum be considered as an indication of a state of war, since its execution was suspended by the news of Philip's illness. This is the positive part of Böhnecke's argument. In a note he despatches the passages which have been brought forward in support of the contrary opinion with the remark, that they may be more properly referred to the Social War: to which he subjoins the startling assertion, that this war was begun for the recovery of Amphipolis. As authorities for this statement he cites the ὑπόθεσις to Isocrates περὶ είρ. (where it is related that Chares, having been sent to reduce Amphipolis, had chosen, instead, to turn his forces against the Chians and Rhodians, and other revolted allies of Athens, and so kindled the Social War), and the Bavarian Scholiast on Dem. Ol. 1. p. 17. (p. 22. Reisk.). The Scholiast's note (on the words τον προ τοῦ πόλεμον) is, τὸν δί 'Αμφίπολιν λέγει, εἰς δν χίλια διακόσια τάλαντα άνηλώθη. To judge whether the Scholiast meant to describe the Social War by the words τον δι' Αμφίπολιν, it will be useful to compare this estimate of the expenditure with those which we find in two other passages to which Böhnecke refers, and with a statement of Demosthenes which throws light upon both. Isocrates (Areop., p. 141. e.) speaks of 1000 talents which had been wasted on the maintenance of mercenaries. The Areopagiticus was written soon after the end of the Social War, but probably, as Mr. Clinton thinks, not published before 353. In the following year 352 occurred the expedition to Thermopylæ, which, as we learn from Demosthenes (De F. L. § 95.), cost upwards of 200 talents. We have thus an explanation of the difference between the sum stated by Isocrates, and that stated by the Scholiast; but only on the supposition that the Scholiast did not mean to identify the Social War with that δι' 'Αμφίπολιν, but on the contrary considered the expedition to Thermopylæ as included in the latter. We should thus have 1200 talents spent down to 352. But if the Scholiast's meaning should appear doubtful, there can be no question about the inference to be drawn from the passage of Æschines which Böhnecke, with astonishing inattention and forgetfulness of his own hypothesis, has cited in confirmation of his opinion. Æschines is reminding his hearers of the juncture at which they were deliberating on the treaty with Philip (De F. L., p. 37. § 73.). He first observes, that they began the war on account of Amphipolis: την μεν άρχην έποιησάμεθα τοῦ πολέμου ὑπερ Αμφιπόλεως. The question then is, what war? According to Böhnecke, the Social War. But Æschines proceeds to enumerate the losses and disasters which the Athenians had suffered in the course of this war, as justifying the advice he gave in favour of concluding peace with Philip. Moreover, in this war, 1500 talents had been spent upon mercenaries. (So also Demosthenes, Ol. III. p. 336. § 28. πλείω ή χίλια καὶ πεντακόσια τάλαντα άνηλώκαμεν εἰς οὐδὲν δέον.) Are we to suppose that Æschines is only giving a different estimate of the expense of the Social War from that of Isocrates? or that 300 talents had been expended after the expedition to Thermopylæ, on the war with Philip which the Athenians had begun for the recovery of Amphipolis? (τον χρόνον έν ὁ πρὸς Φίλιππον ὑπὲρ ᾿Αμφιπόλεως ἐπολεμοῦμεν. Æsch. in Ctes. p. 61.) The strangest thing is that Böhnecke himself afterwards (p. 254.)

APPENDIX II. APPENDIX II. quotes a portion of this passage with a view to establish his date for the first Philippic, and observes that it is clear that the facts alluded to in it can only have occurred toward the end of the war with Philip. If the view which Æschines took of the relations between Athens and Macedonia, during the time when they are supposed by Böhnecke to have been still at peace with one another, is thus clear, there can be no more doubt as to that of Demosthenes. Böhnecke indeed asserts that when Demosthenes says (Olynth. I. p. 12. § 11.) τὸ μὲν γὰρ πολλὰ ἀπολωλεκέναι κατὰ τὸν πόλεμον τῆς ἡμετέρας ἀμελείας ἄν τις θείη δικαίως, he is most probably speaking of the Social War. But no reader who will compare these words with the context can fail to observe that the losses which the orator here says may justly be ascribed to the carelessness of the Athenians, can be no others than those which he had himself been enumerating just before, as arising from this very cause, namely, Amphipolis, Pydna, Potidea, Methone, Pagasæ. The war in which these places were lost could only have been the war with Philip. Another passage not less decisive is adduced elsewhere by Böhnecke himself as an argument for the later date of the first Philippic. It is in the first part of the speech, p. 41. Demosthenes bids the people reflect, that there was a time when Pydna, Potidæa, and Methone, and all the surrounding regions were devoted to their interest (είχομέν ποτε ήμεῖς Πύδναν καὶ Ποτίδαιαν καὶ Μεθώνην καὶ πάντα τὸν τόπον τοῦτον οἰκεῖον κύκλω; compare de Cor. § 373. οἰκεῖα καὶ σύμμαχα). If then, he proceeds. Philip had at that time thought it too arduous an undertaking to make war with the Athenians, who possessed so many places which threatened the security of his territory, while he himself was destitute of allies, he would have effected none of the things he has achieved, and would never have acquired so great a power (εὶ τοίνυν Φίλιππος τότε ταύτην ἔσχε τὴν γνώμην, ὡς χαλεπὸν πολεμείν έστιν Αθηναίοις έχουσι τοσαύτα έπιτειχίσματα της αύτου γώρας κ. τ. λ.). But Philip, seeing that all those places were prizes of war for the vigilant and active (ἇθλα τοῦ πολέμου κείμενα έν μέσω), has subdued and made himself master of them all, partly as conquests made in war, partly as included among his allies (πάντα κατέστραπται καὶ ἔχει, τὰ μὲν ὡς ἃν ἑλών τις ἔχοι πολέμω, τὰ δέ, σύμμαχα καὶ φίλα ποιησάμενος). Böhnecke presses the πάντα κατέστραπται καὶ ἔχει into an argument that the speech must have been delivered after Philip had again wrested Potidæa from the Olynthians. He entirely overlooks the far clearer inference from the whole passage, that Philip had made war on the Athenians for the sake of these acquisitions. Unless this was so, the orator's hypothetical case would have been irrelevant and unmeaning.

The importance of the subject seemed to justify this detailed investigation, in which I am not aware that I have passed over any

of the arguments or authorities put forward by Böhnecke in defence of his opinion. The result as to the first Philippic is of course only to remove an objection which would be fatal to the view I take of its date, whether considered as one or as two orations. The reason which would compel me to reject Böhnecke's hypothesis on that point, even though I might be wholly unable to explain several passages which seem to favour it, is that it seems to me impossible that the speech can have been delivered in such a state of affairs as that which he supposes; namely, after Philip had been for more than a year making war on the Chalcidians, had reduced all their towns, and had only been arrested in his progress by the wound in his eye: and after the Athenians had sent two expeditions to the aid of the Chalcidians or of Olynthus, and Demosthenes had delivered three orations urging the Athenians to espouse her cause as involving their own safety. It is not only that the first Philippic contains not the remotest allusion to such a state of things, but that its whole tenor is inconsistent with such a supposition. At the date of the speech, Philip's immediate designs are not known at Athens. They afford matter for a great variety of speculations and rumours. Some of the Athenian quidnuncs believe that his views are directed toward Bootia; others that he is busied about negotiations with the court of Persia; others again that he is occupied with fortifying his frontier on the side of Illyria. These are only specimens of the reports which are affoat: (§ 48. ύμων δ' οἱ μὲν περιϊόντες μετὰ Λακεδαιμονίων φασὶ Φίλιππον πράττειν την Θηβαίων κατάλυσιν και τας πολιτείας διασπαν, οι δ' ώς πρέσθεις πέπομφεν ώς βασιλέα, οι δ' έν Ίλλυριοῖς πόλεις τειχίζειν, οἱ δὲ λόγους πλάττοντες ἕκαστος περιερχόμεθα). Demosthenes observes that, whatever might be Philip's intentions, he would take care not to let them be known to the silly authors of this idle gossip: but the orator himself does not profess to be better informed, or to have any more probable conjecture to offer. (§ 49. έγω δ' οίμαι μεν έκείνον μεθύειν τῷ μεγέθει τῶν πεπραγμένων καὶ πολλά τοιαῦτα ὀνειροπολεῖν ἐν τῆ γνώμη, οὐ μέντοι γε μὰ Δί οὕτω προαιρείσθαι πράττειν, ώστε τους άνοητοτάτους των παρ' ήμιν είδεναι τί μέλλει ποιείν έκείνος. άνοητότατοι γάρ είσιν οί λογοποιούντες.) And all this at a time when it must have been universally notorious. and above all perfectly evident to every man at Athens, that Philip's immediate object was the conquest of Olynthus, and that he would certainly prosecute it as soon as he had recovered from the effects of his wound.

The measures proposed, both defensive and offensive, correspond to the state of uncertainty as to Philip's projects indicated by the whole of the speech, but not to such a juncture as Böhnecke supposes. They are designed to secure the Athenians against sudden attacks which Philip might make on their possessions or their

APPENDIX II. allies. (§ 17. έπὶ τὰς έξαίφνης ταύτας ἀπὸ τῆς οἰκείας χώρας αὐτοῦ στρατείας εἰς Πύλας καὶ Χερρόνησον καὶ "Ολυνθον καὶ ὅποι βούλεται.) A strange way of speaking, if he had been now for about a year and a half making war with Olynthus in Chalcidice, and (if he remained — as would be most likely —in his camp near Methone, under the care of Critobulus) was close to the Olynthian frontier. The excessive heedlessness too which Demosthenes imputes to the Athenians (§ 17. έκ τῆς ἀμελείας ταύτης τῆς ἄγαν) in their opposition to Philip's enterprises, would be a singular and little-merited reproach, if they had recently sent two expeditions to the aid of Olynthus in the course of a single year. Though the composition of those armaments was not such as Demosthenes could have wished, they were at least sufficient proofs that the people was not careless or indifferent about the object; and they take off all the point of the allusions which we find toward the close of the speech, to hopes which had not been realized, to galleys which wanted their complement of men, and to decrees which had never been carried into effect (§ 43. τριήρεις κενάς, καὶ τὰς παρὰ τοῦ δεῖνος έλπίδας, έαν αποστείλητε, πάντ' έχειν οιεσθε καλώς; § 45. όποι αν στρατηγόν καὶ ψήφισμα κενόν καὶ τὰς ἀπὸ τοῦ βήματος ἐλπίδας έκπέμψητε, οὐδὲν ὑμῖν τῶν δεόντων γίγνεται): allusions very intelligible and significant, if referred to the expedition related Olynth. III. § 5. (δέκα ναῦς ἀπεστείλατε ἔχοντα κενὰς Χαρίδημον) but apparently quite inappropriate after such a display of vigour as, on Böhnecke's supposition, the Athenians had recently made.

Much, I am aware, must remain obscure in this speech, as long as we are so imperfectly acquainted with the history of the times; but the points which have determined my view of its date and composition, seems to me among the clearest to be found in it.

APPENDIX III.

ON THE ORDER OF THE OLYNTHIACS.

I AM not about to add another dissertation to the many which have been written on this perplexing subject, but only to direct the reader's attention to some questions connected with it, which have not been noticed in the text. It will be observed that I have not only followed the order of Dionysius, but have assumed that each oration was delivered on the occasion of a fresh embassy from Olynthus. On this point, as well as on the other, opinions differ,

and those who agree on the one question may take opposite sides

APPENDIX III.

As to the occasion, it seems clear that Dionysius, when he wrote (ad Amm. c. 10.) μετά γάρ ἄρχοντα Καλλίμαχον, έφ' οὖ τὰς εἰς "Ολυνθον βοηθείας ἀπέστειλαν 'Αθηναῖοι πεισθέντες ὑπὸ Δημοσθένους, meant that the succours described in the passages which he had just before cited from Philochorus, were granted each time in compliance with the exhortations of Demosthenes, and that he conceived the speeches to correspond to three distinct stages of the war. Libanius, on the contrary, in the argument to II. (I. D.), supposes that I. and II. were both delivered before any succours had been sent. This opinion has been adopted by A. G. Becker, the author of several valuable works on Demosthenes, and by other modern critics. F. Jacobs, in his translation of Demosthenes (Demosthenes Staatsreden, 2d ed. p. 159.) goes a step farther, and contends that the case was the same with all three. His ground is the absence of all allusion, such as might have been expected on the contrary supposition in the last two orations, whichever they were, to succours already sent. It seems evident indeed, that if this argument has any force, it must compel us to adopt the same conclusion with regard to all three. Now it may be difficult to explain how it happened, if an expedition had been not only decreed but sent, that the orator should have made no mention of it. when he was urging the necessity of more active co-operation, and should have spoken as if nothing had been done. But, on the other hand, if such a decree had been passed, and had not been carried into execution, it is not much easier to account for his silence on this subject, when it might have seemed so natural, as to be almost unavoidable, that in one at least of the subsequent speeches he should have reminded the people of the time that had elapsed since they had decreed an armament which, even if it was not adequate to the emergency, might still have done some service. But the difficulty which strikes one as the greatest on this supposition, is the extreme improbability that Demosthenes should have made three speeches between the first and second embassy of the Olynthians, while on the occasion of the second embassy, when, according to Philochorus, their distress was much greater (ξλιξομένων τῷ πολέμω) and after the third, when the danger had become still more pressing, either he did not speak at all, or his speeches have not been preserved. This seems a sufficient reason for believing that one at least of the three was delivered on the occasion of one of the last two embassies; and it raises a strong presumption that, in some order or other, they correspond to the three epochs of the war described by Philochorus. This presumption appears to be confirmed when we consider their contents. Whatever may be imagined to have been the motive of the delay

APPENDIX III. which is supposed to have given rise to the second speech, nothing can easily be conceived less appropriate to the subject, than that which is so placed in the order of Dionysius. The second of the other order would indeed be much more suitable, if the cause of the delay was the fear which the Athenians entertained of Philip's power. But this supposition itself appears to me so extravagantly improbable, that the more plainly the speech, if delivered to hasten the sending of an expedition previously decreed, would imply such a state of public feeling, the less I could believe that it was destined for such a purpose. The Athenians in their contest with Philip were indeed often dilatory and remiss, and let slip many opportunities, but we have no reason to think that this was ever the effect of timidity. Their ordinary fault we know was one of the opposite kind. If they were not too much afraid of Philip to persevere in their war with him, it would be strange that their fears should have restrained them from supporting the Olynthians, whom they had so long desired to draw over to their side.

The question as to the order of the speeches is, as I have observed, distinct from that of the occasion, yet not so as to be altogether independent of it. If all the three were delivered before the second Olynthian embassy, it may be presumed that the state of affairs abroad was not much changed between the first and the last: and that the orator had only to seek fresh arguments derived from the same circumstances, or to place the same facts in a new point of view. If this was the case, the last two speeches might be considered as supplementary to the first, which might contain the most forcible reasons, and the most important suggestions. But if the three speeches were delivered on the occasion described by Philochorus, since the need and the danger were growing more and more pressing from the beginning to the end of the period, we naturally expect to find the orator's tone corresponding to the altered state of affairs. This is the view by which I have been determined in favour of the order of Dionysius.

Since the preceding part of this volume was sent to the press, I received a new work on the history of Philip, by Brueckner, entitled, Koenig Philipp und die Hellenischen Staaten, Goettingen, 1837, which contains a great deal of good criticism. But the author has a remark on this subject, p. 312., which seems to me to place it in a false point of view. He observes that the first oration (III. D.) contains a general exhortation to succour the Olynthians, while in the second Philip's situation is discussed with a view to lessen the fear which he inspired. Now the supposition that this fear had caused a delay of the meditated expedition, since it involves the point in dispute, and is, as I have endeavoured to show, highly improbable in itself, must be dropped from the argument. But then the second speech (I. D.), so far as it contains an estimate

APPENDIX

of Philip's power — which is the subject of nearly the whole — is evidently of a more general nature, that is, less appropriate to any special occasion, than either of the two others. Such a review of the causes of Philip's greatness was at all times equally adapted to the purpose of rousing and encouraging the Athenians to more strenuous exertions. But it certainly suggested itself to the orator more naturally, when the contest begun by Olynthus had just opened a prospect of retrieving what had been lost through past negligence, than after this prospect had been overclouded, and the growing distress of the Olynthians threatened Athens herself with still more imminent danger. After either of the other orations, this would have formed an anti-climax, whatever may be thought of its object: whether it was designed to cheer the dejected spirits of the Athenians, or to warn them against supineness and procrastination.

It appears no less evident that the oration I. (III. D.) is that which represents the danger as most pressing, and most emphatically declares the safety of Athens herself to be involved in the event of the struggle. For instance, there is a sentence both in III. (II. D.), and in I. (III. D.), beginning with the words 'O μέν οὖν παρών καιρός, ω άνδρες 'Αθηναίοι. The description of the present juncture which follows in the first passage is: εἴπερ ποτε καὶ νῦν πολλῆς φροντίδος καὶ βουλῆς δεῖται. The second proceeds with the words: μονονουχὶ λέγει φωνήν άφιεὶς, ὅτι τῶν πραγμάτων ὑμῖν ἐκείνων αὐτοῖς αντιληπτέον έστιν, είπερ υπέρ σωτηρίας αυτων φροντίζετε. This last was surely the critical, or the more alarming emergency. So again in both these orations there is mention of the danger which threatened Attica itself from Philip's arms. In the first it is thus noticed: χωρίς της αισχύνης... οὐδε τὸν φόβον μικρον ὁρῶ τὸν μετά ταῦτα. In the second: νῦν αίρεσίς έστιν ὑμῖν, πότερον ὑμᾶς ἐκεῖ χρη πολεμείν, η παρ' υμίν εκείνον: and farther on the object of the proposed succours is described as being, ἀπωθεῖν ἐκεῖσε τὸν πόλεμον. It is difficult to understand how Jacobs could say, of a speech which dwells on such a topic at such length, and in such a strain, that it breathes a cheerful confident spirit of joy and hope: (In dieser Rede weht ein frischer, muthiger Geist, hervorgegangen aus der Freude über das lang gewünschte Ereigniss, und beseelt von der frohen Hoffnung. u. s. w., p. 165.)—the alternative έαν μεν αντέχη τα των 'Ολυνθίων, ύμεῖς ἐκεῖ πολεμήσετε ... αν δ' ἐκεῖνα Φίλιππος λάβη τίς αὐτὸν ἔτι κωλύσει δεῦρο βαδίζειν; surely sounds much more like the language of fear, than that of hope or joy - or that it shows the danger which threatens Athens, if ease and enjoyment should be preferred to the use of arms, in the back ground. (Die Gefahr, die Athen bedrohe, wenn man bequemen Genuss dem Gebrauche der Waffen vorziehe, zeigt die Rede im Hintergrunde.)

APPENDIX III. was hardly possible on such an occasion to make the topic more

It must not however be supposed that I consider these passages as decisive, or that I am not aware there are others in the speeches from which they are cited that seem to point to a different conclusion. They have been here produced, not to convince the reader, but to illustrate the main ground of my own opinion. How far the question still is from having been brought to a satisfactory decision, is known to every one who is at all acquainted with the literature of the controversy. It would be especially presumptuous in one who holds the view here adopted, to be confident that he has arrived at the truth, as it can hardly be denied that the greater weight, both of ancient and modern authority, is in the opposite scale. The single judgement of Dionysius, even if it was entitled to more deference than can reasonably be claimed for it, could not of itself counterbalance the testimony of antiquity in favour of the other order. And though my impression on the subject agrees with Flathe's, I should not have ventured to use such strong language as that in which he expresses it (I. p. 183.), where he says: To recognise the correctness of the order in which Dionysius has placed the three Olynthiacs, there needs nothing but accurately to examine the contents and the tone of each, and to compare them with the course of events. The examples of the learned men who have changed their opinions—not at first hastily taken up, and publicly avowed—on this question, should be sufficient to teach us caution. Who, after all, can yet be sure that he has not overlooked some most important element in it? Brueckner, for instance, thinks it so evident that I. (III. D.) is an inferior composition to the two others, that he is strongly inclined to doubt whether it was the work of Demosthenes: a suspicion which must here be left for the reader's consideration. Stueve of Osnaburg, in a School Program (De Ordine Olynthiacarum, Pars II. 1833), would transpose I. and II., but leave III. in its place; insisting on the improbability that Demosthenes, after having spoken so plainly on the subject of the Theoric Fund, should in a later speech approach it more timidly, and disclaim the intention of proposing a change in the law. (11. § 19. τί οὖν; σὺ γράφεις ταῦτ' εἶναι στρατιωτικά; μὰ Δί' οὐκ ἔγωγε.) I am not insensible to the force of this argument, but I do not think it sufficient either to decide altogether against the order of Dionysius, or to justify a partial abandonment of it.

Another question was started a few years ago on this subject by Ziemann (Adolphi Ziemanni in Demosthenem de Bello Philippi Olynthico Commentatio. Edidit et epistolam adjecit C. F. Ranke, 1832), whose opinion deserves notice, both for the novelty of the thought, and for the elaborate discussion with which it is main-

APPENDIX 111.

tained. According to his view the second embassy mentioned by Philochorus (ad Amm. 9.) was sent not by the Olynthians, but by their allies the Chalcidians, under which name Olynthus itself was not included. It came so soon after the first Olynthian embassy, that Philochorus speaks of it as arriving about the same time; περί τον αὐτον χρόνον. The Chalcidians had been first attacked by Philip; and Olynthus, notwithstanding his protestations, both aided them with her forces, and, thinking herself in danger, applied to Athens for alliance and succour. While the Athenians delayed their help, the Chalcidians, finding themselves more and more pressed by the war, sent an embassy of their own for the same purpose. This was the occasion of the first Olynthiac (III. D.), and both Chares and Charidemus were sent to the theatre of war; Chares to protect the Chalcidian towns, Charidemus to act on the offensive in Bottiæa and Pallene, which were then occupied by the Macedonians, and might therefore be regarded as a part of Macedonia, which Demosthenes proposed to invade. In the meanwhile Philip, being called away by the affairs of Thessaly, makes peace with the Olynthians, who thus break their league with Athens; but when, on his return from Thessaly in the following spring (348), he renews his hostilities against the Chalcidians, Olynthus arms against him again, and Demosthenes delivers the second Olynthiac (I. D.) to persuade the Athenians to admit the Olynthians once more into their alliance. The Olynthians send another embassy for succour, which finds the Athenians filled with confidence by some slight successes of Charidemus, and dreaming about punishing Philip. This was the occasion of the third Olynthiae (II. D.).

As to the geographical question, it is evident that it matters little what were the original limits of Chalcidice. Brueckner (p. 348.), after quoting Dem. Philip, πι. § 34. (δύο καὶ τριάκοντα πόλεις έπὶ Θρᾶκης), observes, that it does not follow either that these thirty-two towns were situate in Chalcidice proper, or that the inhabitants were Chalcidians. Here however he seems to have overlooked the fragment of Callisthenes in Stobaus, and other passages cited by Böhnecke, p. 154., in which the thirty-two towns are expressly described as Χαλκιδικαί πόλεις or πόλεις των Χαλκιδέων. But the main point to be considered is, whether Philochorus might not have described Olynthus by the expression, Χαλχιδέων τῶν ἐπὶ Θράκης. That he might do so, seems clear even from the passages cited by Ziemann himself, p. 7., with which the reader may compare Colonel Leake, Northern Greece, III. p. 454. It then remains to be asked whether any one can suppose that the war mentioned in the second extract from Philochorus (3\i60\iever) $\tau \tilde{\varphi} \pi o \lambda \epsilon \mu \varphi$) is a different one from that which he had spoken of in the first: 'Ολυνθίοις πολεμουμένοις ὑπὸ Φιλίππου. It seems imposAPPENDIX HI.

sible to doubt that the second passage alludes to the first. Ziemann however conceives that the allusion lies not merely in the words $\tau \tilde{\omega} \pi o \lambda \epsilon \mu \omega$, but in the date $\pi \epsilon \rho i \tau \delta \nu \alpha \dot{\nu} \tau \delta \nu \gamma \rho \delta \nu \rho \nu$, and that the time meant was that in which the Olynthians made their first application for alliance and succour: which of course would prove that the second embassy came from a different quarter. But it is surprising that Ziemann should have overlooked that the words, περὶ δὲ τὸν αὐτὸν χρόνον, refer not to the events related in the first extract, but to those which intervened (τὰ μεταξὺ γενόμενα) between the first and the second embassy. These indeed, according to Dionysius, were ὀλίγα. But who would venture to infer from this expression, that the time of the second embassy might not be parted from that of the first by an interval of at least a month or two? Moreover, it is evident that these events, whatever they were, followed the expedition under Chares, mentioned in the first extract, which must therefore have preceded that commanded by Charidemus. So that there would be an embassy which gave occasion to the alliance between Athens and Olynthus, without any speech from Demosthenes, and a speech on behalf of Olynthus not suggested by any embassy.

Ziemann however has at least rendered one valuable service to this part of history in the last section of his essay, where he points out how the account given by Demosthenes, of the succours furnished by the Athenians to Olynthus, may be reconciled with that of Philochorus. Demosthenes speaks of 50 triremes, 10,000 mercenaries, and 4000 citizens. Philochorus of 65 triremes (30+18 +17), 6000 peltasts (2000+4000) and 2000 heavy armed citizens, and two bodies of cavalry, 150 mercenaries, and 300 Athenians. Ziemann observes that the complements of the crews which manned the thirty triremes first sent with Chares (signified by the ourεπλήρωσαν of Philochorus) would make up the 10,000 of Demosthenes. Philochorus has mentioned the Athenian cavalry, and heavy armed infantry, omitting the light troops which as usual accompanied them. Demosthenes speaks of the Athenian troops in the mass; and in the enumeration of the ships he has probably omitted those which sailed in the last expedition, either because they were mere transports, or because they had been already employed in the armament which first sailed under Chares. Böhnecke (p. 221.) thinks it more probable that Demosthenes included in his calculation 2000 hoplites, whom-relying on the genuineness of the decree in De Cor. p. 265—he supposes to have been, about the time of the expedition to Olynthus, under the command of Nausicles at Imbros.

London:
Sportiswoodes and Shaw,
New-street-Square.



NEW WORKS

IN

Miscellancous and General Literature,

PUBLISHED BY

MESSRS. LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS, PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

Classified Ander.

Classined knorg.			
Agriculture and Rural Affairs.	Pages,	History and Criticism.	
Bayldon On valuing Rents, &c 4 Crocker's Land-Surveying - 8 Johnson's Farmer's Encyclopædia 15 Loudon's Agriculture - 18 "Self-Instruction - 18 "Lady's Country Compan. 17 Low's Elements of Agriculture - 19 "Cattle Breeds - 19 "On the Domesticated Animals 18 Tarnell On Roads - 24 Stewart On Transfer of Property - 3 Thomson On Fattening Cattle - 30	Loudon's Self-In-truction 18	Barrett's Bible Criticisms - 4 Bell's History of Russia - 10 Blair's Chron, and Histor, Tables - 4 Bloomfield's Edition of Thucydides 4 Translation of do, - 4 Bunsen's Ancient Exptt - 5 Cooley's History of Discovery - 16 Conybeare and Howson's St. Paul 7 Crowe's History of France - 16 Combeare and Howson's St. Paul 7 Crowe's History of France - 16 Litalian Republics - 16 Unnham's Spain and Portugal - 16 Unnham's Spain and Portugal - 16 German Empire - 16 German Empire - 16	
Arts and Manufactures.	Short Whist 4 - 27 Suitor's Instructor - 29 Thomson On the Sick Room - 30	"Denmark, Sweden, &c. 16 "Poland - 16 Dunlop's History of Fiction - 9 Eastlake's History of Oil Painting 9 Eccleston's English Antiquities - 9	
Baker's Railway Engineering 3 Ball on Manufacture of Tea 3 Brande's Dictionary of Science, &c. 5 Budge's Miner's Guide 5 Cartoons (The Prize) 6 Cresy's Civil Engineering 7 D'Agincourt's History of Art 8 Dresden Gallery 5	Thomson's Interest Tables - 30 Webster's Domestic Economy - 32 Zumpt's Latin Grammar - 32 Bilany and Gardening.	Fergus's United States	
Eastlake On Oil Painting 9 Evans's Sugar-Planter's Manual 10 Fergusson On Architecture, &c. 10 Gwilt's Encyclop. of Architecture 11 Haydon On Painting and Design 12 Holland's Manufactures in Metal - 16 Jameson's Sacred and Legendary Art 14 Loudon's Mural Architecture 1	Ball On the Cultivation of Tea	Harrison On the English Language 12 Haydon On Painting and Design - 12 Historical Pictt. of the Middle Ages 12 Humphrees' Black Price - 14 Jeffrey's (Lord) Contributions - 14 Keightley's Outlines of History - 16 Kemble's Anglo-Saxons - 15 Laing's Kings of Norway - 15	
Moseley's Engineering - 23 Porter's Manufacture of Silk - 16 " Porcelain & Glass 16 Reid (Dr.) On Ventilation - 25 Röhner's Musical Composition - 26 Steam Engine, by the Artisan Club 21 Ure's Dictionary of Arts, &c. 31	Hooker's British Flora - 13 " Guide to New Gardens - 13 Lindley's Theory of Horticulture - 17 " Orchard & Kitchen Garden 17 " Introduction to Botany - 17 " Synopsis of British Flora 17 Loudon's Hortus Britannicus - 18 " Lignosis Londinensis 18	Lindo's Jews of Spain 17 Macaulay's Crit. and Hist. Essays 19 Macaulay's Crit. and Hist. Essays 19 Makintosh's Miscellaneous Works 16 Makintosh's Miscellaneous Works 16 M'Gulloch's Geographicallictionary 19 Maunder's Treasury of History - 21 Milner's Clurch History - 22	
Wood On Railroads 32 Biography.	# Amateur Gardener - 17 # Self-Instruction 18 # Trees and Shrubs 18 # Gardening 18 # Plants 18	Moore's History of Ireland - 16 Mosheim's Ecclesiastical History 23 Mure's Ancient Greece 23 Nicolas's Chronology of History 16 Passages from Modern History 28	
Andersen's (H. C.) Autobiography 3 Bell's Eminent British Poets - 16 Collin's Life of Collins 6 Dunham's Early British Writers - 16 Lives of British Dramatists 16 Forster's Statesmen 16	" Suburban Gardener - 18 Repton's Landscape Gardening - 25 Rivers's Rose Amateur's Guide - 26 Rogers's Vegetable Cultivator - 26	Ranke's History of the Reformation 25 Bich's Comp. to Latin Dictionary 25 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries - 25 & 26 Rosen, History of 16 Rowton's British Poetesses - 26 Russell's Bedford Correspondence 4 Scott's History of Scotland - 16	
" (Rev. C.) Life of Jebb - 10 Greig's Military Commanders - 16 Gran's Memoir & Correspondence 11 Humphreys's Black Prince - 14 James's Life of the Black Prince - 14	Chronology. Blair's Chronological Tables Bosanquet's Chronology of Ezra,&c. Bunsen's Ancient Egypt 5	Sedgwick's France - 27 Sinnett's Byways of History - 28 Smith's St. Paul - 28 Soumes' Latin Church - 28 Southey's The Doctor, &c 29	
Foreign Statesmen - 16 Kindersey's De Bayard - 16 Leslie's Life of Constable - 17 Mackintosh's Life of Sir T. More - 19 Maunder's Biographical Treasury - 21	Nicolas's Chronology of History - 16 Riddle's Ecclesiastical Chronology 26	Stebbing's History of the Church	
Roscoe's British Lawyers Russell's Bedford Correspondence 16 Russell's Bedford Correspondence 16 Shelley's Literary Men of Italy, &c. 16 "French Writers 16 Southey's British Admirals 16 Life of Wesley 29 Tall Life and Correspondence 29	Commerce & Mercantile Affairs. M*Culloch's Commerce & Navigation 20 Reader's Time Tables - 25 Steel's Shipmaster's Assistant - 29 Thomson's Interest Tables - 30 Walford's Customs' Laws - 31	Tooke's History of Greece - 39 Tooke's History of Prices - 30 Turner's History of England - 31 Welsford's Mithridates - 32 Zumpt's Latin Grammar - 32	
Townsend's Eminent Judges - 31 Waterton's Autobiography & Essays 32	Geography and Atlases.	Juvenile Books. Amy Herbert - 3 Callcott's Home among Strangers 6 Gertrude - 10 Howitt's Boy's Country Book - 13 " (Mary) Children's Year - 13	
Books of General Utility. Acton's Cookery 3 Black's Treatise on Brewing - 4 Cabinet Lavyer 6 Donovan's Domestic Economy - 16	Butler's Geography and Atlases - 6 De Strzelecki's New South Wales - 8 Erman's Travels through Siberia - 9 Forster's Geography of Arabia - 10 Hall's Large General Atlas 12 McUlloch's Geographical Dictionary 19 McUlloch's Geographical Dictionary 19	Laneton Parsonage 16	
Hints on Etiquette - 12 Hudson's Executor's Guide - 14 " On Making Wills - 11	M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 19 Mitchell's Australian Expedition - 22 Murray's Encyclop. of Geography - 23 Parrot's Ascent of Mount Ararat 24	" Settlers in Canada - 21 " Privateer's Man - 21 Passages from Modern History - 28 Pycroft's English Reading - 25	

Medicine.	1vol.Cyclopedias& Dictionaries.	Pages,
Bull's Hints to Mothers 5 "Management of Children - 5	Blaine's Rural Sports 4 Brande's Science, Literature, & Art 5	Sandford's Parochialia - 27 Female Improvement - 27 On Woman - 27 Sermon on the Mount (The) - 27
Copland's Dictionary of Medicine - 7 Elliotson's Human Physiology - 9	Copland's Dictionary of Medicine - 7	Shunammite (The Good) - 27 Sinclair's Journey of Life 27
Holland's Medical Notes - 12 Latham On Diseases of the Heart - 16	Gwilt's Architecture 11 Johnson's Farmer's Encyclopædia 15	Smith's (G,) Perilous Times - 25
Pereira On Food and Diet 24 Thomson On Food 30	Loudon's Agriculture 18 "Rural Architecture - 18	" Religion of Anc. Britain 28
	" Plants 18	(Sydney) Sermons 28 (J.) St. Paul 28
Miscellancous.	M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary 19	Solomon's Song, illuminated - 28
Barnes's Electoral Law of Belgium 3 Cartoons (The Prize) 6	" Dictionary of Commerce 20 Murray's Encyclop. of Geography - 23 Ure's Dictionary of Arts, &c 31	Stephen's Church of Scotland - 29
Colton's Lacon 6	Webster's Domestic Economy - 32	Tate's History of St. Paul - 29 Tayler's Lady Mary - 29 Margaret; or, the Pearl - 29
De Jacnisch on Chess Openings - 8 De la Gravière's Last Naval War 8 De Morgan On Probabilities - 16	Poetry and the Drama.	" Margaret; or, the Pearl - 29 Taylor's (Bp. Jeremy) Works - 30 " (Isaac) Loyola - 30
De Strzelecki's New South Wales - 8	Aikin's (Dr.) British Poets 27 Chalenor's Walter Gray 6	Turner's Sacred History 31
Dunlop's History of Fiction - 9 Fielp On Prison Discipline - 10	Flowers and their kindred Thoughts 10 Goldsmith's Poems illustrated - 11	Walker's Elementa Liturgica - 31
Grant's Letters from the Mountains 11	Gray's Elegy, illuminated 11 L. E. L.'s Poetical Works 17	Wardlaw's Sociation Controversy - 32 Wilberforce's View of Christianity 32
Gray On Money 11 Hooker's Kew Guide 13 Howitt's Rural Life of England - 13	Linwood's Anthologia Oxoniensis - 17 Macaulay's Lays of Ancient Rome 19	Wilson's Lands of the Bible - 32 Wisdom of Johnson's Rambler, &c. 15 Woodward's Sermons, &c 32
"Visits to Remarkable Places 13 "Domestic Life of Germany 13	Mackay's English Lakes 19 Montgomery's Poetical Works - 22	73 3 6
" Student-Life of Germany 13 " Colonisation & Christianity 13	Moore's Poetical Works 22 " Lalla Rookh 22 " Irish Melodies 22	Rural Sports. Blaine's Dictionary of Sports - 4
Jeffrcy's (Lord) Contributions - 14 Loudon's Lady's Country Comp 17 Macaulay's Crit. and Hist. Essays 19	Rowton's British Poetesses - 26 Shakspeare, by Bowdler - 27	Ephemera on Angling 9 Hawbuck Grange 12
Mackintosh's Miscellaneous Works 19	Songs, Madrigals, and Sonnets - 28 Southey's Poetical Works 28	Hawker's Instructions to Sportsmen 12 Jones's Norway Salmon Fisher - 15 Loudon's Lady's Country Comp 17
M'Culloch On Succession to Property 20 Maitland's Church in the Catacombs 20	Thomson's Seasons illustrated - 30	Pocket and the Stud - 25 Stable Talk and Table Talk - 29
Necker De Saussure On Education 23 Pascal's Works, by Pearce - 24 " Provincial Letters, by do. 24 Physical Parties of the Princip of the Prin	" edited by Dr. A. T. Thomson 30	The Sciences and Mathematics.
Pycroft's Collegian's Guide 25	Political Economy & Statistics. Banfield and Weld's Statistics - 3	Baker's Railway Engineering - 3
Remembrance of Bonchurch - 25	Rarnacle Floatonal Law of Doloine a	Brande's Dictionary of Science, &c. 5 Brewster's Optics 16 Conversations on Mineralogy
Rich's Comp. to Latin Dictionary 25 Richter's Levana - 25 Riddle's Latin Dictionaries - 25, 26	M'Culloch's Geog. Statist. &c. Dict. 19 "Dictionary of Commerce 20 "Political Economy - 20	Conversations on Mineralogy - 7 Cresy's Civil Engineering - 7 De la Beche's Geology of Cornwall,&c. 8
Röhner's Musical Composition - 26 Rowton's Delater - 26	" Statistics of Gt. Britain 19 " On Funding & Taxation 20	Donovan's Chemistry 16
Sandford's Church, School, & Parish 26 Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck 27	Marcet's Political Economy 20 Tooke's Histories of Prices 30	Gower's Scientific Phenomena - 11
Southey's Common-place Book + 28	Twiss's Political Economy 31	Herschel's Natural Philosophy - 16 Astronomy 16
Stephen's Essays 29	Religious and Moral Works	Holland's Manufactures in Metal - 16 Humboldt's Cosmos 14 Humboldt's Possonshar of Light
Suitor's Instructor + - 29 Thomson On Food - + - 30 Twelve Years Ago 31	Amy Herbert Barrett's Old Testament Criticisms 4 Bloomfield's Greek Testament - 4	Hunt's Researches on Light - 14 Kater and Lardner's Mechanics - 16 Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia - 16
Walker's Chess Studies 31 Welsford's Mithridates - 32	College and School do. 4 Lexicon to do 5	"Hydrostatics & Pneumatics 16 and Walker's Electricity 16
Zumpt's Latin Grammar 32	Bunsen on the Church of the Future 5 Burder's Oriental Customs = 5	Geometry 16
7AT . 1 77° .	Burns's Christian Philosophy 5	Low's Chemistry 19
Natural History.	Conybeare and Howson's St. Paul 7	Marcet's (Mrs.) Conversations - 20 Matteucci on Physical Phænomena 21
Catlow's Popular Conchology - 6 Doubleday's Butterflies and Moths 8	Cooper's Sermons - 7 Coquerel's Christianity - 7	Memoirs of the Geological Survey 21 Moseley's Practical Mechanics - 23 "Engineering&Architecture 23
Gray and Mitchell's Birds 11 Kirby and Spence's Entomology - 15 Lee's Taxidermy 17	Dale's Domestic Liturgy - 8 Dibdin's Sunday Library - 8 Discipline - 8	Owen's Lectures on Comp Apatomy 99
" Elements of Natural History 17 Maunder's Natural History - 21	Ecclesiastes, illuminated - 9	Peschel's Elements of Physics 21 Phillips's Possils of Cornwall, &c. 24 "Mineralogy, by Miller 21 "Treatise on Geology 16
Stephens's British Beetles 29 Swainson On Study of Natural Hist. 16	Englishman's Heb. & Chald. Concord. 9 Etheridge's Acts and Epistles - 9	orthock's deology of Londonderry 25
Animals 16 Taxidermy 16	Forster's Hist. Geography of Arabia 10	Ritchie On Railways - 26
" Quadrupeds 18-	Gertrude 10	Steam Engine (The) - 3 Thomson's School Chemistry - 30
Fish, Amphibia, &c 16	Horne's Introduction to Scriptures 13	Travels.
Malacology 16 Habits and Instincts - 16	Jameson's Sacred Legende 14	Borrer's Algeria - 5 Costello's North Wales - 7 Coulter's California &c 7
Turton's Shells of the British Islands 31 Waterton's Essays on Natural Hist. 32	Kip's Christmas in Rome	" Pacific - 7 De Strzelecki's New South Wales - 8
Westwood's Classification of Insects 32	Knox's (Alexander) Remains 7 15 Laneton Parsonage - 16	Dunlop's Central America - 9 Erman's Travels through Siberia - 9
Novels and Works of Fiction.	Letters to My Unknown Friends - 17 Maitland's Church in the Catacombs 20 Margaret Percival - 20	Jones's Norway Guide 15
	Maxims of the Saviour 21	Kip's Holydays in Rome - 15 Laing's Tour in Sweden - 15 Mackay's English Lakes - 19
Callcott's Home among Strangers 6 Dunlop's History of Fiction 9 Hall's Midsummer Eve - 12	Moore On the Use of the Body 23	Marryat's Borneo - 20 Mitchell's Australian Expedition - 22
Lady Willoughby's Diary 32	" Soul and Body 23 "'s Man and his Motives 22 Morell's Philosophy of Religion 23	
Madame De Malguet - 20 Marryat's Masterman Ready - 20	Mosheim's Ecclesistical History	Von Orlich's Travels in India
Settlers in Canada - 21 Mission 21	Parables of Our Lord - 23	Wilson's Travels in the Holy Land 32 .
Senior's Charles Vernon - 27 Sketches (The)	Pitman's Sermons on the Psalms - 21	Veterinary Medicine, &c. Pocket and the Stud 25
Southey's The Doctor, &c 29	Rest in the Church 25 Riddle's Letters from a Godfather 26	Pocket and the Stud 25 Stable Talk and Table Talk - 29 Thomson On Fattening Cattle - (7)

NEW WORKS AND NEW EDITIONS.

PURLISHED BY

MESSRS. LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,

PATERNOSTER ROW, LONDON.

ACTON.—MODERN COOKERY,

In all its Branches, reduced to a System of Easy Practice. For the use of Private Families.

In a Series of Reccipts, all of which have been strictly tested, and are given with the most minute exactness. By ELIZA ACTON. New Edition, to which are added, Directions for Carning Englishment Programmer. Carving. Fcp. 8vo. with Plates and Woodcuts, 7s. 6d. cloth.

"The whole of Miss Acton's recipes, 'with a few trifling exceptions, which are scrupulously specified, are confined to such as may be perfectly depended on, from having been proved beneath our own roof, and under our own personal inspection." We add, moreover, that the recipes are all reasonable, and never in any instance extravagant. They do not bid us sacrifice ten pounds of excellent meat, that we may get a couple of quarts of gravy from it; nor do they deal with butter and eggs as if they cost nothing. Miss Acton's book is a good book in every way; there is right-mindedness in every page of it, as well as thorough knowledge and experience of the subjects she handles."—ALDICAL GAZETTE.

AMY HERBERT.

By a Lady. Edited by the Rev. William Sewell, B.D. Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

ANDERSEN.—THE TRUE STORY OF MY LIFE:

A Sketch. By Hans Christian Andersen, Author of "The Shoes of Fortune," "The Nightingale," "O. T.," "Only a Fiddler," "The Improvisatore," &c. Translated by Mary Howitt. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

THE ARTISAN CLUB.—A TREATISE ON THE STEAM ENGINE, in its Application to Mines, Mills, Steam Navigation, and Railways. By the Artisan Club. Edited by John Bourne, C.E. New Edition. 4to. with 30 Steel Plates and 349 Wood Engravings, 27s. cloth.

BAKER.—RAILWAY ENGINEERING;
Containing the most approved Methods of laying out Railway Curves, and of setting out the Cuttings, Embankments, and Tunnels of Railways: with a General and two Auxiliary Tables, for the Calculation of Earthworks of Railways, Canals, &c. Also, the Investigation of the Formula for the Superelevation of the exterior Rail in Curves. By T. Baker, Surveyor and Civil Engineer. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

BALL.—AN ACCOUNT OF THE CULTIVATION AND MANU-

FACTURE of TEA in CHINA: derived from Personal Observation during an Official Residence in that Country of upwards of Twenty years; and illustrated by the best Anthorities, Chinese as well as European. With some Remarks on the Experiments now making for the Introduction of the Culture of the Tea Tree in other parts of the World. By S. BALL, Esq., late Inspector of Teas to the East India Company in China. 8vo. with Plates and Woodcuts, 14s, cloth.

BANFIELD AND WELD.—THE STATISTICAL COMPANION;

exhibiting the most interesting Facts in Moral and Intellectual, Vital, Economical, and Political Statistics, at home and abroad. Compiled from Official and other authentic Sources, by T. C. Banfield, Statistical Clerk to the Council of Education; and C. R. Weld, Assistant-Secretary to the Royal Society. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

BARNES. - THE ELECTORAL LAWS OF BELGIUM

proposed as the Basis of Parliamentary Reform in England. Translated, with the Commentary of M. J. B. Biyort, Secretary of the Cabinet of the Belgian Minister of the Interior. By Philip Edward Barnes, Esq. B.A. F.L.S. and of the Middle Temple. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. 6d. cloth.

BARRETT.--A SYNOPSIS OF CRITICISMS UPON THOSE

the Authorised Version: together with an Explanation of various Difficulties in the Hebrew and English Texts. By the Rev. RICHARD A. F. BARRETT, M.A. Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. 28s. each, cloth; or, in 4 Half-vols. 14s. each. Also, Half-vol. V. 14s. cloth. PASSAGES of the OLD TESTAMENT in which Modern Commentators have differed from

BAYLDON. -ART OF VALUING RENTS AND TILLAGES,

And the Tenant's Right of Entering and Quitting Farms, explained by several Specimens of Valuations; and Remarks on the Cultivation pursued on Soils in different Situations. Adapted to the Use of Landlords. Land-Agents, Appraisers, Farmers, and Tenants. By J. S. BAYLDON. New Edition; corrected and revised by John Donaldson. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

BEDFORD CORRESPONDENCE. — CORRESPONDENCE OF

10HN, FOURTH DUKE OF BEDFORD, selected from the Originals at Woburn Abbey (1742 to 1770). With Introductions by Lord John Russell. 3 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 48s. cloth.

BLACK.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON BREWING, Based on Chemical and Economical Principles: with Formulæ for Public Brewers, and

Instructions for Private Families. By WILLIAM BLACK. New Edition, with considerable Additions. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.—Also,

REMARKS ON BAVARIAN BEER, LONDON PORTER, &c 8vo. 2s. 6d. sewed.

BLAINE.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF RURAL SPORTS;

Or, a complete Account, Historical, Practical, and Descriptive, of Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Racing, and other Field Sports and Athletic Amusements of the present day. By Delabere P. Blaine, Esq. Author of "Canine Pathology," &c. Illustrated by nearly 600 Engravings on Wood, by R. Branston, from Drawings by Alken, T. Landseer, Dickes, &c. 8vo. £2. 10s. cloth.

BLAIR'S CHRONOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL TABLES,

From the Creation to the present time: with Additions and Corrections from the most authentic Writers; including the Computation of St. Paul, as connecting the Period from the Exode to the Temple. Under the revision of Sir Henry Ellis, K.H., Principal Librarian of the British Museum. Imperial 8vo, 31s, 6d. half-bound in morocco.

*** This work, based on the celebrated but costly folio of Dr. Blair, carries forward the History of the World in a series of Eighty-five Tables. By a single glance is shewn who were the reigning Sovereigns at every period of time, the Eminent Men who then flourished, and the Remarkable Events which then occurred. It is exceedingly easy of reference, and for the student of History or the Scriptures will be found invaluable. It is accompanied by a copious Index of all the Names and Events recorded.

BLOOMFIELD.—HISTORY OF THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR.

By THUCYDIDES. A New Recension of the Text, with a carefully amended Punctuation; and copious Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory, principally original, partly selected and arranged from the best Expositors: accompanied by full Indexes, both of Greek Words and Phrases explained, and matters discussed in the Notes Illustra By the Rey, S. T. BLOOMFIELD, D.D. F.S.A. 2 vols. 8vo. 38s. cloth. Illustrated by Maps and Plans.

BLOOMFIELD.—HISTORY OF THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR.

By THUCYDIDES. Translated into English, and accompanied by very copious Notes, Philological and Explanatory, Historical and Geographical. By the Rev. S. T. BLOOMFIELD, D.D. F.S.A. 3 vols. 8vo. with Maps and Plates, £2.5s. boards.

BLOOMFIELD .- THE GREEK TESTAMENT:

Vith copious English Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory. Especially formed for the use of advanced Students and Candidates for Holy Orders. By Rev. S. T. BLOOMFIELD, D.D. F.S.A. New Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. with a Map of Palestine, £2, cloth.

BLOOMFIELD.—COLLEGE & SCHOOL GREEK TESTAMENT:

With shorter English Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory, formed for use in Colleges and the Public Schools. By the Rev. S. T. BLOOMFIELD, D.D. F.S.A. New Edition, greatly enlarged and improved. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

BLOOMFIELD.—GREEK AND ENGLISH LEXICON TO THE

NEW TESTAMENT: especially adapted to the use of Colleges, and the Higher Classes in Public Schools; but also intended as a convenient Manual for Biblical Students in general. By Dr. Bloomfield. New Edition, enlarged and improved. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

BORRER.—NARRATIVE OF A CAMPAIGN WITH A FRENCH

COLUMN against the KABAÏLES of ALGERIA: with the Mission of M. Suchet to the Emir Abd-el-Kader, for an Exchange of Prisoners. By Dawson Borrers, F.R.G.S. Membre Correspondant de la Société Orientale à Paris; Author of "A Journey from Naples to Jerusalem"? Post we 108 6d hours salem. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. boards.

BOSANQUET.—CHRONOLOGY OF THE TIMES OF DANIEL,

EZRA, and NEHERMAH; considered with the view of correcting an Error of Thirty-three Years in the received Chronology between the Capture of Jerusalem by Nebuchadnezzar and the Birth of Christ. Leading to an Explanation of the Prophecy of the Seventy Weeks, the Recovery of the lost Era of the Jubilee, and the Rectification of several important Fates in Scripture Chronology. By J. Whatman Bosanquet, Esq. Part I. 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

BRANDE. - A DICTIONARY OF SCIENCE, LITERATURE,

AND ART; comprising the History, Description, and Scientific Principles of every Branch of Human Knowledge; with the Derivation and Definition of all the Terms in General Use, Edited by W. T. Brande, F.R.S.L. & E.; assisted by Dr. J. Cauvin. 8vo. with Wood Engravings, £3, cloth.

BULL.-HINTS TO MOTHERS,

For the Management of Health during the Period of Pregnancy and in the Lying-in Room; with an Exposure of Popular Errors in connection with those subjects. By Thomas Bull, M.D. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. cloth.

BULL.—THE MATERNAL MANAGEMENT OF CHILDREN,

in HEALTH and DISEASE. By T. Bull, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, Physician-Accucheur to the Finsbury Midwifery Institution. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

BUDGE.—THE PRACTICAL MINER'S GUIDE.

Comprising a Set of Trigonometrical Tables adapted to all the purposes of Oblique or Diagonal, Vertical, Horizontal, and Traverse Dialling; with their application to the Dial, Exercise of Drifts, Lodes, Slides, Levelling, Inaccessible Distances, Heights, &c. By J. Budge. New Edition, considerably enlarged. 8vo. with Portrait of the Author, 12s. cloth.

BUNSEN.—EGYPT'S PLACE IN UNIVERSAL HISTORY:

An Historical Investigation, in Five Books. By Christian C. J. Bunsen, D.Ph. & D.C.L. Translated from the German, by C. H. Cottrell, E.q. M.A.—Vol. I. containing the First Book, or Sources and Primeval Facts of Egyptian History: with an Egyptian Grammar and Dictionary, and a complete List of Hieroglyphical Signs; an Appendix of Authorities, embracing the complete Text of Manetho and Eratosthenes, Ægyptiaca from Pliny, Strabo, &c.; and Plates representing the Egyptian Divinities. Svo. with numerous illustrations, 28s, cloth.

BUNSEN.—THE CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH OF

the FUTURE. A Practical Explanation of the Correspondence with the Right Hon. William Gladstone, on the German Church, Episcopacy, and Jerusalem. With a Preface, Notes, and the complete Correspondence. By the Chevalier C. C. J. Buysen, Ph. D. C.L. Translated under the superintendence of, and with Additions by, the Author. Post 8vo. 9s. 6d. cloth.

BURDER.—ORIENTAL CUSTOMS,

Applied to the Illustration of the Sacred Scriptures. By Dr. SAMUEL BURDER. New Edition, with Additions. Fcp. 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

BURNS. - THE PRINCIPLES OF CHRISTIAN PHILOSOPHY;

containing the Doctrines, Duties, Admonitions, and Consolations of the Christian Religion. By JOHN BURNS, M.D. F.R.S. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

BURNS.—CHRISTIAN FRAGMENTS;

JINNO. — UHRISTIAN TRAUMENTS, Or, Remarks on the Nature, Precepts, and Comforts of Religion. By John Burns, M.D. F.R.S. Author of "The Principles of Christian Philosophy." Fcp. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

BUTLER.-SKETCH OF MODERN & ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.

By Samuel Butler, D.D. late Lord Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry; and formerly Head Master of Shrewsbury School. New Edition, revised by the Author's Son. 8vo. 9s. boards.

BUTLER. - A GENERAL ATLAS OF MODERN AND ANCIENT

GEOGRAPHY. By the late Dr. S. BUTLER. Consisting of Forty-five coloured Maps, and Indices. New Edition, from an entirely new and corrected Set of Plates. 4to. 24s. half-bound.

BUTLER.—AN ATLAS OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY.

By the late Dr. S. Butler. Consisting of Twenty-three coloured Maps, from a New Set of Plates; with an Index of all the Names of Places, referring to the Latitudes and Longitudes. New Edition. 8vo. 12s. half-bound.

BUTLER.—AN ATLAS OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.

By the late Dr. S. Butler. Consisting of Twenty-three coloured Maps; with an Accentuated Index of all the Names of Places, referring to the Latitudes and Longitudes. New Edition, from an entirely new and corrected Set of Plates. 8vo. 12s. half-bound.

THE CABINET LAWYER:

A Popular Digest of the Laws of England, Civil and Criminal; with a Dictionary of Law
Terms, Maxims, Statutes, and Judicial Antiquities; Correct Tables of Assessed Taxes, Stamp
Duties, Excise Licenses, and Post-Horse Duties; Post-Office Regulations, and Prison Discipline. Fourteenth Edition, enlarged, and corrected throughout, with the Legal Decisions and Statutes to Michaelmas Term, 10 and 11 Victoria. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

CALLCOTT.—HOME AMONG STRANGERS:

A Tale. By Maria Hutchins Callcott. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

CALLCOTT.—A SCRIPTURE HERBAL.

With upwards of 120 Wood Engravings. By LADY CALLCOTT. Square crown 8vo. 25s. cloth.

CARTOONS.—THE PRIZE CARTOONS EXHIBITED

IN WESTMINSTER HALL, A.D. 1843. Published under the Sanction and Patronage of Her Majesty's Commissioners on the Fine Arts. Eleven large folio Engravings, in a neat Portfolio, £5. 5s.; Proofs before Letters, £8. 8s.

CATLOW.—POPULAR CONCHOLOGY;

Or, the Shell Cabinet arranged; being an Introduction to the Modern System of Conchology; with a sketch of the Natural History of the Animals, an account of the Formation of the Shells, and a complete Descriptive List of the Families and Genera. By Agnes Catlow. Fcp. 8vo. with 312 Woodcuts, 10s. 6d. cloth.

CHALENOR.—WALTER GRAY,

A Ballad, and other Poems. By MARY CHALENOR. New Edition, including the Author's Poetical Remains. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

COLLINS. - MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF WILLIAM

COLLINS, Esq. R.A. Including Selections from his Journals and Correspondence, Notices of many of his eminent Contemporaries, and a Description of his principal Works. By his Son, W, WILKIE COLLINS, ESq. With Portrait after Linnell, and 2 Vignettes from Sketches by the Painter. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. cloth.

COLTON.—IACON; OR, MANY THINGS IN FEW WORDS. By the Rev. C. C. COLTON. New Edition. Svo. 12s. cloth.

CONYBEARE AND HOWSON.—THE LIFE AND EPISTLES

of SAINT PAUL; comprising a complete Biography of the Apostle, and a Paraphrastic Translation of his Epistles inserted in Chronological Order. Edited by the Rev. W. J. Conybeare, M.A. late Fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge; and the Rev. J. S. Howson, M.A. Principal of the Collegiate Institution, Liverpool. 2 vols. 4to. richly illustrated by numerous Engravings on Steel and Wood of the Principal Places visited by the Apostle, from Original Drawings made on the spot by W. H. Bartlett; and by Maps, Charts, Coins, &c.

*** To be published in Monthly Parts, price 2s. each; the First of which will appear in the Autumn of the Year 1849.

CONVERSATIONS ON BOTANY.

New Edition, improved. Fcp. 8vo. 22 Plates, 7s. 6d. cloth; with the plates coloured, 12s. cloth.

CONVERSATIONS ON MINERALOGY.

With Plates, engraved by Mr. and Mrs. Lowry, from Original Drawings. New Edition, enlarged. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

COOPER.—PRACTICAL AND FAMILIAR SERMONS,

Designed for Parochial and Domestic Instruction. By Rev. EDWARD COOPER. New Edition. 7 vols. 12mo. £1. 18s. boards.

COOPER.—SERMONS,

Chiefly designed to elucidate some of the leading Doctrines of the Gospel. By the Rev. EDWARD COOPER. New Edition. 2 vols. 12mo. 10s. boards.

COPLAND.—A DICTIONARY OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE;

comprising General Pathology, the Nature and Treatment of Diseases, Morbid Structures, and the Disorders especially incidental to Climates, to Sex, and to the different Epochs of Life; with numerous approved Formulæ of the Medicines recommended. By James Copland, M.D. Consulting Physician to Queen Charlotte's Lying-in Hospital, &c. &c. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. £3, cloth; and Parts X. to XIII. 4s. 6d. each, sewed.

COQUEREL.—CHRISTIANITY;

Its perfect adaptation to the Mental, Moral, and Spiritual Nature of Man. By Athanase Coquerel, one of the Pastors of the French Protestant Church in Paris. Translated by the Rev. D. Davison, M.A. With an Introductory Notice of the State of the Protestant Church of France, drawn up by the Author especially for the English Edition. Post 8vo. 12s. cloth.

COSTELLO.— THE FALLS, LAKES, AND MOUNTAINS OF NORTH WALES; being a Pictorial Tour through the most interesting parts of the Country. By Louisa Stuare Costello, Author of "The Rose Garden of Persia," &c. Illustrated with Views, from Original Sketches by D. H. M'Kewan, engraved on wood, and lithographed, by T. and E. Gilks. Square 8vo. with Map, 14s. cloth.

COULTER.—ADVENTURES ON THE WESTERN COAST OF

SOUTH AMERICA and in the INTERIOR of CALIFORNIA; including a Narrative of Incidents at the Kingsmill Islands, New Ireland, New Britain, New Guinea, and other Islands in the Pacific Ocean: with an Account of the Natural Productions, and the Manners and Customs, in Peace and War, of the various Savage Tribes visited. By John Coulter, M.D. Author of "Adventures in the Pacific." 2 vols. post 8vo. 16s. cloth.

"Nous sommes en présence d'une suite de tableaux dont le mouvement et la variété font le principal mérite. La naïve sincérité du peintre demande grâce pour son inexpérience. Prenons donc le livre de M. Coulter pour ce qu'il est, pour une causerie des plus familières, mais aussi, malgré un certain fonds de méthodisme, des plus gaies et souvent des plus piquantels. Laissons-nous aller au charme de cet simpressions dont le désordre pittoresque n'est pas sans originalité. Je ne crois pas qu'arrivé au terme de cette course aventureuse, on ait le droit d'exprimer une plainte ou un regret.... Ce reflet de la nature tropicale que j'ai trouvé dans le livre de M. Coulter, bien peu de voyageurs ont su le faire passer dans leurs écrits."—Revue des deux Mondes.

COULTER.—ADVENTURES IN THE PACIFIC:

With Observations on the Natural Productions, Manners, and Customs of the Natives of the various Islands; Remarks on the Missionaries, British and other Residents, &c. By John Coulter, M.D. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

CRESY.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF CIVIL ENGINEERING,

Historical, Theoretical, and Practical. By EDWARD CRESY, F.S.A. C.E. Illustrated by upwards of Three Thousand Engravings on Wood, explanatory of the Principles, Machinery, and Constructions which come under the Direction of the Civil Engineer. One very large Volume 8vo. £3, 13s, 6d, cloth.

CROCKER'S ELEMENTS OF LAND SURVEYING.

New Edition, corrected throughout, and considerably improved and modernized, by T. G. Bunt, Land Surveyor. To which are added, TABLES OF SIX-FIGURE LOGARITHMS, &c., superintended by R. FARLEY, of the Nautical Almanac Establishment. Post 8vo. 12s. cloth.

D'AGINCOURT.—THE HISTORY OF ART, BY ITS MONU-

MENTS, from its Decline in the Fourth Century to its Restoration in the Sixteenth. Translated from the French of Seroux D'Asincourt, by Owen Jones, Architect. In 3,335 Subjects, engraved on 328 Plates. Vol. I. Architecture, 73 Plates; Vol. II. Sculpture, 51 Plates; Vol. III. Painting, 204 Plates. 3 vols. royal folio, £5. 5s. sewed.

DALE.—THE DOMESTIC LITURGY AND FAMILY CHAP-LAIN, in two Parts: the First Part being Church Services adapted for domestic use, with Prayers for every day of the week, selected exclusively from the Book of Common Prayer; Part II. comprising an appropriate Sermon for every Sunday in the year. By the Rev. Thomas Dale, M.A., Vicar of St. Pancras. Post 4to., 21s. cloth: or, bound by Hayday, 31s. 6d. calflettered; £2. 10s. morocco.

DE JAENISCH & WALKER.—DE JAENISCH'S CHESS PRE-

CEPTOR: A New Analysis of the Openings of Games. By C. F. De JAENISCH, of St. Petersburgh. Translated from the French, with copious Notes, by George Walker, Author of "Chess Studies," and various other Works on the Game of Chess. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

DE LA BECHE.—REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF CORN-

WALL, DEVON, and WEST SOMERSET. By HENRY T. DE LA BECHE, F.R.S. &c., Director of the Ordnance Geological Survey. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of H.M. Treasury. 8vo. with Maps, Woodcuts, and 12 large Pates, 14s. cloth.

DE LA GRAVIERE.—SKETCHES OF THE LAST NAVAL

WAR. Translated from the French of Capt. E. JURIEN de la GRAVIERE, with an Introduction and Notes, by the Hon. Capt. PLUNKETT, R.N. Author of "The Past and Future of the British Navy." 2 vols. post 8vo. wlth9 Plans of Naval Actions, 18s. cloth.

DE STRZELECKI.—THE PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

NEW SOUTH WALES and VAN DIEMAN'S LAND; accompanied by a Geological Map Sections, and Diagrams, and Figures of the Organic Remains. By P. E. DE SPRZELECKI. 8vo. with coloured Map and numerous Plates, 24s. cloth.

DIBDIN.—THE SUNDAY LIBRARY:

Containing nearly One Hundred Sermons, by eminent Divines. With Notes, &c. by the Rev. T. F. Dibdix, D.D. 6 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Six Portraits, 30s. cloth; or, £2. 12s. 6d. neatly half-bound in morocco, with gilt edges.

DISCIPLINE.

By the Author of "Letters to my Unknown Friends," "Twelve Years Ago," and "Some Passages from Modern History," 18mo. 2s. cloth.

DOUBLEDAY AND HEWITSON'S BUTTERFLIES. — THE GENERA of BUTTERFLIES, or DIURNAL LEPIDOPTERA; comprising their Generic Characters—a Notice of the Habits and Transformations—and a Catalogue of the Species of each Genus. By Edward Doubleday, Esq. F.L.S. &c., Assistantin the Zoological Department of the British Museum. Imperial 4to. uniform with Gray and Mitchell's Ornithology; Illustrated with 75 Coloured Plates, by W. C. Hewitson, Esq. Author of "British Oology."

*** Publishing in Monthly Parts, 5s. each; each part consisting of 2 coloured plates, with Letter-press giving the Generic Characters, a Short Notice of the Habits, and a Catalogue of the Species of each Genus. To be completed in about 40 Parts, of which 26 are now ready.

DRESDEN GALLERY.—THE MOST CELEBRATED PICTURES

of the ROYAL GALLERY at DRESDEN, drawn on Stone, from the Originals, by Franz Hanfstaengl; with Descriptive and Biographical Notices, in French and German. Nos. I. to LII. imperial folio, each containing 3 Plates. with Letter-press, price 20s. to Subscribers; to Non Subscribers, 30s. Single Plates, 12s. each.

** To be completed in 8 more numbers, price 20s. each, to Subscribers. Nos. LI. to LX. contain each Four Plates and Letterpress.

DRUMMOND. -- OBSERVATIONS ON NATURAL SYSTEMS of BOTANY. By JAMES L. DRUMMOND, M.D. Professor of Anatomy and Physiology in the Royal Belfast Institution; Author of "First Steps to Botany," and "Letters to a Young

Naturalist." Fcp. 8vo. 3s. cloth.

DUNLOP.—TRAVELS IN CENTRAL AMERICA.

With a Journal of nearly Three Years' Residence in the Country. To which are added, a Sketch of the History of the Republic, and an Account of its Climate, Productions, Commerce, &c. By ROBERT GLASGOW DUNLOP, Esq. Post 8vo. with Map, 10s. 6d. cloth.

DUNLOP.—THE HISTORY OF FICTION:

Being a Critical Account of the most celebrated Prose Works of Fiction, from the earliest Greek Romances to the Novels of the Present Age. By John Dunlop, Esq. New Edition, complete in One Volume. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

EASTLAKE. - MATERIALS FOR A HISTORY OF

PAINTING. By CHARLES LOCK EASTLARE, Esq. R.A. F.R.S. F.S.A.; Secretary to the Royal Commission for Promoting the Fine Arts in connexion with the rebuilding of the Houses of Parliament, &c. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

*** Vol. II. On the Italian Practice of Oil Painting, is preparing for publication.

ECCLESIASTES; OR, THE PREACHER.

The Words of the Preacher, Son of David, King of Jerusalem. From the Holy Scriptures. Being the Twelve Chapters of the Book of Ecclesiastes, elegantly illuminated, in the Missal Style, by Owen Jones. Imperial 8vo. in very massive carved covers, 42s.; or handsomely bound in morocco, 50s.

ECCLESTON.—AN INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH ANTI-

QUITIES. Intended as a Companion to the History of England. By James Eccleston, B.A. Head Master of Sutton Coldfield Grammar School. 8vo. with numerous Engravings on Wood, 21s. cloth.

ELLIOTSON.—HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY:

With which is incorporated much of the elementary part of the "Institutiones Physiologicæ" of J. F. Blumenbach, Professor in the University of Göttingen. By John Elliotson, M.D. Cantab. F.R.S. Fifth Edition. 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, £2. 2s. cloth.

THE ENGLISHMAN'S GREEK CONCORDANCE OF

NEW TESTAMENT: being an Attempt at a Verbal Connexion between the Greek and the English Texts; including a Concordance to the Proper Names, with Indexes, Greek-English and English-Greek. New Edition, with a new Index. Royal 8vo. 42s. cloth.

THE ENGLISHMAN'S HEBREW AND CHALDEE

CORDANCE of the OLD TESTAMENT; being an attempt at a Verbal Connection between the Original and the English Translations: with Indexes, a List of the Proper Names and their occurrences, &c. 2 vols. royal 8vo. £3. 13s. 6d. cloth; large paper, £4. 14s. 6d.

EPHEMERA.—A HAND-BOOK OF ANGLING;
Teaching Fly-fishing, Trolling, Bottom-fishing, Salmon-fishing; the Natural History of River Fish, and the best modes of Catching them. By EPHEMERA, of Bell's Life in London. New Edition, enlarged. Fcp. 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, 9s. cloth.

ERMAN.—TRAVELS IN SIBERIA:

including Excursions northwards, down the Obi, to the Polar Circle, and southwards to the Chinese Frontier. By Adolph Erman. Translated by W. D. Cooley, Esq. Author of "The History of Maritime and Inland Discovery;" Translator and Editor of Parrot's "Journey to Arant." 2 vols. 8yo. with Map, 31s. 6d. cloth.

ETHERIDGE.—THE APOSTOLICAL ACTS AND EPISTLES,
From the Peschito, or Ancient Syriac. To which are added, the remaining Epistles, and the
Book of Revelation, after a later Syrian Text. Translated, with Prolegomena and Indices, by
J. W. Etheridge, M.A. Doctor in Philosophy of the University of Heidelberg, and Member of
the Asiatic Society of Paris; Author of "The Syrian Churches; their early History, Liturgies, and Literature." Royal 12mo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

EVANS.—THE SUGAR PLANTER'S MANUAL:

Being a Treatise on the Art of obtaining Sugar from the Sugar Cane. By W. J. EVANS, M.D. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

FAREY.—A TREATISE ON THE STEAM ENGINE,
Historical, Practical, and Descriptive. By John Farey, Engineer. 4to. with 25 Plates,
and numerous Woodcuts, £5. 5s. boards.

FERGUSSON.—AN HISTORICAL INQUIRY INTO THE TRUE

PRINCIPLES of BEAUTY in ART, more especially with reference to ARCHITECTURE. By James Fergusson, Esq.; Author of "An Essay on the Ancient Topography of Jerusalem," "Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan," &c. Vol. I. With 5 Copperplates, a coloured Lithographic Engraving, and upwards of 100 Woodcuts. Imperial 8vo. 30s. cloth.

FIELD.—PRISON DISCIPLINE;

and the Advantages of the Separate System of Imprisonment: with a detailed Account of the Discipline now pursued in the New County Gaol at Reading. By the Rev. J. FIELD, M.A. Chaplain. New Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 20s. cloth.

FLOWERS AND THEIR KINDRED THOUGHTS:

A Series of Stanzas—On Hope, Innocence, Modesty, Childhood, Humility, Joy, Love, Constancy, Fascination, Timidity, Fine Taste, Thoughts, Recollection, and Friendship. By Mary Anne Bacon. Illustrated by the Snowdrop, Primrose, Violet, Harebell, and Pimpernel, Lilley of the Valley, Hawthorn, Rose, Honeysuckle, Carnation, Convolvulus, Fuchsia, Pansy, Forget-me-not, and Holly; designed and printed in Colours by Owen Jones. Imperial 8vo. 21s. 64 elegantly bound 31s. 6d. elegantly bound.

FORSTER.—THE HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF ARABIA;

or, the Patriarchal Evidences of Revealed Religion. A Memoir, with illustrative Maps and an Appendix, containing Translations, with an Alphabet and Glossary of the Hamyaritic Inscriptions recently discovered in Hadramaut. By the Rev. Charles Forster, B.D. Author of "Mahometanism Unveiled." 2 vols. 8vo. 30s. cloth.

FORSTER. — THE LIFE OF JOHN JEBB, D.D. F.R.S., late Bishop of Limerick. With a Selection from his Letters. By the Rev. Charles Forster, B.D. Rector of Stisted, and formerly Domestic Chaplain to the Bishop. New Edition. 8vo. with Portrait, &c. 16s. cloth.

FOSS.—THE JUDGES OF ENGLAND:

with Sketches of their Lives, and Miscellaneous Notices connected with the Courts at Westminster from the time of the Conquest. By EDWARD Foss, F.S.A. of the Inner Temple. Vols. I. and II. 8vo. 28s. cloth.

"Mr. Foss is an original inquirer. By laborious investigation of obscure records, as well as competent general learning and considerable professional experience, he makes good his title to the subject he has chosen. The result is a solid and useful book, if we may judge by the specimen before us. We like his arrangement and method of proceeding with these early reigns. It supplies what was much wanted,—a regular and progressive account of English legal institutions. The result is a correction of many errors, an addition of much new information, and a better general view of our strictly legal history than any jurist, historian, or biographer had heretofore attempted to give. We shall watch the progress of this work with interest. The completion will worthly connect the name of its author with those of the more valuable contributors to English historical

FOSTER.—A HANDBOOK OF EUROPEAN LITERATURE.

By Mrs. FOSTER. Fcp. 8vo.

[Nearly ready.

FROM OXFORD TO ROME;

And, How it fared with some who lately made the Journey. By a COMPANION TRAVELLER New Edition, revised and corrected. Fcp. 8vo. with Frontispiece, 6s. cloth.

GARDINER.—SIGHTS IN ITALY:

With some Account of the Present State of Music and the Sister Arts in that Country. By WILLIAM GARDINER, Author of "Sacred Melodies," "Music of Nature," &c.; Member of the Academy of St. Cecilia, Rome; and of the Class of Fine Arts de l'Institut Historique de France. 8vo. with engraved Music, 16s. cloth.

GERTRUDE.

A Tale. By the Author of "Amy Herbert." Edited by the Rev. William Sewell, B.D. Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

GIBBON'S HISTORY OF THE DECLINE AND FALL OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE. A new Edition, complete in One Volume. With an Account of the Author's Life and Writings, by Alexander Chalmers, Esq. F.A.S. 8vo. with Portrait, 18s. cloth.

** An Edition, in 8 vols. 8vo. 60s. boards.

GOLDSMITH. — THE POETICAL WORKS OF OLIVER GOLDSMITH. Illustrated by Wood Engravings, from Designs by Members of the Etching Club. With a Biographical Memoir, and Notes on the Poems. Edited by Bolton Corney, Esq. Square crown 8vo. uniform with "Thomson's Seasons," 21s. cloth; or, bound in morocco, by Hayday, £1. 16s.

- GOWER.—THE SCIENTIFIC PHÆNOMENA OF DOMESTIC LIFE, familiarly explained. By CHARLES FOOTE GOWER. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with Wood Engravings, 5s. cloth.
- GRAHAM.—ENGLISH; OR, THE ART OF COMPOSITION: explained in a Series of Instructions and Examples. By G. F. GRAHAM. New Edition, revised and improved. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

GRANT.-LETTERS FROM THE MOUNTAINS.

Being the Correspondence with her Friends, between the years 1773 and 1803. By Mrs Grant, of Laggan. New Edition. Edited, with Notes and Additions, by her son, J. P. Grant, Esq. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. cloth.

GRANT.—MEMOIR AND CORRESPONDENCE OF THE late Mrs. Grant, of Laggan, Author of "Letters from the Mountains," "Memoirs of an American Lady," &c. Edited by her Son, J. P. Grant, Esq. New Edition. 8 vols. post 8vo. with Portrait, 31s. 6d. cloth.

GRAY'S ELEGY (ILLUMINATED).

GRAY'S ELEGY, WRITTEN IN A COUNTRY CHURCHYARD. Illuminated, in the Missal style, by Owen Jones, Architect. Imperial 8vo. 31s. 6d. elegantly bound.

GRAY.—LECTURES ON THE NATURE AND USE OF MONEY. Delivered before the Members of the "Edinburgh Philosophical Institution," during the Months of February and March, 1848. By John Gravy, Author of "The Social System, a Treatise on the Principle of Exchange." 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

GRAY AND MITCHELL'S ORNITHOLOGY.—THE GENERA

Of BIRDS; comprising their Generic Characters, a Notice of the Habits of each Genus, and an extensive List of Species, referred to their several Genera. By George Robert Gray, Acad. Imp. Georg. Florent. Soc. Corresp. Senior Assistant of the Zoological Department, British Museum; and Author of the "List of the Genera of Birds," &c. Illustrated with Three Hundred and Fifty imperial quarto Plates, by David William Mitchell.

In course of publication, in Monthly Parts, 10s. 6d. each; each Part consisting generally of Four coloured Plates and Three plain, with accompanying Letterpress; giving the Generic Characters, short Remarks on the Habits, and a List of Species of each Genus as complete as possible. The uncoloured Plates contain the Characters of all the Genera of the various Sub-families, consisting of numerous details of Heads, Wings, and Feet, as the case may require, for pointing out their distinguishing Characters.

*** The work will be completed in about Fifty Monthly Parts, of which 46 have appeared.

ORDER I.—Accipitres, has been completed, and may be had separately. Imperial 8vo. with 15 coloured and 12 plain Plates, $\pounds 2.8s$. boards,

GRIMBLOT.—LETTERS OF WILLIAM III. AND LOUIS XIV.

and of their Ministers. Illustrating the Domestic and Foreign Politics of England from the Peace of Ryswick to the Accession of Philip V. of Spain (1697 to 1770). Edited by PAUL GRIMBLOT. 2 vols. Syo. 30s. cloth.

"The volumes are a valuable collection of official papers, illustrative of a particular period Neither monarch ever lossessight of the matter in hand; and in this point of view the letters are not undeserving of study to those who wish to acquire a business-like style, equally removed from the turgid, the technical, the narrow, or the mean. Nearly all the papers in the volumes, indeed, have a character of plain distinctness, and offer a striking contrast to the formal verbosity of the modern red-tapiss. To M. Grimblot, the collector and editor of these letters, the thanks of the political and historical student are due, for his industry, pains, and skill. The editor has also given illustrative motes of a curious and informing kind, from various sources, and superintended the translation of the French documents from his own tongue into ours."—Spectaron.

GWILT.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF ARCHITECTURE;

Historical, Theoretical, and Practical. By Joseph Gwilt, Esq. F.S.A. Illustrated with upwards of 1,000 Engravings on Wood, from Designs by J. S. Gwilt. 8vo. 52s. 6d. cloth.

SIDNEY HALL'S NEW GENERAL LARGE LIBRARY ATLAS

OF FIFTY-THREE MAPS; (size 20 in. by 16 in.) with the Divisions and Boundaries carefully coloured, and an Alphabetical Index of all the Names contained in the Maps, with their Latitude and Longitude. An entirely New Edition, corrected throughout from the best and most recent Authorities; with all the Railways laid down, and many of the Maps re-drawn

*** In course of publication in Fifteen Monthly Parts, price 6s. each; of which Fourteen are now ready.

HALL.-MIDSUMMER EVE:

A Fairy Tale of Love. By Mrs. S. C. HALL. With nearly 300 Wood Engravings from Designs by D. Maclise, C. Stanfield, T. Creswick, E. M. Ward, A. Elmore, W. E. Frost, J. N. Paton, F. Goodall, T. Landseer, E. H. Wehnert, R. Huskisson, F. W. Topham, K. Meadows, F. W. Fairholt, J. Franklin, J. H. Weir, F. W. Hulme, J. Lecurieux, and T. R. Macquoid. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth.

HARRISON.—ON THE RISE, PROGRESS, AND PRESENT STRUCTURE of the ENGLISH LANGUAGE. By the Rev. M. HARRISON, M.A. late Fellow of Queen's College, Oxford. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

"A volume of scute grammatical criticism, illustrating by examples the niceties of verbal construction. As Indicating faults to be avoided, and, still better, as initiating the mind into the most delicate subtleties of correct construction, Mr. Harrison's volume is praiseworthy, and well worth attentive perusal. One merit of Mr. Harrison's book is, that it induces the reader to reflect on subtleties of construction, and it is, therefore, likely in proportion to induce habits of superior correctness both in speaking and writing: ""Barriannia."

"This is an able, enlightened, and philosophical work. Although the subject is old, and, as might be supposed, worn out, grammars of the English language being as plenty as blackberries, yet, from the erudite and scholarly manner in which the author has treated it, he has contrived to make it a work not only excellent for the especial purpose for which it is onlineded, but, from the mass of curious information which it contains, really tneresting to all classes of readers. The points and rules are all abundantly illustrated by numerous quotations from the most celebrated writers. On the whole, we look on it as a most valuable addition to what the author himself has called the 'Treasury of English Literature.'"—Sunday Times.

HAWBUCK GRANGE;

Or, the Sporting Adventures of Thomas Scott, Esq.
the Spa Hunt." With Eight Illustrations by Phiz.

"A book full of genuine humour, and easy, spirited writing. We greatly prefer it to the Sketches of Nimrod. It has a knowledge of life and manners, apart from the sporting world, to which that clever writer made no pretension; and its knowledge of sporting matters is in no respect inferior. Mr. Scott can be safely recommended as an agreeable Christman visitor."—Examing:

HAWKER.-INSTRUCTIONS TO YOUNG SPORTSMEN

In all that relates to Guns and Shooting. By Lieut.-Col. P. HAWKER. New Edit. corrected, enlarged, and improved; with Eighty-five Plates and Woodcuts by Adlard and Branston, from Prawings by C. Varley, Dickes, &c. 8vo. £1. 1s, cloth.

HAYDON.—LECTURES ON PAINTING AND DESIGN:

Delivered at the London Institution, the Royal Institution, Albemarle Street, to the University of Oxford, &c. By B. R. HAYDON, Historical Painter. With Portraits of the Author and of Sir David Wilkie, and Wood Engravings, from Designs by the Author. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s. cloth.

HINTS ON ETIQUETTE AND THE USAGES OF SOCIETY: With a Glance at Bad Habits. By Αγωγός. "Manners make the man." New Edition, revised (with additions) by a Lady of Rank. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

HISTORICAL PICTURES OF THE MIDDLE AGES.

In Black and White. Made on the spot, from Records in the Archives of Switzerland. By a WANDERING ARTIST. 2 vols, post 8vo. 18s, cloth.

HOARE.—A DESCRIPTIVE ACCOUNT OF A NEW METHOD

of PLANTING and MANAGING the ROOTS of GRAPE VINES. By CLEMENT HOARE, Author of "A Treatise on the Cultivation of the Grape Vineon Open Walls." 12mo. 5s. cloth.

HOARE.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CULTIVATION OF THE GRAPE VINE ON OPEN WALLS. By CLEMENT HOARE. New Edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

HOLLAND.—MEDICAL NOTES AND REFLECTIONS.

By HENRY HOLLAND, M.D. F.R.S. &c. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, Physician Extraordinary to the Queen, and Physician in Ordinary to His Royal Highness Prince Albert. New Edition. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

HOOK.—THE LAST DAYS OF OUR LORD'S MINISTRY:

A Course of Lectures on the principal Events of Passion Week. By WALTER FARQUHAR HOOK, D.D. Vicar of Leeds, Prebendary of Lincoln, and Chaplain in Ordinary to the Queen. New Edition. Fcp. Svo. 6s. cloth.

HOOKER.-KEW GARDENS;

Or, a Popular Guide to the Royal Botanic Gardens of Kew. By Sir WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K.H. D.C.L. F.R.A. & L.S. &c. &c. Director. New Edition. 16mo. with numerous Wood Engravings, 6d. sewed.

HOOKER.-THE BRITISH FLORA,

In Two Vols. Vol. 1; comprising Phaneagamous or Flowering Plants, and the Ferns. By Sir WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER, K.H. LL D. F.R.A. and L.S. &c. &c &c. Fifth Edition, with Additions and Corrections; and 173 Figures illustrative of the Umbelliferous Plants, the Composite Plants, the Grasses, and the Ferns. 8vo. with 12 Plates, 14s. plain; with the Plates coloured 24s clath.

Vol. II., in Two Parts, comprising the Cryptogamia and Fungi, completing the British Flora, and forming Vol. V., Parts I. and II., of Smith's English Flora. Svo. 24s. cloth.

HORNE.—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CRITICAL STUDY and KNOWLEDGE of the HOLY SCRIPTURES. By Thomas Hartwell Horne, B.D. of St. John's College, Cambridge; Rector of the united Parishes of St. Edmund the King and Martyr, and St. Nicholas Acons, Lombard Street; Prebendary of St. Paul's. New Edition, revised and corrected. 5 vols. 8vo. with numerous Maps and Facsimiles of Biblical Manuscripts, 63s. cloth; or £5, bound in calf.

HORNE.—A COMPENDIOUS INTRODUCTION TO

STUDY of the BIBLE. By Thomas Hartwell Horne, B.D. of St. John's College, Cambridge. Being an Analysis of his "Introduction to the Critical Study and Knowledge of the Holy Scriptures." New Edition, corrected and enlarged. 12mo. with Maps and other Engravings, 9s. boards.

HOWITT.—THE CHILDREN'S YEAR.

By Mary Howitt. With Four Illustrations, engraved by John Absolon, from Original Designs by Anna Mary Howitt. Square 16mo. 5s. cloth.

HOWITT.—THE BOY'S COUNTRY BOOK:

Being the real Life of a Country Boy, written by himself; exhibiting all the Amusements, Pleasures, and Pursuits of Children in the Country. Edited by WILLIAM HOWITT, New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with 40 Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

HOWITT.—THE RURAL LIFE OF ENGLAND.

By WILLIAM HOWITT. New Edition, corrected and revised. Medium 8vo. with Engravings on wood, by Bewick and Williams, uniform with "Visits to Remarkable Places," 21s. cloth.

HOWITT.—VISITS TO REMARKABLE PLACES;

Old Halls, Battle-Fields, and Scenes illustrative of Striking Passages in English History and Poetry. By William Howitt. New Edition. Medium 8vo. with 40 Wood Engravings,

SECOND SERIES, chiefly in the Counties of NORTHUMBERLAND and DURHAM, with a Stroll along the BORDER. Medium 8vo. with upwards of 40 Engravings on Wood, 21s. cloth.

HOWITT.—THE RURAL AND SOCIAL LIFE OF GERMANY:
With Characteristic Sketches of its Chief Cities and Scenery. Collected in a General Tour, and during a Residence in that Country. By WILLIAM HOWITT. Medium Svo. with 50 Engravings on Wood, 21s. cloth.

HOWITT.—THE STUDENT-LIFE OF GERMANY.

From the Unpublished MSS. of Dr. Cornelius. By WILLIAM HOWITT. 8vo. with 24 Wood-Engravings, and Seven Steel Plates, 21s. cloth.

HOWITT.—COLONISATION AND CHRISTIANITY:

A Popular History of the Treatment of the Natives, in all their Colonies, by the Europeans. By WILLIAM HOWITT. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

HOWSON AND CONYBEARE.—THE LIFE AND EPISTLES of SAINT PAUL. By the Rev. J. S. Howson, M.A., and the Rev. W. J. CONYBEARE, M.A. 2 vols. 4to. richly illustrated.

[See page 7.

HUDSON.—PLAIN DIRECTIONS FOR MAKING WILLS

In Conformity with the Law, and particularly with reference to the Act 7 Will. 4 and 1 Vict. c. 26. To which is added, a clear Exposition of the Law relating to the distribution of Personal Estate in the case of Intestacy; with two Forms of Wills, and much useful information, &c. By J. C. Hudson, Esq. New Edition, corrected. Fcp. 8vo. 2s. 6d.

HUDSON.—THE EXECUTOR'S GUIDE.

By J. C. Hudson, Esq. of the Legacy Duty Office, London; Author of "Plain Directions for Making Wills," and "The Parent's Hand-book." New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

*** These two works may be had in one volume, 7s. cloth.

BARON HUMBOLDT'S COSMOS;

Or, a Sketch of a Physical Description of the Universe. Translated, with the Author's sanction and co-operation, under the superintendence of Lieutenant-Colonel EDWARD SABINE, R.A. FOF Sec. R.S. New Edition. Vols. I. and II. post 8vo. 12s. each, cloth.

*** Also, an Edition in 16mo. uniform with Murray's "Home and Colonial Library." Vols. I. and II. price Half-a-Crown each, sewed.

" Je vous autorise, Monsieur, de vous servir en toute occasion de la déclaration, que la belle traduction du Colonel Sabine, enrichie de rectifications et de notes très-précieuses, et qui ont toute mon approbation, est la seule par laquelle j'ai vivement desiré voir introduit mon ouvrage dans la littérature de votre pays." Banon Hunsoldr's Letter to Mr. Murray.

HUMPHREYS.-A RECORD OF THE BLACK PRINCE;

being a Selection of such Passages in his Life as have been most quaintly and strikingly narrated by the Chroniclers of the Period. Embellished with highly-wrought Miniatures and Borderings, selected from various Illuminated MSS. referring to Events connected with English History. By Henry Noel Humphreys. Post 8vo. in a richly carved and pierced binding, 21s.

HUNT.—RESEARCHES ON LIGHT:

An Examination of all the Phenomena connected with the Chemical and Molecular Changes produced by the Influence of the Solar Rays; embracing all the known Photographic Processes, and new Discoveries in the Art By Robert Hunr, Keeper of Mining Records, Museum of Economic Geology. 8vo. with Plate and Woodcuts, 10s. 6d. cloth.

JAMES.—A HISTORY OF THE LIFE OF EDWARD THE

BLACK PRINCE, and of various Events connected therewith, which occurred during the Reign of Edward III. King of England. By G. P. R. James, Esq. New Edition. 2 vols. fcp. 8yo. Map, 15s. cloth.

JAMESON. - SACRED AND LEGENDARY ART.

By Mrs. Jameson. With numerous Wood Engravings, and Sixteen Etchings by the Author. 2 vols. square crown 8vo. 42s. cloth.

"These are beautiful volumes. All the pleasurable enjoyment of which the subject is capable is put before the reader. There is no inculcation of religious dogma through the side of religious art. The treatment is catholic, not Roman catholic. The book is as full of dainty devices, as of functiful and graceful thoughts. Poetry and painting alternate in it. Each volume contains some eighty or innetly well-executed woodcuts, and a dozen or so of etchings by the writer. These are of course not pieces of art, but they are excellent pictorial aids to approach growing the result is, that a subject full of beauty in itself, and suggestive of higher truths and associations in many ways connected with it, is placed before us in a readable and attractive form."—Examplex.

JEBB. - A LITERAL TRANSLATION OF THE BOOK OF

PSALMS; intended to illustrate their Poetical and Moral Structure. To which are added, Dissertations on the word "Selah," and on the Authorship, Order, Titles, and Poetical Features, of the Psalms. By the Rev. John Jebb, A.M. 2 vols. 8vo. 21s. cloth.

JEBB AND KNOX.—THIRTY YEARS' CORRESPONDENCE

between John Jebb, D.D. F.R.S. Bishop of Limerick, Ardfert, Aghadoe, and Alexander Knox, Esq. M.R.I.A. Edited by the Rev. Charles Forster, B.D. Rector of Stisted, formerly Domestic Chaplain to Bishop Jebb. New Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s. cloth.

JEFFREY. — CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE EDINBURGH

REVIEW. By Francis Jeffrey, now One of the Judges of the Court of Session in Scotland. New Edition. 3 vols. 8vo. 42s. cloth.

JOHNSON.—THE FARMER'S ENCYCLOP EDIA,
And Dictionary of Rural Affairs: embracing all the recent Discoveries in Agricultural Che-

mistry; adapted to the comprehension of unscientific readers. By CUTHBERT W. JOHNSON, Esq. F.R.S. Barrister-at-Law; Editor of the "Farmer's Almanack," &c. 8vo. with Wood Engravings, £2. 10s. cloth.

JOHNSON.—THE WISDOM OF THE RAMBLER, ADVEN-TURER, and IDLER; containing 110 of the best Essays. By SAMUEL JOHNSON, LL.D. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. cloth.

JONES'S GUIDE TO NORWAY, AND SALMON-FISHER'S POCKET COMPANION; founded on Experience collected in the Country. Edited by FREDERIC TOLFREY, Esq. Author of "The Sportsman in France," and "The Sportsman in Canada." With Frontispiece and Vignette Title, and Engravings of the proper Flies, beautifully coloured, in exact imitation of the originals. Fcp. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

KEMBLE.—THE SAXONS IN ENGLAND:

a History of the English Commonwealth till the period of the Norman Conquest. By John Mitchell Kemble, M.A. F.C.P.S., &c. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s. cloth.

"The work throughout conveys a clearer idea of the life and character of the Saxons in England than anything met with elsewhere... This account of The Saxons in England will indicate its historical and archeological value but these not its only uses. The lawyer will find in its pages the germs of our common way, especially relating to land; and the ethnologist or political philosopher will meet with much assistance in his inquiries into the early social condition of mankfind,—Spectavon.

KINDERSLEY.—THE VERY JOYOUS, PLEASANT,

REFRESHING HISTORY of the Feats, Exploits, Triumphs, and Achievements of the Good Knight, without Fear and without Reproach, the gentle LORD DE BAYARD. Set forth in English by EDWARD COCKBURN KINDERSLEY, Esq. Square post 8vo. with Ornamental Headings, and Frontispiece by E. H. Wehnert, 9s. 6d. cloth.

KIP.—THE CHRISTMAS HOLYDAYS IN ROME.

By the Rev. W. Ingraham Kip, M.A. Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell, B.D. Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

"The style is light, lively, and appropriate. The descriptions are short and striking; and we know not where so much information respecting the ceremonies, holydays, resources, and priest-life of the church of Rome, can be found in so brief a compass, or in a shape so amusing and attractive."—ATLAS.

KIRBY & SPENCE. - AN INTRODUCTION TO ENTOMOLOGY:

Or, Elements of the Natural History of Insects: comprising an account of noxious and useful Insects, of their Metamorphoses, Food, Stratagems, Habitations, Societies, Motions, Noises, Hybernation, Instinct, &c. By W. Kirrsty, M.A. F.R.S. & L.S. Rector of Barham; and W. SPENCE, Esq. F.R.S. & L.S. New Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. with Plates, 31s. 6d. cloth.

KNOX.—REMAINS OF ALEXANDER KNOX, ESQ.
Of Dublin, M.R.I.A., containing Essays, chiefly explanatory of Christian Doctrine, and
Confidential Letters, with Private Papers, illustrative of the Writer's Character, Sentiments, and Life. New Edition, 4 vols. Evo. £2. 8s. cloth.

LAING.—THE CHRONICLE OF THE KINGS OF NORWAY,

From the Earliest Period of the History of the Northern Sea Kingst ot the Middle of the Twelfth Century, commonly called THE HEIMSKRINGLA. Translated from the Icelandic of Snorro Sturleson, with Notes, and a Preliminary Discourse, by Samuel Laing, Esq. 3 vols. 8vo. 36s. cloth.

LAING.—A TOUR IN SWEDEN,
In 1838; comprising observations on the Moral, Political, and Economical State of the Swedish Nation. By SAMUEL LAING, Esq. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

LANDOR.—THE FOUNTAIN OF ARETHUSA.

By ROBERT EYRES LANDOR, M.A. Author of "The Fawn of Sertorius," "The Impious Feast," Tragedies, &c. 2 vols. post 8vo. 18s. cloth.

"The peculiar source of interest in The Fountain of Arethusa is the exhibition of modern society from the mere philosophical or rational point of view; but there is a good deal more in the work, which for some readers will possess greater attraction. The introductory part contains some nice delineation of character and pleasant description in England and Germany, marked with a quiete humour. The journey to the Elysian fields is full of strange fantastic incidents and scenes, powerful though somewhat theatrical. There are learned, fanctial, so goggoous descriptions of new Rome and its region: but the second source of peculiar interest is the graphic revival of ancient stories, or the Sektches of ancient great men, which will remind the reader of the author's previous work, The Earn of Sectorics."

LANETON PARSONAGE:

A Tale for Children, on the Practical Use of a portion of the Church Catechism. By the Author of "Amy Herbert." Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell, B.D. Fellow of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. Parts I and II. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. each; and Part III. 6s., cloth.

LARDNER'S CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA;

Comprising a Series of Original Works on History, Biography, Natural Philosophy, Natural History, Literature, the Sciences, Arts, and Manufactures. By BISHOP THIRLWALL, SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH, SIR JOHN HERSCHEL, SIR WALTER SCOTT, THOMAS MOORE, ROBERT SOUTHEY, and other eminent Writers.

The Series, complete, in One Hundred and Thirty-three Volumes, £39. 18s. The works, separately, 6s. per volume.

The Series comprises:—

	comprises:-
1. Bell's History of Russia 3 vols. 18s.	31. Kater and Lardner's Treatise
2. Bell's Lives of British Poets 2 vols. 12s.	on Mechanics 1 vol. 6s.
3. Brewster's Treatise on Optics. 1 vol. 6s.	32. Keightley's Outlines of History 1 vol. 6s.
4. Cooley's History of Maritime	33. Lardner's Treat. on Arithmetic 1 vol. 6s.
and Inland Discovery 3 vols. 18s.	34. Lardner's Treat. on Geometry. 1 vol. 6s.
5. Crowe's History of France 3 vols. 18s.	35. Lardner's Treatise on Heat 1 vol. 6s.
6. De Morgan's Treatise on Pro-	36. Lardner's Treatise on Hydro-
babilities 1 vol. 6s.	statics and Pneumatics 1 vol. 6s.
7. De Sismondi's History of the	37. Lardner and Walker's Electri-
Italian Republics 1 vol. 6s.	city and Magnetism 2 vols. 12s.
8. De Sismondi's Fall of the	88. Mackintosh, Wallace, and Bell's
Roman Empire 2 vols. 12s.	History of England 10 vols. 60s.
9. Donovan's Treatise on Chemis-	39. Montgomery and Shelley's
try 1 vol. 6s.	Lives of Italian, Spanish, and
10. Donovan's Domestic Economy 2 vols. 12s.	Portuguese Authors 3 vols. 18s.
11. Dunham's History of Spain	40. Moore's History of Ireland 4 vols. 24s.
and Portugal 5 vols. 30s.	41. Nicolas's Chronol. of History. 1 vol. 6s.
12. Dunham's History of Den-	42. Phillips's Treatise on Geology. 2 vols. 12s.
mark, Sweden, and Norway 3 vols. 18s.	43. Powell's History of Natural
13. Dunham's History of Poland . 1 vol. 6s.	Philosophy
14. Dunham's History of the Ger-	44. Porter's Treatise on the Manu-
manic Empire 3 vols. 18s.	facture of Silk 1 vol. 6s.
15. Dunham's History of Europe	45. Porter's Treatise on the Ma-
during the Middle Ages 4 vols. 24s.	nufacture of Porcelain and
16. Dunham's Lives of British	Glass 1 vol. 6s.
Dramatists 2 vols. 12s.	46. Roscoe's Lives of Brit. Lawyers 1 vol. 6s.
17. Dunham's Lives of Early Wri-	47. Scott's History of Scotland 2 vols. 12s.
ters of Great Britain 1 vol. 6s.	48. Shelley's Lives of French Au-
18. Fergus's History of the United	thors 2 vols. 12s.
	49. Shuckard and Swainson's Trea-
States	
	tise on Insects
man Antiquities 2 vols. 12s.	50. Southey's Lives of British Ad-
20. Forster's Lives of the States-	mirals 5 vols. 30s.
men of the Commonwealth 5 vols. 30s.	51. Stebbing's Hist. of the Church 2 vols. 12s.
21. Forster, Mackintosh, and Cour-	52. Stebbing's History of the Re-
tenay's Lives of British	formation 2 vols. 12s.
Statesmen 7 vols. 42s.	53. Swainson's Prelim. Discourse
22. Gleig's Lives of Military Com-	on Natural History 1 vol. 6s.
manders 3 vols. 18s.	54. Swainson's Natural History
23. Grattan's History of the Ne-	and Classification of Ani-
therlands 1 vol. 6s.	mals 1 vol. 6s.
24. Henslow's Treatise on Botany 1 vol. 6s.	55. Swainson's Habits and In-
25. Herschel's Treat. on Astronomy 1 vol. 6s.	stincts of Animals 1 vol. 6s.
26. Herschel's Prelim. Discourse	56. Swainson's Quadrupeds 1 vol. 6s.
on the Study of Natural Phi-	57. Swainson's Birds 2 vols. 12.
losophy 1 vol. 6s.	58. Swainson's Fish, Reptiles, &c. 2 vols. 12s.
27. History of Rome 2 vols. 12s.	59. Swainson's Shells and Shellfish 1 vol. 6s.
28. History of Switzerland 1 vol. 6s.	60. Swainson's Animals in Mena-
29. Holland's Treatise on the Ma-	geries 1 vol. 6s.
nufactures in Metal 3 vols. 18s.	61. Swainson's Taxidermy and Bib-
	liography 1 vol. 6s.
30. James's Lives of Foreign States-	62. Thirlwall's History of Greece 8 vols. 48s.
men 5 vols. 30s.	02. Illiman a mistory of Greece 3 vois, 465,

LATHAM.—ON DISEASES OF THE HEART.

Lectures on Subjects connected with Clinical Medicine; comprising Diseases of the Heart. By P. M. LATHAM, M. D., Physician Extraordinary to the Queen; and late Physciian to St. Bartholomew's Hospital. New Edition. 2 vols. 12mo. 16s. cloth.

-

LEE.—ELEMENTS OF NATURAL HISTORY,

For the use of Schools and Young Persons: comprising the Principles of Classification interspersed with amusing and instructive original Accounts of the most remarkable Animals. By Mrs. R. Lee. 12mo. with Fifty-five Woodcuts, 7s. 6d. bound.

LEE.—TAXIDERMY:

Or, the Art of Collecting, Preparing, and Mounting Objects of Natural History. For the use of Museums and Travellers. By Mrs. R. Lee. New Edition, improved, with an account of a Visit to Walton Hall, and Mr. Waterton's Method of Preserving Animals. Fcp. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 7s. cloth.

L. E. L.—THE POETICAL WORKS OF LETITIA ELIZABETH

LANDON. New Edition, 4 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Illustrations by Howard, &c. 28s. cloth; or £2. 4s. ocund in morocco.

The following Works separately:-

The IMPROVISATRICE, Fcp. 10s.6d, cloth. | The GOLDEN VIOLET, Fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d, cloth. The VENETIAN BRACELET, 10s.6d, cloth. | The TROUBADOUR, Fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d, cloth.

LESLIE.—MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF JOHN CONSTABLE,

ESq. R.A. Composed chiefly of his Letters. By C. R. Leslie, Esq. R.A. New Edition, with further Extracts from his Correspondence. With two Portraits (one from a new Sketch by Mr. Leslie), and a Plate of "Spring," engraved by Lucas. Small 4to. 21s. cloth.

LETTERS TO MY UNKNOWN FRIENDS.

By A LADY, Author of "Twelve Years Ago." New Edition, Fcp. 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

LINDLEY.—INTRODUCTION TO BOTANY.

By J. LINDLEY, Ph.D. F.R.S. L.S. &c. Professor of Botany in University College, London. New ; Edition, with Corrections and copious Additions. 2 vols. 8vo. with Six Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 24s, cloth.

LINDLEY.—A SYNOPSIS OF THE BRITISH FLORA.

Arranged according to the Natural Orders. By Professor John Lindley, Ph.D., F.R.S., &c. New Edition, with numerous additions and corrections. 12mo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

LINDLEY.—THE THEORY OF HORTICULTURE;

Or, an Attempt to explain the Principal Operations of Gardening upon Physiological Principles. By Professor John Lindley, Ph.D. F.R.S. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 12s. cloth.

LINDLEY.—GUIDE TO ORCHARD AND KITCHEN GARDEN;

Or, an Account of the most valuable Fruits and Vegetables cultivated in Great Britain: with Kalendars of the Work required in the Orchard and Kitchen Garden during every month in the year. By G. LINDLEY, C.M.H.S. Edited by Professor J. LINDLEY. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

OF THE LINDO.—HISTORY JEWS OF SPAIN AND

PORTUGAL, from the Earliest Times to their Final Expulsion from those Kingdoms, and their subsequent Dispersion: with complete Translations of all the Laws made respecting them during their long Establishment in the therian Peninsula. By E. H. Lindo, Author of the "Jewish Calendar." With Views of the Ancient Synagogue of Toledo, and Fac-similes of Inscriptions. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

LINWOOD.—ANTHOLOGIA OXONIENSIS,
Sive Florillegium et Dissbus poeticis diversorum Oxoniensium Gracis et Latinis decerptum. Curante Gulielmo Linwood, M.A. Ædis Christi Alummo. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

LOUDON.—THE AMATEUR GARDENER'S CALENDAR:

Being a Monthly Guide as to what should be avoided, as well as what should be done, in a Garden in each Month: with plain Rules how to do what is requisite; Directions for Laying Out and Planting Kitchen and Flower Gardens, Pleasure Grounds, and Shrubberies; and a short Account, in each Month, of the Quadrupedts, Birds, and Insects then most injurious to Gardens. By Mrs. Loudon. 16mo. with Wood Engravings, 7s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON.—THE LADY'S COUNTRY COMPANION; or, How to Enjoy a Country Life Rationally. By Mrs. Loudon, Author of "Gardening for Ladies," &c. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with Plate and Wood Engravings, 7s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON.—SELF-INSTRUCTION FOR YOUNG GARDENERS,

Foresters, Bailiffs, Land Stewards, and Farmers; in Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geometry, Mensuration, Practical Trigonometry, Mechanics, Land-Surveying, Levelling, Planning and Mapping, Architectural Drawing, and Isometrical Projection and Perspective; with Examples shewing their applications to Horticulture and Agricultural Purposes. By the late J. C. Loudon. With a Portrait of Mr. Loudon, and a Memoir by Mrs. Loudon. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 7s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON. -- AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GARDENING:

Presenting, in one systematic view, the History and Present State of Gardening in all Countries, and its Theory and Practice in Great Britain: with the Management of the Kitchen Garden, the Flower Garden, Laying-out Grounds, &c. By J. C. Loudon. New Edition, enlarged and improved. 8vo. with nearly 1,000 Engravings on Wood, 50s. cloth.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF TREES AND SHRUBS:

being the "Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum" abridged: containing the Hardy Trees and Shrubs of Great Britain, Native and Foreign, Scientifically and Popularly Described; with their Propagation, Culture, and Uses in the Arts; and with Engravings of nearly alt the Species. Adapted for the use of Nurserymen, Gardeners, and Foresters. By J. C. LOUDON. 8vo. with 2,000 Engravings on Wood, £2. 10s. cloth.

A New Edition of the Original Work, in 8 vols. 8vo. with above 400 Octavo Plates of Trees, and upwards of 2,500 Woodcuts, £10, cloth.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF AGRICULTURE:

Comprising the Theory and Practice of the Valuation, Transfer, Laying-out, Improvement, and Management of Landed Property, and of the Caltivation and Economy of the Animal and Vegetable productions of Agriculture: including all the latest Improvements, a general History of Agriculture in all Countries, a Statistical View of its present State, with Suggestions for its future progress in the British Isles; and Supplement, bringing down the work to the year 1844. By J. C. LOUDON. New Edition, Sto. with upwards of 1,100 Engravings on Wood, £2. 10s. cloth.—The Supplement separately, 5s. sewed.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS:

Including all the Plants which are now found in, or have been introduced into, Great Britain; giving their Natural History, accompanied by such descriptions, engraved figures, and elementary details, as may enable a beginner, who is a mere English reader, to discover the name of every Plant which he may find in flower, and acquire all the information respecting it which is useful and interesting. By J. C. LOUDON. The Specific Characters by an Eminent Botanist; the Drawings by J. D. C. Sowerby. New Edition with Supplement, and new General Index. 8vo. with nearly 10,000 Wood Engravings, £3. 13s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON.-AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF COTTAGE, FARM, AND

VILLA ARCHITECTURE and FURNITURE; containing numerous Designs, from the Villa to the Cottage and the Farm, including Farm Houses, Farmeries, and other Agricultural Buildings; Country Inns, Public Houses, and Parochial Schools; with the requisite Fittings-up, Fixtures, and Furniture, and appropriate Offices, Gardens, and Garden Scenery: each Design accompanied by Analytical and Critical Remarks. By J. C. Loudon. New Edition, edited by Mrs. Loudon. Svo. with more than 2,000 Engravings on Wood, £3. 3s. cloth.—The Supplement, separately, Svo. 7s. 6d. sewed.

LOUDON.-HORTUS BRITANNICUS:

A Catalogue of all the Plants indigenous to or introduced into Britain. By J. C. Loudon. 3d Edition, with a New Supplement, prepared, under the direction of Mr. Loudon, by W. H. BAXTER, and revised by George Don. 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON.-HORTUS LIGNOSIS LONDINENSIS;

Or, a Catalogue of all the Ligneous Plants cultivated in the neighbourhood of London. To which are added, their usual prices in Nurseries. By J. C. Loudon. 8vo. 7s. 6d, cloth.

LOUDON. - THE SUBURBAN GARDENER AND VILLA

COMPANION; comprising the Choice of a Villa or Suburban Residence, or of a situation on which to form one; the Arrangement and Furnishing of the House; and the Laying-out, Planting, and general Management of the Garden and Grounds; the whole adapted for grounds from one perch to fifty acres and upwards in extent; intended for the instruction of those who know little of Gardening or Rural Alfairs, and more particularly for the use of Ladies. By J. C. LOUDON. 8vo. with above 300 Wood Engravings, 20s. cloth.

LOW. - ON THE DOMESTICATED ANIMALS OF GREAT

BRITAIN; comprehending the Natural and Economical History of the Species and Breeds; Hustrations of the Properties of External Form; and Observations on the Principles and Practice of Breeding. By DAVID LOW, ESq. F.R.S.B. Professor of Agriculture in the University of Edinburgh. Svo. with Engravings on Wood, 25s. cloth.

LOW.—THE BREEDS OF THE DOMESTICATED ANIMALS

Of Great Britain Described. By DAVID LOW, Esq. F.R.S.E. The Plates from Drawings by W. Nicholson, R.S.A. reduced from a Series of Oil Paintings, executed for the Agricultural Museum of the University of Edinburgh, by W. Shiels, R.S.A. 2 vols. atlas quarto, with 55 plates of animals, beautifully coloured after Nature, £16. 16s. half-bound in morocco.—Or in four separate portions, as follows:

The OX. Atlas quarto, with 22 plates, £6.16s. 6d. half-bound in morocco. The SHEEP. Atlas quarto, with 21 plates, £6.16s. 6d. half-bound in morocco. The HORSE. Atlas quarto, with 8 plates, £3, half-bound in morocco.

The HOG. Atlas quarto, with 5 plates, £2. 2s. half-bound in morocco.

LOW.—ELEMENTS OF PRACTICAL AGRICULTURE;

Comprehending the Cultivation of Plants, the Husbandry of the Domestic Animals, and the Economy of the Farm. By D. Low, Esq. F.R.S.E. New Edition, with Alterations and Additions, and an entirely new set of above 200 Woodcuts. 8vo. 21s_cloth.

LOW.—ON LANDED PROPERTY

And the ECONOMY of ESTATES; comprehending the Relation of Landlord and Tenant, and the Principles and Forms of Leases; Farm-Buildings, Enclosures, Drains, Embankments, and other Rural Works; Minerals; and Woods. By David Low, Esq. F.R.S.E. 8vo. with numerous Wood Engravings, 21s. cloth.

LOW.—AN INQUIRY INTO THE NATURE OF THE SIMPLE

BODIES OF CHEMISTRY. By D. Low, F.R.S.E. Author of "Elements of Practical Agriculture," "A Treatise on Landed Property and the Economy of Estates," "A Treatise on the Breeds of the British Domesticated Animals," "The Breeds of the Domesticated Animals of Great Britain Illustrated and Described." 2d Edition, enlarged and improved. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

MACAULAY.—THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND FROM THE ACCESSION OF JAMES II. By THOMAS BABBINGTON MACAULAY. New Edition. Vols. 1. and II. 8vo. 32s, cloth.

MACAULAY.—CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL ESSAYS CONTRIBUTED to The EDINBURGH REVIEW. By THOMAS BABINGTON MACAULAY. New Edition. 3 vols. 8vo. 36s. cloth.

MACAULAY.—LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME.

With "Ivry" and "The Armada." By THOMAS BABINGTON MACAULAY. New Edition. 16mo. 4s. 6d. cloth; or 10s. 6d. bound in morocco.

MR. MACAULAY'S LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME.

With numerous Illustrations, Original and from the Antique, drawn on Wood by George Scharf, Jun. and engraved by Samuel Williams. New Edition. Fcp. 4to. 21s. boards; morocco, 42s.

MACKAY.—THE SCENERY AND POETRY OF THE ENGLISH

LAKES; a Summer Ramble. By CHARLES MACKAY, Esq. LL.D. Author of "The Thames and its Tributaries," &c. 8vo. with beautiful Wood Engravings from Original Sketches, 14s. cloth.

MACKINTOSH.—SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH'S MISCELLA-NEOUS WORKS; including his Contributions to THE EDINBURGH REVIEW. Edited by ROBERT JAMES MACKINTOSH, Esq. 8 vols. 8vo. 42s. cloth.

MACKINTOSH.—THE LIFE OF SIR THOMAS MORE.

By Sir James Mackintosh. Reprinted from the Cabinet Cyclopædia. Pcp. 8vo. with Portrait, 5s. cloth; or bound in vellum, 8s.

M'CULLOCH.-A DICTIONARY, GEOGRAPHICAL, STATIS-

TICAL, AND HISTORICAL, of the various Countries, Places, and Principal Natural Objects in the WORLD. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. New Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. with Six large Maps, £4. cloth.

** The new Articles have been printed separately, as a Supplement to the former Edition. They comprise a full Account of the Present State of the United Kingdom, the Oregon Territory, &c. 8vo. 5s. sewed.

M'CULLOCH.—AN ACCOUNT, DESCRIPTIVE AND STATIS-

TICAL, of the BRITISH EMPIRE; exhibiting its Extent, Physical Capacities, Population, Industry, and Civil and Religious Institutions. By J. R. McCulloch, Esq. New Edition corrected, enlarged, and greatly improved 2 thick vols. 8vo. £2. 2s. cloth.

CAL, AND HISTORICAL, OF COMMERCE AND COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION. Illustrated with Maps and Plans. By J. R. M'Cullocii, Esq. New Edition, corrected, enlarged, and improved; with a Supplement. 8vo. 50s. cloth; or 55s. half-bound in russia.

The Supplement to the Editions published in 1844 and 1846, may be had separately, price 4s. 6d. sewed.

- M'CULLOCH.—A TREATISE ON THE SUCCESSION TO PROPERTY Vacant by Death: including Inquiries into the Influence of Primogenitum, Entails, the Law of Compulsory Partition, Foundations, &c. over the Public Interests. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.
- NOMY; being a Classified Catalogue of the principal Works in the different departments of Political Economy, with Historical, Critical, and Biographical Notices. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. 8vo. 14s. cloth.
- M'CULLOCH. A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICAL INFLUENCE of TAXATION and the FUNDING SYSTEM. By J. R. M'CULLOCH, Esq. Svo. 10s. cloth.

MADAME DE MALGUET:

A Tale of 1820. 3 vols. post 8vo. 31s. boards.

"One of the most fascinating productions of the present day. The story is well told; and the incidents are all grouped together with the skill of a painter and the hand of a master. Few works of fiction have appeared at any time, and fewer still in more recent days, which will bear any comparison with this, in all the essential attributes of a good novel."—OBSENTER.

MAITLAND.—THE CHURCH IN THE CATACOMBS:

A Description of the Primitive Church of Rome. Illustrated by its Sepulchral Remains. By CHARLES MAITLAND, M.D. New Edition, corrected. Svo. with numerous Wood Engravings, 14s. cloth.

MARCET.--CONVERSATIONS ON CHEMISTRY;

In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly Explained and Illustrated by Experiments. By Jane Marcet. New Edition, enlarged and improved. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

- MARCET.—CONVERSATIONS ON NATURAL PHILOSOPHY; In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained. By JANE MARCET. New Edition, enlarged and corrected. Fcp. 8vo. with 23 Plates, 10s. 6d. cloth.
- MARCET.—CONVERSATIONS ON POLITICAL ECONOMY; In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained. By JANE MARCET. New Edition revised and enlarged. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.
- MARCET. CONVERSATIONS ON VEGETABLE PHYSIO-LOGY; comprehending the Elements of Botany, with their application to Agriculture. By Jane Marcet. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with 4 Plates, 9s. cloth.
- MARCET.—CONVERSATIONS ON LAND AND WATER.
 By Jane Marcet. New Edition, revised and corrected. With a coloured Map, shewing the comparative altitude of Mountains. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. 6d. cloth.
- MARGARET PERCIVAL.

By the Author of "Amy Herbert." Edited by the Rev. W. SEWELL, B.D. Fellow and Tutor of Exeter College, Oxford. New Edition. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

- MARRYAT. BORNEO AND THE EAST INDIAN ARCHI-PELAGO. By Francis S. Marryat, late Midshipman of H.M.S. Samarang, Surveying Vessel. With many Drawings of Costume and Scenery, from Original Sketches made on the spot by Mr. Marryat. Imp. 8vo. with numerous Lithographic Plates and Wood Engravings, 31s. 6d. cloth.
- MARRYAT.—MASTERMAN READY;

Or, the Wreck of the Pacific. Written for Young People. By Captain F. Marryat, C.B. Author of "Peter Simple," &c. 3 vols. fcp. 870. with Wood Engravings, 22s. 6d. cloth.

MARRYAT.—THE MISSION

Or, Scenes in Africa. Written for Young People. By Captain F. Marryat, C.B. Author of "Masterman Ready," &c. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

MARRYAT. - THE PRIVATEER'S-MAN ONE HUNDRED

YEARS AGO. By Captain F. MARRYAT, C.B. Author of "Masterman Ready," &c. 2 volsfcp. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

MARRYAT.—THE SETTLERS IN CANADA.

Written for Young People. By Captain F. MARRYAT, C.B. Author of "Masterman Ready," &c. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with 2 Illustrations, 7s. 6d. cloth.

MATTEUCCI.-LECTURES ON THE PHYSICAL PHÆNO-

MENA OF LIVING BEINGS. By SIGNOR CARLO MATTEUCCI, Professor in the University of Pisa. Translated under the superintendence of J. Pereira, M.D.F.R.S. Vice-President of the Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society. 12mo. 9s. cloth.

MAUNDER.-THE TREASURY OF NATURAL HISTORY;

Or, a Popular Dictionary of Animated Nature: in which the Zoological Characteristics that distinguish the different Classes, Genera, and Species are combined with a variety of interesting Information illustrative of the Habits, Instincts and General Economy of the Animal Kingdom. To which are added, a Syllabus of Practical Taxidermy, and a Glossarial Appendix. Embellished with Nine Hundred accurate Engravings on Wood, from Drawings made expressly for this work. By Samuel Maunder. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER.—THE BIOGRAPHICAL TREASURY:

Consisting of Memoirs, Sketches, and brief Notices of above 12,000 Eminent Persons of all Age, and Nations, from the Earliest Period of History; forming a new and complete Dictionary of Universal Biography. By Sambel Maunder. New Edition, revised throughout, and containing a copious Supplement. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER.—THE TREASURY OF HISTORY;

Comprising a General Introductory Outline of Universal History, Ancient and Modern, and a Series of separate Histories of every principal Nation that exists; their Rise, Progress, and Present Condition, the Moral and Social Character of their respective inhabitants, their Religion, Manners, and Customs, &c. By Samuel Maunder. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER.—THE SCIENTIFIC & LITERARY TREASURY;

A new and popular Encyclopædia of Science and the Belles-Lettres; including all Branches of Science, and every Subject connected with Literature and Art. The whole written in a familiar style, adapted to the comprehension of all persons desirous of acquiring information on the subjects comprised in the work, and also adapted for a Manual of convenient Reference to the more instructed. By S. MANNDER. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER.—THE TREASURY OF KNOWLEDGE,
And LIBRARY of REFERENCE: in Two Parts.
enlarged. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s. 18th Edition, thoroughly revised and

*** The principal contents of the present new and thoroughly revised edition of "The Treasury of Knowledge" are—a new and enlarged English Dictionary, with a Grammar, Verbal Distinctions, and Exercises; a new Universal Gazetteer; a compendious Classical Dictionary; an Analysis of History and Chronology; a Dictionary of Law Terms; a new Synopsis of the British Peerage; and various useful Tabular Addenda.

MAXIMS AND PRECEPTS OF THE SAVIOUR:

Being a Selection of the most beautiful Christian Precepts contained in the Four Gospels; illustrated by a series of Illuminations of original character, founded on the Passages—"Behold the Fowls of the Air," &c., "Consider the Lilies of the Field," &c. In a rich binding, in the style of the celebrated opus Anglicum. Square fcp. 6vo. 21s.; or 30s. bound in morocco.

MEMOIRS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF

BRITAIN, and of the Museum of Economic Geology in London. Published by order of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury. Royal 8vo. with Woodcuts and 9 large Plates (seven coloured), 21s. cloth; and Vol. II. in Two thick Parts, with 63 Plates (three coloured), and numerous Woodcuts, 42s. cloth, or, separately, 21s. each Part.

MILNER.—THE HISTORY OF THE CHURCH OF CHRIST.

By the Rev. Joseph Milner, A.M. With Additions and Corrections by the Late Rev. Isaac Milner, D.D. F.R.S. A New Edition, revised and corrected throughout, by the Rev. T. Grantham, B.D. Rector of Bramber, and Chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Kildare. 4 vols. 8vo. £2. 12s. cloth.

THE MIRACLES OF OUR SAVIOUR (ILLUMINATED).

With rich and appropriate Borders of original Design, a series of Illuminated Figures of the Apostles, from the Old Masters, six Illuminated Miniatures, and other embellishments. By the Illuminator of the "Parables." Square fcp. 8vo. in massive carved covers, 21s.; or bound in morocco, 30s.

MITCHELL.—JOURNAL OF AN EXPEDITION INTO THE Interior of Tropical Australia, in Search of a Route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria.

By LIEUT-COLONEL Sir T. L. MITCHELL, Knt. D.C.L. Surveyor-General of New South Wales, and late elective Member of the Legislative Council of that Colony. 8vo. with Maps, Views, and Engravings of Objects of Natural History, 21s. cloth.

JAMES MONTGOMERY'S POETICAL WORKS.

New and only Complete Edition. With some additional Poems, and Autobiographical Prefaces. Collected and Edited by Mr. MONTGOMERY. 4 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Portrait, and Seven other Plates, 20s. cloth; or bound in morocco, 36s.

THOMAS MOORE'S POETICAL WORKS;

Containing the Author's recent Introduction and Notes. Complete in one volume, uniform with Lord Byron's and Southey's Poems. With a New Portrait, by George Richmond, and a View of the Residence of the Poet. 8vo. 21s. cloth; or 42s. bound in morocco.

*** Also, an Edition in 10 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Portrait, and 19 Plates, £2. 10s. cloth; bound in morocco, £4. 10s.

MOORE'S LALLA ROOKH: AN ORIENTAL ROMANCE.

With 13 Plates from Designs by Corbould, Meadows, and Stephanoff, engraved under the superintendence of Mr. Charles Heath. 8vo. 21s. cloth; morocco, 85s; or, with India Proof Plates, 42s. cloth.

MOORE'S LALLA ROOKH.

New and Cheaper Edition, uniform in size with the smaller Edition of Mr. Macaulay's "Lays of Ancient Rome." With the Autobiographical Preface from the Collective Edition of Mr. Moore's Poetical Works, and a Vignette by D. Maclise, R.A., Engraved on Wood by J. Thompson. 16mo. 5s. cloth; or 12s. 6d. bound in morocco, by Hayday.

MOORE'S LALLA ROOKH: AN ORIENTAL ROMANCE.

With Four Engravings, from Paintings by Westalk New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth; or, bound in morocco, 14s,

MOCRE'S IRISH MELODIES.

Illustrated by D. Maclist, R.A. Imp. 8vo. with 161 Steel Plates, £3. 3s. boards; or £4. 14s. 6d. bound in morocco, by Hayday. Proof Impressions (only 200 copies printed, of which a few remain), £6.6s boards.

MOORE'S IRISH MELODIES.

New and Cheaper Edition, uniform in size with the smaller Edition of Mr. Macaulay's "Lays of Ancient Rome." With the Autobiographical Preface from the Collective Edition of Mr. Moore's Poetcal Works, and a Vignette by D. Maclise, R.A., Engraved on Wood by J. Thompson. 16mo. 5s. cloth; or 12s. 6d. bound in morocco, by Hayday.

MOORE'S IRISH MELODIES.

With Vignette Title, from a design by Corbould. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 10s. cloth; or, bound in morocco, 13s. 6d.

MOORE.—MAN AND HIS MOTIVES.

By George Moore, M.D. Member of the Royal Co'lege of Physicians, London, &c.; Author of "The Power of the Soul over the Rody," and "The Use of the Body in relation to the Mind." New Edition. Post 8vo. 8s. cloth.

- MOORE.—THE POWER OF THE SOUL OVER THE BODY, Considered in relation to Health and Morals. By George Moore, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, London. &c. New Edition. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.
- MOORE.—THE USE OF THE BODY IN RELATION TO THE MIND. By GEORGE MOORE, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, London, &c. New Edition. Post 8vo. 9s. cloth.
- MORELL.—THE PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION.

 By J. D. Morell, M.A. Author of an Historical and Critical "View of the Speculative Philosophy of Europe in the Nineteenth Century." 8vo. 12s. cloth.
- MOSELEY. THE MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES OF ENGI-NEBRING AND ARCHITECTURE. By the Rev. H. Moseley, M.A. F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in King's College, London; and Author of "Illustrations of Practical Mechanics," &c. 8vo. with Woodcuts and Diagrams, 24s. cloth.
- MOSELEY.—ILLUSTRATIONS OF PRACTICAL MECHANICS.

 By the Rev. H. Moseley, M.A., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in King's College, London; being the First Volume of the Illustrations of Science by the Professors of King's College. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, 8s. cloth.
- MOSHEIM'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY,
 Ancient and Modern. Translated, with copious Notes, by James Murdock, D.D. New
 Edition, revised, and continued to the present time, by the Rev. Henry Soames, M.A.
 4 vols. 8vo. 48s. cloth.
- MURE.—A CRITICAL HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE OF ANCIENT GREECE. By WILLIAM MURE, M.P., of Caldwell, [Preparing for publication.]
- MURRAY.—ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GEOGRAPHY;
 Comprising a complete Description of the Earth: exhibiting its Relation to the Heavenly Bodies, its Physical Structure, the Natural History of each Country, and the Industry, Commerce, Political Institutions, and Civil and Social State of all Nations. By Hugh Murray, F.R.S.E.: assisted by other Writers of eminence. New Edition. 8vo. with 82 Maps, and upwards of 1,000 other Woodcuts, £3, cloth.
- NEALE.—THE CLOSING SCENE;

 Or, Christianity and Infidelity contrasted in the Last Hours of Remarkable Persons. By the Rev. Erskine Neale, M.A., Rector of Kirton, Suffolk; Author of "The Bishop's Daughter," "Self-Sacrifice," "The Life-Book of a Labourer," &c. New Edition. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 13s. cloth.

 *** Separately—Vol. I. (First Scries), 6s.; Vol. II. (Second Scries), 7s.
- NECKER DE SAUSSURE.—PROGRESSIVE EDUCATION;
 Or, Considerations on the Course of Life. Translated and abridged from the French of
 Madame Necker De Saussure, by Miss Holland. 3 vols. fcp. 8vo. 19s. 6d. cloth.

 *** Separately—Vols. I. and II. 12s.; Vol. III. 7s. 6d.
- NOZRANI IN EGYPT AND SYRIA:
 An English Clergyman's Travels in the Holy Land. Second Edition, revised. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

 *** Egypt a base Kingdom: Jerusalem trodden down of the Gentiles.
- OWEN. LECTURES ON THE COMPARATIVE ANATOMY and PHYSIOLOGY of the INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons in 1843. By RICHARD OWEN, F.R.S. Hunterian Professor to the College. 8vo. with nearly 140 Wood Engravings, 14s. cloth.
- OWEN.—LECTURES ON THE COMPARATIVE ANATOMY and PHYSIOLOGY of the VERTEBRATE ANIMALS, delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons in 1844 and 1846. By RICHARD OWEN, F.R.S. Hunterian Professor to the College. In 2 vols. Vol. 1, 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, 14s. cloth.
- PARABLES OF OUR LORD (ILLUMINATED).

 PARABLES of OUR LORD, richly illuminated, with appropriate Borders, printed in Colours and in Black and Gold; with a Design from one of the early German Engravers. Square fcp. 8vo. 21s. in a massive carved binding; or 30s. bound in morocco.

PARKES.—DOMESTIC DUTIES;

Or, Instructions to Young Married Ladies on the Management of their Households, and the Regulation of their Conduct in the various Relations and Duties of Married Life. By Mrs. W. Parkes. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

PARNELL.—A TREATISE ON ROADS,

Wherein the Principles on which Roads should be made are explained and illustrated by the Plans, Specifications, and Contracts, made use of by Thomas Telford, Esq. on the Holyhead Road. By the Right Hon. Sin Henry Parnell, Bart. New Edition, greatly enlarged. 8vo. with 9 large Plates, 21s. cloth.

PARROT.—THE ASCENT OF MOUNT ARARAT.

By Dr. FRIEDRICH PARROT, Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Dorpate Russian Imperial Councillor of State, &c. Translated and Edited by W. D. Cooley, Esq. Author of the "History of Maritime and Inland Discovery," &c. Svo. with a Map by Arrowsmith, and Woodcuts, 14s. cloth.

PASCAL'S MISCELLANEOUS WRITINGS:

Consisting of Correspondence with Relatives and Friends; Letter on the Death of his Father, in a complete state, from original sources; Philosophical Treatises; Discourse on the "Passion of Love" (lately discovered); Essay on the Art of Persuasion, and Notes on Eloquence and Style; Conversations—On the Condition of the Great, &c.; detached Thoughts and Notes, &c.: the greater part never before published in this Country, and large portions from Original MSS. Arranged and translated from the French Edition of M. P. Faugère, with Introduction, Editorial Notices, Notes, &c. By George Pearce, Esq. Post 8vo. 8s. 6d.

PASCAL'S PROVINCIAL LETTERS:

With an "Essay on Pascal, considered as a Writer and Moralist," by M. VILLEMAIN, Peer of France, late Minister of Public Instruction, &c. Newly translated from the French, with Memoir, Notes, and Appendix, by George Pearce, Esq. Post 8vo. with Portrait, 8s. 6d.

"As these Letters were the first model of French prose, so they still remain the objects of unqualified admiration. The writings of Pascal 'flourish in immortal youth'; all that time can do is to superadd to the charms of perpetual beauty the veneration which belongs to age. His style cannot growold. He anticipated all criticism, and became a law to himself."—EDINBUGGI REVIEW.

PEREIRA.—A TREATISE ON FOOD AND DIET:

With Observations on the Dietetical Regimen suited for Disordered States of the Digestive Organs; and an Account of the Dietaries of some of the principal Metropolitan and other Establishments for Paupers, Lunatics, Criminals, Children, the Sick, &c. By Jon. Pereira, M.D. F.R.S. & L.S. Author of "Elements of Materia Medica," 8vo. 16s. cloth.

PESCHEL.—ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS.

By C. F. PESCHEL, Principal of the Royal Military College, Dresden. Translated from the German, with Notes, by E. Wesr. 3 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Diagrams and Woodcuts, 21s. cloth.

Separately { Part 1. The Physics of Ponderable Bodies. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth. Part 2. Imponderable Bodies (Light, Heat, Magnetism, Electricity, and Electro-Dynamics). 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 13s. 6d. cloth.

PHILLIPS.—AN ELEMENTARY INTRODUCTION TO MINE-

RALOGY; comprising a Notice of the Characters, Properties, and Chemical Constitution of Minerals: with Accounts of the Places and Circumstances in which they are found. By William Phillips, F.L.S.M.G.S. &c. A New Edition, corrected, enlarged, and improved, by W. H. Miller, M.A., F.R.S., Professor of Mineralogy in the University of Cambridge. 8vo. with numerous Wood Engravings.

[In the press.]

PHILLIPS.—FIGURES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF THE

PALÆOZOIC FOSSILS of CORNWALL, DEVON, and WEST SOMERSET; observed in the course of the Ordnance Geological Survey of that District. By John Phillips, F.R.S. F.G.S. &c. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of H.M. Treasury. 8vo. with 60 Plates, comprising very numerous figures, 9s. cloth.

PITMAN.—A COURSE OF SERMONS

On some of the chief Subjects in the Book of Psalms; containing Three or more for each Day of the Month: abridged from Eminent Divines of the Established Church. By the Rev. J. R. PITMAN, A.M. Domestic Chaplain to the Duchess of Kent. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

PLUNKETT.—THE PAST AND FUTURE OF THE BRITISH

NAVY. By Captain the Hon. E. Plunkett, R.N. Second Edition, corrected and enlarged; with Notes, and new Information communicated by several Officers of Distinction. Post Svo. 8s. 6d. cloth.

THE POCKET AND THE STUD;

Or, Practical Hints on the Management of the Stable. By HARRY HIEOVER. Author of "Stable-Talk and Table-Talk; or, Spectacles for Young Sportsmen." Fcp. svo. with Portrait of the Author on his favourite Horse "Harlequin," 5s. half-bound.

PORTLOCK.-REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF THE COUNTY

of LONDONDERRY, and of Parts of Tyrone and Fermanagh, examined and described under the Anthority of the Master-General and Board of Ordnance. By J. E. Portlock, F.R.S. &c. 8vo. with 48 Plates, 24s. cloth.

PYCROFT.—THE COLLEGIAN'S GUIDE;

Or, Recollections of College Days: setting forth the Advantages and Temptations of an University Education. By the Rev. James Pycroft, B.A., Author of "A Course of English Reading," &c. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

PYCROFT.—A COURSE OF ENGLISH READING,
Adapted to every Taste and Capacity: with Anecdotes of Men of Letters. By the R
JAMES PYCROFT, B.A. Author of "The Collegian's Guide, &c." Fcp. 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION.

Translated by Sarah Austin, Translator of Ranke's "History of the Popes." Vols. I. and II. 8vo. 30s., Vol. III. 18s., cloth.

READER.—TIME TABLES

On a New and Simplified Plan; to facilitate the Operation of Discounting Bills, and the Calculation of Interest on Banking and Current Accounts, &c.: shewing, without calculation, the Number of Days from every Day in the Year to any other Day, for any period not exceeding 365 Days. By THOMAS READER. Post 8vo. 14s. cloth; or 17s. calf lettered.

REID. - ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE PRINCIPLES AND

PRACTICE of WARMING and VENTILATING, with Preliminary Remarks on Health and Length of Life. By D. B. Reid, M.D. F.R.S.E. 8vo. with Diagrams and Woodcuts, 16s. cloth.

REMEMBRANCE OF BONCHURCH,

Isle of Wight, the Burial-place of the Rev. W. Adams, Author of "The Old Man's Home,"
"The King's Messenger," "The Distant Hills," &c. (By G. A. HILLER.) With a Memoir,
Portrait, and Vignettes. Royal 16mo. beautifully printed, 2s. 6d. cloth.

REPTON.—THE LANDSCAPE GARDENING & LANDSCAPE

ARCHITECTURE of the late HUMPHRY REPTON, Esq.; being his entire works on these subjects. New Edition, with an historical and scientific Introduction, a systematic Analysis, a Biographical Notice, Notes, and a copious alphabetical Index. By J. C. LOUDON. 8vo. with 250 Engravings, and Portrait, 30s. cloth; with coloured plates, £3. 6s. cloth.

REST IN THE CHURCH.

By the Author of "From Oxford to Rome; and, How it Fared with some who lately made the Journey." New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

RICH.—THE ILLUSTRATED COMPANION TO THE LATIN DICTIONARY AND GREEK LEXICON: forming a Glossary of all the Words representing Visible Objects connected with the Arts, Manufactures, and Every-day Life of the Ancients. With Representations of nearly Two Thousand Objects from the Antique. By Anthony Rich, Jun. B.A. late of Caius College, Cambridge; and one of the Contributors to Dr. Smith's "Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities." Post 8vo. with about 2,000 Woodcuts, 21s. cloth.

"This admirable book will be as welcome to mature scholars as to those who are commencing study. It is an original contribution to the investigation of classical literature, as delightful as it is ably executed."—Examiser "Not only a requisite and most serviceable companion to the student and to the scholar, but a welcome and desirable addition to every gentleman's library."—MORNING ADVENTISER.

RICHTER.—LEVANA; OR, THE DOCTRINE OF EDUCATION.
Translated from the German of Jean Paul FR. Richter. Post Svo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

RIDDLE. — A COMPLETE ENGLISH-LATIN AND LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY, compiled from the best sources, chiefly German. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. New Edition. 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

Separately The English-Latin Dictionary, 10s. 6d. cloth. The Latin-English Dictionary, 21s. cloth.

RIDDLE. - A DIAMOND LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

For the Waistcoat-pocket. A Guide to the Meaning, Quality, and right Accentuation of Latin Classical Words. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. New Edition. Royal 32mo. 4s. bound.

RIDDLE. -ECCLESIASTICAL CHRONOLOGY;

Or, Annals of the Christian Church, from its Foundation to the present Time. Containing a View of General Church History, and the Course of Secular Events; the Limits of the Church and its Relations to the State; Controversies; Sects and Parties; Rites, Institutions, and Discipline, &c. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

RIDDLE .-- LETTERS FROM AN ABSENT GODFATHER;

Or, a Compendium of Religious Instruction for Young Persons. By the Rev. J. E. RIDDLE, M.A. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

RITCHIE.—RAILWAYS: THEIR RISE AND PROGRESS,

and CONSTRUCTION. With Remarks on Railway Accidents, and Proposals for their Prevention. By ROBERT RITCHIE, Esq. F.R.S. S.A. Associate of the Institute of Civil Engineers. Fcp. 8vo. with Woodcut and Diagrams, 9s. cloth.

RIVERS.—THE ROSE AMATEUR'S GUIDE;

Containing ample Descriptions of all the fine leading varieties of Roses, regularly classed in their respective Families; their History and mode of Culture. By T. RIVERS, Jun. New Edition, corrected and improved. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

ROBINSON.—THE WHOLE ART OF CURING, PICKLING, AND SMOKING MEAT AND FISH, both in the British and Foreign Modes. With many useful Miscellaneous Receipts, and full Directions for the Construction of an economical Drying Chimney and Apparatus, on an entirely New Plan. By James Robinson, Eighteen Years a Practical Curer. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d, cloth.

ROBINSON.—THE WHOLE ART OF MAKING BRITISH WINES, CORDIALS, and LIQUEURS, in the greatest Perfection; as also Strong and Cordial Waters. To which is added, a Collection of Valuable Recipes for Brewing Fine and Strong Ales, and Miscellaneous Articles connected with the Practice. By JAMES ROBINSON. Fcp, 8vo. 6s. cloth.

ROGERS.—THE VEGETABLE CULTIVATOR;

Containing a plain and accurate Description of all the different Species of Culinary Vegetables, with the most approved Method of Cultivating them by Natural and Artificial Means, and the best Modes of Cooking them. Together with a Description of the Physical Herbs in general Use. By J. ROGERS, Author of "The Fruit Cultivator." New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. cloth.

ROHNER. - A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON MUSICAL COMPOSITION. By G. W. ROHNER. Small 4to. 16s. cloth, gilt edges .- Key, 5s.

"A concise, yet not too concise, and full practical exposition of the theory of music, has long, we believe, been considered a desideratum by the musical world; and the diligence and science of the author appear, at last, to have supplied the difficiency in a very satisfactory manner. To assist the teacher, and facilitate the studies of those whose genius has to be self taught, are the objects he has endeavoured to accomplish, and, as far as this volume goes, we should say with skill and success. The instructions and examples are very clear; and we would, therefore, cordially recommend the work to the music featile of all our melodious friends."—LITERARY GAZETTE.

ROWTON.—THE FEMALE POETS OF GREAT BRITAIN,

Chronologically arranged: with copious Selections, and Critical Remarks. By Frederic Rowton, Author of "The Debater." Square crown 8vo. 14s. cloth.

ROWTON.—THE DEBATER

Being a Series of complete Debates, Outlines of Debates, and Questions for Discussion; with ample References to the best Sources of Information on each particular Topic. By FREDERIC ROWTON, Author of "The Female Poets of Great Britain." Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SANDBY.-MESMERISM AND ITS OPPONENTS.

By GEORGE SANDRY, M.A. Vicar of Flixton, Suffolk. New Edition, considerably enlarged; with an Introductory Chapter on the Hostility of Scientific and Medical Meu to Mesmerism. 16mo. 5s. cloth; or in 2 Parts, 2s. each.

SANDFORD-PAROCHIALIA,

Or, Church, School, and Parish. By JOHN SANDFORD, B.D. Vicar of Dunchurch, Chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Worcester, and Rural Dean. Syo. with Woodcuts, 16s. cloth.

SANDFORD.—WOMAN IN HER SOCIAL AND DOMESTIC CHARACTER. By Mrs. John Sandford. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SANDFORD.—FEMALE IMPROVEMENT.

By Mrs. John Sandford. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. cloth.

SEAWARD.—SIR EDWARD SEAWARD'S NARRATIVE OF

HIS SHIPWRECK, and consequent Discovery of certain Islands in the Caribbean Sea: with a detail of many extraordinary and highly interesting Events in his Life, from 1733 to 1749, as written in his own Diary. Edited by Miss JANE PORTER. 3d Edition, with a New Nautical and Geographical Introduction. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. cloth.

SEDGWICK.—A HISTORY OF FRANCE:

From the Earliest Period to the Revolution of 1848. For the use of Schools and Young Persons. Edited by the Rev. John Sedewick, M.A. Demy of Magdalene College, Oxford; and one of the Masters in the Ordnance School, Carshalton. Fcp. 8vo. [Nearly ready.]

SENIOR.—CHARLES VERNON:

A Transatlantic Tale. By Lieut .- Colonel HENRY SENIOR. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s, boards.

THE SERMON ON THE MOUNT.

Printed in Gold and Colours, in the Missal style; with Ornamental Borders by Owen Jones, Architect, and an illuminated Frontispiece by W. BOXALL, Esq. New Edition. Fcp. 4to. in a rich brocaded silk cover, 21s.; or bound in morocco, by Hayday, 25s.

SELECT WORKS OF THE BRITISH POETS,

From Ben Jonson to Beattie. With Biographical and Critical Prefaces, by Dr. Aikin. A New Edition, with Supplement, by Lucy Aikin; consisting of additional Selections from more recent Poets. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

SELECT WORKS OF THE BRITISH POETS.

From Chaucer to Withers. With Biographical Sketches, by R. Southey, LL.D. 8vo. 30s. cloth; with gilt edges, 31s. 6d.

"." The peculiar feature of these two works is, that the Poems are printed entire, without mutilation or abridgment—a feature not possessed by any similar work, and adding obviously to their interest and utility.

SHAKSPEARE, BY BOWDLER.

THE FAMILY SHAKSPEARE; in which nothing is added to the Original Text; but those words and expressions are omitted which cannot with propriety be readaloud. By T. Bowdler, Esq. F.R.S. New Edition. 8vo. with 36 Engravings on Wood, from designs by Smirke, Howard, and other Artists alle delay, or in a yells ware without Hustrations of the first the state. and other Artists, 21s. cloth; or, in 8 vols. 8vo. without Illustrations, £4. 14s. 6d. boards.

SHORT WHIST:

Its Rise, Progress, and Laws; with Observations to make any one a Whist Player; containing also the Laws of Piquet, Cassino, Ecarté, Cribbage, Backgammon. By Major A****. New Edition. To which are added, Precepts for Tyros. By Mrs. B***. Fcp. 8vo. 3s. cloth.

THE GOOD SHUNAMMITE.

From the Holy Scriptures. With Six Original Designs by A. Klein, and an Ornamental Border to each page, in the Missal style, by L. Gruner, printed in Colours and Gold. Square fcp. 8vo. 21s. in massive carved covers; or 30s. bound in morocco.

SINCLAIR.—THE BUSINESS OF LIFE.

By CATHERINE SINCLAIR, Author of "The Journey of Life," "Modern Society," "Jane Bouverie," &c. 2 vols. fcap 8vo. 10s. cloth.

SINCLAIR.—THE JOURNEY OF LIFE.

By CATHERINE SINCLAIR, Author of "The Business of Life," "Modern Society," "Jane Bouverie," &c. New Edition, corrected and enlarged. Fcp. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

SINNETT.-BYWAYS OF HISTORY,

From the Twelfth to the Sixteenth Century. By Mrs. Percy Sinnett. 2 vols. post 8vo. 18s. cloth.

THE SKETCHES:

Three Tales. By the Authors of "Amy Herbert," "The King's Messengers," and "Hawkstone." New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with 6 Plates, 8s. cloth.

SMITH.—PERILOUS TIMES;

Or, the Aggressions of Antichristian Error on Scriptural Christianity, considered in reference to the Dangers and Duties of Protestants. By Geo. SMITH, F.A.S. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SMITH.—SACRED ANNALS;

Or, Researches into the History and Religion of Mankind, from the Creation of the World to the Death of Isaac: deduced from the Writings of Moses and other Inspired Authors, copiously illustrated and confirmed by the Ancient Records, Traditions, and Mythology of the Heathen World. By George Smith, F.A.S. Crown 8vo. 10s. cloth.

SMITH. - THE RELIGION OF ANCIENT BRITAIN HISTORI-

CALLY CONSIDERED: or, a Succinct Account of the several Religious Systems which have obtained in this Island from the Earliest Times to the Norman Conquest: including an Investigation into the Early Progress of Error in the Christian Church, the Introduction of the Gospel into Britain, and the State of Religion in England till Popery had gained the ascendancy. By George Smith, F.A.S. New Edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

SMITH.-THE VOYAGE AND SHIPWRECK OF ST. PAUL: with Dessertations on the Sources of the Writings of St. Luke, and the Ships and Navigation of the Antients. By James Smith, Esq. of Jordan Hill, F.R.S. 8vo. with Views, Charts, and Woodcuts, 14s. cloth.

-THE WORKS OF THE REV. SYDNEY SMITH:

Including his Contributions to THE EDINBURGH REVIEW, PETER PLYMLEY'S LETTERS, and other Miscellaneous Writings. New Edition, with Additions. 3 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 36s. cloth.

SMITH.—SERMONS PREACHED AT ST. PAUL'S CATHEdral, the Foundling Hospital, and several Churches in London; together with others addressed to a Country Congregation. By the late Rev. Sydney Smith, Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's Cathedral. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

SOAMES.—THE LATIN CHURCH DURING ANGLO-SANON TIMES. By the Rev. HENRY SOAMES, M.A., Editor of "Mosheim's Institues of Ecclesiastical History." 8vo. 14s. cloth.

SOME PASSAGES FROM MODERN HISTORY.

By the Author of "Letters to My Unknown Friends," and "Twelve Years Ago" Fcp. 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

THE SONG OF SONGS, WHICH IS SOLOMON'S.

From the Holy Scriptures. Being the Six Chapters of the Book of the Song of Solomon, richly illuminated, in the Missal Style, by Owen Jones. Elegantly bound in relievo leather. Imperial 16mo. 21s.

SONGS, MADRIGALS, AND SONNETS:

A Gathering of some of the most pleasant Flowers of 1 ld English Poetry. Set in borders of coloured Ornaments and Vignetts. Square fcp. 8vo. 10s. 6d. ornamental boards; or 17s. bound in morocco by Hayday.

"The pieces are prettily chosen, without exception; and it is altogether a book of songs and sonnets which may justify the motto from the love-lorn Master Stender, who, in the most difficult crists of his life, had rather than forty stilllings that he had not mislad the comfort of such a companion"—Exampler.

ROBERT SOUTHEY'S COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS;

Containing all the Author's last Introductions and Notes. Complete in One Volume, with Portrait and View of the Poet's Residence at Keswick, uniform with Byron's and Moore's Poems. 8vo. 21s. cloth; or 42s. bound in morocco.

Also, an Edition in 10 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Portrait and 19 Plates, £2. 10s. cloth; morocco, £4.10s.

SOUTHEY.—THE LATE MR. SOUTHEY'S COMMON-PLACE BOOK; comprising his Readings and Collections in History, Biography, Manners and Literature, Voyages and Travels, &c. &c. SOUTHEY (ROBERT).—THE LIFE AND CORRESPONDENCE OF THE LATE ROBERT SOUTHEY. Edited by his Son, the Rev. Charles Cuthbert SOUTHEY, M.A. [In preparation.

SOUTHEY.—THE DOCTOR, &c.

By the late ROBERT SOUTHEY. Complete in One Volume. Edited by the Author's Son-in-Law, the Rev. John Wood Warter. With Portrait, Vignette Title-page, and Bust of the Author. New Edition. Square crown 8vo. 21s. cloth.

SOUTHEY.—THE LIFE OF WESLEY;
And Rise and Progress of Methodism. By Robert Southey, Esq. LL.D. New Edition, with Notes by the late Samuel Taylor Coleridge, Esq., and Remarks on the Life and Character of John Wesley, by the late Alexander Knox, Esq. Edited by the Rev. CLARLES CUTHBERT SOUTHEY, A.M. Curate of Cockermouth. 2 vols. Svo. with 2 Portraits, 28s. cloth.

STABLE TALK AND TABLE TALK;
or, SPECTACLES for YOUNG SPORTSMEN. By HARRY HIEOVER. New Edition.
2 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 24s. cloth.

STEEL'S SHIPMASTER'S ASSISTANT:

Compiled for the use of Merchants, Owners and Masters of Ships, Officers of Customs, and all Computed for the use of Merchants, Owners and Masters of Ships, Ollicers of Customs, and all Persons connected with Shipping or Commerce: containing the Law and Local Regulations affecting the Ownership, Charge, and Management of Ships and their Cargoes; together with Notices of other Matters, and all necessary Information for Mariners. New Edition, rewritten throughout. Edited by Graham Willmore, Esq. M.A. Barrister-at-Law; George Clemetts, of the Customs, London; and William Tate, Author of "The Modern Cambist." 8vo. 28s. cloth; or, 29s. bound.

- STEPHEN.—ESSAYS IN ECCLESIASTICAL BIOGRAPHY,
 AND ON OTHER SUBJECTS. Taken from Articles which have appeared in THE
 BDINBURGH REVIEW. Revised and corrected by the Author, the Right Hon. Sir James
 Stephen, K.C.B. 2 vols. 8vo.

 [In preparation.]
- STEPHEN.-HISTORY OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF SCOTLAND, from the Reformation to the Present Time. By THOMAS STEPHEN, Author of "The Book of the Constitution," "Spirit of the Church of Rome," &c. 4 vols. 8vo. with 24 highly-finished Portraits engraved on steel, 32s. cloth.
- STEPHENS. A MANUAL OF BRITISH COLEOPTERA, or, BEETLES: containing a Description of all the Species of Beetles hitherto ascertained to inhabit Great Britain and Ireland, &c. With a Complete Index of the Genera. By J. F. STEPHENS, F.L.S. Author of "Illustrations of Entomology." Post 8vo. 14s. cloth.
- MEANS OF FACILITATING STEWART. - THE TRANSFER OF LAND: in Three Lectures. By James Stewart, Esq., of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister. 8vo. 5s. cloth.
- THE SUITOR'S INSTRUCTOR IN THE PRACTICE OF THE COUNTY COURTS: containing all the Information necessary for Conducting or Defending a Suit; the Fees payable on each Step; Definitions of the Legal Terms used in the Proceedings; an Abstract of the Act of Parliament; the Rules of Fractice, &c. &c. Also, a District Directory, giving the Names of all the Streets (and the number of Houses in each Street) which form the Boundaries of the Metropolitan Districts, made from an actual Perambulation around each; and a List of the Country Districts. By a County Court Assistant Clerk. 12mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.
- TATE. THE CONTINUOUS HISTORY OF THE LIFE AND WRITINGS OF ST. PAUL, on the basis of the Acts; with Intercalary Matter of Sacred Narrative, supplied from the Epistles, and clucidated in occasional Dissertations: with the Horæ Paulinæ of Dr. Paley, in a more correct edition, subjoined. By JAMES TATE, M.A. Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's. Svo. with Map, 13s. cloth.
- TAYLER.—MARGARET;

Or, the Pearl. By the Rev. Charles B. Tayler, M.A. Rector of St. Peter's, Chester, Author of "Lady Mary; or, Not of the World," &c. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

TAYLER.—LADY MARY;

Or, Not of the World. By the Rev. Charles B. Tayler, Rector of St. Peter's, Chester;
Author of "Margaret, or the Pearl," &c. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with a Frontispiece engraved by J. Adsolon, 6s. 6d. cloth.

TAYLOR.—LOYOLA AND JESUITISM.

By ISAAC TAYLOR, Post 8vo.

[Nearly ready.

TAYLOR.—BISHOP JEREMY TAYLOR'S ENTIRE WORKS:

With the Life by Bishop Heber. Revised and corrected by the Rev. Charles Page Eden, Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford. Vol. II. (the First in the order of publication) contains the Life of Christ; Vol. III. the Holy Living and Dying; Vol. IV. a Course of Sermons for all the Sundays of the Year; Vol. V. the Episcopacy, Apology for Set Forms, Reverence due to the Altar (now first printed from a Ms. recently discovered in the Library of Queen's College, Oxford), Liberty of Prophesying, and Confirmation.

** To be completed in Ten Volumes, 8vo. price 10s. 6d. each.—Vol. I. (the last in order of publication) will contain Bishop Heber's Life of Jeremy Taylor, extended by the Editor.

THIRLWALL.—THE HISTORY OF GREECE.

By the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of St. David's (the Rev. Connop Thirlwall). A New Edition, revised; with Notes. Vols. I. to IV. 8vo. with Maps, 36s. cloth. To be completed in 8 volumes, price 12s. each.

[Vol. V. nearly ready.

*** Also, an Edition in 8 vols. fcp. 8vo. with Vignette Titles, £2. 8s. cloth.

THOMSON.—THE DOMESTIC MANAGEMENT OF THE SICK ROOM, necessary, in Aid of Medical Treatment, for the Cure of Diseases. By Anthony Topd Thomson, M.D. F.L.S. Professor of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, and of Forensic Medicine, in University College, London. New Edition. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

THOMSON'S SEASONS.

Edited, with Notes, Philosophical, Classical, Historical, and Biographical, by Anthony Todd Thomson, M.D. F.L.S. Fcp. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

THOMSON'S SEASONS.

by Members of the Etching Club. Engraved by Thompson and other eminent Engravers. Square crown 8vo. uniform with "Goldsmith's Poems," 21s. cloth; or, bound in morocco, by Hayday, 36s.

THOMSON.—SCHOOL CHEMISTRY;

Or, Practical Rudiments of the Science. By Robert Dundas Thomson, M.D. Master in Surgery in the University of Glaszow; Lecturer on Chemistry in the same University; and formerly in the Medical Service of the Honourable East India Company. Fep. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 7s. cloth.

THOMSON.—EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCHES ON THE FOOD

ROBERT DUNDAS THOMSON, M.D. Lecturer on Chemistry in the University of Glasgow; Author of "School Chemistry; or, Practical Rudiments of the Science." Fcp. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

THOMSON.—TABLES OF INTEREST,

At Three, Four, Four-and-a-Half, and Five per Cent., from One Pound to Ten Thousand, and from One to Three Hundred and Sixty-five Days, in a regular progression of single Days; with Interest at all the above Rates, from One to Twelve Months, and from One to Ten Years. Also, numerous other Tables of Exchanges, Time, and Discounts. By John Thomson, Accountant. New Edition. 12mo. 8s. bound.

TOMLINE.—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE

BIBLE: containing Proofs of the Authenticity and Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures; a Summary of the History of the Jews; an Account of the Jewish Sects; and a brief Statement of the Contents of the several Books of the Old and New Testaments. By George TOMLINE, D.D. F.R.S. New Edition Fcp. 8vo. 5s. 6d. cloth.

TOOKE.-THE HISTORY OF PRICES:

With reference to the Causes of their principal Variations, from the year 1792 to the year 1838, inclusive. Preceded by a Sketch of the History of the Corn Trade in the last Two Centuries. By Thomas Tooke, Esq. F.R.S. 3 vols. 8vo. £2. 8s. cloth,

TOOKE.—THE HISTORY OF PRICES, AND OF THE STATE

of the CIRCULATION from 1839 to 1847, inclusive: with a general Review of the Currency Question, and Remarks on the Operation of the Acts 7 and 8 Vict. c. 32: being a continuation of "The History of Prices, from 1792 to 1839." By T. Tooke, Esq. F.R.S. Svo. 8s. cloth.

TOWNSEND.—THE LIVES OF TWELVE EMINENT JUDGES of the LAST and of the PRESENT CENTURY. By W. CHARLES TOWNSEND, Esq. M.A. Recorder of Macclesfield; Author of "Memoirs of the House of Commons." 2 vols. 8vo.

28s. cloth.

TURNER.—THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND,

From the Earliest Period to the Death of Elizabeth. By SHARON TURNER, Esq. F.A.S. R.A.S.L. New Editions. 12 vols. 8vo. #8, 3s. cloth.—Or, separately,

THE HISTORY of the ANGLO-SAXONS. 3 vols. 8vo. £2. 5s. boards.

THE HISTORY of ENGLAND during the MIDDLE AGES. 5 vols. 8vo. £3, bds.

THE HISTORY of the REIGN of HENRY VIII. 2 vols. 8vo. 26s. boards.

THE REIGNS of EDWARD VI., MARY, and ELIZABETH. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s. bds.

TURNER.—THE SACRED HISTORY OF THE WORLD,

Attempted to be Philosophically considered, in a Series of Letters to a Son. By Sharon Turner, F.S.A. and R.A.S.L. New Edition, edited by the Rev. Sydney Turner. 3 vols. post 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

DR. TURTON'S MANUAL OF THE LAND AND FRESH-WATER SHELLS of the BRITISH ISLANDS. A New Edition, thoroughly revised and with considerable Additions. By JOHN EDWARD GRAY, Keeper of the Zoological Collection in the British Museum. Post 8vo. with Woodcuts, and 12 Coloured Plates 15s. cloth.

TWELVE YEARS AGO: A TALE.

By the Author of "Letters to my Unknown Friends." Fcp. 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

TWISS.—VIEW OF THE PROGRESS OF POLITICAL ECONOMY

in EUROPE since the SIXTEENTH CENTURY; being a Course of Lectures delivered before the University of Oxford, in Michaelmas Term 1846, and Lent Term 1847. By TRAVERS TWISS, D.C.L. F.R.S. Professor of Political Economy, and Fellow of University College, Oxford. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

URE.—DICTIONARY OF ARTS, MANUFACTURES, & MINES; Containing a clear Exposition of their Principles and Practice. By Andrew Ure, M.D. F.R.S. M.G.S. M.A.S. Lond.; M. Acad. N.L. Philad.; S. Ph. Soc. N. Germ. Hanov.; Mulii. &c. &c. New Edition, corrected. 8vo. with 1,240 Engravings on Wood, 50s. cloth.—Also,

SUPPLEMENT of RECENT IMPROVEMENTS. New Edition. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 14s. cloth.

VON ORLICH. -- TRAVELS IN INDIA;

Including Scinde and the Punjab, in 1842 and 1843. By Capt, LEOPOLD VON ORLIGH. Translated from the German, by H. EVANS LLOYD, Esq. 2 vols. 8vo. with coloured Frontispieces, and numerous Illustrations on Wood, 25s. cloth.

WALFORD.—THE LAWS OF THE CUSTOMS,

Compiled by Direction of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, and published under the Sanction of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs; with Notes and a General Index. Edited by J. G. Walford, Esq. Solicitor for the Customs. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

WALKER.—ELEMENTA LITURGICA;
Or, the Churchman's Mirror, for the Scholastic Study of the Book of Common Prayer. By G. A. WALKER, A.M., of Christ College, Cambridge. New Edition, entirely rearranged and considerably enlarged. Fcp. 8vo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

WALKER.-CHESS STUDIES;

Comprising One Thousand Games of Chess, as really played by the first Chess Players; forming a complete Encyclopædia of Reference, and presenting the greatest Collection extant of fine specimens of strategy in every stage of the Game. Selected and arranged by George Walker, Author of "Chess made Easy," &c. 8vo. 10s. 6d. sewed.

WARDLAW.—DISCOURSES ON THE PRINCIPAL POINTS
OF THE SOCINIAN CONTROVERSY—the Unity of God, and the Trinity of Persons in the
Godhead; the Supreme Divinity of Jesus Christ; the Doctrine of the Atonement; the Christian
Character, &c. By RALPH WARDLAW, D.D. New Edition, 8vo. 15s. cloth.

WATERTON.-ESSAYS ON NATURAL HISTORY,

Chiefly Ornithology. By CHARLES WATERTON, Esq., Author of "Wanderings in South America." With an Autobiography of the Author, and a View of Walton Hall. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. 8s. cloth.

SECOND SERIES. With Continuation of Mr. Waterton's Autobiography. New Edition. Fcp. 8vo. with Vignette by T. Creswick, A.R.A. 6s. 6d. cloth.

WEBSTER.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF DOMESTIC ECONOMY; Comprising such subjects as are most immediately connected with Housekeeping: as, The Construction of Domestic Eddifices, with the modes of Warming, Ventilating, and Lighting them—A description of the various articles of Furniture, with the nature of their Materials—Duties of Servants, &c. &c. &c. By Thomas Webster, F.G.S.; assisted by the late Mrs. Parkes. New Edition. Svo. with nearly 1,000 Woodcuts, 50s. cloth.

WELSFORD.—MITHRIDATES MINOR:

Or, an Essay on Language. By HENRY WELSFORD, Esq. Author of the "Origin and Ramifications of the English Language," Svo. 14s. cloth.

WESTWOOD. — AN INTRODUCTION TO THE MODERN CLASSIFICATION OF INSECTS; founded on the Natural Habits and compounding Organisation of the different Families. By J. O. Westwood, F.L.S. &c. &c. &c. 2 vols. 8vo. with

numerous Illustrations, £2, 7s. cloth.

WILBERFORCE.—A PRACTICAL VIEW OF THE PREVAIL-ING RELIGIOUS SYSTEMS OF PROFESSED CHRISTIANS, in the Higher and Middle Classes in this Country, contrasted with Real Christianity. By WM. WILBERFORCE, Esq. M.P. New Edition. 870. 88. boards.—20th Edition. Fep. 8vo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

LADY WILLOUGHBY'S DIARY.

So much of the Diary of Lady Willoughby as relates to her Domestic History, and to the Eventful Period of King Charles the First, the Protectorate, and the Restoration (1635 to 1663). New Edition. In Two Parts, square fcp. 8vo. 8s. each, boards; or 18s. each, bound in morocco by Hayday.

*** These Two Volumes are printed, ornamented, and bound in the style of the period to which The Diary refers.

WILSON. - THE LANDS OF THE BIBLE VISITED AND

DESCRIBED, in an Extensive Journey undertaken with special reference to the promotion of Biblical Research and the advancement of the Cause of Philanthropy. By John Wilson, D.D. F.R.S. Honorary President of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, &c. 2 vols. 8vo. with Maps and numerous Illustrations, £1. 16s. cloth.

WOOD.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON RAILROADS,

And Interior Communication in General; containing numerous Experiments on the Powers of the Improved Locomotive Engines, and Tables of the comparative Cost of Conveyance on Canals, Railways, and Turnpike Roads. By NICHOLAS WOOD, Memb. Inst. Civ. Eng. &c. New Edition. 8vo. with Plates and Woodcuis, 31s. 6d. cloth.

WOODWARD.—ESSAYS AND SERMONS.

By the Rev. Henry Woodward, M.A. formerly of Corpus Christi College, Oxford, Rector of Fethard, in the Diocese of Cashel. New Edition. 2 vols. fcp. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

ZUMPT'S GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE.

Translated and adapted for the use of English Students, with the Author's sanction and co-operation, by Dr. L. SCHMITZ, F.R.S.E., Rector of the High School of Edinburgh: with copious Corrections and Additions communicated to Dr. Schmitz, for the authorised English Translation, by Professor ZUMFT. New Edition, corrected. 8vo. 4s. cloth.

February 28, 1849.

